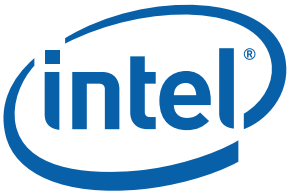


Intel® Core™ i7 Processor Family for the LGA-2011 Socket

Datasheet, Volume 2

Supporting Desktop Intel® Core™ i7-3960X Extreme Edition Processor for the LGA-2011 Socket

Supporting Desktop Intel® Core™ i7-3000K and i7-3000 Processor Series for the LGA-2011 Socket

This is volume 2 of 2.

November 2011

Document Number: 326197-001

Contents

1 Introduction 25
1.1 Document Terminology 25
1.2 Related Documents 27
1.3 Register Terminology 28

2 Configuration Process and Registers 31
2.1 Platform Configuration Structure 31
2.1.1 Processor IIO Devices (CPUBUSNO (0)) 31
2.1.2 Processor Uncore Devices (CPUBUSN0 (1)) 33
2.2 Configuration Register Rules 34
2.2.1 CSR Access 34
2.2.2 PCI Bus Number 34
2.2.3 Uncore Bus Number 34
2.3 Configuration Mechanisms 35
2.3.1 Standard PCI Express* Configuration Mechanism 35
2.4 Device Mapping 35

3 Processor Integrated I/O (IIO) Configuration Registers 37
3.1 Processor IIO Devices (PCI Bus CPUBUSNO (0)) 37
3.2 **PCI Configuration Space Registers (CSRs)** 37
3.2.1 Unimplemented Devices/Functions and Registers 37
3.2.2 PCI Bus Number 37
3.2.3 IIO PCI Express* Configuration Space Registers 40
3.2.4 Standard PCI Configuration Space (Type 0/1 Common Configuration Space) 47
3.2.4.1 VID—Vendor Identification Register 47
3.2.4.2 DID—Device Identification Register 47
3.2.4.3 PCICMD—PCI Command Register 48
3.2.4.4 PCISTS—PCI Status Register 49
3.2.4.5 RID—Revision Identification Register 51
3.2.4.6 CCR—Class Code Register 51
3.2.4.7 CLSR—Cacheline Size Register 51
3.2.4.8 PLAT—Primary Latency Timer Register 52
3.2.4.9 HDR—Header Type Register 52
3.2.4.10 HDR—Header Type Register 52
3.2.4.11 BIST—Built-In Self Test Register 53
3.2.4.12 PBUS—Primary Bus Number Register 53
3.2.4.13 SECBUS—Secondary Bus Number Register 53
3.2.4.14 SUBBUS—Subordinate Bus Number Register 53
3.2.4.15 IOBAS—I/O Base Register 54
3.2.4.16 IOLIM—I/O Limit Register 54
3.2.4.17 SECSTS—Secondary Status Register 55
3.2.4.18 MBAS—Memory Base Register 56
3.2.4.19 MLIM—Memory Limit Register 56
3.2.4.20 PBAS—Prefetchable Memory Base Register 57
3.2.4.21 PLIM—Prefetchable Memory Limit Register 57
3.2.4.22 PBASU—Prefetchable Memory Base (Upper 32 bits) Register 57
3.2.4.23 PLIMU—Prefetchable Memory Limit (Upper 32 bits) Register 58
3.2.4.24 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register 58
3.2.4.25 SDID—Subsystem Identity 59
3.2.4.26 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer 59
3.2.4.27 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer 59
3.2.4.28 INTL—Interrupt Line Register 59
3.2.4.29 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register 60
3.2.4.30 BCTRL—Bridge Control Register 60
3.2.4.31 SCAPID—Subsystem Capability Identity Register 61

3.2.4.32 SNXTPTR—Subsystem ID Next Pointer Register 62
3.2.4.33 DMIRCBAR—DMI Root Complex Register Block Base Address Register 62
3.2.4.34 MSICAPID—MSI Capability ID Register 62
3.2.4.35 MSINXTPTR—MSI Next Pointer Register 63
3.2.4.36 MSIMSGCTL—MSI Control Register 63
3.2.4.37 MSIMSGCTL—MSI Control Register 64
3.2.4.38 MSGADR—MSI Address Register 65
3.2.4.39 MSGDAT—MSI Data Register 65
3.2.4.40 MSIMSK—MSI Mask Bit Register 65
3.2.4.41 MSIPENDING—MSI Pending Bit Register 66
3.2.4.42 PXPCAPID—PCI Express* Capability Identity Register 66
3.2.4.43 PXPNXTPTR—PCI Express* Next Pointer Register 66
3.2.4.44 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capabilities Register 67
3.2.4.45 DEVCAP—PCI Express* Device Capabilities Register 68
3.2.4.46 DEVCTRL—PCI Express* Device Control Register 69
3.2.4.47 DEVSTS—PCI Express* Device Status Register 71
3.2.4.48 LNKCAP—PCI Express* Link Capabilities Register 72
3.2.4.49 LNKCON—PCI Express* Link Control Register 73
3.2.4.50 LNKSTS—PCI Express* Link Status Register 75
3.2.4.51 SLTCAP—PCI Express* Slot Capabilities Register 76
3.2.4.52 SLTCON—PCI Express* Slot Control Register 78
3.2.4.53 SLTSTS—PCI Express* Slot Status Register 80
3.2.4.54 ROOTCON—PCI Express* Root Control Register 81
3.2.4.55 ROOTCAP—PCI Express* Root Capabilities Register 83
3.2.4.56 ROOTSTS—PCI Express* Root Status Register 84
3.2.4.57 DEVCAP2—PCI Express* Device Capabilities 2 Register 84
3.2.4.58 DEVCTRL2—PCI Express* Device Control Register 2 85
3.2.4.59 LNKCAP2—PCI Express* Link Capabilities 2 Register 86
3.2.4.60 LNKCON2—PCI Express* Link Control 2 Register 87
3.2.4.61 LNKSTS2—PCI Express* Link Status Register 2 88
3.2.4.62 PMCAP—Power Management Capabilities Register 89
3.2.4.63 PMCSR—Power Management Control and Status Register 90
3.2.4.64 XPREUT_HDR_EXT—REUT PCIe* Header Extended Register 91
3.2.4.65 XPREUT_HDR_CAP—REUT Header Capability Register 91
3.2.4.66 XPREUT_HDR_LEF—REUT Header Leaf Capability Register 92
3.2.4.67 ACSCAPHDR—Access Control Services Extended Capability Header Register 92
3.2.4.68 ACSCAP—Access Control Services Capability Register 93
3.2.4.69 ACSCTRL—Access Control Services Control Register 94
3.2.4.70 APICBASE—APIC Base Register 94
3.2.4.71 APICLIMIT—APIC Limit Register 95
3.2.4.72 VSECHDR—PCI Express* Enhanced Capability Header Register – DMI2 Mode 95
3.2.4.73 VSHDR—Vendor Specific Header Register – DMI2 Mode 95
3.2.4.74 ERRCAPHDR—PCI Express* Enhanced Capability Header Register – Root Ports 96
3.2.4.75 UNCERRSTS—Uncorrectable Error Status Register 96
3.2.4.76 UNCERRMSK—Uncorrectable Error Mask Register 97
3.2.4.77 UNCERRSEV—Uncorrectable Error Severity Register 97
3.2.4.78 CORERRSTS—Correctable Error Status Register 98
3.2.4.79 CORERRMSK—Correctable Error Mask Register 98
3.2.4.80 ERRCAP—Advanced Error Capabilities and Control Register 99
3.2.4.81 HDRLOG[0:3]—Header Log 0–3 Register 99
3.2.4.82 RPERRCMD—Root Port Error Command Register 100
3.2.4.83 RPERRSTS—Root Port Error Status Register 100
3.2.4.84 ERRSID—Error Source Identification Register 101
3.2.4.85 PERFCTRLSTS—Performance Control and Status Register 102
3.2.4.86 MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register 103
3.2.4.87 PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL—PCIe* Port Bifurcation Control Register – DMI2 Port/PCIe* 107
3.2.4.88 DMICTRL—DMI Control Register 107

3.2.4.89 PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL—PCIe* Port Bifurcation Control Register 108
3.2.4.90 PXP2CAP—Secondary PCI Express* Extended Capability Header Register 109
3.2.4.91 LNKCON3—Link Control 3 Register 109
3.2.5 PCI Express* and DMI2 Error Registers 110
3.2.5.1 ERRINJCAP—PCI Express* Error Injection Capability Register 110
3.2.5.2 ERRINJHDR—PCI Express* Error Injection Capability Header Register 110
3.2.5.3 ERRINJCON—PCI Express* Error Injection Control Register 111
3.2.5.4 CTOCTRL—Completion Timeout Control Register 111
3.2.5.5 XPCORERRSTS—XP Correctable Error Status Register 112
3.2.5.6 XPCORERRMSK—XP Correctable Error Mask Register 112
3.2.5.7 XPUNCERRSTS—XP Uncorrectable Error Status Register 113
3.2.5.8 XPUNCERRMSK—XP Uncorrectable Error Mask Register 113
3.2.5.9 XPUNCERRSEV—XP Uncorrectable Error Severity Register 114
3.2.5.10 XPUNCERRPTR—XP Uncorrectable Error Pointer Register 114
3.2.5.11 UNCEDMASK—Uncorrectable Error Detect Status Mask Register 115
3.2.5.12 COREDMASK—Correctable Error Detect Status Mask Register 115
3.2.5.13 RPEDMASK—Root Port Error Detect Status Mask Register 116
3.2.5.14 XPUNCEDMASK—XP Uncorrectable Error Detect Mask Register 116
3.2.5.15 XPCOREDMASK—XP Correctable Error Detect Mask Register 117
3.2.5.16 XPGLBERRSTS—XP Global Error Status Register 117
3.2.5.17 XPGLBERRPTR—XP Global Error Pointer Register 118
3.2.5.18 LNERRSTS—Lane Error Status Register 118
3.2.5.19 LER_CAP—Live Error Recovery Capability Register 119
3.2.5.20 LER_HDR—Live Error Recovery Capability Header Register 119
3.2.5.21 LER_CTRLSTS—Live Error Recovery Control and Status Register ... 119
3.2.5.22 LER_UNCERRMSK—Live Error Recovery Uncorrectable Error Mask Register 120
3.2.5.23 LER_XPUNCERRMSK—Live Error Recovery XP Uncorrectable Error Mask Register 120
3.2.5.24 LER_RPERRMSK—Live Error Recovery Root Port Error Mask Register 121
3.2.6 PCI Express* Lane Equalization Registers 121
3.2.6.1 LN[0:3]EQ—Lane 0 through Lane 3 Equalization Control Register 121
3.2.6.2 LN[4:7]EQ—Lane 4 through Lane 7 Equalization Control Register .. 122
3.2.6.3 LN[8:15]EQ—Lane 8 though Lane 15 Equalization Control Register 124
3.2.7 PCI Express* and DMI2 Perfmon 125
3.2.7.1 XPPMDL[0:1]—XP PM Data Low Bits Register 125
3.2.7.2 XPPMCL[0:1]—XP PM Compare Low Bits Register 125
3.2.7.3 XPPMDH—XP PM Data High Bits Register 126
3.2.7.4 XPPMCH—XP PM Compare High Bits Register 126
3.2.7.5 XPPMR[0:1]—XP PM Response Control Register 127
3.2.7.6 XPPMEVL[0:1]—XP PM Events Low Register 130
3.2.7.7 XPPMEVH[0:1]—XP PM Events High Register 132
3.2.7.8 XPPMER[0:1]—XP PM Resource Events Register 133
3.2.8 DMI Root Complex Register Block (RCRB) 134
3.2.8.1 DMIVC0RCAP—DMI VC0 Resource Capability Register 135
3.2.8.2 DMIVC0RCTL—DMI VC0 Resource Control Register 135
3.2.8.3 DMIVC0RSTS—DMI VC0 Resource Status Register 136
3.2.8.4 DMIVC1RCAP—DMI VC1 Resource Capability Register 136
3.2.8.5 DMIVC1RCTL—DMI VC1 Resource Control Register 137
3.2.8.6 DMIVC1RSTS—DMI VC1 Resource Status Register 138
3.2.8.7 DMIVCPRCAP—DMI VCP Resource Capability Register 138
3.2.8.8 DMIVCPRCTL—DMI VCP Resource Control Register 139
3.2.8.9 DMIVCPRSTS—DMI VCP Resource Status Register 140
3.2.8.10 DMIVCMRCAP—DMI VCM Resource Capability Register 140
3.2.8.11 DMIVCMRCTL—DMI VCM Resource Control Register 141
3.2.8.12 DMIVCMRSTS—DMI VCM Resource Status Register 141
3.2.8.13 DMIRCLDECH—DMI Root Complex Link Declaration Register 142

3.2.8.14 DMIESD—DMI Element self Description Register 142
3.2.8.15 DMILED—DMI Link Entry Description Register 142
3.2.8.16 DMILBA0—DMI Link Address Register 143
3.2.8.17 DMIVC1CdtThrottle—DMI VC1 Credit Throttle Register 143
3.2.8.18 DMIVCpCdtThrottle—DMI VCp Credit Throttle Register..... 143
3.2.8.19 DMIVCmCdtThrottle—DMI VCm Credit Throttle Register..... 144
3.3 Integrated I/O Core Registers..... 145
3.3.1 Configuration Register Maps (Device 5, Function: 0, 2 and 4) 145
3.3.2 PCI Configuration Space Registers Common to Device 5..... 155
3.3.2.1 VID—Vendor Identification Register 155
3.3.2.2 DID—Device Identification Register..... 155
3.3.2.3 PCICMD—PCI Command Register 155
3.3.2.4 PCISTS—PCI Status Register..... 156
3.3.2.5 RID—Revision Identification Register 157
3.3.2.6 CCR—Class Code Register 157
3.3.2.7 CLSR—Cacheline Size Register 157
3.3.2.8 HDR—Header Type Register..... 158
3.3.2.9 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register 158
3.3.2.10 SID—Subsystem Device ID Register 158
3.3.2.11 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer Register 159
3.3.2.12 INTL—Interrupt Line Register..... 159
3.3.2.13 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register 159
3.3.2.14 PXPCAPID—PCI Express* Capability Identity Register..... 159
3.3.2.15 PXPNXTPTR—PCI Express* Next Pointer Register 160
3.3.2.16 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capabilities Register..... 160
3.3.3 Intel® VT-d, Address Mapping, System Management, Coherent Interface, Misc Registers 160
3.3.3.1 HDRTYPECTRL—PCI Header Type Control Register 160
3.3.3.2 MMCFG—MMCFG Address Range Register 161
3.3.3.3 TSEG—TSeg Address Range Register 161
3.3.3.4 GENPROTRANGE1_BASE—Generic Protected Memory Range 1 Base Address Register 161
3.3.3.5 GENPROTRANGE1_LIMIT—Generic Protected Memory Range 1 Limit Address Register 162
3.3.3.6 GENPROTRANGE2_BASE—Generic Protected Memory Range 2 Base Address Register 162
3.3.3.7 GENPROTRANGE2_LIMIT—Generic Protected Memory Range 2 Limit Address Register 163
3.3.3.8 TOLM—Top of Low Memory Register 163
3.3.3.9 TOHM—Top of High Memory Register 163
3.3.3.10 NCMEM_BASE—NCMEM Base Register..... 164
3.3.3.11 NCMEM_LIMIT—NCMEM Limit Register 164
3.3.3.12 MENCMEM_BASE—Intel® Management Engine (Intel® ME) Non-coherent Memory Base Address Register..... 164
3.3.3.13 MENCMEM_LIMIT—Intel® ME Non-coherent Memory Limit Address Register 165
3.3.3.14 CPUBUSNO—CPU Internal Bus Numbers Register..... 165
3.3.3.15 LMMIOL—Local MMIO Low Base Register 166
3.3.3.16 LMMIOH_BASE—Local MMIO High Base Register..... 166
3.3.3.17 LMMIOH_LIMIT—Local MMIO High Base Register 167
3.3.3.18 GENPROTRANGE0_BASE—Generic Protected Memory Range 0 Base Address Register 167
3.3.3.19 GENPROTRANGE0_LIMIT—Generic Protected Memory Range 0 Limit Address Register 168
3.3.3.20 CIPCTRL—Coherent Interface Protocol Control Register 168
3.3.3.21 CIPSTS—Coherent Interface Protocol Status Register 170
3.3.3.22 CIPDCASAD—Coherent Interface Protocol DCA Source Address Decode Register..... 170
3.3.3.23 CIPINTRC—Coherent Interface Protocol Interrupt Control Register . 171
3.3.3.24 CIPINTRS—Coherent interface Protocol Interrupt Status Register... 172
3.3.3.25 VTBAR—Base Address Register for Intel® VT-d Registers..... 173

3.3.3.26 VTGENCTRL—Intel® VT-d General Control Register 173
3.3.3.27 VTISOCHCTRL—Intel® VT-d Isoch Related Control Register 174
3.3.3.28 VTGENCTRL2—Intel® VT-d General Control 2 Register 175
3.3.3.29 IOTLBPARTITION—IOTLB Partitioning Control Register 176
3.3.3.30 VTUNCERRSTS—Uncorrectable Error Status Register 176
3.3.3.31 VTUNCERRMSK—Intel® VT Uncorrectable Error Mask Register 177
3.3.3.32 VTUNCERRSEV—Intel® VT Uncorrectable Error Severity Register ... 177
3.3.3.33 VTUNCERRPTR—Intel® VT Uncorrectable Error Pointer Register 178
3.3.3.34 IIOMISCCTRL—IIO MISC Control Register 178
3.3.3.35 IRP_MISC_DFX0—Coherent Interface Miscellaneous DFx 0 Register 182
3.3.3.36 IRP_MISC_DFX1—Coherent Interface Miscellaneous DFx 1 Register 183
3.3.3.37 IRP0DELS—Coherent Interface 0 Debug Event Lane Select Register 184
3.3.3.38 IRP1DELS—Coherent Interface 1 Debug Event Lane Select Register 184
3.3.3.39 IRP0DBGRING[0:1]—Coherent Interface 0 Debug Ring 0 Register . 185
3.3.3.40 IRP1DBGRING[0:1]—Coherent Interface 1 Debug Ring 0 Register . 185
3.3.3.41 IRP0DBGRING1—Coherent Interface 0 Debug Ring 1 Register 185
3.3.3.42 IRP1DBGRING1—Coherent Interface 1 Debug Ring 1 Register 185
3.3.3.43 IRP0RNG—Coherent Interface 0 Cluster Debug Ring Control Register 186
3.3.3.44 IRP1RNG—Coherent Interface 1 Cluster Debug Ring Control Register 188
3.3.3.45 IRPEGCREDITS—R2PCIe Egress Credits Register 190
3.3.4 Global System Control and Error Registers 191
3.3.4.1 IRPPERRSV—IRP Protocol Error Severity Register 191
3.3.4.2 IIOERRSV—IIO Core Error Severity Register 192
3.3.4.3 MIERRSV—Miscellaneous Error Severity Register 192
3.3.4.4 PCIERRSV—PCIe* Error Severity Map Register 193
3.3.4.5 SYSMAP—System Error Event Map Register 193
3.3.4.6 VIRAL—Viral Alert Register 194
3.3.4.7 ERRPINCTL—Error Pin Control Register 194
3.3.4.8 ERRPINST—Error Pin Status Register 195
3.3.4.9 ERRPINDAT—Error Pin Data Register 195
3.3.4.10 VPPCTL—VPP Control Register 196
3.3.4.11 VPPSTS—VPP Status Register 196
3.3.4.12 GNERRST—Global Non-Fatal Error Status Register 197
3.3.4.13 GFERRST—Global Fatal Error Status Register 198
3.3.4.14 GERRCTL—Global Error Control Register 199
3.3.4.15 GSYSST—Global System Event Status Register 200
3.3.4.16 GSYSCTL—Global System Event Control Register 200
3.3.4.17 GFFERRST—Global Fatal FERR Status Register 200
3.3.4.18 GFNERRST—Global Fatal NERR Status Register 201
3.3.4.19 GNFERRST—Global Non-Fatal FERR Status Register 201
3.3.4.20 GNNERRST—Global Non-Fatal NERR Status Register 201
3.3.5 Local Error Registers 202
3.3.5.1 IRPP0ERRST—IRP Protocol Error Status Register 202
3.3.5.2 IRPP0ERRCTL—IRP Protocol Error Control Register 202
3.3.5.3 IRPP0FFERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Status Register 203
3.3.5.4 IRPP0FNERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal NERR Status Register 204
3.3.5.5 IRPP0FFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register 204
3.3.5.6 IRPP0NFERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Status Register 205
3.3.5.7 IRPP0NNERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal NERR Status Register 205
3.3.5.8 IRPP0NFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register 206
3.3.5.9 IRPP0ERRCNTSEL—IRP Protocol Error Counter Select Register 206
3.3.5.10 IRPP0ERRCNT—IRP Protocol Error Counter Register 206
3.3.5.11 IRPP1ERRST—IRP Protocol Error Status Register 207

3.3.5.12 IRPP1ERRCTL—IRP Protocol Error Control Register 208
3.3.5.13 IRPP1FFERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Status Register 209
3.3.5.14 IRPP1FNERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal NERR Status Register 209
3.3.5.15 IRPP1FFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register 210
3.3.5.16 IRPP1NFERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Status Register 210
3.3.5.17 IRPP1NNERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal NERR Status Register 211
3.3.5.18 IRPP1NFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register 211
3.3.5.19 IRPP1ERRCNTSEL—IRP Protocol Error Counter Select Register 211
3.3.5.20 IRPP1ERRCNT—IRP Protocol Error Counter Register 212
3.3.5.21 IIOERRST—IIO Core Error Status Register 212
3.3.5.22 IIOERRCTL—IIO Core Error Control Register 212
3.3.5.23 IIOFFERRST—IIO Core Fatal FERR Status Register 213
3.3.5.24 IIOFFERRHD[0:3]—IIO Core Fatal FERR Header Register 213
3.3.5.25 IIOFNERRST—IIO Core Fatal NERR Status Register 213
3.3.5.26 IIONFERRST—IIO Core Non-Fatal FERR Status Register 213
3.3.5.27 IIONFERRHD[0:3]—IIO Core Non-Fatal FERR Header Register 214
3.3.5.28 IIONNERRST—IIO Core Non-Fatal NERR Status Register 214
3.3.5.29 IIOERRCNTSEL—IIO Core Error Counter Selection Register 214
3.3.5.30 IIOERRCNT—IIO Core Error Counter Register 215
3.3.5.31 MIERRST—Miscellaneous Error Status Register 215
3.3.5.32 MIERRCTL—Miscellaneous Error Control Register 215
3.3.5.33 MIFFERRST—Miscellaneous Fatal First Error Status Register 216
3.3.5.34 MIFFERRHDR_[0:3]—Miscellaneous Fatal First Error Header 0 Log Register 216
3.3.5.35 MIFNERRST—Miscellaneous Fatal Next Error Status Register 216
3.3.5.36 MINFERRST—Miscellaneous Non-Fatal First Error Status Register 216
3.3.5.37 MINFERRHDR_[0:3]—Miscellaneous Non-Fatal First Error Header 0 Log Register 217
3.3.5.38 MINNERRST—Miscellaneous Non-Fatal Next Error Status Register 217
3.3.5.39 MIERRCNTSEL—Miscellaneous Error Count Select Register 217
3.3.5.40 MIERRCNT—Miscellaneous Error Counter Register 217
3.3.6 IOxAPIC PCI Configuration Space 218
3.3.6.1 MBAR—IOxAPIC Base Address Register 218
3.3.6.2 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register 218
3.3.6.3 SDID—Subsystem Device ID Register 218
3.3.6.4 INTL—Interrupt Line Register 219
3.3.6.5 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register - Others 219
3.3.6.6 ABAR—I/OxAPIC Alternate BAR Register 219
3.3.6.7 PMCAP—Power Management Capabilities Register 220
3.3.6.8 PMCSR—Power Management Control and Status Register 220
3.3.6.9 RDINDEX—Alternate Index to read Indirect I/OxAPIC Register 221
3.3.6.10 RDWINDOW—Alternate Window to read Indirect I/OxAPIC Register 221
3.3.6.11 IOAPICTETPC—IOxAPIC Table Entry Target Programmable Control Register 222
3.3.6.12 IOADSELS0—IOxAPIC DSELS Register 0 222
3.3.6.13 IOADSELS1—IOxAPIC DSELS Register 1 223
3.3.6.14 IOINTSRC0—IO Interrupt Source Register 0 223
3.3.6.15 IOINTSRC1—IO Interrupt Source Register 1 224
3.3.6.16 IOREMINTCNT—Remote IO Interrupt Count Register 224
3.3.6.17 IOREMGPECNT—Remote IO GPE Count Register 225
3.3.6.18 IOXAPICPARERRINJCTL—IOxAPIC Parity Error Injection Control Register 225
3.3.6.19 FAUXGV—FauxGV Register 225
3.3.7 I/OxAPIC Memory Mapped Registers 226
3.3.7.1 INDX—Index Register 228
3.3.7.2 WNDW—Window Register 228
3.3.7.3 PAR—Pin Assertion Register 228
3.3.7.4 EOI Register 229

3.3.7.5 APICID Register 229
3.3.7.6 VER—Version Register 229
3.3.7.7 ARBID—Arbitration ID Register 230
3.3.7.8 BCFG—Boot Configuration Register 230
3.3.7.9 RTL[0:23]—Redirection Table Low DWord Register 231
3.3.7.10 RTH[0:23]—Redirection Table High DWord Register 232
3.3.8 Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Register 233
3.3.8.1 VTD0_VERSION—Version Number Register 239
3.3.8.2 VTD0_CAP—Intel® VT-d Capabilities Register 239
3.3.8.3 VTD0_EXT_CAP—Extended Intel® VT-d Capability Register 240
3.3.8.4 VTD0_GLBCMD—Global Command Register 241
3.3.8.5 VTD0_GLBSTS—Global Status Register 243
3.3.8.6 VTD0_ROOTENTRYADD—Root Entry Table Address Register 244
3.3.8.7 VTD0_CTXCMD—Context Command Register 244
3.3.8.8 VTD0_FLTSTS—Fault Status Register 246
3.3.8.9 VTD0_FLTEVTCTRL—Fault Event Control Register 247
3.3.8.10 VTD0_FLTEVTDATA—Fault Event Data Register 247
3.3.8.11 VTD0_FLTEVTADDR—Fault Event Address Register 248
3.3.8.12 VTD0_PMEN—Protected Memory Enable Register 248
3.3.8.13 VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory Low Base Register 248
3.3.8.14 VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory Low Limit Register 249
3.3.8.15 VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory High Base Register 249
3.3.8.16 VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory High Limit Register 249
3.3.8.17 VTD0_INV_QUEUE_HEAD—Invalidation Queue Header Pointer Register 250
3.3.8.18 VTD0_INV_QUEUE_TAIL—Invalidation Queue Tail Pointer Register 250
3.3.8.19 VTD0_INV_QUEUE_ADD—Invalidation Queue Address Register 250
3.3.8.20 VTD0_INV_COMP_STATUS—Invalidation Completion Status Register 251
3.3.8.21 VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL—Invalidation Completion Event Control Register 251
3.3.8.22 VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA—Invalidation Completion Event Data Register 252
3.3.8.23 VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR—Invalidation Completion Event Address Register 252
3.3.8.24 VTD0_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE—Interrupt Remapping Table Base Address Register 252
3.3.8.25 VTD0_FLTREC0_GPA—Fault Record Register 253
3.3.8.26 VTD0_FLTREC0_SRC—Fault Record Register 253
3.3.8.27 VTD0_FLTREC1_GPA—Fault Record Register 253
3.3.8.28 VTD0_FLTREC1_SRC—Fault Record Register 254
3.3.8.29 VTD0_FLTREC2_GPA—Fault Record Register 254
3.3.8.30 VTD0_FLTREC2_SRC—Fault Record Register 255
3.3.8.31 VTD0_FLTREC3_GPA—Fault Record Register 255
3.3.8.32 VTD0_FLTREC3_SRC—Fault Record Register 256
3.3.8.33 VTD0_FLTREC4_GPA—Fault Record Register 256
3.3.8.34 VTD0_FLTREC4_SRC—Fault Record Register 257
3.3.8.35 VTD0_FLTREC5_GPA—Fault Record Register 257
3.3.8.36 VTD0_FLTREC5_SRC—Fault Record Register 258
3.3.8.37 VTD0_FLTREC6_GPA—Fault Record Register 258
3.3.8.38 VTD0_FLTREC6_SRC—Fault Record Register 259
3.3.8.39 VTD0_FLTREC7_GPA—Fault Record Register 259
3.3.8.40 VTD0_FLTREC7_SRC—Fault Record Register 260
3.3.8.41 VTD0_INVADDRREG—Invalidate Address Register 260
3.3.8.42 VTD0_IOTLBINV—IOTLB Invalidate Register 261
3.3.8.43 VTD1_VERSION—Version Number Register 262
3.3.8.44 VTD1_CAP—Intel® VT-d Capabilities Register 262

3.3.8.45 VTD1_EXT_CAP—Extended Intel® VT-d Capability Register 263
3.3.8.46 VTD1_GLBCMD—Global Command Register 264
3.3.8.47 VTD1_GLBSTS—Global Status Register 266
3.3.8.48 VTD1_ROOTENTRYADD—Root Entry Table Address Register 266
3.3.8.49 VTD1_CTXCMD—Context Command Register 267
3.3.8.50 VTD1_FLTSTS—Fault Status Register 268
3.3.8.51 VTD1_FLTEVTCTRL—Fault Event Control Register 269
3.3.8.52 VTD1_FLTEVTDATA—Fault Event Data Register 269
3.3.8.53 VTD1_FLTEVTADDR—Fault Event Address Register 270
3.3.8.54 VTD1_PMEN—Protected Memory Enable Register 270
3.3.8.55 VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory Low Base Register 270
3.3.8.56 VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory Low Limit Register 271
3.3.8.57 VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory High Base Register 271
3.3.8.58 VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory High Limit Register 271
3.3.8.59 VTD1_INV_QUEUE_HEAD—Invalidation Queue Header Pointer Register 272
3.3.8.60 VTD1_INV_QUEUE_TAIL—Invalidation Queue Tail Pointer Register 272
3.3.8.61 VTD1_INV_QUEUE_ADD—Invalidation Queue Address Register 272
3.3.8.62 VTD1_INV_COMP_STATUS—Invalidation Completion Status Register 273
3.3.8.63 VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL—Invalidation Completion Event Control Register 273
3.3.8.64 VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA—Invalidation Completion Event Data Register 273
3.3.8.65 VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR—Invalidation Completion Event Address Register 274
3.3.8.66 VTD1_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE—Interrupt Remapping Table Base Address Register 274
3.3.8.67 VTD1_FLTREC0_GPA—Fault Record Register 274
3.3.8.68 VTD1_FLTREC0_SRC—Fault Record Register 275
3.3.8.69 VTD1_INVADDRREG—Invalidate Address Register 275
3.3.8.70 VTD1_IOTLBINV—IOTLB Invalidate Register 276

4 Processor Uncore Configuration Registers 277

4.1 PCI Standard Registers 277
4.1.1 VID—Vendor Identification Register 277
4.1.2 DID—Device Identification Register 277
4.1.3 PCICMD—PCI Command Register 278
4.1.4 PCISTS—PCI Status Register 279
4.1.5 RID—Revision Identification Register 280
4.1.6 CCR—Class Code Register 280
4.1.7 CLSR—Cacheline Size Register 280
4.1.8 PLAT—Primary Latency Timer Register 280
4.1.9 HDR—Header Type Register 281
4.1.10 BIST—Built-In Self Test Register 281
4.1.11 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register 281
4.1.12 SDID—Subsystem Device ID Register 281
4.1.13 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer Register 282
4.1.14 INTL—Interrupt Line Register 282
4.1.15 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register 282
4.1.16 MINGNT—Minimum Grant Register 282
4.1.17 MAXLAT—Maximum Latency Register 282
4.2 Integrated Memory Controller Configuration Registers 283
4.2.1 Processor Registers 283

4.2.2 CSR Register Maps 283
4.2.3 CBO unicast CSRs 301
4.2.3.1 RTID_Config_Pool01_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register 301
4.2.3.2 RTID_Config_Pool23_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register 301
4.2.3.3 RTID_Config_Pool45_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register 302
4.2.3.4 RTID_Config_Pool67_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register 302
4.2.3.5 VNA_Credit_Config—VNA Credit Configuration Register 303
4.2.3.6 PipeRspFunc—Pipe Response Function Register 303
4.2.3.7 PipeDbgBusSel—Pipe Debug Bus Select Register 304
4.2.3.8 SadDbgMm2 Register 304
4.2.3.9 Cbsads_Unicast_Cfg_Spare Register 304
4.2.3.10 CBO_GDXC_PKT_CNTRL—CBO GDXC Packet Control Register 305
4.2.3.11 RTID_Config_Pool01_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register 306
4.2.3.12 RTID_Config_Pool23_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register 307
4.2.3.13 RTID_Config_Pool45_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register 308
4.2.3.14 RTID_Config_Pool67_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register 309
4.2.3.15 RTID_Pool_Config—Ring Global Configuration Register 310
4.2.3.16 RTID_Config_Pool01_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register 311
4.2.3.17 RTID_Config_Pool23_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register 312
4.2.3.18 RTID_Config_Pool45_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register 313
4.2.3.19 RTID_Config_Pool67_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register 314
4.2.3.20 RTID_Pool_Config_Shadow— Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register 315
4.2.4 System Address Decoder Registers (CBO) 316
4.2.4.1 PAM0123—CBO SAD PAM Register 316
4.2.4.2 PAM456—CBO SAD PAM Register 317
4.2.4.3 SMRAMC—System Management RAM Control Register 319
4.2.4.4 MESEG_BASE—Manageability Engine Base Address Register 320
4.2.4.5 MESEG_LIMIT—Manageability Engine Limit Address Register 320
4.2.4.6 DRAM_RULE[0:9]—DRAM Rule 0 Register 321
4.2.4.7 INTERLEAVE_LIST[0:9]—DRAM Interleave List 0 Register 321
4.2.4.8 DRAM_RULE_1—DRAM Rule 1 Register 322
4.2.4.9 INTERLEAVE_LIST_1—DRAM Interleave List 1 Register 322
4.2.4.10 DRAM_RULE_2—DRAM Rule 2 Register 323
4.2.4.11 INTERLEAVE_LIST_2—DRAM Interleave List 2 Register 323
4.2.4.12 DRAM_RULE_3—DRAM Rule 3 Register 324
4.2.4.13 INTERLEAVE_LIST_3—DRAM Interleave List 3 Register 324
4.2.4.14 DRAM_RULE_4—DRAM Rule 4 Register 325
4.2.4.15 INTERLEAVE_LIST_4—DRAM Interleave List 4 Register 325
4.2.4.16 DRAM_RULE_5—DRAM Rule 5 Register 326
4.2.4.17 INTERLEAVE_LIST_5—DRAM Interleave List 5 Register 326
4.2.4.18 DRAM_RULE_6—DRAM Rule 6 Register 327
4.2.4.19 INTERLEAVE_LIST_6—DRAM Interleave List 6 Register 327
4.2.4.20 DRAM_RULE_7—DRAM Rule 7 Register 328
4.2.4.21 INTERLEAVE_LIST_7—DRAM Interleave List 7 Register 328
4.2.4.22 DRAM_RULE_8—DRAM Rule 8 Register 329
4.2.4.23 INTERLEAVE_LIST_8—DRAM Interleave List 8 Register 329
4.2.4.24 DRAM_RULE_9—DRAM Rule 9 Register 330
4.2.4.25 INTERLEAVE_LIST_9—DRAM Interleave List 9 Register 330
4.2.5 Caching Agent Broadcast Registers (CBo) 331
4.2.5.1 Cbo_ISOC_Config—Cbo Isochrony Configuration Register 331
4.2.5.2 Cbo_Coh_Config—Cbo Coherency Configuration Register 331
4.2.5.3 TOLM—Top of Low Memory Register 332
4.2.5.4 TOHM—Top of High Memory Register 332
4.2.5.5 MMIO_RULE[0:7]—MMIO Rule 0 Register 332
4.2.5.6 MMCFG_Rule—MMCFG Rule for Interleave Decoder Register 334
4.2.5.7 IOPORT_Target_LIST—IO Target List Register 334

4.2.5.8 MMCFG_Target_LIST—MMCFG Target List Register 335
4.2.5.9 MMIO_Target_LIST—MMIO Target List Register 335
4.2.5.10 IOAPIC_Target_LIST—IOAPIC Target List Register 336
4.2.5.11 SAD_Target—SAD Target List 336
4.2.5.12 SAD_Control—SAD Control Register 337
4.2.6 Integrated Memory Controller Target Address Registers 337
4.2.6.1 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register 337
4.2.6.2 MCMTR—MC Memory Technology Register 338
4.2.6.3 TADWAYNESS_[0:11]—TAD Range Wayness, Limit and Target Register 339
4.2.6.4 MCMTR2—MC Memory Technology Register 2 339
4.2.6.5 MC_INIT_STATE_G—Initialization State for Boot, Training and IOSAV Register 340
4.2.6.6 RCOMP_TIMER—RCOMP Wait Timer Register 341
4.2.7 Integrated Memory Controller MemHot Registers 342
4.2.7.1 MH_MAINCNTL—MEMHOT Main Control Register 342
4.2.7.2 MH_SENSE_500NS_CFG—MEMHOT Sense and 500 ns Config Register 343
4.2.7.3 MH_DTYCYC_MIN_ASRT_CNTR_[0:1]—MEMHOT Duty Cycle Period and Min Assertion Counter Register 343
4.2.7.4 MH_IO_500NS_CNTR—MEMHOT Input Output and 500ns Counter Register 344
4.2.7.5 MH_CHN_ASTN—MEMHOT Domain Channel Association Register 345
4.2.7.6 MH_TEMP_STAT—MEMHOT Temperature Status Register 346
4.2.7.7 MH_EXT_STAT Register 347
4.2.8 Integrated Memory Controller SMBus Registers 347
4.2.8.1 SMB_STAT_[0:1]—SMBus Status Register 347
4.2.8.2 SMBCMD_[0:1]—SMBus Command Register 349
4.2.8.3 SMBCntl_[0:1]—SMBus Control Register 350
4.2.8.4 SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_[0:1]—SMBus Clock Period Counter Register 351
4.2.8.5 SMB_STAT_1—SMBus Status Register 352
4.2.8.6 SMBCMD_1—SMBus Command Register 353
4.2.8.7 SMBCntl_1—SMBus Control Register 354
4.2.8.8 SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_1—SMBus Clock Period Counter Register 355
4.2.8.9 SMB_PERIOD_CFG—SMBus Clock Period Config Register 356
4.2.8.10 SMB_PERIOD_CNTR—SMBus Clock Period Counter Register 356
4.2.8.11 SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE—SMBus TSOD POLL RATE Register 356
4.2.9 Integrated Memory Controller DIMM Memory Technology Type Registers 357
4.2.9.1 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register 357
4.2.9.2 DIMMMTR_[0:2]—DIMM Memory Technology Register 358
4.2.10 Integrated Memory Controller Memory Target Address Decoder Registers 359
4.2.10.1 TADCHNILVOFFSET_[0:11]—TAD Range Channel Interleave i OFFSET Register 359
4.2.11 Integrated Memory Controller Channel Rank Registers 360
4.2.11.1 RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_[0:4]—RIR Range Wayness and Limit Register 360
4.2.11.2 RIRILV0OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 360
4.2.11.3 RIRILV1OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 361
4.2.11.4 RIRILV2OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 361
4.2.11.5 RIRILV3OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 362
4.2.11.6 RIRILV4OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 362
4.2.11.7 RIRILV5OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 362

4.2.11.8 RIRILV6OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 363
4.2.11.9 RIRILV7OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 363
4.2.11.10 RIRILV0OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 364
4.2.11.11 RIRILV1OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 364
4.2.11.12 RIRILV2OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 365
4.2.11.13 RIRILV3OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 365
4.2.11.14 RIRILV4OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 366
4.2.11.15 RIRILV5OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 366
4.2.11.16 RIRILV6OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 367
4.2.11.17 RIRILV7OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 367
4.2.11.18 RIRILV0OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 368
4.2.11.19 RIRILV1OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 368
4.2.11.20 RIRILV2OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 369
4.2.11.21 RIRILV3OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 369
4.2.11.22 RIRILV4OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 370
4.2.11.23 RIRILV5OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 370
4.2.11.24 RIRILV6OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 371
4.2.11.25 RIRILV7OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 371
4.2.11.26 RIRILV0OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 372
4.2.11.27 RIRILV1OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 372
4.2.11.28 RIRILV2OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 373
4.2.11.29 RIRILV3OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 373
4.2.11.30 RIRILV4OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 374
4.2.11.31 RIRILV5OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 374
4.2.11.32 RIRILV6OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 375
4.2.11.33 RIRILV7OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 375
4.2.11.34 RIRILV0OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 376
4.2.11.35 RIRILV1OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 376
4.2.11.36 RIRILV2OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 377
4.2.11.37 RIRILV3OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 377
4.2.11.38 RIRILV4OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 378

4.2.11.39 RIRILV5OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 378
4.2.11.40 RIRILV6OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 379
4.2.11.41 RIRILV7OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 379
4.2.12 Integrated Memory Controller Error Injection Registers 380
4.2.12.1 PXPENHCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register 380
4.2.12.2 RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_[0:4]—RIR Range Wayness and Limit Register 380
4.2.12.3 RIRILV0OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 381
4.2.12.4 RIRILV1OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 381
4.2.12.5 RIRILV2OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 382
4.2.12.6 RIRILV3OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 382
4.2.12.7 RIRILV4OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 383
4.2.12.8 RIRILV5OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 383
4.2.12.9 RIRILV6OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 384
4.2.12.10 RIRILV7OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 384
4.2.12.11 RIRILV0OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 385
4.2.12.12 RIRILV1OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 385
4.2.12.13 RIRILV2OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 386
4.2.12.14 RIRILV3OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 386
4.2.12.15 RIRILV4OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 387
4.2.12.16 RIRILV5OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 387
4.2.12.17 RIRILV6OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 388
4.2.12.18 RIRILV7OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 388
4.2.12.19 RIRILV0OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 389
4.2.12.20 RIRILV1OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 389
4.2.12.21 RIRILV2OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 390
4.2.12.22 RIRILV3OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 390
4.2.12.23 RIRILV4OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 391
4.2.12.24 RIRILV5OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 391
4.2.12.25 RIRILV6OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 392
4.2.12.26 RIRILV7OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 393
4.2.12.27 RIRILV0OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 393
4.2.12.28 RIRILV1OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 394

4.2.12.29RIRILV2OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 394
4.2.12.30RIRILV3OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 395
4.2.12.31RIRILV4OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 395
4.2.12.32RIRILV5OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 396
4.2.12.33RIRILV6OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 396
4.2.12.34RIRILV7OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 397
4.2.12.35RIRILV0OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register 397
4.2.12.36RIRILV1OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register 398
4.2.12.37RIRILV2OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register 398
4.2.12.38RIRILV3OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register 399
4.2.12.39RIRILV4OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register 399
4.2.12.40RIRILV5OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register 400
4.2.12.41RIRILV6OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register 400
4.2.12.42RIRILV7OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register 401
4.2.12.43RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO Register 401
4.2.12.44RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_HI Register 402
4.2.12.45RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_LO Register 402
4.2.12.46RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_HI Register 403
4.2.13 Integrated Memory Controller Thermal Control Registers 403
4.2.13.1 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register 403
4.2.13.2 ET_CFG—Electrical Throttling Configuration Register 404
4.2.13.3 CHN_TEMP_CFG—Channel TEMP Configuration Register 405
4.2.13.4 CHN_TEMP_STAT—Channel TEMP Status Register 405
4.2.13.5 DIMM_TEMP_OEM_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register 406
4.2.13.6 DIMM_TEMP_TH_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register 407
4.2.13.7 DIMM_TEMP_THRT_LMT_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register 408
4.2.13.8 DIMM_TEMP_EV_OFST_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register 409
4.2.13.9 DIMMTEMPSTAT_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Status Register 410
4.2.13.10PM_CMD_PWR_[0:2]—Electrical Power and Thermal Throttling Command Power Register 411
4.2.13.11ET_DIMM_AVG_SUM_[0:2]—Electrical Throttling Energy Accumulator Register 412
4.2.13.12ET_DIMM_TH_[0:2]—Electrical Throttling Energy Threshold Register 412
4.2.13.13THRT_PWR_DIMM_[0:2]—THRT_PWR_DIMM_0 Register 413
4.2.13.14PM_PDWN—PM CKE OFF Control Register 413
4.2.13.15MC_TERM_RNK_MSK—MC Termination Rank Mask Register 415
4.2.13.16PM_SREF—PM Self-Refresh Control Register 415
4.2.13.17PM_DLL—PM DLL Config Register 416
4.2.13.18ET_CH_AVG—Electrical Throttling Energy Averager Register 417
4.2.13.19ET_CH_SUM—Electrical Throttling Energy Accumulator Register 417
4.2.13.20ET_CH_TH—Electrical Throttling Energy Threshold 417
4.2.14 Integrated Memory Controller DIMM Channels Timing Registers 418
4.2.14.1 TCDBP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Bin Parameter Register 418

4.2.14.2 TCRAP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Regular Access Parameter Register 419
4.2.14.3 TCRWP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Read Write Parameter Register 420
4.2.14.4 TCOTHP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Other Timing Parameter Register 422
4.2.14.5 TCRFP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Refresh Parameter Register 423
4.2.14.6 TCRFTP—Timing Constraints Refresh Timing Parameter Register 423
4.2.14.7 TCSRFTP—Timing Constraints Self-Refresh Timing Parameter Register 424
4.2.14.8 TCMR2SHADOW—Timing Constraints MR2 Shadow Timing Parameter Register 424
4.2.14.9 TCZQCAL—Timing Constraints ZQ Calibration Timing Parameter Register 425
4.2.14.10 TCSTAGGER_REF Register 426
4.2.14.11 TCMR0SHADOW—MR0 Shadow Register 426
4.2.14.12 RPQAGE Register 427
4.2.14.13 IDLETIME—Page Policy and Timing Parameter Register 427
4.2.14.14 RDIMMTIMINGCNTL—RDIMM Timing Parameter Register 428
4.2.14.15 RDIMMTIMINGCNTL2 Register 429
4.2.14.16 TCMRS—DDR3 MRS Timing Register 429
4.2.14.17 RD_ODT_TBL0—Read ODT Lookup Table 0 Register 429
4.2.14.18 RD_ODT_TBL1—Read ODT Lookup Table 1 Register 430
4.2.14.19 RD_ODT_TBL2—Read ODT Lookup Table 2 Register 431
4.2.14.20 WR_ODT_TBL0—Write ODT Lookup Table 0 Register 432
4.2.14.21 WR_ODT_TBL1—Write ODT Lookup Table 1 Register 433
4.2.14.22 WR_ODT_TBL2—Write ODT Lookup Table 2 Register 434
4.2.14.23 MC_INIT_STAT_C Register 434
4.2.14.24 RSP_FUNC_MCCTRL_ERR_INJ Register 435
4.2.14.25 PWMM_STARV_CNTR_PRESCALER Register 435
4.2.14.26 WDBWM—WDB Watermarks Register 436
4.2.14.27 WDAR_MODE Register 436
4.2.14.28 SPARING Register 437
4.2.15 Integrated Memory Controller DDR3 Training Registers 437
4.2.15.1 IOSAV_SPEC_CMD_ADDR_[0:3]—IOSAV Special Command ADDR Seq 0 Register 437
4.2.15.2 IOSAV_CH_ADDR_UPDT_[0:3]—IOSAV Channel Address Update Seq 0 Register 438
4.2.15.3 IOSAV_CH_ADDR_LFSR_[0:3]— IOSAV Channel Address LFSR Seq 0 Register 439
4.2.15.4 IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_[0:3]—IOSAV Channel Special Command Control Seq 0 Register 439
4.2.15.5 IOSAV_CH_SUBSEQ_CTRL_[0:3]—IOSAV Channel Sub-Sequence Control Seq 0 Register 440
4.2.15.6 IOSAV_CH_SEQ_CTRL—IOSAV Channel Sequence Control Register 441
4.2.15.7 IOSAV_CH_STAT—IOSAV Channel Status Register 442
4.2.15.8 IOSAV_CH_DATA_CNTL—IOSAV Channel Data Control Register 443
4.2.15.9 IOSAV_CH_DATA_CYC_MSK—IOSAV Channel Data Cycle Mask Register 443
4.2.16 Integrated Memory Controller Error Registers 444
4.2.16.1 ROUNDTRIP0—Round-Trip Latency Register 444
4.2.16.2 ROUNDTRIP1—Round-Trip Latency 1 Register 444
4.2.16.3 IOLATENCY0—IO Latency Register 445
4.2.16.4 IOLATENCY1—IO Latency 1 Register 445
4.2.16.5 WDBPRELOADREG0—WDB Data Load Register 0 446
4.2.16.6 WDBPRELOADREG1—WDB Data Load Register 1 446
4.2.16.7 WDBPRELOADCTRL—WDB Preload Control Register 447
4.2.16.8 CORRERRCNT_0—Corrected Error Count Register 448
4.2.16.9 CORRERRCNT_1—Corrected Error Count Register 449

4.2.16.10 CORRERRCNT_2—Corrected Error Count Register 449
4.2.16.11 CORRERRCNT_3—Corrected Error Count Register 450
4.2.16.12 CORRERRTHRSHLD_0—Corrected Error Threshold Register 450
4.2.16.13 CORRERRTHRSHLD_1—Corrected Error Threshold Register 451
4.2.16.14 CORRERRTHRSHLD_2—Corrected Error Threshold Register 451
4.2.16.15 CORRERRTHRSHLD_3—Corrected Error Threshold Register 451
4.2.16.16 CORRERRORSTATUS—Corrected Error Status Register 452
4.2.16.17 LEAKY_BKT_2ND_CNTR_REG Register 453
4.2.16.18 DEVTAG_CNTRL[0:7]—Device Tagging Control for Logical Rank 0 Register 454
4.2.16.19 IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_SERR Register 455
4.2.16.20 IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_SERR Register 455
4.2.16.21 IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_SERR Register 456
4.2.16.22 IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_MASK Register 456
4.2.16.23 IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_MASK Register 457
4.2.16.24 IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_MASK Register 457
4.2.16.25 IOSAV_DQ_LFSR[0:2] Register 458
4.2.16.26 IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED[0:2] Register 458
4.2.16.27 IOSAV_DQ_LFSR1 Register 459
4.2.16.28 IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED1 Register 459
4.2.16.29 IOSAV_DQ_LFSR2 Register 460
4.2.16.30 IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED2 Register 460
4.2.16.31 MCSCRAMBLECONFIG—Data Scrambler Configuration Register 461
4.2.16.32 MCSCRAMBLE_SEED_SEL Register 461
4.2.16.33 RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_XOR_MSK Register 462
4.2.16.34 RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_XOR_MSK Register 462
4.2.16.35 RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_EXTRA Register 463
4.2.16.36 x4modesel—MDCP X4 Mode Select Register 464
4.3 Processor Home Agent Registers 465
4.3.1 CSR Register Maps 465
4.3.2 Processor Home Agent Register 466
4.3.2.1 TMBAR—Thermal Memory Mapped Register Range Base 466
4.3.2.2 TAD[0:11]—Target Address Decode DRAM Rule Register 466
4.3.2.3 HaCrdtCnt—Home Agent Credit Counter Register 467
4.3.2.4 HtBase—Home Track Base Selection Register 470
4.3.2.5 HABGFTune—HA BGF Tuning Register 471
4.4 Power Control Unit (PCU) Registers 472
4.4.1 CSR Register Maps 472
4.4.2 PCU0 Registers 476
4.4.2.1 MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG—Memory Thermal Estimation Configuration Register 476
4.4.2.2 MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG2—Memory Thermal Estimation Configuration 2 Register 477
4.4.2.3 MEM_TRML_TEMPERATURE_REPORT Register 477
4.4.2.4 MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_[0:3]—MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_0 Register 478
4.4.2.5 PRIP_NRG_STTS—Primary Plane Energy Status Register 478
4.4.2.6 PACKAGE_POWER_SKU—Package Power SKU Register 478
4.4.2.7 PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT—Package Power SKU Unit Register 479
4.4.2.8 PACKAGE_ENERGY_STATUS—Package Energy Status Register 479
4.4.2.9 PLATFORM_ID—Platform ID Register 480
4.4.2.10 PLATFORM_INFO—Platform Information Register 480
4.4.2.11 PP0_Any_Thread_Activity—PP0_Any_Thread_Activity Register 481
4.4.2.12 PP0_Efficient_Cycles—Power Plane 0 Efficient Cycles Register 481
4.4.2.13 PP0_Thread_Activity—Power Plane 0 Thread Activity Register 481
4.4.2.14 Package_Temperature Register 482
4.4.2.15 PP0_temperature Register 482
4.4.2.16 PCU_REFERENCE_CLOCK—PCU Reference Clock Register 482
4.4.2.17 P_STATE_LIMITS—P-State Limits Register 483
4.4.2.18 TEMPERATURE_TARGET—Temperature Target Register 484
4.4.2.19 TURBO_POWER_LIMIT—Turbo Power Limit Register 484

4.4.2.20 PRIP_TURBO_PWR_LIM—Primary Plane Turbo Power Limitation Register 486
4.4.2.21 PRIMARY_PLANE_CURRENT_CONFIG_CONTROL—Primary Plane Current Configuration Control Register 487
4.4.3 PCU1 Registers 488
4.4.3.1 SSKPD—Sticky Scratchpad Data Register 488
4.4.3.2 C2C3TT—C2 to C3 Transition Timer Register 488
4.4.3.3 PCIE_ILTR_OVRD—PCI Express* Latency Tolerance Requirement (LTR) Override Register 489
4.4.3.4 BIOS_MAILBOX_DATA—BIOS Mailbox Data Register 490
4.4.3.5 BIOS_MAILBOX_INTERFACE—BIOS Mailbox Interface Register 490
4.4.3.6 BIOS_RESET_CPL—BIOS Reset Complete Register 491
4.4.3.7 MC_BIOS_REQ—MC_BIOS_REQ Register 493
4.4.3.8 CSR_DESIRED_CORES—Desired Cores Register 493
4.4.3.9 SAPMCTL—System Agent Power Management Control Register 494
4.4.3.10 M_COMP—Memory COMP Control Register 496
4.4.3.11 SAPMTIMERS—System Agent Power Management Timers Register 496
4.4.3.12 RINGTIMERS—RING Timers Register 497
4.4.3.13 BANDTIMERS—PLL Self Banding Timers Register 497
4.4.4 PCU2 Registers 498
4.4.4.1 CPU_BUS_NUMBER—CPU Bus Number Register 498
4.4.4.2 SA_TEMPERATURE—SA Temperature Register 498
4.4.4.3 DYNAMIC_PERF_POWER_CTL Register 498
4.4.4.4 GLOBAL_PKG_C_S_CONTROL Register 499
4.4.4.5 GLOBAL_NID_MAP_REGISTER_0 Register 500
4.4.4.6 PKG_CST_ENTRY_CRITERIA_MASK Register 501
4.4.4.7 PRIMARY_PLANE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS Register 501
4.4.4.8 PACKAGE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS Register 502
4.4.4.9 DRAM_POWER_INFO Register 502
4.4.4.10 DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS Register 503
4.4.4.11 DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS_CH[0:3]—DRAM Energy Status CH0 Register 503
4.4.4.12 DRAM_PLANE_POWER_LIMIT—DRAM Plane Power Limit Register 504
4.4.4.13 DRAM_RAPL_PERF_STATUS—DRAM RAPL Perf Status Register 504
4.4.4.14 PERF_P_LIMIT_CONTROL Register 505
4.4.4.15 IO_BANDWIDTH_P_LIMIT_CONTROL Register 506
4.4.4.16 MCA_ERR_SRC_LOG—MCA Error Source Log Register 507
4.4.4.17 SAPMTIMERS3—System Agent Power Management Timers3 Register 507
4.4.4.18 THERMTRIP_CONFIG—ThermTrip Configuration Register 508
4.4.4.19 PERFMON_PCODE_FILTER—Perfmon Pcode Filter Register 508
4.4.5 PCU3 Registers 509
4.4.5.1 DEVHIDE[0:7]—Function 0 Device Hide Register 509
4.4.5.2 CAP_HDR Register 509
4.4.5.3 CAPID0 Register 510
4.4.5.4 CAPID1 Register 511
4.4.5.5 CAPID2 Register 513
4.4.5.6 CAPID3 Register 514
4.4.5.7 CAPID4 Register 515
4.4.5.8 FLEX_RATIO—Flexible Ratio Register 516
4.4.5.9 RESOLVED_CORES_MASK—Resolved Cores Mask Register 516
4.4.5.10 PWR_LIMIT_MISC_INFO Register 516
4.5 Processor Utility Box (UBOX) Registers 517
4.5.1 CSR Group 517
4.5.2 Processor Utility Box (UBOX) Registers 519
4.5.2.1 CPUNODEID—Node ID Configuration Register 519
4.5.2.2 CPUEnable—CPU Enable Register 519
4.5.2.3 IntControl—Interrupt Control Register 520
4.5.2.4 LockControl—Lock Control Register 521
4.5.2.5 GIDNIDMAP—Node ID Mapping Register 521
4.5.2.6 CoreCount—Number of Cores Register 522

4.5.2.7 UBOXErrSts—Error Status Register 522
4.5.2.8 EVENTS_DEBUG Register 523
4.5.3 ScratchPad and Semaphore Registers 523
4.5.3.1 BIOSScratchpad[0:7]—BIOS Scratchpad 0 Register 523
4.5.3.2 BIOSNonStickyScratchpad[0:15]—BIOS NonSticky Scratchpad 0 Register 523
4.5.3.3 LocalSemaphore[0:1]—Local Semaphore 0 Register 524
4.5.3.4 SystemSemaphore[0:1]—System Semaphore 0 Register 525
4.5.3.5 DEVHIDE[0:7]—Device Hide 0 Register 526
4.5.3.6 CPUBUSNO—CPU Bus Number Register 526
4.5.3.7 SMICtrl—SMI Control Register 526
4.5.3.8 ABORTDEBUG1—Abort Debug Register 527
4.5.3.9 ABORTDEBUG2—Abort Debug Register 527
4.6 Performance Monitoring (PMON) Registers 528
4.6.1 CSR Register Maps 528
4.6.2 Processor Performance Monitor Registers 529
4.6.2.1 PmonCtr[0:4]—PMON Counter 529
4.6.2.2 PmonDbgCntResetVal—Perfmon Counter 4 Reset Value Register 529
4.6.2.3 PmonCntr_Fixed—Fixed Counter Register 529
4.6.2.4 PmonCntrCfg_[0:4]—Performance Counter Control Register 530
4.6.2.5 PmonUnitCtrl—Performance Unit Control Register 531
4.6.2.6 PmonUnitStatus—Performance Unit Status Register 532
4.6.2.7 HaPerfmonAddrMatch0—Home Agent Perfmon Address Match Register 0 533
4.6.2.8 HaPerfmonAddrMatch1—Home Agent Perfmon Address Match Register 1 533
4.6.2.9 HaPerfmonOpcodeMatch—HA Performance Opcode Match Register 533
4.6.2.10 HAPmonDbgCtrl—HA Perfmon Debug Control Register 534
4.6.2.11 HAPmonDbgCntResetVal—Perfmon Counter 4 Reset Value Register 534
4.7 R2PCIe Routing Table and Ring Credits 535
4.7.1 R2PCIe Routing Register Map 535
4.7.1.1 IIO_BW_COUNTER—IIO Bandwidth Counter Register 536
4.7.1.2 R2PGNCTRL—R2PCIe General Control Register 536
4.7.1.3 R2PINGERRLOG0 Register 536
4.7.1.4 R2PINGERRMSK0 Register 537
4.7.1.5 R2PINGDBG Register 537
4.7.1.6 R2PEGRDBG Register 538
4.7.1.7 R2PDEBUG—R2PCIe Debug Register 538
4.7.1.8 R2EGRERRLOG Register 539
4.7.1.9 R2EGRERRMSK Register 540
4.7.1.10 R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_CONTROL Register 541
4.7.1.11 R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MATCH Register 541
4.7.1.12 R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MASK Register 541
4.7.1.13 R2PCIE_ASC_CNTR Register 541
4.7.1.14 R2PCIE_ASC_LDVAL Register 542
4.7.1.15 R2PCIE_ASC_CONTROL Register 542
4.7.1.16 R2PCIE_GLB_RSP_CNTRL Register 542
4.7.1.17 R2PCIE_LCL_RESP_CNTRL Register 542
4.8 MISC Registers 543
4.8.1 DDRIOTrainingModeA[0:1]—DDRIOTrainingMode Register 543
4.8.2 DDRIOTrainingResult1A[0:1]—DDRIOTrainingResult1 Register 544
4.8.3 DDRIOTrainingResult2A[0:1]—DDRIOTrainingResult2 Register 544
4.8.4 DDRIOBuffCfgA[0:1]—DDRIOBuffCfg Register 545
4.8.5 DDRIOTXRXBotRank0A[0:1]—DDRIOTXRXBotRank0 Register 546
4.8.6 DDRIORXTopRank0A[0:1]—DDRIORXTopRank0 Register 547

4.8.7 DDRIOTXTopRank0A[0:1]—DDRIOTXTopRank0 Register 547
4.8.8 DDRIOCtlPICode0A[0:1]—DDRIOCtlPICode0 Register 548
4.8.9 DDRIOCtlPICode1A[0:1]—DDRIOCtlPICode1 Register 549
4.8.10 DDRIOLogicDelayA[0:1]—DDRIOLogicDelay Register 550
4.8.11 DDRIOCtlRankCnfgA[0:1]—DDRIOCtlRankCnfg Register 550
4.8.12 DDRIOCmdPICodeA[0:1]—DDRIOCmdPICode Register 551
4.8.13 DDRIOCkRankUsedA[0:1]—DDRIOCkRankUsed Register 552
4.8.14 DDRIOCkPiCode0A[0:1]—DDRIOCkPiCode0 Register 553
4.8.15 DDRIOCkPiCode1A[0:1]—DDRIOCkPiCode1 Register 554
4.8.16 DDRIOCkLogicDelayA[0:1]—DDRIOCkLogicDelay Register 555
4.8.17 DDRIOCompOvrOfst2A[0:1]—DDRIOCompOvrOfst2 Register 555
4.8.18 DDRIOCompOVR5A[0:1] Register 556
4.8.19 DDRIOCompCfgSPDA[0:1] Register 557
4.8.20 QPIREUT_PM_R0—REUT Power Management Register 0 558
4.8.21 TXALIGN_EN Register 560
4.8.22 TXEQ_LVL0_0 Register 561
4.8.23 TXEQ_LVL0_1 Register 561
4.8.24 TXEQ_LVL1_0 Register 561
4.8.25 TXEQ_LVL1_1 Register 562
4.8.26 TXEQ_LVL2_0 Register 562
4.8.27 TXEQ_LVL2_1 Register 562
4.8.28 TXEQ_LVL3_0 Register 563
4.8.29 FWDC_LCPKAMP_CFG Register 563

Figures

2-1 Processor Integrated I/O Device Map 31
2-2 Processor Uncore Devices Map 33
3-1 DMI2 Port (Device 0) and PCI Express* Root Ports Type 1 Configuration Space 38
3-2 Device 1/Functions 0–1 (Root Ports) – Device 2/Function 0–3 (Root Port Mode) and Devices 3/Functions 0–3 (Root Ports) Type 1 Configuration Space 39
3-3 Base Address of Intel VT-d Remap Engines233

Tables

1-1 Processor Terminology 25
1-2 Processor Documents 27
1-3 Register Attributes Definitions 28
2-1 Functions Specifically Handled by the Processor 35
3-1 (DMI2 Mode) Legacy Configuration Map – Device 0 Function 0 – Offset 00h–0FCh 40
3-2 (DMI2) Extended Configuration Map – Device 0/Function 0 – Offset 100h–1FCh 41
3-3 (DMI2) Mode Extended Configuration Map – Device 0/Function 0 – Offset 200h–2FCh 42
3-4 Device 1/Functions 0-1 (PCIe* Root Ports), Devices 2/Functions 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports), and Device 3/Function 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports) Legacy Configuration Map 43
3-5 Device 1/Functions 0–1 (PCIe* Root Ports), Devices 2/Functions 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports), Device 3/Function 0-3 (PCIe* Root Ports) Extended Configuration Map – Offset 100h–1FFh 44
3-6 Device 1/Functions 0-1 (PCIe* Root Ports), Devices 2/Functions 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports), and Device 3/Function 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports) Extended Configuration Map – Offset 200h–2FCh 45

3-7 Device 0/Function 0 DMI2 mode), Devices 2/Functions 0 (PCIe* Root Port), and Device 3/Function 0 (PCIe* Root Port) Extended Configuration Map – Offset 400h–4FCh 46
3-8 DMI2 RCRB Registers 134
3-9 Intel® VT, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) – Offset 000h–0FFh 145
3-10 Intel® VT-d, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) – Offset 100h–1FFh 146
3-11 Intel® VT-d, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) - Offset 200h-2FFh 147
3-12 Intel® VT-d, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) – Offset 800h–8FFh 148
3-13 IIO Control/Status and Global Error Register Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 0h–FFh 149
3-14 IIO Control/Status and Global Error Register Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 100h–1FFh 150
3-15 IIO Local Error Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 200h–2FFh 151
3-16 IIO Local Error Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 300h–3FFh 152
3-17 I/OxAPIC PCI Configuration Space Map – Device 5/Function 4 – Offset 00h–FFh 153
3-18 I/OxAPIC PCI Configuration Space Map – Device 5/Function 4 – Offset 200h–2FFh 154
3-19 I/OxAPIC Direct Memory Mapped Registers 226
3-20 I/OxAPIC Indexed Registers (Redirection Table Entries) – WINDOW 0 – Register Map Table 227
3-21 Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 00h–FFh (VTD0) 234
3-22 Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 100h–1FCh (VTD0) 235
3-23 Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 200h–2FCh (VTD0), 1200h–12FCh (VTD1) 236
3-24 Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 1000h–11FCh (VTD1) 237
3-25 Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 1100h–11FCh (VTD1) 238
4-1 Unicast CSR's(CBo) : Device 12–13, Function 0–3, Offset 00h–FCh 283
4-2 System Address Decoder (CBo) : Device 12, Function 6, Offset 00h–FCh 284
4-3 Caching agent broadcast registers(CBo) : Device 12, Function 7, Offset 00h–FCh 285
4-4 Caching agent broadcast registers(CBo): Device 13, Function 6, Offset 00h–FCh 286
4-5 Memory Controller Target Address Decoder Registers: Device 15, Function 0, Offset 00h–FCh 287
4-6 Memory Controller MemHot and SMBus Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 0, Offset 100h–1FCh 288
4-7 Memory Controller RAS Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 1, Offset 00h–FCh 289
4-8 Memory Controller RAS Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 1, Offset 100h–1FCh 290
4-9 Memory Controller DIMM Timing and Interleave Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 2–5 Offset 00h–FCh 291
4-10 Memory Controller Channel Rank Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 2–5 Offset 100h–1FCh 292
4-11 Memory Controller Channel 2 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16,

Function 4, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 00h–FCh 293
4-12 Memory Controller Channel 2 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 100h–1FCh 294
4-13 Memory Controller Channel 2 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 200h–2FCh 295
4-14 Memory Controller Channel 2 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 300h–3FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 300h–3FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 300h–3FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 300h–3FCh 296
4-15 Memory Controller Channel 2 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 400h–4FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 400h–4FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 400h–4FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 400h–4FCh 297
4-16 Memory Controller Channel 2 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 2, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 3, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 6, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 7, Offset 00h–FC 298
4-17 Memory Controller Channel 2 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 2, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 3, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 6, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 7, Offset 100h–1FCh 299
4-18 Memory Controller Channel 2 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 2, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 3, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 6,

Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 7, Offset 200h–2FCh 300
4-19 Processor Home Agent Registers Device: 14, Function: 0)..... 465
4-20 PCU0 Register Map: Device: 10 Function: 000h–104h 472
4-21 PCU1 Register Map: Device: 10 Function: 1 473
4-22 PCU2 Register Map Table: Device: 10 Function: 2..... 474
4-23 PCU2 Register Map Table: Device: 10 Function: 3..... 475
4-24 Processor Utility BOX Registers Device 11, Function 0 517
4-25 Scratchpad and Semaphore Registers (Device 11, Function 3)..... 518
4-26 Ring2PCIe Perfmon Registers (Device 19, Function 1- Home Agent Perfmon Registers Device 14, Function 1 - Memory Controller Perfmon Registers Device 16, Function 0,1,4,5..... 528
4-27 R2PCIe Register Map (Device 19, Function 0)..... 535

Revision History

Revision Number	Description	Date
001	• Initial release	November 2011
002	• Updated to clarify references to PCI Express*	November 2011

§

1 Introduction

This document is Volume 2 of the datasheet for the Intel® Core™ i7 processor family for the LGA-2011 socket. The complete datasheet consists of two volumes. This document provides register information. Volume 1 provides DC electrical specifications, land and signal definitions, interface functional descriptions, power management descriptions, and additional feature information pertinent to the implemtation and operation of the processor on its platform.

The Intel® Core™ i7 processor family for the LGA-2011 socket are multi-core processors, based on 32-nm process technology. The processor is optimized for performance with the power efficiencies of a low-power microarchitecture. Processor features vary by SKU and include up to 20 MB of shared cache, and an integrated memory controller. The processors support all the existing Streaming SIMD Extensions 2 (SSE2), Streaming SIMD Extensions 3 (SSE3), and Streaming SIMD Extensions 4 (SSE4). The processor supports several Advanced Technologies – Execute Disable Bit, Intel® 64 Technology, Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology, Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT), and Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology).

The processor contains one or more PCI devices within a single physical component. The configuration registers for these devices are mapped as devices residing on the PCI Bus assigned for the processor socket. This document describes these configuration space registers or device-specific control and status registers (CSRs) only. This document does NOT include Model Specific Registers (MSRs).

The processor implements several key technologies:

- Four channel Integrated Memory Controller supporting DDR3
- Integrated I/O with up to 40 lanes for PCI Express* capable of up to 8.0 GT/s speeds.

Note: Throughout this document, Intel® Core™ i7 processor family for the LGA-2011 socket may be referred to as “processor”.

1.1 Document Terminology

A ‘#’ symbol after a signal name refers to an active low signal, indicating a signal is in the active state when driven to a low level. For example, when RESET# is low, a reset has been requested.

Table 1-1. Processor Terminology (Sheet 1 of 3)

Term	Description
DDR3	Third generation Double Data Rate SDRAM memory technology that is the successor to DDR2 SDRAM
DMA	Direct Memory Access
DMI2	Direct Media Interface 2
DTS	Digital Thermal Sensor
Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology	Allows the operating system to reduce power consumption when performance is not needed.

Table 1-1. Processor Terminology (Sheet 2 of 3)

Term	Description
Execute Disable Bit	The Execute Disable bit allows memory to be marked as executable or non-executable, when combined with a supporting operating system. If code attempts to run in non-executable memory the processor raises an error to the operating system. This feature can prevent some classes of viruses or worms that exploit buffer overrun vulnerabilities and can thus help improve the overall security of the system. See the *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals* for more detailed information.
Functional Operation	Refers to the normal operating conditions in which all processor specifications, including DC, AC, system bus, signal quality, mechanical, and thermal, are satisfied.
Home Agent (HA)	Responsible for memory transaction through the Ring and handles incoming/ outgoing memory transactions
Integrated Heat Spreader (IHS)	A component of the processor package used to enhance the thermal performance of the package. Component thermal solutions interface with the processor at the IHS surface.
Integrated Memory Controller (IMC)	The Memory Controller is integrated on the processor die.
Intel® 64 Technology	64-bit memory extensions to the IA-32 architecture.
Intel® Turbo Boost Technology	Intel® Turbo Boost Technology is a way to automatically run the processor core faster than the marked frequency if the part is operating under power, temperature, and current specifications limits of the Thermal Design Power (TDP). This results in increased performance of both single and multi-threaded applications.
Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT)	Processor virtualization which when used in conjunction with Virtual Machine Monitor software enables multiple, robust independent software environments inside a single platform.
Intel® VT-d	Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O. Intel VT-d is a hardware assist, under system software (Virtual Machine Manager or OS) control, for enabling I/O device virtualization. Intel VT-d also brings robust security by providing protection from errant DMAs by using DMA remapping, a key feature of Intel VT-d.
IOV	I/O Virtualization
Jitter	Any timing variation of a transition edge or edges from the defined Unit Interval (UI).
LGA2011 Socket	The 2011-land FC-LGA package mates with the system board through this surface mount, 2011-contact socket.
NCTF	Non-Critical to Function: NCTF locations are typically redundant ground or non-critical reserved, so the loss of the solder joint continuity at end of life conditions will not affect the overall product functionality.
NTB	Non-Transparent Bridge
PCH	Platform Controller Hub. The next generation chipset with centralized platform capabilities including the main I/O interfaces along with display connectivity, audio features, power management, manageability, security and storage features.
PCU	Power Control Unit.
PECI	Platform Environment Control Interface
Processor	The 64-bit, single-core or multi-core component (package)
Processor Core	The term “processor core” refers to Si die itself which can contain multiple execution cores. Each execution core has an instruction cache, data cache, and 256-KB L2 cache. All execution cores share the L3 cache.
Rank	A unit of DRAM corresponding four to eight devices in parallel. These devices are usually, but not always, mounted on a single side of a DDR3 DIMM.
Ring	Processor interconnect between the different Uncore modules
RP	Indicate Root Port for PCI Express
SCI	System Control Interrupt. Used in ACPI protocol.

Table 1-1. Processor Terminology (Sheet 3 of 3)

Term	Description
SMBus	System Management Bus. A two-wire interface through which simple system and power management related devices can communicate with the rest of the system. It is based on the principals of the operation of the I^2C* two-wire serial bus from Philips Semiconductor.
SSE	Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE)
Storage Conditions	A non-operational state. The processor may be installed in a platform, in a tray, or loose. Processors may be sealed in packaging or exposed to free air. Under these conditions, processor landings should not be connected to any supply voltages, have any I/Os biased or receive any clocks. Upon exposure to “free air” (that is, unsealed packaging or a device removed from packaging material) the processor must be handled in accordance with moisture sensitivity labeling (MSL) as indicated on the packaging material.
TAC	Thermal Averaging Constant
TDP	Thermal Design Power
Uncore	The portion of the processor comprising the shared cache, IMC, and IIO.
Unit Interval	Signaling convention that is binary and unidirectional. In this binary signaling, one bit is sent for every edge of the forwarded clock, whether it be a rising edge or a falling edge. If a number of edges are collected at instances t_1, t_2, t_n,...., t_k then the UI at instance “n” is defined as: $UI_n = t_n - t_{n-1}$
UR	Unsupported Requests
V_{CC}	Processor core power supply
V_{SS}	Processor ground
x1	Refers to a Link or Port with one Physical Lane
x16	Refers to a Link or Port with sixteen Physical Lanes
x4	Refers to a Link or Port with four Physical Lanes
x8	Refers to a Link or Port with eight Physical Lanes

1.2 Related Documents

Refer to the following documents for additional information.

Table 1-2. Processor Documents (Sheet 1 of 2)

Document	Document Number/ Location
Intel® Core™ i7 Processor Family for the LGA-2011 Socket Datasheet, Volume 1	326196
Desktop Intel® Core™ i7 Processor Family for the LGA-2011 Thermal Mechanical Specification and Design Guide	326199
Intel® Core™ i7 Processor Family for the LGA-2011 Socket Specification Update	326198
Intel® X79 Express Chipset Datasheet	326200
Intel® X79 Express Chipset Thermal Mechanical Specifications and Design Guide	326202
Advanced Configuration and Power Interface Specification 3.0	http://www.acpi.info
PCI Local Bus Specification	http://www.pcisig.com/ specifications
PCI Express® Base Specification	http://www.pcisig.com
DDR3 SDRAM Specification	http://www.jedec.org

Table 1-2. Processor Documents (Sheet 2 of 2)

Document	Document Number/ Location
Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manuals • Volume 1: Basic Architecture • Volume 2A: Instruction Set Reference, A-M • Volume 2B: Instruction Set Reference, N-Z • Volume 3A: System Programming Guide • Volume 3B: System Programming Guide *Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Optimization Reference Manual*	http://www.intel.com/products/processor/manuals/index.htm
Intel® Virtualization Technology Specification for Directed I/O Architecture Specification	http://download.intel.com/technology/computing/vptech/Intel(r)_VT_for_Direct_IO.pdf

1.3 Register Terminology

The bits in configuration register descriptions will have an assigned attribute from Table 1-3. Bits without a Sticky attribute are set to their default value by a hard reset.

Note: Table 1-3 is a comprehensive list of all possible attributes and included for completeness.

Table 1-3. Register Attributes Definitions (Sheet 1 of 2)

Attr	Description
RO	**Read Only:** These bits can only be read by software, writes have no effect. The value of the bits is determined by the hardware only.
RW	**Read / Write:** These bits can be read and written by software.
RC	**Read Clear Variant** :These bits can be read by software, and the act of reading them automatically clears them. HW is responsible for writing these bits, and therefore the -V modifier is implied.
W1S	**Write 1 to Set :**Writing a 1 to these bits will set them to 1. Writing 0 will have no effect. Reading will return indeterminate values and read ports are not requited on the register. These are not supported by critter, and today is only allowed in the Cbo.
WO	**Write Only:** These bits can only be written by microcode, reads return indeterminate values. Microcode that wants to ensure this bit was written must read wherever the side-effect takes place.
RW-O	**Read / Write Once:** These bits can be read by software. After reset, these bits can only be written by software once, after which the bits becomes 'Read Only'.
RW-L	**Read / Write Lock:** These bits can be read and written by software. Hardware can make these bits 'Read Only' using a separate configuration bit or other logic.
RW1C	**Read / Write 1 to Clear:** These bits can be read and cleared by software. Writing a '1' to a bit clears it, while writing a '0' to a bit has no effect.
ROS	**RO Sticky:** These bits can only be read by software, writes have no effect. The value of the bits is determined by the hardware only. These bits are only re-initialized to their default value by a PWRGOOD reset.
RW1S	**Read, Write 1 to Set:** These bits can be read. Writing a 1 to a given bit will set it to 1. Writing a 0 to a given bit will have no effect. It is not possible for software to set a bit to "0". The 1->0 transition can only be performed by hardware. These registers are implicitly -V.
RWS	**R / W Sticky:** These bits can be read and written by software. These bits are only re-initialized to their default value by a PWRGOOD reset.
RW1CS	**R / W1C Sticky:** These bits can be read and cleared by software. Writing a '1' to a bit clears it, while writing a '0' to a bit has no effect. These bits are only re-initialized to their default value by a PWRGOOD reset.

Table 1-3. Register Attributes Definitions (Sheet 2 of 2)

Attr	Description
RW-LB	**Read / Write Lock Bypass**: Similar to RWL, these bits can be read and written by software. HW can make these bits "Read Only" using a separate configuration bit or other logic. However, RW-LB is a special case where the locking is controlled by the lock-bypass capability that is controlled by the lock-bypass enable bits. Each lock-bypass enable bit enables a set of config request sources that can bypass the lock. The requests sourced from the corresponding bypass enable bits will be lock-bypassed (that is, RW) while requests sourced from other sources are under lock control (RO). The lock bit and bypass enable bit are generally defined with RWO attributes. Sticky can be used with this attribute (RW-SWB). These bits are only reinitialized to their default values after PWRGOOD. Note that the lock bits may not be sticky, and it is important that they are written to after reset to ensure that software will not be able to change their values after a reset.
RO-FW	**Read Only Forced Write** :These bits are read only from the perspective of the cores. However, Pcode is able to write to these registers.
RWS-O	If a register is both sticky and "once" then the sticky value applies to both the register value and the "once" characteristic. Only a PWRGOOD reset will reset both the value and the "once" so that the register can be written to again.
RW-V	These bits may be modified by hardware. Software cannot expect the values to stay unchanged. This is similar to "volatile" in software land.
RWS-L	If a register is both sticky and locked, then the sticky behavior only applies to the value. The sticky behavior of the lock is determined by the register that controls the lock.
RV	**Reserved:** These bits are reserved for future expansion and their value must not be modified by software. When writing these bits, software must preserve the value read. The bits are read-only must return 0 when read.

§

2 Configuration Process and Registers

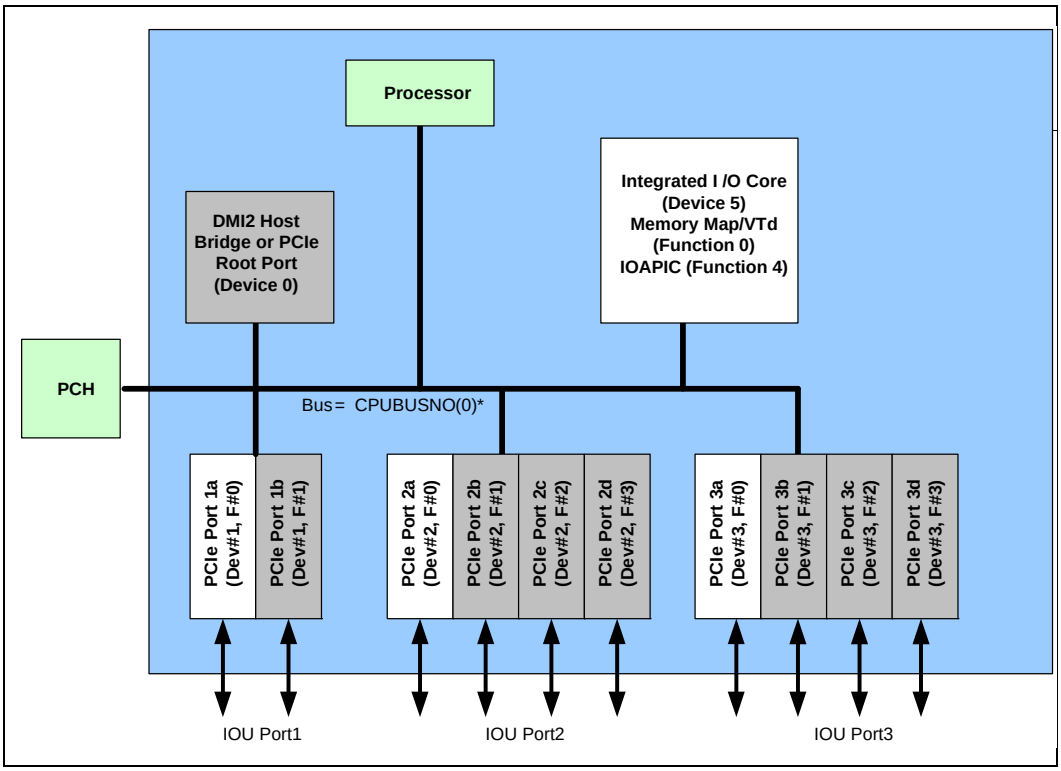
2.1 Platform Configuration Structure

The DMI2 physically connects the processor and the PCH. From a configuration standpoint, the DMI2 is a logical extension of PCI Bus 0. DMI2 and the internal devices in the processor IIO and PCH logically constitute PCI Bus 0 to configuration software. As a result, all devices internal to the processor and the PCH appear to be on PCI Bus 0.

2.1.1 Processor IIO Devices (CPUBUSNO (0))

The processor IIO contains 10 PCI devices within a single, physical component. The configuration registers for the devices are mapped as devices residing on PCI Bus "CPUBUSNO(0) " where CPUBUSNO(0) is programmable by BIOS.

Figure 2-1. Processor Integrated I/O Device Map



- **Device 0:** DMI2 Root Port. Logically this appears as a PCI device residing on PCI Bus 0. Device 0 contains the standard PCI header registers, extended PCI configuration registers and DMI2 device specific configuration registers.
- **Device 1:** PCI Express Root Port 1a and 1b. Logically this appears as a "virtual" PCI-to-PCI bridge residing on PCI Bus 0 and is compliant with the *PCI Express Local Bus Specification Revision 3.0*. Device 1 contains the standard PCI Express/PCI configuration registers including PCI Express Memory Address Mapping registers. It

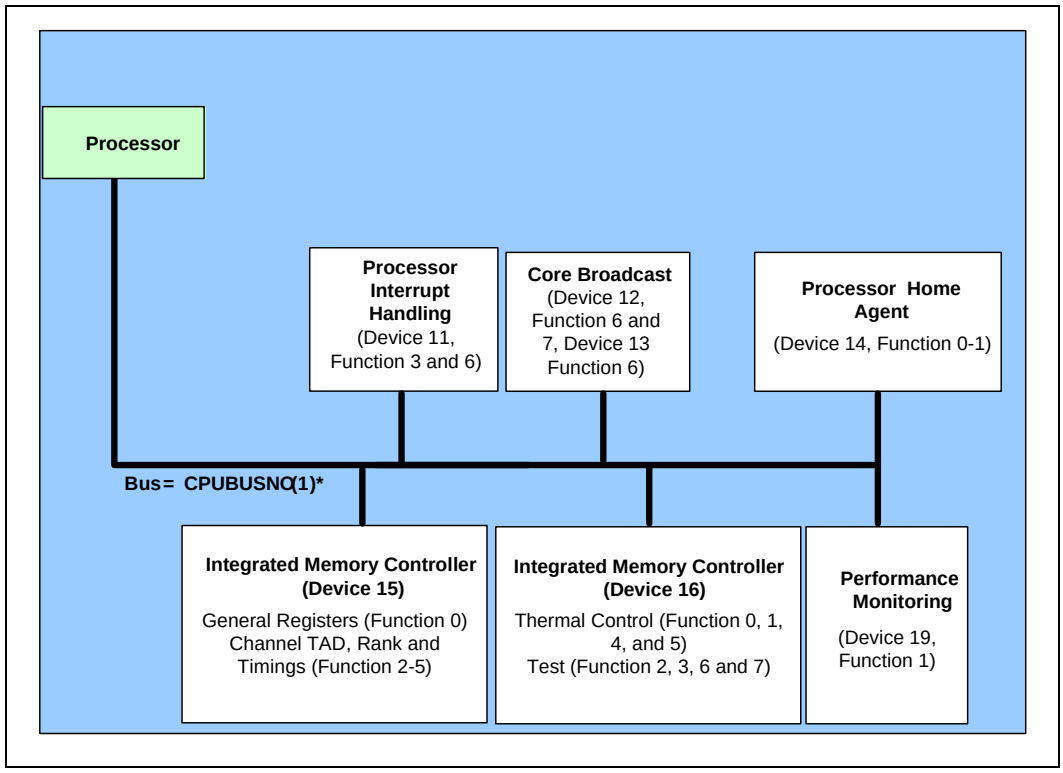
also contains the extended PCI Express configuration space that include PCI Express error status/control registers and Isochronous and Virtual Channel controls.

- **Device 2**: PCI Express Root Port 2a, 2b, 2c and 2d. Logically this appears as a "virtual" PCI-to-PCI bridge residing on PCI bus 0 and is compliant with *PCI Express Specification Revision 3.0*. Device 2 contains the standard PCI Express/PCI configuration registers including PCI Express Memory Address Mapping registers. It also contains the extended PCI Express configuration space that include PCI Express Link status/control registers and Isochronous and Virtual Channel controls.
- **Device 3:** PCI Express Root Port 3a, 3b, 3c and 3d. Logically this appears as a "virtual" PCI-to-PCI bridge residing on PCI Bus 0 and is compliant with *PCI Express Local Bus Specification Revision 3.0*. Device 3 contains the standard PCI Express/ PCI configuration registers including PCI Express Memory Address Mapping registers. It also contains the extended PCI Express configuration space that include PCI Express error status/control registers and Isochronous and Virtual Channel controls.
- **Device 5:** Integrated I/O Core. This device contains the Standard PCI registers for each of its functions. This device implements three functions; Function 0 contains Address Mapping, Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) for Directed I/O (Intel® VT-d) related registers and other system management registers. Function 4 contains System Control/Status registers and miscellaneous control/status registers on power management and throttling.

2.1.2 Processor Uncore Devices (CPUBUSN0 (1))

The configuration registers for these devices are mapped as devices residing on the PCI bus assigned for the processor socket.

Figure 2-2. Processor Uncore Devices Map



- **Device 10:** Processor Power Control Unit. Device 10, Function 0-3 contains the configurable PCU registers and resides at DID of 3CC0h-3CD0h.
- **Device 11:** Processor Interrupt Event Handling. Device 11, Function 3 contains the Semaphore and Scratchpad configuration registers. Device 11, Function 0 contains the processor Interrupt control registers.
- **Device 12:** Processor Core Broadcast. Device 12, Function 0-3 contains the Unicast configuration registers, Function 6 contains the Caching agent broadcast configuration registers for the Memory Controller. Function 7 contains the System Address Decode registers.
- **Device 13:** Processor Core Broadcast. Device 13, Function 0-3 contain the Unicast registers, Function 6 contains the Caching agent broadcast configuration registers for the Memory Controller.
- **Device 14:** Processor Home Agent. Device 14, Function 0 contains the processor Home Agent Target Address configuration registers for the Memory Controller. Device 14, Function 1 contains processor Home Agent performance monitoring registers.
- **Device 15:** Integrated Memory Controller. Device 15, Function 0 contains the general and MemHot registers for the Integrated Memory Controller and resides at DID of 3CA8h. Device 15, Function 2-5 contains the Target Address Decode, Channels Rank and Memory Timing Registers which resides at DID of 3CAAh to 3CADh.

- **Device 16:** Integrated Memory Controller Channel 0, 1, 2 and 3. Device 16, Function 0, 1, 4 and 5 contains the Thermal control registers for Integrated Memory Controller. Channel 0 resides at DID of 3CB4h. Channel 1 resides at DID of 3CB5h. Channel 2 resides at DID of 3CB0h. Channel 3 resides at DID of 3CB1h. Device 16, Function 2, 3, 6 and 7 contains the test registers for the Integrated Memory Controller.
- **Device 19:** Processor performance monitoring and Ring. Device 19, Function 1 contains the processor Ring to PCI Express performance monitoring registers and resides a DID of 3C43h.

2.2 Configuration Register Rules

Types of registers:

- PCI Configuration Space Registers (CSRs)
- CSRs are chipset specific registers that are located at PCI defined address space.

2.2.1 CSR Access

Configuration space registers are accessed using the configuration transaction mechanism defined in the PCI specification and this uses the bus:device:function number concept to address a specific device's configuration space. Accesses to PCI configuration registers is achieved using NcCfgRd/Wr transactions on the Ring.

All configuration register accesses are accessed over Message Channel through the UBox but might come from a variety of different sources:

- Local cores
- PECI or JTAG

This unit supports PCI configuration space access as defined in the PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0. Configuration registers can be read or written in Byte, WORD (16-bit), or DWord (32-bit) quantities. *Accesses larger than a DWord to PCI Express configuration space will result in unexpected behavior.* All multi-byte numeric fields use "little-endian" ordering (that is, lower addresses contain the least significant parts of the field).

2.2.2 PCI Bus Number

In the tables shown for IIO devices (0–7), the PCI Bus numbers are all marked as "Bus 0".The specific bus number for all PCIe* devices in the processor is specified in the CPUBUSNO register "CPUBUSNO—CPU Internal Bus Numbers Register" on page 165 which exists in the I/O module's configuration space.

2.2.3 Uncore Bus Number

In the tables shown for Uncore devices (8 - 19), the PCI Bus numbers are all marked as "bus 1". The specific bus number for all PCIe devices in the processor is specified in the CPUBUSNO register found at "CPUBUSNO—CPU Internal Bus Numbers Register" on page 165.

2.3 Configuration Mechanisms

The processor is the originator of configuration cycles. Internal to the processor, transactions received through both of the below configuration mechanisms are translated to the same format.

2.3.1 Standard PCI Express* Configuration Mechanism

The following is the mechanism for translating processor I/O bus cycles to configuration cycles.

The PCI specification defines a slot based "configuration space" that allows each device to contain up to eight functions, with each function containing up to 256, 8-bit configuration registers. The PCI specification defines two bus cycles to access the PCI configuration space—Configuration Read and Configuration Write. Memory and I/O spaces are supported directly by the processor. Configuration space is supported by a mapping mechanism implemented within the processor.

2.4 Device Mapping

Each component in the processor is uniquely identified by a PCI bus address consisting of Bus Number, Device Number and Function Number. Device configuration is based on the PCI Type 0 configuration conventions. All processor registers appear on the PCI bus assigned for the processor socket.

Table 2-1. Functions Specifically Handled by the Processor (Sheet 1 of 2)

Register Group	DID	Device	Function	Comment
DMI2	3C00h	0	0	x4 Link from Processor to PCH
PCI Express Root Port 1	3C02h, 3C03h	1	0–1	x8 or x4 max link width
PCI Express Root Port 2	3C04h, 3C05h, 3C06h, 3C07h	2	0–3	x16, x8 or x4 max link width
PCI Express Root Port 3	3C08h, 3C09h, 3COAh, 3C0Bh	3	0–3	x16, x8 or x4 max link width
Core	3C28h	5	0	Address Map, VTd_Misc, System Management
Core	3C2Ah	5	2	RAS, Control Status and Global Errors
Core	3C2Ch	5	4	I/O APIC
Core	3C40h	5	6	IIO Switch and IRP Perfmon
PCU	3CC0h, 3CC1h, 3CC2h 3CD0h	10	0–3	Power Control Unit
UBOX	3CE0h	11	0	Scratchpad and Semaphores
UBOX	3CE3h	11	3	Scratchpad and Semaphores
Caching Agent (CBo)	3CE8h, 3CEAh, 3CECh, 3CEEh	12	0–3	Unicast Registers

Table 2-1. Functions Specifically Handled by the Processor (Sheet 2 of 2)

Register Group	DID	Device	Function	Comment
Caching Agent (CBo)	3CE9h, 3CEBh, 3CEDh, 3CEFh	13	0–3	Unicast Registers
Caching Agent (CBo)	3CF4h	12	6	System Address Decoder
Caching Agent (CBo)	3CF6h	12	7	System Address Decoder
Caching Agent (CBo)	3CF5h	13	6	Broadcast Registers
Home Agent (HA)	3CA0h, 3C46h	14	0–1	Processor Home Agent
Integrated Memory Controller	3CA8h	15	0	Target Address / Thermal Registers
Integrated Memory Controller	3CAAh, 3CABh, 3CACh, 3CADh, 3CAEh	15	2–6	Channel Target Address Decoder Registers
Integrated Memory Controller	3CB2h, 3CB3h, 3CB6h, 3CB7h	16	2, 3 ,6, 7	Channel 0 -3 ERROR Registers
Integrated Memory Controller	3CB0h, 3CB1h, 3CB4h, 3CB5h	16	0, 1, 4, 5	Channel 0 -3 Thermal Control
Integrated Memory Controller	3CB8h	17	0	DDRIO
R2PCIe	3CE4h	19	0	R2PCIE
R2PCIe	3C43h	19	1	PCI Express Ring performance monitoring

§

3 Processor Integrated I/O (IIO) Configuration Registers

3.1 Processor IIO Devices (PCI Bus CPUBUSNO (0))

The processor IIO contains 10 PCI devices within a single, physical component. The configuration registers for the devices are mapped as devices residing on PCI Bus “CPUBUSNO(0)” where CPUBUSNO(0) is programmable by BIOS.

3.2 PCI Configuration Space Registers (CSRs)

This section covers registers which reside in legacy PCIe configuration space. Comments at the top of the table indicate what devices/functions the description applies to. Exceptions that apply to specific functions are noted in the individual bit descriptions.

3.2.1 Unimplemented Devices/Functions and Registers

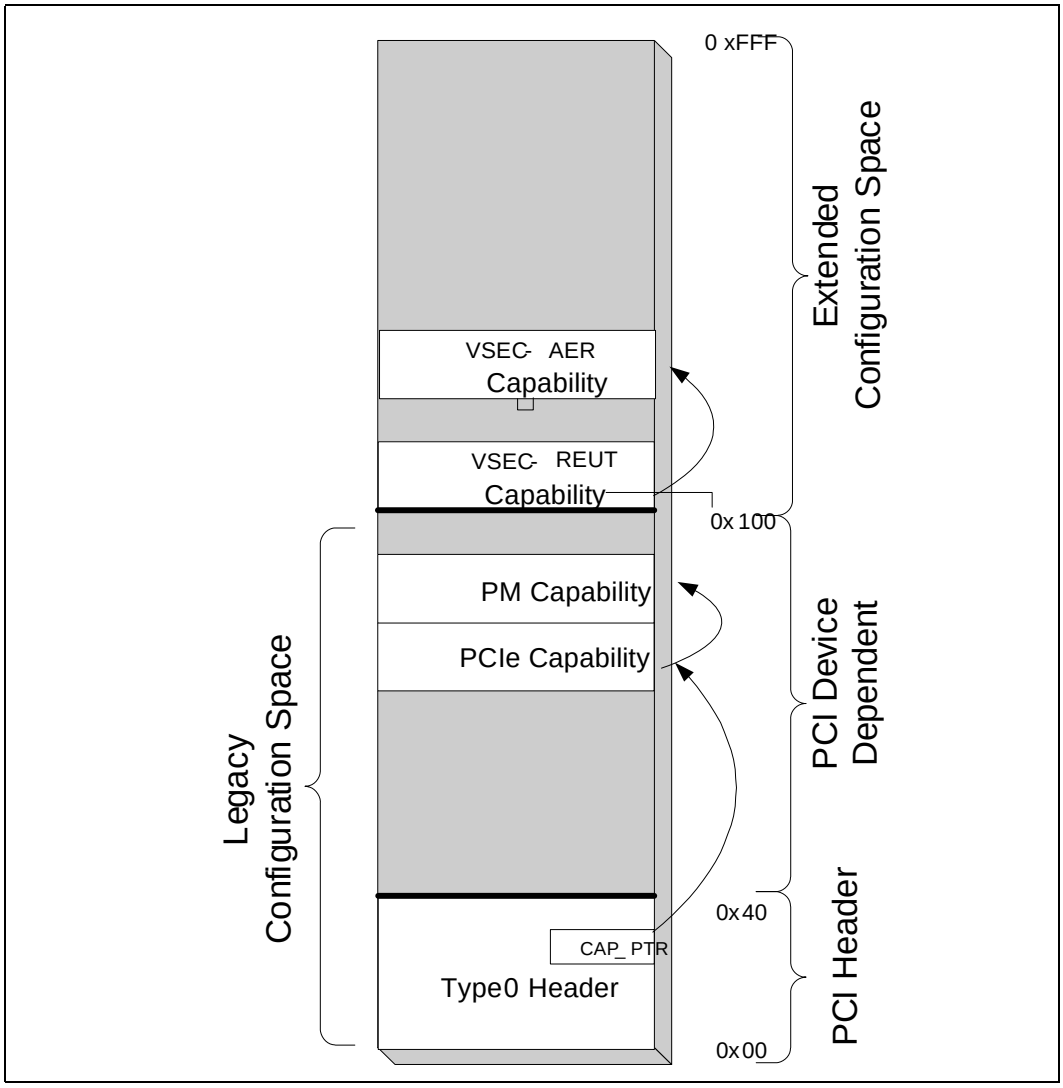
Configuration reads to unimplemented functions and devices will return all ones emulating a master abort response. Note that there is no asynchronous error reporting that happens when a configuration read master aborts. Configuration writes to unimplemented functions and devices will return a normal response.

Software should not attempt or rely on reads or writes to unimplemented registers or register bits. Unimplemented registers should return 00h bytes. Writes to unimplemented registers are ignored. For configuration writes to these register (require a completion), the completion is returned with a normal completion status (not master-aborted).

3.2.2 PCI Bus Number

In the following tables, the PCI Bus numbers are all marked as “bus 0”. The specific bus number for all PCIe devices in the processor is specified in the CPUBUSNO register found at Section 3.3.3.14, “CPUBUSNO—CPU Internal Bus Numbers Register” on page 165.

Figure 3-1. DMI2 Port (Device 0) and PCI Express* Root Ports Type 1 Configuration Space



Note: VSEC stands for Vendor Specific Extended Capability. In DMI2 mode, AER appears as a vendor specific extended capability.

Figure 3-2. Device 1/Functions 0–1 (Root Ports) – Device 2/Function 0–3 (Root Port Mode) and Devices 3/Functions 0–3 (Root Ports) Type 1 Configuration Space

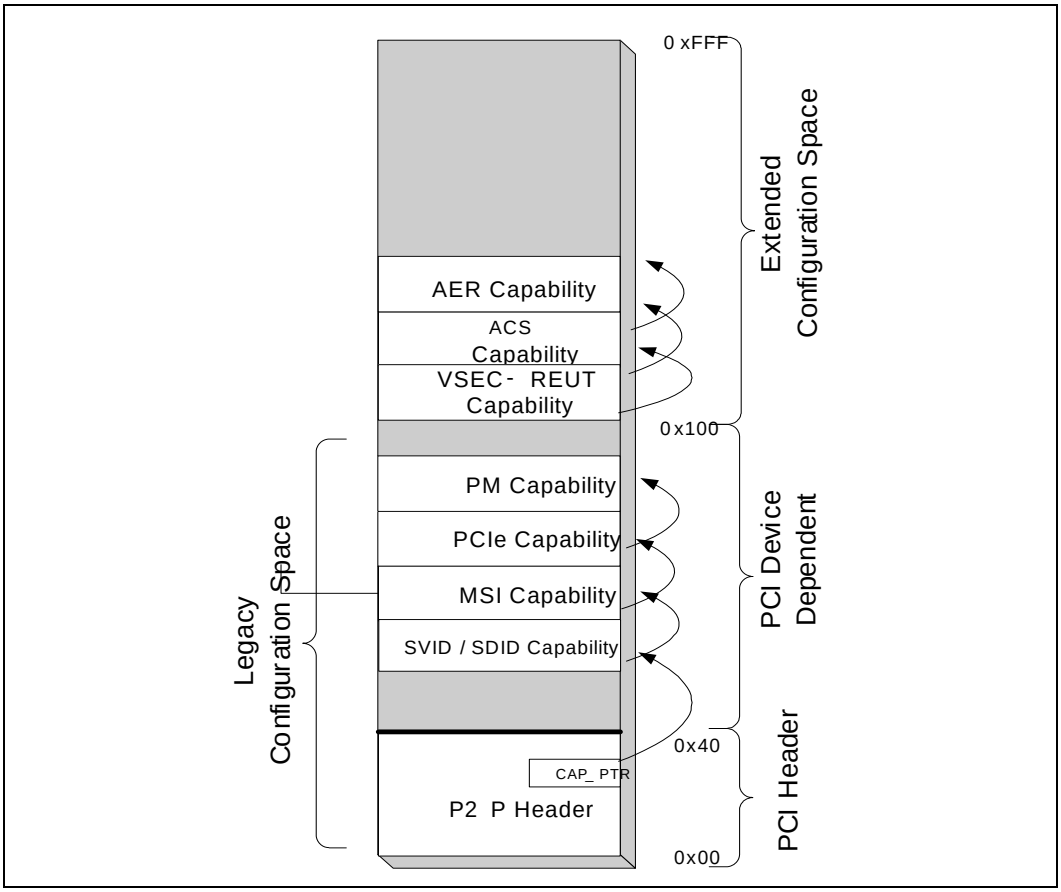


Figure 3-2 illustrates how each PCI Express/DMI2 port's configuration space appears to software. Each PCI Express configuration space has three regions:

- **Standard PCI Header:** This region is the standard PCI-to-PCI bridge header providing legacy OS compatibility and resource management.
- **PCI Device Dependent Region:** This region is also part of standard PCI configuration space and contains basic PCI capability structures and other port specific registers. For the processor, the supported capabilities are:
  - SVID/SDID Capability
  - Message Signalled Interrupts
  - Power Management
  - PCI Express Capability
- **PCI Express Extended Configuration Space:** This space is an enhancement beyond standard PCI and only accessible with PCI Express aware software.

3.2.3 IIO PCI Express* Configuration Space Registers

Table 3-1. (DMI2 Mode) Legacy Configuration Map – Device 0 Function 0 – Offset 00h–0FCh

DID		VID		0h					80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h					84h
CCR			RID	8h					88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch					8Ch
				10h	PXPCAP	PXPNXTPTR	PXPCAPID		90h
				14h	DEVCAP				94h
				18h					98h
				1Ch					9Ch
				20h					A0h
				24h					A4h
				28h					A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ROOTCON			ACh
				30h					B0h
			CAPPTR	34h	DEVCAP2				B4h
				38h					B8h
		INTPIN	INTL	3Ch	LNKCAP2				BCh
				40h					C0h
				44h					C4h
				48h					C8h
				4Ch					CCh
DMIRCBAR				50h					D0h
				54h					D4h
				58h					D8h
				5Ch					DCh
				60h	PMCAP				E0h
				64h	PMCSR				E4h
				68h					E8h
				6Ch					ECh
				70h	DEVSTS	DEVCTRL			DEV STS
				74h					
				78h		DEVCTRL2			
				7Ch					

Table 3-2. (DMI2) Extended Configuration Map – Device 0/Function 0 – Offset 100h–1FCh

XPREUT_HDR_EXT		100h	PERFCTRLSTS		180h
XPREUT_HDR_CAP		104h			184h
XPREUT_HDR_LEF		108h	MISCCTRLSTS		188h
		10Ch			18Ch
		110h		PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL	190h
		114h			194h
		118h			198h
		11Ch			19Ch
		120h	DMICTRL		1A0h
		124h			1A4h
		128h	DMISTS		1A8h
		12Ch			1ACh
		130h	LNKSTS	LNKCON	1B0h
		134h			1B4h
		138h			1B8h
		13Ch			1BCh
APICLIMIT	APICBASE	140h	LNKSTS2	LNKCON2	1C0h
VSECHDR		144h			1C4h
VSHDR		148h			1C8h
UNCERRSTS		14Ch			1CCh
UNCERRMSK		150h	ERRINJCAP		1D0h
UNCERRSEV		154h	ERRINJHDR		1D4h
CORERRSTS		158h		ERRINJCON	1D8h
CORERRMSK		15Ch			1DCh
ERRCAP		160h	CTOCTRL		1E0h
HDRLOG0		164h			1E4h
HDRLOG1		168h			1E8h
HDRLOG2		16Ch			1ECh
HDRLOG3		170h			1F0h
RPERRCMD		174h			1F4h
RPERRSTS		178h			1F8h
ERRSID		17Ch			1FCh

Table 3-3. (DMI2) Mode Extended Configuration Map – Device 0/Function 0 – Offset 200h–2FCh

XPCORERRSTS		200h	LER_CAP		280h
XPCORERRMSK		204h	LER_HDR		284h
XPUNCERRSTS		208h	LER_CTRLSTS		288h
XPUNCERRMSK		20Ch	LER_UNCERRMSK		28Ch
XPUNCERRSEV		210h	LER_XPUNCERRMSK		290h
	XPUNCERR PTR	214h	LER_RPERRMSK		294h
UNCEDMASK		218h			298h
COREDMASK		21Ch			29Ch
RPEDMASK		220h			2A0h
XPUNCEDMASK		224h			2A4h
XPCOREDMASK		228h			2A8h
		22Ch			2ACh
XPGLBERRPTR	XPGLBERRSTS	230h			2B0h
		234h			2B4h
		238h			2B8h
		23Ch			2BCh
		240h			2C0h
		244h			2C4h
		248h			2C8h
		24Ch			2CCh
		250h			2D0h
		254h			2D4h
		258h			2D8h
		25Ch			2DCh
		260h			2E0h
		264h			2E4h
		268h			2E8h
		26Ch			2ECh
		270h	XPPMDFXMAT0		2F0h
		274h			2F4h
		278h			2F8h
		27Ch			2FCh

Table 3-4. Device 1/Functions 0-1 (PCIe* Root Ports), Devices 2/Functions 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports), and Device 3/Function 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports) Legacy Configuration Map

DID		VID		0h				80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h				84h
CCR			RID	8h				88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch				8Ch
				10h	PXPCAP	PXPNXTPTR	PXPCAPID	90h
				14h	DEVCAP			94h
	SUBBUS	SECBUS	PBUS	18h	DEVSTS	DEVCTRL		98h
SECSTS		IOLIM	IOBAS	1Ch	LNKCAP			9Ch
MLIM		MBAS		20h	LNKSTS	LNKCON		A0h
PLIM		PBAS		24h	SLTCAP			A4h
PBASU				28h	SLTSTS	SLTCON		A8h
PLIMU				2Ch	ROOTCAP	ROOTCON		ACh
				30h	ROOTSTS			B0h
			CAPPTR	34h	DEVCAP2			B4h
				38h		DEVCTRL2		B8h
BCTRL		INTPIN	INTL	3Ch	LNKCAP2			BCh
		SNXTPTR	SCAPID	40h	LNKSTS2	LNKCON2		C0h
SDID		SVID		44h				C4h
				48h				C8h
				4Ch				CCh
DMIRCBAR[1]				50h				D0h
				54h				D4h
				58h				D8h
				5Ch				DCh
MSIMSGCTL	MSINXTPTR	MSICAPID		60h	PMCAP			E0h
MSGADR				64h	PMCSR			E4h
MSGDAT				68h				E8h
MSIMSK				6Ch				ECh
MSIPENDING				70h				F0h
				74h				F4h
				78h				F8h
				7Ch				FCh

Notes:

1. DMIRCBAR - Device 0 Only

Table 3-5. Device 1/Functions 0–1 (PCIe* Root Ports), Devices 2/Functions 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports), Device 3/Function 0-3 (PCIe* Root Ports) Extended Configuration Map – Offset 100h–1FFh

XPREUT_HDR_EXT		100h	PERFCTRLSTS		180h
XPREUT_HDR_CAP		104h			184h
XPREUT_HDR_LEF		108h	MISCCTRLSTS		188h
		10Ch			18Ch
ACSCAPHDR		110h		PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL	190h
ACSCTRL	ACSCAP	114h			194h
		118h			198h
		11Ch			19Ch
		120h			1A0h
		124h			1A4h
		128h			1A8h
		12Ch			1ACh
		130h			1B0h
		134h			1B4h
		138h			1B8h
		13Ch			1BCh
APICLIMIT	APICBASE	140h			1C0h
		144h			1C4h
ERRCAPHDR		148h			1C8h
UNCERRSTS		14Ch			1CCh
UNCERRMSK		150h	ERRINJCAP		1D0h
UNCERRSEV		154h	ERRINJHDR		1D4h
CORERRSTS		158h		ERRINJCON	1D8h
CORERRMSK		15Ch			1DCh
ERRCAP		160h	CTOCTRL		1E0h
HDRLOG0		164h			1E4h
HDRLOG1		168h			1E8h
HDRLOG2		16Ch			1ECh
HDRLOG3		170h			1F0h
RPERRCMD		174h			1F4h
RPERRSTS		178h			1F8h
ERRSID		17Ch			1FCh

Table 3-6. Device 1/Functions 0-1 (PCIe* Root Ports), Devices 2/Functions 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports), and Device 3/Function 0–3 (PCIe* Root Ports) Extended Configuration Map – Offset 200h–2FCh

XPCORERRSTS		200h	LER_CAP	280h
XPCORERRMSK		204h	LER_HDR	284h
XPUNCERRSTS		208h	LER_CTRLSTS	288h
XPUNCERRMSK		20Ch	LER_UNCERRMSK	28Ch
XPUNCERRSEV		210h	LER_XPUNCERRMSK	290h
	XPUNCERR PTR	214h	LER_RPERRMSK	294h
UNCEDMASK		218h		298h
COREDMASK		21Ch		29Ch
RPEDMASK		220h		2A0h
XPUNCEDMASK		224h		2A4h
XPCOREDMASK		228h		2A8h
		22Ch		2ACh
XPGLBERRPTR	XPGLBERRSTS	230h		2B0h
		234h		2B4h
		238h		2B8h
		23Ch		2BCh
		240h		2C0h
		244h		2C4h
		248h		2C8h
		24Ch		2CCh
PXP2CAP[4]		250h		2D0h
LNKCON3[4]		254h		2D4h
LNERRSTS[4]		258h		2D8h
LN1EQ[4]	LN0EQ[4]	25Ch		2DCh
LN3EQ[4]	LN2EQ[4]	260h		2E0h
LN5EQ[5]	LN4EQ[5]	264h		2E4h
LN7EQ[5]	LN6EQ[5]	268h		2E8h
LN9EQ[3]	LN8EQ[3]	26Ch		2ECh
LN11EQ[3]	LN10EQ[3]	270h	XPPMDFXMAT0[1]	2F0h
LN13EQ[3]	LN12EQ[3]	274h	XPPMDFXMAT1[2]	2F4h
LN15EQ[3]	LN14EQ[3]	278h	XPPMDFXMSK0[3]	2F8h
		27Ch	XPPMDFXMSK1[3]	2FCh

Note:
1. Applicable to Device 0,2,3/Function 0.
2. Applicable to Device 2/Function 0.
3. Applicable to Device 2,3/Function 0.
4. Applicable to Device 1-3.
5. Applicable to Device 1/Function 0 and Device 2,3/Function 0,2.

Table 3-7. Device 0/Function 0 DMI2 mode), Devices 2/Functions 0 (PCIe* Root Port), and Device 3/Function 0 (PCIe* Root Port) Extended Configuration Map – Offset 400h–4FCh

	400h	XPPMDL0		480h
	404h	XPPMDL1		484h
	408h	XPPMCL0		488h
	40Ch	XPPMCL1		48Ch
	410h	XPPMCH	XPPMDH	490h
	414h	XPPMR0		494h
	418h	XPPMR1		498h
	41Ch	XPPMEVL0		49Ch
	420h	XPPMEVL1		4A0h
	424h	XPPMEVH0		4A4h
	428h	XPPMEVH1		4A8h
	42Ch	XPPMER0		4ACh
	430h	XPPMER1		4B0h
	434h			4B4h
	438h			4B8h
	43Ch			4BCh
	440h			4C0h
	444h			4C4h
	448h			4C8h
	44Ch			4CCh
	450h			4D0h
	454h			4D4h
	458h			4D8h
	45Ch			4DCh
	460h			4E0h
	464h			4E4h
	468h			4E8h
	46Ch			4ECh
	470h			4F0h
	474h			4F4h
	478h			4F8h
	47Ch			4FCh

3.2.4 Standard PCI Configuration Space (Type 0/1 Common Configuration Space)

This section covers registers in the 0h to 3Fh region that are common to all the devices 0–3. Comments at the top of the table indicate what devices/functions the description applies to. Exceptions that apply to specific functions are noted in the individual bit descriptions.

3.2.4.1 VID—Vendor Identification Register

Register: VID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 00h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 00h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 00h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 00h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RO	8086h	**Vendor Identification Number** The value is assigned by PCI-SIG to Intel.

3.2.4.2 DID—Device Identification Register

DID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 00h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 00h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 00h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 00h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RO		**Device Identification Number** Device IDs for PCI Express root ports are as follows: 3C00h = Device 0 in DMI mode 3C02h = Port 1a 3C03h = Port 1b 3C04h = Port 2a 3C05h = Port 2b 3C06h = Port 2c 3C07h = Port 2d 3C08h = Port 3a in PCIe mode 3C09h = Port 3b 3C0Ah = Port 3c 3C0Bh = Port 3d The value is assigned by Intel to each product.

3.2.4.3 PCICMD—PCI Command Register

PCICMD			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 04h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 04h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 04h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 04h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RW	0b	**INTxDisable: Interrupt Disable** This bit controls the ability of the PCI Express port to generate INTx messages. This bit does not affect the ability of the processor to route interrupt messages received at the PCI Express port. However, this bit controls the generation of legacy interrupts to the DMI for PCI Express errors detected internally in this port (for example, Malformed TLP, CRC error, completion time out, and so forth) or when receiving RP error messages or interrupts due to HP/PM events generated in legacy mode within the processor. 1 = Legacy Interrupt mode is disabled 0 = Legacy Interrupt mode is enabled
9	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back Enable** Not applicable to PCI Express must be hardwired to 0.
8	RO	0b	**SERR Enable** For PCI Express/DMI ports, this field enables notifying the internal core error logic of occurrence of an uncorrectable error (fatal or non-fatal) at the port. The internal core error logic of IIO then decides if/how to escalate the error further (pins/message, and so forth). This bit also controls the propagation of PCI Express ERR_FATAL and ERR_NONFATAL messages received from the port to the internal IIO core error logic. 1 = Fatal and Non-fatal error generation and Fatal and Non-fatal error message forwarding is enabled 0 = Fatal and Non-fatal error generation and Fatal and Non-fatal error message forwarding is disabled Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other control bits in the Root Control register for forwarding errors detected on the PCI Express interface to the system core error logic.
7	RO	0b	**IDSEL Stepping/Wait Cycle Control** Not applicable to PCI Express must be hardwired to 0.
6	RW	0b	**Parity Error Response** For PCI Express/DMI ports, IIO ignores this bit and always does ECC/parity checking and signaling for data/address of transactions both to and from IIO. This bit though affects the setting of bit 8 in the PCISTS register (see bit 8 in Section 3.2.4.4, “PCISTS—PCI Status Register”).
5	RO	0b	**VGA palette snoop Enable** Not applicable to PCI Express; must be hardwired to 0.
4	RO	0b	**Memory Write and Invalidate Enable** Not applicable to PCI Express; must be hardwired to 0.
3	RO	0b	**Special Cycle Enable** Not applicable to PCI Express; must be hardwired to 0.
2	RW	0b	**Bus Master Enable** 1 = PCIe NTB will forward Memory Requests that it receives on its primary internal interface to its secondary external link interface. 0 = PCIe NTB will not forward Memory Requests that it receives on its primary internal interface. Memory requests received on the primary internal interface will be returned to requester as an Unsupported Requests UR. Requests other than Memory Requests are not controlled by this bit. Reset Value value of this bit is 0b.

PCICMD			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 04h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 04h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 04h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 04h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
1	RW	0b	**Memory Space Enable** 1 = Enables a PCI Express port's memory range registers to be decoded as valid target addresses for transactions from secondary side. 0 = Disables a PCI Express port's memory range registers (including the Configuration Registers range registers) to be decoded as valid target addresses for transactions from secondary side. All memory accesses received from secondary side are UR'ed.
0	RO	0b	**IO Space Enable** This bit controls a device's response to I/O Space accesses. When this bit is 0, it disables the device response. When this bit is 1, it allows the device to respond to I/O space accesses. The state after RST# is 0. NTB does not support I/O space accesses. Hardwired to 0.

3.2.4.4 PCISTS—PCI Status Register

PCISTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 06h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 06h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 06h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 06h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RW1C	0b	**Detected Parity Error** This bit is set by a root port when it receives a packet on the primary side with an uncorrectable data error (including a packet with poison bit set) or an uncorrectable address/control parity error. The setting of this bit is regardless of the Parity Error Response bit (PERRE) in the PCICMD register.
14	RW1C	0b	**Signaled System Error** 1 = The root port reported fatal/non-fatal (and not correctable) errors it detected on its PCI Express interface to the IIO core error logic (which might eventually escalate the error through the ERR[2:0] pins or message to processor core or message to PCH). The SERRE bit in the PCICMD register must be set for a device to report the error in the IIO core error logic. Software clears this bit by writing a 1 to it. This bit is also set (when SERR enable bit is set) when a FATAL/NON-FATAL message is forwarded to the IIO core error logic. IIO internal core errors (like parity error in the internal queues) are not reported using this bit. 0 = The root port did not report a fatal/non-fatal error.
13	RW1C	0b	**Received Master Abort** This bit is set when a root port experiences a master abort condition on a transaction it mastered on the primary interface (uncore internal bus). Note that certain errors might be detected right at the PCI Express interface and those transactions might not propagate to the primary interface before the error is detected (for example, accesses to memory above TOCM in cases where the PCIe interface logic itself might have visibility into TOCM). Such errors do not cause this bit to be set, and are reported using the PCI Express interface error bits (secondary status register). Conditions that cause bit 13 to be set, include: • Device receives a completion on the primary interface (internal bus of uncore) with Unsupported Request or master abort completion Status. This includes UR status received on the primary side of a PCI Express port on peer-to-peer completions also.

PCISTS

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 06h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: 06h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 06h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 06h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
12	RW1C	0b	**Received Target Abort** This bit is set when a device experiences a completer abort condition on a transaction it mastered on the primary interface (uncore internal bus). Certain errors might be detected right at the PCI Express interface and those transactions might not propagate to the primary interface before the error is detected (for example, accesses to memory above VTBAR). Such errors do not cause this bit to be set, and are reported using the PCI Express interface error bits (secondary status register). Conditions that cause bit 12 to be set, include: • Device receives a completion on the primary interface (internal bus of uncore) with completer abort completion Status. This includes CA status received on the primary side of a PCI Express port on peer-to-peer completions also.
11	RW1C	0b	**Signaled Target Abort** This bit is set when a root port signals a completer abort completion status on the primary side (internal bus of uncore). This condition includes a PCI Express port forwarding a completer abort status received on a completion from the secondary.
10:9	RO	0h	**DEVSEL# Timing** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
8	RW1C	0b	**Master Data Parity Error** This bit is set by a root port if the Parity Error Response bit in the PCI Command register is set and it either receives a completion with poisoned data from the primary side or it forwards a packet with data (including MSI writes) to the primary side with poison.
7	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
6	RO	0b	**Reserved**
5	RO	0b	**PCI Bus 66 MHz Capable** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
4	RO	1b	**Capabilities List** This bit indicates the presence of a capabilities list structure.
3	RO-V	0b	**INTx Status** This read-only bit reflects the state of the interrupt in the PCI Express Root Port. Only when the Interrupt Disable bit in the command register is a 0 and this Interrupt Status bit is a 1, will this device generate INTx interrupt. Setting the Interrupt Disable bit to a 1 has no effect on the state of this bit. This bit does not get set for interrupts forwarded to the root port from downstream devices in the hierarchy. When MSI are enabled, Interrupt status should not be set. The intx status bit should be de-asserted when all the relevant events (RAS errors/HP/link change status/PM) internal to the port using legacy interrupts are cleared by software.
2:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.5 RID—Revision Identification Register

RID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 08h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 08h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 08h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 08h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	00h	**Revision Identification** Reflects the Uncore Revision ID after reset. Reflects the Compatibility Revision ID after BIOS writes 69h to any RID register in any processor function. **Implementation Note:** Read and write requests from the host to any RID register in any processor function are re-directed to the IIO cluster. Accesses to the CCR field are also redirected due to DWord alignment. It is possible that JTAG accesses are direct; thus, will not always be redirected.

3.2.4.6 CCR—Class Code Register

CCR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 09h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 09h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 09h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 09h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
23:16	RO	06h	**Base Class** For Root ports (including the root port mode operation of DMI and NTB ports), this field is hardwired to 06h indicating it is a Bridge Device.
15:8	RO	04h	**Sub-Class** For Root ports, this field defaults to 04h indicating PCI-PCI bridge. This register changes to the sub-class of 00h to indicate Host Bridge, when bit 0 in the MISCCTRLSTS register is set.
7:0	RO	00h	**Register-Level Programming Interface** This field is hardwired to 00h for PCI Express ports.

3.2.4.7 CLSR—Cacheline Size Register

CLSR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 0Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 0Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW	0h	**Cacheline Size** This register is set as RW for compatibility reasons only. Cacheline size for the processor is always 64B. IIO hardware ignores this setting.

3.2.4.8 PLAT—Primary Latency Timer Register

PLAT			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 0Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 0Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Dh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	0h	**Primary Latency Timer** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 00h.

3.2.4.9 HDR—Header Type Register

HDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 0Eh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7	RO	0b	**Multi-function Device** This bit defaults to 0 for Device 0.
6:0	RO-V	00h	**Configuration Layout** This field identifies the format of the configuration header layout. In DMI mode, default is 00h indicating a conventional type 00h PCI header.

3.2.4.10 HDR—Header Type Register

HDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 0Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Eh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7	RO-V	1b	**Multi-function Device** This bit defaults to 1 for Devices 1–3 since these are multi-function devices. BIOS can individually control the value of this bit in Function 0 of these devices, based on the HDRTYPCTRL register. BIOS will write to that register to change this field to 0 in Function 0 of these devices if it exposes only Function 0 in the device to OS. **Note:** In product SKUs where only Function 0 of the device is exposed to any software (BIOS/OS), BIOS would still have to set the control bits mentioned above to set the bit in this register to be compliant per PCI rules.
6:0	RO	01h	**Configuration Layout** This field identifies the format of the configuration header layout. It is Type1 for all PCI Express root ports. The default is 01h indicating a PCI to PCI Bridge.

3.2.4.11 BIST—Built-In Self Test Register

BIST			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 0Fh
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 0Fh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Fh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 0Fh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	0h	**BIST Tests** Not supported. Hardwired to 00h.

3.2.4.12 PBUS—Primary Bus Number Register

PBUS			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 18h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 18h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 18h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW	00h	**Primary Bus Number** Configuration software programs this field with the number of the bus on the primary side of the bridge. This register has to be kept consistent with the Internal Bus Number 0 in the CPUBUSNO01 register. BIOS (and OS if internal bus number gets moved) must program this register to the correct value since IIO hardware would depend on this register for inbound configuration cycle decode purposes.

3.2.4.13 SECBUS—Secondary Bus Number Register

SECBUS			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 19h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 19h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 19h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW	00h	**Secondary Bus Number** This field is programmed by configuration software to assign a bus number to the secondary bus of the virtual PCI-to-PCI bridge. IIO uses this register to either forward a configuration transaction as a Type 1 or Type 0 to PCI Express.

3.2.4.14 SUBBUS—Subordinate Bus Number Register

SUBBUS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1Ah (PCIe MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 1Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Ah

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW	00h	**Subordinate Bus Number** This register is programmed by configuration software with the number of the highest subordinate bus that is behind the PCI Express port. Any transaction that falls between the secondary and subordinate bus number (both inclusive) of an Express port is forwarded to the express port.

3.2.4.15 IOBAS—I/O Base Register

IOBAS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1Ch (PCIe MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 1Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:4	RW	Fh	**I/O Base Address** This field corresponds to A[15:12] of the I/O base address of the PCI Express port. See also the IOLIM register description.
3:2	RW-L	3h	**More I/O Base Address** When EN1K is set in the Section 3.3.4, "Global System Control and Error Registers" on page 191 register, these bits become RW and allow for 1K granularity of I/O addressing; otherwise, these are RO.
1:0	RO	0h	**I/O Address capability** IIO supports only 16 bit addressing.

3.2.4.16 IOLIM—I/O Limit Register

IOLIM			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1Dh (PCIe MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 1Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Dh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:4	RW	0h	**I/O Address Limit** This field corresponds to A[15:12] of the I/O limit address of the PCI Express port. The I/O Base and I/O Limit registers define an address range that is used by the PCI Express port to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other using the following formula: IO_BASE ≤ A[15:12] ≤ IO_LIMIT The bottom of the defined I/O address range will be aligned to a 4 KB boundary (1 KB if EN1K bit is set. Refer to Section 3.3.4, "Global System Control and Error Registers" on page 191 for definition of EN1K bit) while the top of the region specified by IO_LIMIT will be one less than a 4 KB (1 KB if EN1K bit is set) multiple. **Notes:** 1. Setting the I/O limit less than I/O base disables the I/O range altogether. 2. In general the I/O base and limit registers will not be programmed by software without clearing the IOSE bit first.
3:2	RW-L	0h	**More I/O Address Limit** When EN1K is set in Section 3.3.4, "Global System Control and Error Registers" register, these bits become RW and allow for 1K granularity of I/O addressing, otherwise these are RO.
1:0	RO	0h	**I/O Address Limit Capability** IIO only supports 16 bit addressing.

3.2.4.17 SECSTS—Secondary Status Register

SECSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1Eh (PCIe MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 1Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1Eh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RW1C	0b	**Detected Parity Error** This bit is set by the root port when it receives a poisoned TLP in the PCI Express port. This bit is set regardless of the state the Parity Error Response Enable bit in the Bridge Control register.
14	RW1C	0b	**Received System Error** This bit is set by the root port when it receives a ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL message from PCI Express. This does not include the virtual ERR* messages that are internally generated from the root port when it detects an error on its own.
13	RW1C	0b	**Received Master Abort Status** This bit is set when the root port receives a Completion with Unsupported Request Completion Status or when the root port master aborts a Type 0 configuration packet that has a non-zero device number.
12	RW1C	0b	**Received Target Abort Status** This bit is set when the root port receives a Completion with Completer Abort Status.
11	RW1C	0b	**Signaled Target Abort** This bit is set when the root port sends a completion packet with a Completer Abort Status (including peer-to-peer completions that are forwarded from one port to another).
10:9	RO	00b	**DEVSEL# Timing** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
8	RW1C	0b	**Master Data Parity Error** This bit is set by the root port on the secondary side (PCI Express link) if the Parity Error Response Enable bit (PERRE) is set in Bridge Control register and either of the following two conditions occurs: • The PCI Express port receives a Completion from PCI Express marked poisoned. • The PCI Express port poisons an outgoing packet with data. If the Parity Error Response Enable bit in Bridge Control Register is cleared, this bit is never set.
7	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back Transactions Capable** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RO	0b	**PCI bus 66 MHz capability** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
4:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.18 MBAS—Memory Base Register

MBAS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 20h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 20h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 20h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 20h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:4	RW	FFFh	**Memory Base Address** This bit corresponds to A[31:20] of the 32-bit memory window's base address of the PCI Express port. See also the MLIM register description.
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.19 MLIM—Memory Limit Register

MLIM			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 22h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 22h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 22h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 22h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:4	RW	000h	**Memory Limit Address** This field corresponds to A[31:20] of the 32-bit memory window's limit address that corresponds to the upper limit of the range of memory accesses that will be passed by the PCI Express bridge.The Memory Base and Memory Limit registers define a memory mapped I/O non-prefetchable address range (32-bit addresses) and the IIO directs accesses in this range to the PCI Express port based on the following formula: MEMORY_BASE ≤ A[31:20] ≤ MEMORY_LIMIT The upper 12 bits of both the Memory Base and Memory Limit registers are read/write and correspond to the upper 12 address bits – A[31:20] of 32-bit addresses. Thus, the bottom of the defined memory address range will be aligned to a 1 MB boundary and the top of the defined memory address range will be one less than a 1 MB boundary. Refer to the Address Map (PCH Platform Architecture Specification) for further details on decoding. **Notes:** 1. Setting the memory limit less than memory base disables the 32-bit memory range altogether. 2. In general the memory base and limit registers will not be programmed by software without clearing the MSE bit first.
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.20 PBAS—Prefetchable Memory Base Register

PBAS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 24h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 24h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 24h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 24h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:4	RW	FFFh	**Prefetchable Memory Base Address** This field corresponds to A[31:20] of the prefetchable memory address range's base address of the PCI Express port. See also the PLIMU register description.
3:0	RO	1h	**Prefetchable Memory Base Address Capability** IIO sets this bit to 01h to indicate 64-bit capability.

3.2.4.21 PLIM—Prefetchable Memory Limit Register

PLIM			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 26h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 26h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 26h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 26h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:4	RW	000h	**Prefetchable Memory Limit Address** This field corresponds to A[31:20] of the prefetchable memory address range's limit address of the PCI Express port. See also the PLIMU register description.
3:0	RO	1h	**Prefetchable Memory Limit Address Capability** IIO sets this field to 01h to indicate 64-bit capability.

3.2.4.22 PBASU—Prefetchable Memory Base (Upper 32 bits) Register

PBASU			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 28h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 28h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 28h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 28h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RW	FFFFFFFFh	**Prefetchable Upper 32-bit Memory Base Address** This field corresponds to A[63:32] of the prefetchable memory address range's base address of the PCI Express port. See the PLIMU register description.

3.2.4.23 PLIMU—Prefetchable Memory Limit (Upper 32 bits) Register

PLIMU			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 2Ch (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 2Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 2Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 2Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RW	00000000h	**Prefetchable Upper 32-bit Memory Limit Address** This field corresponds to A[63:32] of the prefetchable memory address range's limit address of the PCI Express port. The Prefetchable Memory Base and Memory Limit registers define a memory mapped I/O prefetchable address range (64-bit addresses) that is used by the PCI Express bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions based on the following formula: PREFETCH_MEMORY_BASE_UPPER:: PREFETCH_MEMORY_BASE ≤ A[63:20] ≤ PREFETCH_MEMORY_LIMIT_UPPER::PREFETCH_MEMORY_LIMIT The upper 12 bits of both the Prefetchable Memory Base and Memory Limit registers are read/write and correspond to the upper 12 address bits, A[31:20] of 32-bit addresses. The bottom of the defined memory address range will be aligned to a 1 MB boundary and the top of the defined memory address range will be one less than a 1 MB boundary. The bottom 4 bits of both the Prefetchable Memory Base and Prefetchable Memory Limit registers are read-only, contain the same value, and encode whether or not the bridge supports 64-bit addresses. If these four bits have the value 0h, the bridge supports only 32 bit addresses. If these four bits have the value 1h, the bridge supports 64-bit addresses and the Prefetchable Base Upper 32 Bits and Prefetchable Limit Upper 32 Bits registers hold the rest of the 64-bit prefetchable base and limit addresses respectively. **Notes:** 1. Setting the prefetchable memory limit less than prefetchable memory base disables the 64-bit prefetchable memory range altogether. 2. In general the memory base and limit registers will not be programmed by software without clearing the MSE bit first.

3.2.4.24 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register

SVID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 2Ch (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 44h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 44h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 44h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 44h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RW-O	8086h	**Subsystem Vendor ID** Assigned by PCI-SIG for the subsystem vendor. This defaults to 8086 but can be changed by BIOS.

3.2.4.25 SDID—Subsystem Identity

SDID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 2Eh(DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 46h(PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 46h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 46h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 46h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RW-O	00h	**Subsystem Device ID** Assigned by the subsystem vendor to uniquely identify the subsystem

3.2.4.26 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer

CAPPTR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 34h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	90h	**Capability Pointer** This field points to the first capability structure for the device. In DMI mode it points to the PCIe capability. In PCIe mode it points to the SVID/SDID capability.

3.2.4.27 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer

CAPPTR			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 34h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 34h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 34h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	40h	**Capability Pointer** This field points to the first capability structure for the device which is the SVID/ SDID capability.

3.2.4.28 INTL—Interrupt Line Register

INTL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 3Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 3Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW	00h	**Interrupt Line** This is RW only for compatibility reasons. IIO hardware does not use it for any reason.

3.2.4.29 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register

INTPIN			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 3Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 3Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Dh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Dh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW-O	01h	**Interrupt Pin** The only allowed values in this register are 00h and 01h. BIOS will leave the register at its default value unless it chooses to fully defeature INTx generation from a root port. For the latter scenario, BIOS will write a value of 00h before the OS takes control. The OS, when it reads this register to be 00h, understands that the root port does not generate any INTx interrupt. This helps simplify some of the BIOS ACPI tables relating to interrupts when INTx interrupt generation from a root port is not enabled in the platform. When BIOS writes a value of 00h in this register, that in itself does not disable INTx generation in hardware. Disabling INTx generation in hardware has to be achieved through the INTx Disable bit in the "PCICMD—PCI Command Register" register. IIO hardware does not use this bit for anything. For DMI mode operation, it is not applicable, since Device 0 does not generate any INTx interrupts on its own while in DMI mode.

3.2.4.30 BCTRL—Bridge Control Register

BCTRL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 3Eh(PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 3Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Eh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11	RO	0b	**Discard Timer SERR Status** Not applicable to PCI Express. This bit is hardwired to 0.
10	RO	0b	**Discard Timer Status** Not applicable to PCI Express. This bit is hardwired to 0.
9	RO	0b	**Secondary Discard Timer** Not applicable to PCI Express. This bit is hardwired to 0.
8	RO	0b	**Primary Discard Timer** Not applicable to PCI Express. This bit is hardwired to 0.
7	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back Enable** Not applicable to PCI Express. This bit is hardwired to 0.
6	RW	0b	**Secondary Bus Reset** 1 = Setting this bit triggers a hot reset on the link for the corresponding PCI Express port and the PCI Express hierarchy domain subordinate to the port. This sends the LTSSM into the Training (or Link) Control Reset state, which necessarily implies a reset to the downstream device and all subordinate devices. The transaction layer corresponding to the port will be emptied by virtue of the link going down when this bit is set. This means that in the outbound direction, all posted transactions are dropped and non-posted transactions are sent a UR response. In the inbound direction, completions for inbound NP requests are dropped when they arrive. Inbound posted writes are retired normally.Note also that a secondary bus reset will not reset the virtual PCI-to-PCI bridge configuration registers of the targeted PCI Express port. 0 = No reset happens on the PCI Express port.

BCTRL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 3Eh(PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 3Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Eh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 3Eh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
5	RO	0b	**Master Abort Mode** Not applicable to PCI Express. This bit is hardwired to 0.
4	RW	0b	**VGA 16-bit Decode** This bit enables the virtual PCI-to-PCI bridge to provide 16-bit decoding of VGA I/O address precluding the decoding of alias addresses every 1 KB. 0 = Execute 10-bit address decodes on VGA I/O accesses. 1 = Execute 16-bit address decodes on VGA I/O accesses. **Notes:** 1. This bit only has meaning if bit 3 of this register is also set to 1, enabling VGA I/O decoding and forwarding by the bridge. 2. Refer to PCI-PCI Bridge Specification Revision 1.2 for further details of this bit behavior.
3	RW	0b	**VGA Enable** This bit controls the routing of processor-initiated transactions targeting VGA compatible I/O and memory address ranges. This bit must only be set for one peer-to-peer port in the entire system. **Note:** When Device 3 Function 0 is in NTB mode, then the Device 3 Function 0 version of this bit must be left at default value. VGA compatible devices are not supported on the secondary side of the NTB.
2	RW	0b	**ISA Enable** This bit modifies the response by the root port to an I/O access issued by the core that targets ISA I/O addresses. This applies only to I/O addresses that are enabled by the IOBASE and IOLIM registers. 1 = The root port will not forward to PCI Express any I/O transactions addressing the last 768 bytes in each 1 KB block even if the addresses are within the range defined by the IOBASE and IOLIM registers. 0 = All addresses defined by the IOBASE and IOLIM for core issued I/O transactions will be mapped to PCI Express.
1	RW	0b	**SERR Response Enable** This bit controls forwarding of ERR_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL messages from the PCI Express port to the primary side. 1 = Enables forwarding of ERR_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL messages. 0 = Disables forwarding of ERR_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for details of the myriad control bits that control error reporting in IIO.
0	RW	0b	**Parity Error Response Enable** This only effect this bit has is on the setting of bit 8 in the SECSTS register.

3.2.4.31 SCAPID—Subsystem Capability Identity Register

SCAPID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 40h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 40h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 40h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 40h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	0Dh	**Capability ID** Assigned by PCI-SIG for subsystem capability ID

3.2.4.32 SNXTPTR—Subsystem ID Next Pointer Register

SNXTPTR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 41h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 41h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 41h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 41h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	60h	**Next Ptr** This field is set to 60h for the next capability list (MSI capability structure) in the chain.

3.2.4.33 DMIRCBAR—DMI Root Complex Register Block Base Address Register

DMIRCBAR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 50h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:12	RW-LB	00000h	**DMI Base Address** This field corresponds to bits 32:12 of the base address DMI Root Complex register space. BIOS will program this register resulting in a base address for a 4 KB block of contiguous memory address space. This register ensures that a naturally aligned 4KB space is allocated within the first 64 GB of addressable memory space. System Software uses this base address to program the DMI Root Complex register set. This register is kept around on Device 0 even if that port is operating as PCIe port, to provide flexibility of using the VCs in PCIe mode as well.
11:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW-LB	0b	**DMIRCBAR Enable** 0 = DMIRCBAR is disabled and does not claim any memory 1 = DMIRCBAR memory mapped accesses are claimed and decoded **Notes:** 1. Accesses to registers pointed to by the DMIRCBAR using the message channel or JTAG mini-port are not gated by this enable bit; that is, accesses to these registers are honored regardless of the setting of this bit. 2. BIOS sets this bit only when it wishes to update the registers in the DMIRCBAR. It must clear this bit when it has finished changing values.

3.2.4.34 MSICAPID—MSI Capability ID Register

MSICAPID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 60h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 60h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 60h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 60h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	05h	**Capability ID** Assigned by PCI-SIG for MSI (root ports).

3.2.4.35 MSINXTPTR—MSI Next Pointer Register

MSINXTPTR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 61h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 61h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 61h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 61h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW-O	90h	**Next Ptr** This field is set to 90h for the next capability list (PCI Express capability structure) in the chain. 0_3_0_Port3_NTB: Attr: RW-O; Reset Value: 80h

3.2.4.36 MSIMSGCTL—MSI Control Register

MSIMSGCTL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 62h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 62h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 62h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 1–3	Offset: 62h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RO	1b	**Per-vector masking capable** This bit indicates that PCI Express ports support MSI per-vector masking.
7	RO	0b	**Bus 64-bit Address Capable** This field is hardwired to 0h since the message addresses are only 32-bit addresses (fore example, FEEx_xxxxh).
6:4	RW	000b	**Multiple Message Enable** Applicable only to PCI Express ports. Software writes to this field to indicate the number of allocated messages, which is aligned to a power of two. When MSI is enabled, the software will allocate at least one message to the device. A value of 000 indicates 1 message. Any value greater than or equal to 001 indicates a message of 2. See MSIDR for discussion on how the interrupts are distributed among the various sources of interrupts based on the number of messages allocated by software for the PCI Express ports.
3:1	RO	001b	**Multiple Message Capable** The processor Express ports support two messages for all their internal events.
0	RW	0b	**MSI Enable** Software sets this bit to select INTx style interrupt or MSI interrupt for root port generated interrupts. 0 = INTx interrupt mechanism is used for root port interrupts, provided the override bits in Section 3.2.4.86, "MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register" on page 103) allow it. 1 = MSI interrupt mechanism is used for root port interrupts, provided the override bits in MISCCTRLSTS allow it. Bits 4:2 and bit 2 MISCCTRLSTS can disable both MSI and INTx interrupt from being generated on root port interrupt events.

3.2.4.37 MSIMSGCTL—MSI Control Register

MSIMSGCTL Bus: 0		Device: 3	Function: 0	Offset: 62h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
15:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RO	1b	**Per-vector Masking Capable** This bit indicates that PCI Express ports support MSI per-vector masking.	
7	RO	0b	**Bus 64-bit Address Capable** A PCI Express Endpoint must support the 64-bit Message Address version of the MSI Capability structure 1 = Function is capable of sending 64-bit message address 0 = Function is not capable of sending 64-bit message address.	
6:4	RW	000b	**Multiple Message Enable** Applicable only to PCI Express ports. Software writes to this field to indicate the number of allocated messages, which are aligned to a power of two. When MSI is enabled, the software will allocate at least one message to the device. A value of 000 indicates 1 message. 000 = 1 001 = 2 010 = 4 011 = 8 100 = 16 101 = 32 110 = Reserved 111 = Reserved	
3:1	RO	001b	**Multiple Message Capable** IOH's PCI Express port supports 16 messages for all internal events. 000 = 1 001 = 2 010 = 4 011 = 8 100 = 16 101 = 32 110 = Reserved 111 = Reserved	
0	RW	0b	**MSI Enable** The software sets this bit to select platform-specific interrupts or transmit MSI messages. 0 = Disables MSI from being generated. 1 = Enables the PCI Express port to use MSI messages for RAS, provided bit 4 in MISCCTRLSTS is clear and also enables the Express port to use MSI messages for PM and HP events at the root port provided these individual events are not enabled for ACPI handling. **Note:** Software must disable INTx and MSI-X for this device when using MSI.	

3.2.4.38 MSGADR—MSI Address Register

The MSI Address Register (MSIAR) contains the system specific address information to route MSI interrupts from the root ports and is broken into its constituent fields.

MSGADR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 64h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 64h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 64h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 64h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RW	000h	**Address MSB** This field specifies the 12 most significant bits of the 32-bit MSI address. This field is RW for compatibility reasons only.
19:2	RW	00000h	**Address ID** The definition of this field depends on whether interrupt remapping is enabled or disabled.
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.39 MSGDAT—MSI Data Register

MSGDAT			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 68h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 68h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 68h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 68h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0000h	**Reserved**
15:0	RW	0000h	**Data** The definition of this field depends on whether interrupt remapping is enabled or disabled.

3.2.4.40 MSIMSK—MSI Mask Bit Register

MSIMSK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 6Ch (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 6Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1:0	RW	0h	**Mask Bits** Relevant only when MSI is enabled and used for interrupts generated by the root port. For each Mask bit that is set, the PCI Express port is prohibited from sending the associated message. When only one message is allocated to the root port by software, only mask bit 0 is relevant and used by hardware.

3.2.4.41 MSIPENDING—MSI Pending Bit Register

MSIPENDING			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 70h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 70h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 70h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 70h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1:0	RO-V	0h	**Pending Bits** This field is relevant only when MSI is enabled and used for interrupts generated by the root port. When MSI is not enabled or used by the root port, this register always reads a value 0. For each Pending bit that is set, the PCI Express port has a pending associated message. When only one message is allocated to the root port by software, only pending bit 0 is set/cleared by hardware and pending bit 1 always reads 0. Hardware sets this bit when it has an interrupt pending to be sent. This bit remains set till either the interrupt is sent by hardware or the status bits associated with the interrupt condition are cleared by software.

3.2.4.42 PXPCAPID—PCI Express* Capability Identity Register

PXPCAPID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 90h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 90h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 90h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 90h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	10h	**Capability ID** This field provides the PCI Express capability ID assigned by PCI-SIG.

3.2.4.43 PXPNXTPTR—PCI Express* Next Pointer Register

PXPNXTPTR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 91h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 91h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 91h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 91h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	E0h	**Next Ptr** This field is set to the PCI PM capability.

3.2.4.44 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capabilities Register

PXPCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 92h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 92h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 92h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 92h 2

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:9	RO	00h	**Interrupt Message Number** This field applies to root ports. This field indicates the interrupt message number that is generated for PM/HP/BW-change events. When there are more than one MSI interrupt Number allocated for the root port MSI interrupts, this register field is required to contain the offset between the base Message Data and the MSI Message that is generated when there are PM/HP/BW-change interrupts. IIO assigns the first vector for PM/HP/BW-change events and so this field is set to 0.
8	RW-O	0b	**Slot Implemented** This bit applies only to the root ports. 1 = Indicates that the PCI Express link associated with the port is connected to a slot. 0 = Indicates no slot is connected to this port. **Notes:**This register bit is of type “write once” and is set by BIOS.
7:4	RO	4h	**Device/Port Type** This field identifies the type of device. It is set to 0100 for all the Express ports.
3:0	RW-O	2h	**Capability Version** This field identifies the version of the PCI Express capability structure, which is 2h as of now. This register field is left as RW-O to cover any unknowns with PCIe 3.0.

3.2.4.45 DEVCAP—PCI Express* Device Capabilities Register

DEVCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 94h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 94h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 94h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 94h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:28	RV	0h	**Reserved**
27:26	RO	0h	**Captured Slot Power Limit Scale** Does not apply to root ports or integrated devices.
25:18	RO	00h	**Captured Slot Power Limit Value** Does not apply to root ports or integrated devices.
17:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15	RO	1b	**Role Based Error Reporting** Processor is 1.1 compliant and so supports this feature.
14	RO	0b	**Power Indicator Present on Device** Does not apply to root ports or integrated devices.
13	RO	0b	**Attention Indicator Present** Does not apply to root ports or integrated devices.
12	RO	0b	**Attention Button Present** Does not apply to root ports or integrated devices.
11:9	RO	000b	**Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency** Does not apply to RC.
8:6	RO	000b	**Endpoint L0s Acceptable Latency** Does not apply to RC.
5	RO	0b	**Extended Tag Field Supported** Not supported.
4:3	RO	0h	**Phantom Functions Supported** IIO does not support phantom functions.
2:0	RO	0h	**Max Payload Size Supported** Max payload is 128B on the DMI/PCIe port corresponding to Port 0.

3.2.4.46 DEVCTRL—PCI Express* Device Control Register

DEVCTRL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: F0h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 98h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 98h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 98h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 98h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:12	RO	000b	**Max_Read_Request_Size** PCI Express/DMI ports in the processor do not generate requests greater than 64B and this field is RO.
11	RO	0b	**Enable No Snoop** Not applicable to DMI or PCIe root ports since they never set the 'No Snoop' bit for transactions they originate (not forwarded from peer) to PCI Express/DMI. This bit has no impact on forwarding of NoSnoop attribute on peer requests.
10	RO	0b	**Auxiliary Power Management Enable** Not applicable to Processor
9	RO	0b	**Phantom Functions Enable** Not applicable to IIO since it never uses phantom functions as a requester.
8	RO	0h	**Extended Tag Field Enable** Not applicable since IIO it never generates any requests on its own that uses tags 7:5. Note though that on peer to peer writes, IIO forwards the tag field along without modification and tag fields 7:5 could be set and that is not impacted by this bit.
7:5	RW	000b	**Max Payload Size** This field is set by configuration software for the maximum TLP payload size for the PCI Express port. As a receiver, the IIO must handle TLPs as large as the set value. As a requester (That is, for requests where IIO's own RequesterID is used), it must not generate TLPs exceeding the set value. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size_Supported in the Device Capabilities register. 000 = =128B max payload size 001 = 256B max payload size others = alias to 128B IIO can receive packets equal to the size set by this field. IIO generate read completions as large as the value set by this field. IIO generates memory writes of max 64B.
4	RO	0b	**Enable Relaxed Ordering** Not applicable to root/DMI ports since they never set relaxed ordering bit as a requester (this does not include tx forwarded from peer devices). This bit has no impact on forwarding of relaxed ordering attribute on peer requests.
3	RW	0b	**Unsupported Request Reporting Enable** This bit controls the reporting of unsupported requests that IIO itself detects on requests its receives from a PCI Express/DMI port. 0 = Reporting of unsupported requests is disabled 1 = Reporting of unsupported requests is enabled. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for complete details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other bits to UR errors.
2	RW	0b	**Fatal Error Reporting Enable** This bit controls the reporting of fatal errors that IIO detects on the PCI Express/ DMI interface. 0 = Reporting of Fatal error detected by device is disabled 1 = Reporting of Fatal error detected by device is enabled Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for complete details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other bits to report errors. This bit is not used to control the reporting of other internal component uncorrectable fatal errors (at the port unit) in any way.

DEVCTRL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: F0h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 98h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 98h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 98h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 98h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
1	RW	0b	**Non Fatal Error Reporting Enable** This bit controls the reporting of non-fatal errors that IIO detects on the PCI Express/DMI interface. 0 = Reporting of Non Fatal error detected by device is disabled 1 = Reporting of Non Fatal error detected by device is enabled Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for complete details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other bits to report errors. This bit is not used to control the reporting of other internal component uncorrectable non-fatal errors (at the port unit) in any way.
0	RW	0b	**Correctable Error Reporting Enable** This bit controls the reporting of correctable errors that IIO detects on the PCI Express/DMI interface. 0 = Reporting of link Correctable error detected by the port is disabled 1 = Reporting of link Correctable error detected by port is enabled Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for complete details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other bits to report errors. This bit is not used to control the reporting of other internal component correctable errors (at the port unit) in any way.

3.2.4.47 DEVSTS—PCI Express* Device Status Register

DEVSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: F2h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 9Ah (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 9Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 9Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 9Ah

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RO	0h	**Transactions Pending** Does not apply to Root/DMI ports, that is, bit hardwired to 0 for these devices.
4	RO	0b	**AUX Power Detected** Does not apply to the processor
3	RW1C	0b	**Unsupported Request Detected** This bit indicates that the root port or DMI port detected an Unsupported Request. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control Register. 1 = Unsupported Request detected at the device/port. These unsupported requests are NP requests inbound that the root port or DMI port received and it detected them as unsupported requests (for example, address decoding failures that the root port detected on a packet, receiving inbound lock reads, BME bit is clear and so forth). 0 = No unsupported request detected by the root or DMI port ***Note:*** This bit is not set on peer-to-peer completions with UR status that are forwarded by the root port or DMI port to the PCIe/DMI link.
2	RW1C	0b	**Fatal Error Detected** This bit indicates that a fatal (uncorrectable) error is detected by the root or DMI port. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. 1 = Fatal errors detected 0 = No Fatal errors detected
1	RW1C	0b	**Non Fatal Error Detected** This bit gets set if a non-fatal uncorrectable error is detected by the root or DMI port. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. 1 = Non Fatal errors detected 0 = No non-Fatal Errors detected
0	RW1C	0b	**Correctable Error Detected** This bit gets set if a correctable error is detected by the root or DMI port. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the PCI Express Device Control register. 1 = Correctable errors detected 0 = No correctable errors detected

3.2.4.48 LNKCAP—PCI Express* Link Capabilities Register

The Link Capabilities register identifies the PCI Express specific link capabilities. The link capabilities register needs some default values setup by the local host.

LNKCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 9Ch (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 9Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 9Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 9Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RW-O	0h	**Port Number** This field indicates the PCI Express port number for the link and is initialized by software/BIOS. IIO hardware does nothing with this bit.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RO	1b	**Link Bandwidth Notification Capability** A value of 1b indicates support for the Link Bandwidth Notification status and interrupt mechanisms.
20	RO	1b	**Data Link Layer Link Active Reporting Capable** IIO supports reporting status of the data link layer so software knows when it can enumerate a device on the link or otherwise know the status of the link.
19	RO	1b	**Surprise Down Error Reporting Capable** IIO supports reporting a surprise down error condition.
18	RO	0b	**Clock Power Management** Does not apply to the processor
17:15	RW-O	010b	**L1 Exit Latency** This field indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCI Express port. It indicates the length of time this port requires to complete transition from L1 to L0. 000 = Less than 1 us 001 = 1 us to less than 2 us 010 = 2 us to less than 4 us 011 = 4 us to less than 8 us 100 = 8 us to less than 16 us 101 = 16 us to less than 32 us 110 = 32 us to 64 us 111 = More than 64 us This register is made writable once by BIOS so that the value is settable based on experiments post-si.
14:12	RW-O	011b	**L0s Exit Latency** This field indicates the L0s exit latency (that is, L0s to L0) for the PCI Express port. 000 = Less than 64 ns 001 = 64 ns to less than 128 ns 010 = 128 ns to less than 256 ns 011 = 256 ns to less than 512 ns 100 = 512 ns to less than 1 us 101 = 1 to less than 2 us 110 = 2 to 4 us 111 = More than 4 us This register is made writable once by BIOS so that the value is settable based on experiments post-si.
11:10	RW-O	11b	**Active State Link PM Support** This field indicates the level of active state power management supported on the given PCI Express port. 00 = Disabled 01 = L0s Entry Supported 10 = Reserved 11 = L0s and L1 Supported

LNKCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 9Ch (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 9Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 9Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 9Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
9:4	RW-O	4h	**Maximum Link Width** This field indicates the maximum width of the given PCI Express Link attached to the port. 000001 = x1 000010 = x2 000100 = x4 001000 = x8 010000 = x16 Others = Reserved This is left as a RW-O register for BIOS to update based on the platform usage of the links.
3:0	RW-O	0010b	**Maximum Link Speed** This field indicates the maximum link speed of this Port. 0001 = 2.5 Gbps 0010 = 5 Gbps 0011 = 8 Gbps (Port 0 does not support this speed) Others = Reserved Processor supports a maximum of 5 Gbps for the DMI port.

3.2.4.49 LNKCON—PCI Express* Link Control Register

The PCI Express Link Control register controls the PCI Express Link specific parameters. The link control register needs some default values setup by the local host.

LNKCON			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1B0h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A0h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A0h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A0h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11	RW	0b	**Link Autonomous Bandwidth Interrupt Enable** For root ports, when set to 1b, this bit enables the generation of an interrupt to indicate that the Link Autonomous Bandwidth Status bit has been set. For DMI mode on Device 0, interrupt is not supported and hence this bit is not useful. Expectation is that BIOS will set bit 27 in Section 3.2.4.86, "MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register" on page 103 to notify the system of autonomous bandwidth change event on that port.
10	RW	0b	**Link Bandwidth Management Interrupt Enable** For root ports, when set to 1b, this bit enables the generation of an interrupt to indicate that the Link Bandwidth Management Status bit has been set. For DMI mode on Device 0, interrupt is not supported and hence this bit is not useful. Expectation is that BIOS will set bit 27 inSection 3.2.4.86, "MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register" on page 103 to notify the system of autonomous bandwidth change event on that port.
9	RW	0b	**Hardware Autonomous Width Disable** When Set, this bit disables hardware from changing the Link width for reasons other than attempting to correct unreliable Link operation by reducing Link width. IIO does not, by itself, change width for any reason other than reliability. So this bit only disables such a width change as initiated by the device on the other end of the link.

LNKCON

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 1B0h (DMI2 MODE)**
Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: A0h (PCIe* MODE)**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: A0h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: A0h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: A0h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
8	RO	0b	**Enable Clock Power Management** Not Applicable to processor
7	RW	0b	**Extended Synch** This bit when set, forces the transmission of additional ordered sets when exiting L0s and when in recovery. See PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for details.
6	RW-V	0b	**Common Clock Configuration** Software sets this bit to indicate that this component and the component at the opposite end of the Link are operating with a common clock source. A value of 0b indicates that this component and the component at the opposite end of the Link are operating with separate reference clock sources. Reset Value of this bit is 0b. Components use this common clock configuration information to report the correct L0s and L1 Exit Latencies in the NFTS. The values used come from these registers depending on the value of this bit: 0 = Use NFTS values from CLSPHYCTL3 1 = Use NFTS values from CLSPHYCTL4
5	WO	0b	**Retrain Link** A write of 1 to this bit initiates link retraining in the given PCI Express/DMI port by directing the LTSSM to the recovery state if the current state is [L0, L0s or L1]. If the current state is anything other than L0, L0s, L1, then a write to this bit does nothing. This bit always returns 0 when read. It is permitted to write 1b to this bit while simultaneously writing modified values to other fields in this register. If the LTSSM is not already in Recovery or Configuration, the resulting Link training must use the modified values. If the LTSSM is already in Recovery or Configuration, the modified values are not required to affect the Link training that is already in progress.
4	RW	0b	**Link Disable** This field controls whether the link associated with the PCI Express/DMI port is enabled or disabled. When this bit is a 1, a previously configured link would return to the 'disabled' state as defined in the PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0. When this bit is clear, an LTSSM in the 'disabled' state goes back to the detect state. 0 = Enables the link associated with the PCI Express port 1 = Disables the link associated with the PCI Express port
3	RO	0b	**Read Completion Boundary** Set to zero to indicate IIO could return read completions at 64B boundaries
2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1:0	RW-V	00b	**Active State Link PM Control** When 01b or 11b, L0s on transmitter is enabled; otherwise, it is disabled. 10 and 11 enables L1 ASPM.

3.2.4.50 LNKSTS—PCI Express* Link Status Register

The PCI Express Link Status register provides information on the status of the PCI Express Link such as negotiated width, training, and so forth. The link status register needs some default values setup by the local host.

LNKSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1B2h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A2h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A2h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A2h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A2h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RW1C	0b	**Link Autonomous Bandwidth Status** This bit is set to 1b by hardware to indicate that hardware has autonomously changed link speed or width, without the port transitioning through DL_Down status for reasons other than to attempt to correct unreliable link operation. IIO does not, on its own, change speed or width autonomously for non-reliability reasons. IIO only sets this bit when it receives a width or speed change indication from downstream component that is not for link reliability reasons.
14	RW1C	0b	**Link Bandwidth Management Status** This bit is set to 1b by hardware to indicate that either of the following has occurred without the port transitioning through DL_Down status: • A link retraining initiated by a write of 1b to the Retrain Link bit has completed • Hardware has autonomously changed link speed or width to attempt to correct unreliable link operation **Note:** IIO also sets this bit when it receives a width or speed change indication from downstream component that is for link reliability reasons.
13	RO-V	0b	**Data Link Layer Link Active** Set to 1b when the Data Link Control and Management State Machine is in the DL_Active state; 0b otherwise. When this bit is 0b, the transaction layer associated with the link will abort all transactions that would otherwise be routed to that link.
12	RW-O	1b	**Slot Clock Configuration** This bit indicates whether the processor receives clock from the same xtal that also provides clock to the device on the other end of the link. 1 = Indicates that same xtal provides clocks to the processor and the slot or device on other end of the link 0 = Indicates that different xtals provide clocks to the processor and the slot or device on other end of the link In general, this field is expected to be set to 1b by BIOS based on board clock routing, except probably in some NTB usage models. This bit has to be set to 1b on DMI mode operation on Device 0.
11	RO-V	0b	**Link Training** This field indicates the status of an ongoing link training session in the PCI Express port 0 = LTSSM has exited the recovery/configuration state. 1 = LTSSM is in recovery/configuration state or the Retrain Link was set but training has not yet begun. The IIO hardware clears this bit once LTSSM has exited the recovery/configuration state. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for details of which states within the LTSSM would set this bit and which states would clear this bit.
10	RO	0b	**Reserved**
9:4	RO-V	00h	**Negotiated Link Width** This field indicates the negotiated width of the given PCI Express link after training is completed. Only x1, x2, x4, x8, and x16 link width negotiations are possible in the processor for Device 1-2 and only x1, x2 and x4 on Device 0. A value of 01h in this field corresponds to a link width of x1, 02h indicates a link width of x2, and so on, with a value of 10h for a link width of x16.The value in this field is reserved and could show any value when the link is not up. Software determines if the link is up or not by reading bit 13 of this register.

LNKSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1B2h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A2h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A2h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A2h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A2h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
3:0	RO-V	1h	**Current Link Speed** This field indicates the negotiated Link speed of the given PCI Express Link. 0001 = 2.5 Gbps 0010 = 5 Gbps 0011 = 8 Gbps (Port 0 does not support this speed) Others = Reserved The value in this field is not defined when the link is not up. Software determines if the link is up or not by reading bit 13 of this register.

3.2.4.51 SLTCAP—PCI Express* Slot Capabilities Register

The Slot Capabilities register identifies the PCI Express specific slot capabilities.

SLTCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A4h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A4h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A4h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:19	RW-O	0h	**Physical Slot Number** This field indicates the physical slot number of the slot connected to the PCI Express port and is initialized by BIOS.
18	RO	0b	**Command Complete Not Capable** Processor is capable of command complete interrupt.
17	RW-O	0b	**Electromechanical Interlock Present** This bit, when set, indicates that an Electromechanical Interlock is implemented on the chassis for this slot and that lock is controlled by bit 11 in Slot Control register. This field is initialized by BIOS based on the system architecture. **BIOS Note:** This capability is not set if the Electromechanical Interlock control is connected to main slot power control. This is expected to be used only for Express Module hot-pluggable slots.
16:15	RW-O	0b	**Slot Power Limit Scale** This field specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value and is initialized by BIOS. IIO uses this field when it sends a Set_Slot_Power_Limit message on PCI Express. Range of Values: 00 = 1.0x 01 = 0.1x 10 = 0.01x 11 = 0.001x Writes to this register trigger a Set_Slot_Power_Limit message to be sent.
14:7	RW-O	00h	**Slot Power Limit Value** This field specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot in conjunction with the Slot Power Limit Scale value defined previously Power limit (in Watts) = SPLS x SPLV. This field is initialized by BIOS. IIO uses this field when it sends a Set_Slot_Power_Limit message on PCI Express. Writes to this register trigger a Set_Slot_Power_Limit message to be sent. **Design Note:** IIO sends the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message on the link at first link up condition (except on the DMI link operating in DMI mode) without regards to whether this register and the Slot Power Limit Scale register are programmed yet by BIOS.

SLTCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A4h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A4h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A4h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
6	RW-O	0b	**Hot-plug Capable** This field defines hot-plug support capabilities for the PCI Express port. 1 = indicates that this slot is not capable of supporting hot-plug operations. 0 = indicates that this slot is capable of supporting hot-plug operations This bit is programed by BIOS based on the system design. This bit must be programmed by BIOS to be consistent with the VPP enable bit for the port.
5	RW-O	0b	**Hot-plug Surprise** This field indicates that a device in this slot may be removed from the system without prior notification. This field is initialized by BIOS. 0 = indicates that hot-plug surprise is not supported 1 = indicates that hot-plug surprise is supported Generally this bit is not expected to be set because the only know usage case for this is the ExpressCard FF. But that is not really expected usage in Processor context. But this bit is present regardless to allow a usage if it arises. This bit is used by IIO hardware to determine if a transition from DL_active to DL_Inactive is to be treated as a surprise down error or not. If a port is associated with a hot-pluggable slot and the hot-plug surprise bit is set, then any transition to DL_Inactive is not considered an error. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for further details.
4	RW-O	0b	**Power Indicator Present** This bit indicates that a Power Indicator is implemented for this slot and is electrically controlled by the chassis. 0 = indicates that a Power Indicator that is electrically controlled by the chassis is not present 1 = indicates that Power Indicator that is electrically controlled by the chassis is present BIOS programs this field with a 1 for CEM/Express Module FFs, if the slot is hot-plug capable.
3	RW-O	0b	**Attention Indicator Present** This bit indicates that an Attention Indicator is implemented for this slot and is electrically controlled by the chassis 0 = indicates that an Attention Indicator that is electrically controlled by the chassis is not present 1 = indicates that an Attention Indicator that is electrically controlled by the chassis is present BIOS programs this field with a 1 for CEM/Express Module FFs, if the slot is hot-plug capable.
2	RW-O	0b	**MRL Sensor Present** This bit indicates that an MRL Sensor is implemented on the chassis for this slot. 0 = indicates that an MRL Sensor is not present 1 = indicates that an MRL Sensor is present BIOS programs this field with a 0 for Express Module FF always. If CEM slot is hot-plug capable, BIOS programs this field with either 0 or 1 depending on system design.
1	RW-O	0b	**Power Controller Present** This bit indicates that a software controllable power controller is implemented on the chassis for this slot. 0 = indicates that a software controllable power controller is not present 1 = indicates that a software controllable power controller is present BIOS programs this field with a 1 for CEM/Express Module FFs, if the slot is hot-plug capable.

SLTCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A4h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A4h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A4h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
0	RW-O	0b	**Attention Button Present** This bit indicates that the Attention Button event signal is routed (from slot or on-board in the chassis) to the IIO's hot-plug controller. 0 = indicates that an Attention Button signal is routed to IIO 1 = indicates that an Attention Button is not routed to IIO BIOS programs this field with a 1 for CEM/Express Module FFs, if the slot is hot-plug capable.

3.2.4.52 SLTCON—PCI Express* Slot Control Register

Any write to this register will set the Command Completed bit in the SLTSTS register, ONLY if the VPP enable bit for the port is set. If the port's VPP enable bit is set (that is, hot-plug for that slot is enabled), then the required actions on VPP are completed before the Command Completed bit is set in the SLTSTS register. If the VPP enable bit for the port is clear, then the write simply updates this register (see individual bit definitions for details) but the Command Completed bit in the SLTSTS register is not set.

SLTCON			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A8h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A8h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A8h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12	RWS	0b	**Data Link Layer State Changed Enable** When set to 1, this field enables software notification when Data Link Layer Link Active bit in the "LNKSTS—PCI Express* Link Status Register" on page 75 register changes state
11	RW	0b	**Electromechanical Interlock Control** When software writes either a 1 to this bit, IIO pulses the EMIL pin. Write of 0 has no effect. This bit always returns a 0 when read. If electromechanical lock is not implemented, then either a write of 1 or 0 to this register has no effect.
10	RWS	1b	**Power Controller Control** If a power controller is implemented, when writes to this field will set the power state of the slot per the defined encodings. Reads of this field must reflect the value from the latest write, even if the bcorresponding hot-plug command is not executed yet at the VPP, unless software issues a write without waiting for the previous command to complete in which case the read value is undefined. 0 = Power On 1 = Power Off **Note:** If the link experiences an unexpected DL_Down condition that is not the result of a Hot Plug removal, the Processor follows the PCI Express specification for logging Surprise Link Down. Software is required to set SLTCON[10] to 0 (Power On) in all devices that do not connect to a slot that supports Hot-Plug to enable logging of this error in that device. For devices connected to slots supporting Hot-Plug operations, SLTCON[10] usage to control PWREN# assertion is as described elsewhere.

SLTCON

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: A8h (PCIe* MODE)**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: A8h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: A8h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: A8h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
9:8	RW	3h	**Power Indicator Control** If a Power Indicator is implemented, writes to this field will set the Power Indicator to the written state. Reads of this field must reflect the value from the latest write, even if the corresponding hot-plug command is not executed yet at the VPP, unless software issues a write without waiting for the previous command to complete in which case the read value is undefined. 00 = Reserved. 01 = On 10 = Blink (IIO drives 1 Hz square wave for Chassis mounted LEDs) 11 = Off IIO does not generated the Power_Indicator_On/Off/Blink messages on PCI Express when this field is written to by software.
7:6	RW	3h	**Attention Indicator Control** If an Attention Indicator is implemented, writes to this field will set the Attention Indicator to the written state. Reads of this field reflect the value from the latest write, even if the corresponding hot-plug command is not executed yet at the VPP, unless software issues a write without waiting for the previous command to complete in which case the read value is undefined. 00 = Reserved. 01 = On 10 = Blink (Processor drives 1 Hz square wave) 11 = Off IIO does not generated the Attention_Indicator_On/Off/Blink messages on PCI Express when this field is written to by software.
5	RW	0b	**Hot-plug Interrupt Enable** When set to 1b, this bit enables generation of Hot-Plug interrupt. 0 = Disables interrupt generation on Hot-plug events 1 = Enables interrupt generation on Hot-plug events
4	RW	0b	**Command Completed Interrupt Enable** This field enables software notification (Interrupt - MSI/INTx or WAKE) when a command is completed by the hot-plug controller connected to the PCI Express port 0 = Disables hot-plug interrupts on a command completion by a hot-plug Controller 1 = Enables hot-plug interrupts on a command completion by a hot-plug Controller
3	RW	0h	**Presence Detect Changed Enable** This bit enables the generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages using a presence detect changed event. 0 = Disables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when a presence detect changed event happens. 1 = Enables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when a presence detect changed event happens.
2	RW	0h	**MRL Sensor Changed Enable** This bit enables the generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages using a MRL Sensor changed event. 0 = Disables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when an MRL Sensor changed event happens. 1 = Enables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when an MRL Sensor changed event happens.

SLTCON			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: A8h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: A8h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: A8h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: A8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
1	RW	0h	**Power Fault Detected Enable** This bit enables the generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages using a power fault event. 0 = Disables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when a power fault event happens. 1 = Enables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when a power fault event happens.
0	RW	0h	**Attention Button Pressed Enable** This bit enables the generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages using an attention button pressed event. 0 = Disables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when the attention button is pressed. 1 = Enables generation of hot-plug interrupts or wake messages when the attention button is pressed.

3.2.4.53 SLTSTS—PCI Express* Slot Status Register

The PCI Express Slot Status register defines important status information for operations such as hot-plug and Power Management.

SLTSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: AAh (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: AAh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: AAh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: AAh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW1C	0b	**Data Link Layer State Changed** This bit is set (if it is not already set) when the state of the Data Link Layer Link Active bit in the Link Status register changes. Software must read Data Link Layer Active field to determine the link state before initiating configuration cycles to the hot-plugged device.
7	RO	0b	**Electromechanical Latch Status** When read, this register returns the current state of the Electromechanical Interlock (the EMILS pin), which has the defined encodings as: 0 = Electromechanical Interlock Disengaged 1 = Electromechanical Interlock Engaged
6	RO	0b	**Presence Detect State** For ports with slots (where the Slot Implemented bit of the PCI Express Capabilities Registers is 1b), this field is the logical OR of the Presence Detect status determined using an in-band mechanism and sideband Present Detect pins. Refer to how PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for how the inband presence detect mechanism works (certain states in the LTSSM constitute 'card present' and others do not). 0 = Card/Module slot empty 1 = Card/module Present in slot (powered or unpowered) For ports with no slots, IIO hardwires this bit to 1b. **Note:** The operating system could get confused when it sees an empty PCI Express root port, that is, 'no slots + no presence', since this is now disallowed in the specification. Thus, BIOS must hide all unused root ports devices in IIO configuration space, using the DEVHIDE register.

SLTSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: AAh (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: AAh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: AAh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: AAh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
5	RO	0b	**MRL Sensor State** This bit reports the status of an MRL sensor if it is implemented. 0 = MRL Closed 1 = MRL Open.
4	RW1C	0b	**Command Completed** This bit is set by IIO when the hot-plug command has completed and the hot-plug controller is ready to accept a subsequent command. It is subsequently cleared by software after the field has been read and processed. This bit provides no assurance that the action corresponding to the command is complete. Any write to 'PCI Express Slot Control Register (SLTCON)' (regardless of the port is capable or enabled for hot-plug) is considered a 'hot-plug' command. If the port is not hot-plug capable or hot-plug enabled, then the hot-plug command does not trigger any action on the VPP port but the command is still completed using this bit.
3	RW1C	0b	**Presence Detect Changed** This bit is set by IIO when the value reported in bit 6 is changes. It is subsequently cleared by software after the field has been read and processed.
2	RW1C	0b	**MRL Sensor Changed** This bit is set if the value reported in bit 5 changes. It is subsequently cleared by software after the field has been read and processed.
1	RW1C	0b	**Power Fault Detected** This bit is set by IIO when a power fault event is detected by the power controller (which is reported using the VPP bit stream). It is subsequently cleared by software after the field has been read and processed.
0	RW1C	0b	**Attention Button Pressed** This bit is set by IIO when the attention button is pressed. It is subsequently cleared by software after the field has been read and processed. IIO silently discards the Attention_Button_Pressed message if received from PCI Express link without updating this bit.

3.2.4.54 ROOTCON—PCI Express* Root Control Register

ROOTCON			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RW	0b	**CRS software visibility Enable** This bit, when set, enables the Root Port to return Configuration Request Retry Status (CRS) Completion Status to software. If this bit is 0, retry status cannot be returned to software.
3	RW	0b	**PME Interrupt Enable** This field controls the generation of MSI interrupts/INTx interrupts for PME messages. 1 = Enables interrupt generation upon receipt of a PME message 0 = Disables interrupt generation for PME messages

ROOTCON			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
2	RW	0b	**System Error on Fatal Error Enable** This field enables notifying the internal IIO core error logic of occurrence of an uncorrectable fatal error at the port or below its hierarchy. The internal core error logic of IIO then decides if/how to escalate the error further (pins/message etc). 1 = Indicates that an internal IIO core error logic notification should be generated if a fatal error (ERR_FATAL) is reported by any of the devices in the hierarchy associated with and including this port. 0 = No internal IIO core error logic notification should be generated on a fatal error (ERR_FATAL) reported by any of the devices in the hierarchy associated with and including this port. Generation of system notification on a PCI Express fatal error is orthogonal to generation of an MSI/INTx interrupt for the same error. Both a system error and MSI/INTx can be generated on a fatal error or software can chose one of the two. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other error control bits to generate core logic notification of error events in a PCI Express port. Since this register is defined only in PCIe mode for Device 0, this bit will read a 0 in DMI mode. Thus, to enable core error logic notification on DMI mode fatal errors, BIOS must set bit 35 of "MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register" on page 103 to a 1 (to override this bit) on Device 0 in DMI mode.
1	RW	0b	**System Error on Non-Fatal Error Enable** This field enables notifying the internal IIO core error logic of occurrence of an uncorrectable non-fatal error at the port or below its hierarchy. The internal IIO core error logic then decides if/how to escalate the error further (pins/message etc). 1 = Indicates that a internal IIO core error logic notification should be generated if a non-fatal error (ERR_NONFATAL) is reported by any of the devices in the hierarchy associated with and including this port. 0 = No internal core error logic notification should be generated on a non-fatal error (ERR_NONFATAL) reported by any of the devices in the hierarchy associated with and including this port. Generation of system notification on a PCI Express non-fatal error is orthogonal to generation of an MSI/INTx interrupt for the same error. Both a system error and MSI/INTx can be generated on a non-fatal error or software can chose one of the two. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other error control bits to generate core logic notification of error events in a PCI Express port. Since this register is defined only in PCIe mode for Device#0, this bit will read a 0 in DMI mode. So, to enable core error logic notification on DMI mode non-fatal errors, BIOS must set bit 34 of "MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register" on page 103 to a 1 (to override this bit) on Device#0 in DMI mode.

ROOTCON			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: ACh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
0	RW	0b	**System Error on Correctable Error Enable** This field controls notifying the internal IIO core error logic of the occurrence of a correctable error in the device or below its hierarchy. The internal core error logic of IIO then decides if/how to escalate the error further (pins/message, and so on). 1 = Indicates that an internal core error logic notification should be generated if a correctable error (ERR_COR) is reported by any of the devices in the hierarchy associated with and including this port. 0 = No internal core error logic notification should be generated on a correctable error (ERR_COR) reported by any of the devices in the hierarchy associated with and including this port. Generation of system notification on a PCI Express correctable error is orthogonal to generation of an MSI/INTx interrupt for the same error. Both a system error and MSI/INTx can be generated on a correctable error or software can chose one of the two. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for details of how this bit is used in conjunction with other error control bits to generate core logic notification of error events in a PCI Express port. Since this register is defined only in PCIe mode for Device#0, this bit will read a 0 in DMI mode. So, to enable core error logic notification on DMI mode correctable errors, BIOS must set bit 33 of "MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register" on page 103 to a 1 (to override this bit) on Device#0 in DMI mode.

3.2.4.55 ROOTCAP—PCI Express* Root Capabilities Register

ROOTCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: AEh (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: AEh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: AEh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: AEh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RO	1b	**CRS Software Visibility** This bit, when set, indicates that the Root Port is capable of returning Configuration Request Retry Status (CRS) Completion Status to software. Processor supports this capability.

3.2.4.56 ROOTSTS—PCI Express* Root Status Register

ROOTSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: B0h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: B0h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: B0h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: B0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17	RO-V	0b	**PME Pending** This field indicates that another PME is pending when the PME Status bit is set. When the PME Status bit is cleared by software, the pending PME is delivered by hardware by setting the PME Status bit again and updating the Requestor ID appropriately. The PME pending bit is cleared by hardware if no more PMEs are pending.
16	RW1C	0b	**PME Status** This field indicates a PM_PME message (either from the link or internally from within that root port) was received at the port. 1 = PME was asserted by a requester as indicated by the PME Requester ID field This bit is cleared by software by writing a 1. The root port itself could be the source of a PME event when a hot-plug event is observed when the port is in D3hot state.
15:0	RO-V	0000h	**PME Requester ID** This field indicates the PCI requester ID of the last PME requestor. If the root port itself was the source of the (virtual) PME message, then a RequesterID of CPUBUSNO0 :DevNo:FunctionNo is logged in this field.

3.2.4.57 DEVCAP2—PCI Express* Device Capabilities 2 Register

DEVCAP2			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: B4h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: B4h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: B4h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: B4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:12	RW-O	01b	**TPH Completer Supported** This field indicates the support for TLP Processing Hints. Processor does not support the extended TPH header. 00 = TPH and Extended TPH Completer not supported. 01 = TPH Completer supported; Extended TPH Completer not supported. 10 = Reserved. 11 = Both TPH and Extended TPH Completer supported.
11	RW-O	0b	**LTR Mechanism Supported** A value of 1b indicates support for the optional Latency Tolerance Reporting (LTR) mechanism capability.
10	RO	0b	**No RO-enabled PR-PR Passing** If this bit is Set, the routing element never carries out the passing permitted by PCIe ordering rule entry A2b that is associated with the Relaxed Ordering Attribute field being Set. This bit applies only for Switches and RCs that support peer to peer traffic between Root Ports. This bit applies only to Posted Requests being forwarded through the Switch or RC and does not apply to traffic originating or terminating within the Switch or RC itself. All Ports on a Switch or RC must report the same value for this bit. For all other functions, this bit must be 0b.

DEVCAP2			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: B4h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: B4h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: B4h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: B4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
9	RW-O	0b	**AtomicOp CAS Completer 128-bit Operand Supported** Unsupported
8	RW-O	0b	**AtomicOp Completer 64-bit Operand Supported** Unsupported
7	RW-O	0b	**AtomicOp Completer 32-bit Operand Supported** Unsupported
6	RO	0b	**AtomicOp Routing Supported** peer-to-peer routing of AtomicOp is not supported
5	RW-O	1b	**Alternative RID InterpretationCapable** This bit is set to 1b indicating Root Port supports this capability.
4	RO	1b	**Completion Timeout Disable Supported** IIO supports disabling completion timeout
3:0	RO	Eh	**Completion Timeout Values Supported** This field indicates device support for the optional Completion Timeout program-mability mechanism. This mechanism allows system software to modify the Completion Timeout range. Bits are one-hot encoded and set according to the table below to show timeout value ranges supported. A device that supports the optional capability of Completion Timeout Programmability must set at least two bits.Four time values ranges are defined: Range A = 50 us to 10 ms Range B = 10 ms to 250 ms Range C = 250 ms to 4 s Range D = 4 s to 64 s Bits are set according to table below to show timeout value ranges supported. 0000b = Completions Timeout programming not supported – values is fixed by implementation in the range 50 us to 50 ms. 0001b = Range A 0010b = Range B 0011b = Range A & B 0110b = Range B & C 0111b = Range A, B, & C 1110b = Range B, C D 1111b = Range A, B, C & D All other values are reserved. IIO supports timeout values up to 10 ms–64 s.

3.2.4.58 DEVCTRL2—PCI Express* Device Control Register 2

DEVCTRL2			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: F8h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: B8h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: B8h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: B8h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RO	0b	**Alternative RID InterpretationEnable** This bit applies only to root ports. When set to 1b, ARI is enabled for the Root Port. For Device 0 in DMI mode, this bit is ignored.

DEVCTRL2			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: F8h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: B8h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: B8h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: B8h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
4	RW	1b	**Completion Timeout Disable** 1 = Disables the Completion Timeout mechanism for all NP tx that IIO issues on the PCIe/DMI link. 0 = Completion timeout is enabled. Software can change this field while there is active traffic in the root/DMI port.
3:0	RW	0h	**Completion Timeout Value on NP Tx that IIO issues on PCIe/DMI** In Devices that support Completion Timeout programmability, this field allows system software to modify the Completion Timeout range. The following encodings and corresponding timeout ranges are defined: 0000b = 10 ms to 50 ms 0001b = Reserved (IIO aliases to 0000b) 0010b = Reserved (IIO aliases to 0000b) 0101b = 16 ms to 55 ms 0110b = 65 ms to 210 ms 1001b = 260 ms to 900 ms 1010b = 1 s to 3.5 s 1101b = 4 s to 13 s 1110b = 17 s to 64 s When software selects 17 s to 64 s range, "CTOCTRL—Completion Timeout Control Register" on page 111 further controls the timeout value within that range. For all other ranges selected by the operating system, the timeout value within that range is fixed in IIO hardware. Software can change this field while there is active traffic in the root port. This value will also be used to control PME_TO_ACK Timeout. That is, this field sets the timeout value for receiving a PME_TO_ACK message after a PME_TURN_OFF message has been transmitted. The PME_TO_ACK Timeout has meaning only if bit 6 of "MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register" on page 103 register is set to a 1b.

3.2.4.59 LNKCAP2—PCI Express* Link Capabilities 2 Register

LNKCAP2			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: BCh
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: BCh
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: BCh
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: BCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:1	RO-V	3h	**Supported Link Speeds Vector** This field indicates the supported Link speed(s) of the associated Port. For each bit, a value of 1b indicates that the corresponding Link speed is supported; otherwise, the Link speed is not supported. Bit definitions are: Bit 1 = 2.5 GT/s set in processor Bit 2 = 5.0 GT/s set in processor Bit 3 = 8.0 GT/s set in processor unless PCIe 3.0 is disabled in that part Bits 7:4 = Reserved The processor supports all speeds, unless PCIe 3.0 is disabled in that part, then only Gen1 and Gen2 are supported.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.60 LNKCON2—PCI Express* Link Control 2 Register

LNKCON2			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1C0h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: C0h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: C0h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: C0h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: C0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:13	RO	0b	**Reserved**
12	RWS	0b	**Compliance De-emphasis** This bit sets the de-emphasis level in Polling.Compliance state if the entry occurred due to the Enter Compliance bit being 1b. 1 = -3.5 dB 0 = -6 dB
11	RWS	0b	**Compliance SOS** When set to 1b, the LTSSM is required to send SKP Ordered Sets periodically in between the (modified) compliance patterns.
10	RWS	0b	**Enter Modified Compliance** When this bit is set to 1b, the device transmits Modified Compliance Pattern if the LTSSM enters Polling.Compliance substate.
9:7	RWS-V	000b	**Transmit Margin** This field controls the value of the nondeemphasized voltage level at the Transmitter pins.
6	RW-O	0b	**Selectable De-emphasis** When the Link is operating at 5.0 GT/s speed, this bit selects the level of de-emphasis for an Upstream component.Encodings: 1 = -3.5 dB 0 = -6 dB When the Link is operating at 2.5 GT/s speed, the setting of this bit has no effect.
5	RWS	0b	**Hardware Autonomous Speed Disable** When set, this bit disables hardware from changing the Link speed for device specific reasons other than attempting to correct unreliable Link operation by reducing Link speed.
4	RWS-V	0b	**Enter Compliance** Software is permitted to force a link to enter Compliance mode at the speed indicated in the Target Link Speed field by setting this bit to 1b in both components on a link and then initiating a hot reset on the link.
3:0	RWS-V	2h	**Target Link Speed** This field sets an upper limit on link operational speed by restricting the values advertised by the upstream component in its training sequences. Defined encodings are: 0001b = 2.5 Gb/s Target Link Speed 0010b = 5 Gb/s Target Link Speed All other encodings are reserved. If a value is written to this field that does not correspond to a speed included in the Supported Link Speeds field, IIO will default to Gen1 speed. This field is also used to set the target compliance mode speed when software is using the Enter Compliance bit to force a link into compliance mode.

3.2.4.61 LNKSTS2—PCI Express* Link Status Register 2

LNKSTS2			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1C2h (DMI2 MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: C2h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: C2h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: C2h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: C2h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RW1C	0b	**Link Equalization Request** This bit is set by hardware to request Link equalization process to be performed on the link.
4	RO-V	0b	**Equalization Phase 3 Successful** When set to 1b, this indicates that Phase 3 of the Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed.
3	RO-V	0b	**Equalization Phase 2 Successful** When set to 1b, this indicates that Phase 2 of the Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed.
2	RO-V	0b	**Equalization Phase 1 Successful** When set to 1b, this indicates that Phase 1 of the Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed.
1	RO-V	0b	**Equalization Complete** When set to 1b, this indicates that the Transmitter Equalization procedure has completed.
0	RO-V	0b	**Current De-emphasis Level** When operating at Gen2 speed, this reports the current de-emphasis level. This field is Unused for Gen1 speeds 1b = -3.5 dB 0b = -6 dB

3.2.4.62 PMCAP—Power Management Capabilities Register

The PM Capabilities Register defines the capability ID, next pointer, and other power management related support. The following PM registers/capabilities are added for software compliance.

PMCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: E0h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: E0h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: E0h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: E0h (RP_ONLY)

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RO	0h	**PME Support** Indicates the PM states within which the function is capable of sending a PME message. NTB secondary side does not forward PME messages. Bit 31 = D3cold Bit 30 = D3hot Bit 29 = D2 Bit 28 = D1 Bit 27 = D0
26	RO	0b	**D2 Support** IIO does not support power management state D2.
25	RO	0b	**D1 Support** IIO does not support power management state D1.
24:22	RO	000b	**AUX Current** Device does not support auxiliary current
21	RO	0b	**Device Specific Initialization** Device initialization is not required
20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19	RO	0b	**PME Clock** This field is hardwired to 0h as it does not apply to PCI Express.
18:16	RO	011b	**Version** This field is set to 3h (PM 1.2 compliant) as version number for all PCI Express ports.
15:8	RO	00h	**Next Capability Pointer** This is the last capability in the chain and hence set to 0.
7:0	RO	01h	**Capability ID** Provides the PM capability ID assigned by PCI-SIG.

3.2.4.63 PMCSR—Power Management Control and Status Register

This register provides status and control information for PM events in the PCI Express port of the IIO.

PMCSR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: E4h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: E4h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: E4h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: E4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RO	00h	**Data** Not relevant for IIO
23	RO	0h	**Bus Power/Clock Control Enable** This field is hardwired to 0h as it does not apply to PCI Express.
22	RO	0h	**B2/B3 Support** This field is hardwired to 0h as it does not apply to PCI Express.
21:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15	RO	0h	**PME Status** Applies only to RPs. This bit is hard-wired to read-only 0, since this function does not support PME# generation from any power state. This PME Status is a sticky bit. This bit is set, independent of the PMEEN bit defined below, on an enabled PCI Express hotplug event provided the RP was in D3hot state. Software clears this bit by writing a 1 when it has been completed. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 for further details on wake event generation at a RP
14:13	RO	0h	**Data Scale** Not relevant for IIO
12:9	RO	0h	**Data Select** Not relevant for IIO
8	RO	0h	**PME Enable** Applies only to RPs. 0 = Disable ability to send PME messages when an event occurs 1 = Enables ability to send PME messages when an event occurs
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3	RW-O	1b	**Indicates IIO does not reset its registers when it transitions from D3hot to D0**
2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1:0	RW	0h	**Power State** This 2-bit field is used to determine the current power state of the function and to set a new power state as well. 00 = D0 01 = D1 (not supported by IIO) 10 = D2 (not supported by IIO) 11 = D3_hot If Software tries to write 01 or 10 to this field, the power state does not change from the existing power state (which is either D0 or D3hot) and nor do these bits 1:0 change value. All devices will respond to only Type 0 configuration transactions when in D3hot state (RP will not forward Type 1 accesses to the downstream link) and will not respond to memory/IO transactions (that is, D3hot state is equivalent to MSE/IOSE bits being clear) as target and will not generate any memory/IO/configuration transactions as initiator on the primary bus (messages are still allowed to pass through).

3.2.4.64 XPREUT_HDR_EXT—REUT PCIe* Header Extended Register

XPREUT_HDR_EXT			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 100h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 100
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 100
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 100

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	110h	**PcieNextPtr** Next Capability Pointer This field contains the offset to the next PCI capability structure or 00h if no other items exist in the linked list of capabilities. In DMI Mode, it points to the Vendor Specific Error Capability. In PCIe Mode, it points to the ACS Capability.
19:16	RO	1h	**PcieCapVersion: Capability Version** This field is a PCI-SIG defined version number that indicates the nature and format of the extended capability. This indicates the version of the REUT Capability.
15:0	RO	Bh	**PcieCapID: PCIe Extended CapID** This field has the value 0Bh to identify the CAP_ID assigned by the PCI SIG indicating a vendor specific capability.

3.2.4.65 XPREUT_HDR_CAP—REUT Header Capability Register

XPREUT_HDR_CAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 104h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 104h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 104h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 104h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	Ch	**VSECLength: VSEC Length** This field defines the length of the REUT 'capability body'. The size of the leaf body is 12 bytes including the _EXT, _CAP and _LEF registers.
19:16	RO	0h	**VSECIDRev: REUT VSECID Rev** This field is defined as the version number that indicates the nature and format of the VSEC structure. Software must quality the Vendor ID before interpreting this field.
15:0	RO	0002h	**VSECID: REUT Engine VSECID** This field is a Intel-defined ID number that indicates the nature and format of the VSEC structure. Software must qualify the Vendor ID before interpreting this field. **Notes:** A value of '00h' is reserved A value of '01h' is the ID Council defined for REUT engines. A value of '02h' is specified for the REUT 'leaf' capability structure which resides in each link which in supported by a REUT engine.

3.2.4.66 XPREUT_HDR_LEF—REUT Header Leaf Capability Register

XPREUT_HDR_LEF			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 108h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 108h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 108h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 108h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	RO	30h	**LeafReutDevNum** This field identifies the PCI Device/Function # where the REUT engine associated with this link resides. Device6 = 00110b & function0 = 000b = 30h
7:0	RO	2h	**LeafReutEngID** This field identifies the REUT engine associated with the link (same as the REUT ID).

3.2.4.67 ACSCAPHDR—Access Control Services Extended Capability Header Register

ACSCAPHDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 110h(PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 110h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 110h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 110h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	148h	**Next Capability Offset** This field points to the next Capability in extended configuration space. In PCIe Mode, it points to the Advanced Error Capability.
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** Set to 1h for this version of the PCI Express logic
15:0	RO	000Dh	**PCI Express Extended CAP ID** Assigned for Access Control Services capability by PCISIG.

3.2.4.68 ACSCAP—Access Control Services Capability Register

ACSCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 114h(PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 114h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 114h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 114h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:8	RO	0h	**Egress Control Vector Size** Not Applicable for IIO
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RO		**ACS Direct Translated P2P** Applies only to root ports Indicates that the component does not implement ACS Direct Translated peer-to-peer.
5	RO	0b	**ACS P2P Egress Control** Applies only to root ports Indicates that the component does not implement ACS peer-to-peer Egress Control.
4	RO	1b	**ACS Upstream Forwarding** Applies only to root ports Indicates that the component implements ACS Upstream Forwarding.
3	RO	1b	**ACS P2P Completion Redirect** Applies only to root ports Indicates that the component implements ACS peer-to-peer Completion Redirect.
2	RO	1b	**ACS P2P Request Redirect** Applies only to root ports Indicates that the component implements ACS peer-to-peer Request Redirect.
1	RO	1b	**ACS Translation Blocking** Applies only to root ports Indicates that the component implements ACS Translation Blocking.
0	RO	1b	**ACS Source Validation** Applies only to root ports Indicates that the component implements ACS Source Validation.

3.2.4.69 ACSCTRL—Access Control Services Control Register

ACSCTRL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 116h(PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 116h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 116h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 116h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RO	0b	**ACS Direct Translated P2P Enable** Applies only to root ports This is hardwired to 0b as the component does not implement ACS Direct Translated peer-to-peer.
5	RO	0b	**ACS P2P Egress Control Enable** Applies only to root ports. The component does not implement ACS peer-to-peer Egress Control and hence this bit should not be used by software.
4	RW	0b	**ACS Upstream Forwarding Enable** Applies only to root ports. When this bit is set, transactions arriving from a root port that target the same port back down, will be forwarded. Normally such traffic would be aborted. Other than this, the bit has no other impact on IIO hardware.
3	RW	0b	**ACS P2P Completion Redirect Enable** Applies only to root ports. Determines when the component redirects peer-to-peer Completions upstream; applicable only to Read Completions whose Relaxed Ordering Attribute is clear.
2	RW	0b	**ACS P2P Request Redirect Enable** Applies only to root ports. When this bit is set, transactions arriving from a root port that target the same port back down, will be forwarded. Normally such traffic would be aborted. Other than this, the bit has no other impact on IIO hardware.
1	RW	0b	**ACS Translation Blocking Enable** Applies only to root ports. When set, the component blocks all upstream Memory Requests whose Address Translation (AT) field is not set to the default value.
0	RW	0b	**ACS Source Validation Enable** Applies only to root ports. When set, the component validates the Bus Number from the Requester ID of upstream Requests against the secondary / subordinate Bus Numbers.

3.2.4.70 APICBASE—APIC Base Register

APICBASE			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 140h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 140h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 140h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 140h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11:1	RW	000h	**Bits 19:9 of the APIC base Applies only to root ports.** Bits 31:20 are assumed to be FECh. Bits 8:0 are a don't care for address decode. Address decoding to the APIC range is done as: APICBASE.ADDR[31:8] ≤ A[31:8] ≤ APICLIMIT.ADDR[31:8]. Outbound accesses to the APIC range are claimed by the root port and forwarded to PCIe, if bit 0 is set, even if the MSE bit of the root port is clear or the root port itself is in D3hot state.
0	RW	0h	**APIC Range Enable** Enables the decode of the APIC window

3.2.4.71 APICLIMIT—APIC Limit Register

APICLIMIT			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 142h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 142h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 142h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 142h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11:1	RW	000h	**Bits 19:9 of the APIC limit** Applies only to root ports. Bits 31:20 are assumed to be FECh. Bits 8:0 are a don't care for address decode. Address decoding to the APIC range is done as: APICBASE.ADDR[31:8] ≤ A[31:8] ≤ APICLIMIT.ADDR[31:8]. Outbound accesses to the APIC range are claimed by the root port and forwarded to PCIe, if the range is enabled, even if the MSE bit of the root port is clear or the root port itself is in D3hot state.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.72 VSECHDR—PCI Express* Enhanced Capability Header Register – DMI2 Mode

VSECHDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 144h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	1D0h	**Next Capability Offset** This field points to the next Capability in extended configuration space or is 0 if it is that last capability.
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** Set to 1h for this version of the PCI Express logic
15:0	RO	000Bh	**PCI Express Extended CAP ID** Assigned for Vendor Specific Capability

3.2.4.73 VSHDR—Vendor Specific Header Register – DMI2 Mode

VSHDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 148h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	3Ch	**VSEC Length** This field points to the next Capability in extended configuration space which is the ACS capability at 150h.
19:16	RO	1h	**VSEC Version** Set to 1h for this version of the PCI Express logic
15:0	RO	4h	**VSEC ID** Identifies Intel Vendor Specific Capability for AER on DMI

3.2.4.74 ERRCAPHDR—PCI Express* Enhanced Capability Header Register – Root Ports

ERRCAPHDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 148h (PCIe* MODE)
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 148h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 148h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 148h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	1D0h	**Next Capability Offset** This field points to the next Capability in extended configuration space or is 0 if it is that last capability.
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** Set to 1h for this version of the PCI Express logic
15:0	RO	0001h	**PCI Express Extended CAP ID** Assigned for advanced error reporting

3.2.4.75 UNCERRSTS—Uncorrectable Error Status Register

This register identifies uncorrectable errors detected for PCI Express/DMI port

UNCERRSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 14Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RW1CS	0b	**ACS Violation Status**
20	RW1CS	0b	**Received an Unsupported Request**
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RW1CS	0b	**Malformed TLP Status**
17	RW1CS	0b	**Receiver Buffer Overflow Status**
16	RW1CS	0b	**Unexpected Completion Status**
15	RW1CS	0b	**Completer Abort Status**
14	RW1CS	0b	**Completion Time-out Status**
13	RW1CS	0b	**Flow Control Protocol Error Status**
12	RW1CS	0b	**Poisoned TLP Status**
11:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RW1CS	0b	**Surprise Down Error Status** **Note:** For non hot-plug removals, this will be logged only when SLTCON[10] is set to 0.
4	RW1CS	0b	**Data Link Protocol Error Status**
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.76 UNCERRMSK—Uncorrectable Error Mask Register

This register masks uncorrectable errors from being signaled.

UNCERRMSK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 150h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 150h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 150h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 150h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RWS	0b	**ACS Violation Mask**
20	RWS	0b	**Unsupported Request Error Mask**
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RWS	0b	**Malformed TLP Mask**
17	RWS	0b	**Receiver Buffer Overflow Mask**
16	RWS	0b	**Unexpected Completion Mask**
15	RWS	0b	**Completer Abort Mask**
14	RWS	0b	**Completion Time-out Mask**
13	RWS	0b	**Flow Control Protocol Error Mask**
12	RWS	0b	**Poisoned TLP Mask**
11:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RWS	0b	**Surprise Down Error Mask**
4	RWS	0b	**Data Link Layer Protocol Error Mask**
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.77 UNCERRSEV—Uncorrectable Error Severity Register

This register indicates the severity of the uncorrectable errors

UNCERRSEV			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 154h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 154h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 154h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 154h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RWS	0b	**ACS Violation Severity**
20	RWS	0b	**Unsupported Request Error Severity**
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RWS	1b	**Malformed TLP Severity**
17	RWS	1b	**Receiver Buffer Overflow Severity**
16	RWS	0b	**Unexpected Completion Severity**
15	RWS	0b	**Completer Abort Severity**
14	RWS	0b	**Completion Time-out Severity**
13	RWS	1b	**Flow Control Protocol Error Severity**
12	RWS	0b	**Poisoned TLP Severity**
11:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RWS	1b	**Surprise Down Error Severity**
4	RWS	1b	**Data Link Protocol Error Severity**
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.4.78 CORERRSTS—Correctable Error Status Register

This register identifies the status of the correctable errors that have been detected by the PCI Express port

CORERRSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 158h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 158h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 158h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 158h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13	RW1CS	0b	**Advisory Non-fatal Error Status**
12	RW1CS	0b	**Replay Timer Time-out Status**
11:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW1CS	0b	**Replay_Num Rollover Status**
7	RW1CS	0b	**Bad DLLP Status**
6	RW1CS	0b	**Bad TLP Status**
5:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW1CS	0b	**Receiver Error Status**

3.2.4.79 CORERRMSK—Correctable Error Mask Register

This register masks correctable errors from being signaled.

CORERRMSK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 15Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13	RWS	1b	**Advisory Non-fatal Error Mask**
12	RWS	0b	**Replay Timer Time-out Mask**
11:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RWS	0b	**Replay_Num Rollover Mask**
7	RWS	0b	**Bad DLLP Mask**
6	RWS	0b	**Bad TLP Mask**
5:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RWS	0b	**Receiver Error Mask**

3.2.4.80 ERRCAP—Advanced Error Capabilities and Control Register

ERRCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 160h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 160h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 160h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 160h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RO	0b	**ECRC Check Enable** Not Applicable to IIO
7	RO	0b	**ECRC Check Capable** Not Applicable to IIO
6	RO	0b	**ECRC Generation Enable** Not Applicable to IIO
5	RO	0b	**ECRC Generation Capable** Not Applicable to IIO
4:0	ROS-V	0h	**First error pointer** The First Error Pointer is a read-only register that identifies the bit position of the first unmasked error reported in the Uncorrectable Error register. In case of two errors happening at the same time, fatal error gets precedence over non-fatal, in terms of being reported as first error. This field is rearmed to capture new errors when the status bit indicated by this field is cleared by software.

3.2.4.81 HDRLOG[0:3]—Header Log 0–3 Register

This register contains the header log when the first error occurs. Headers of the subsequent errors are not logged.

HDRLOG[0:3]			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 164h, 168h, 16Ch, 170h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 164h, 168h, 16Ch, 170h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 164h, 168h, 16Ch, 170h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 164h, 168h, 16Ch, 170h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Log of Header DWord 0** Logs the first DWord of the header on an error condition

3.2.4.82 RPERRCMD—Root Port Error Command Register

This register controls behavior upon detection of errors.

RPERRCMD			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 174h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 174h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 174h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 174h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW	0b	**FATAL Error Reporting Enable** Applies to root ports only Enable MSI/INTx interrupt on fatal errors when set.
1	RW	0b	**Non-FATAL Error Reporting Enable** Applies to root ports only Enable interrupt on a non-fatal error when set.
0	RW	0b	**Correctable Error Reporting Enable** Applies to root ports only Enable interrupt on correctable errors when set.

3.2.4.83 RPERRSTS—Root Port Error Status Register

The Root Error Status register reports status of error Messages (ERR_COR), ERR_NONFATAL, and ERR_FATAL) received by the Root Complex in IIO, and errors detected by the Root Port itself (which are treated conceptually as if the Root Port had sent an error Message to itself). The ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL Messages are grouped together as uncorrectable. Each correctable and uncorrectable (Non-fatal and Fatal) error source has a first error bit and a next error bit associated with it respectively. When an error is received by a Root Complex, the respective first error bit is set and the Requestor ID is logged in the Error Source Identification register. A set individual error status bit indicates that a particular error category occurred; software may clear an error status by writing a 1 to the respective bit. If software does not clear the first reported error before another error Message is received of the same category (correctable or uncorrectable), the corresponding next error status bit will be set but the Requestor ID of the subsequent error Message is discarded. The next error status bits may be cleared by software by writing a 1 to the respective bit as well.

RPERRSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 178h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 178h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 178h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 178h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RO	0h	**Advanced Error Interrupt Message Number** Advanced Error Interrupt Message Number offset between base message data an the MSI message if assigned more than one message number. IIO hardware automatically updates this register to 1h if the number of messages allocated to the root port is 2.
26:7	RO	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW1CS	0b	**Fatal Error Messages Received** Set when one or more Fatal Uncorrectable error Messages have been received.
5	RW1CS	0b	**Non-Fatal Error Messages Received** Set when one or more Non-Fatal Uncorrectable error Messages have been received.

RPERRSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 178h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 178h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 178h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 178h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
4	RW1CS	0b	**First Uncorrectable Fatal** Set when bit 2 is set (from being clear) and the message causing bit 2 to be set is an ERR_FATAL message.
3	RW1CS	0b	**Multiple Error Fatal/Nonfatal Received** Set when either a fatal or a non-fatal error message is received and Error Fatal/Nonfatal Received is already set, that is, log from the 2nd Fatal or No fatal error message onwards
2	RW1CS	0b	**Error Fatal/Nonfatal Received** Set when either a fatal or a non-fatal error message is received and this bit is already not set; that is, log the first error message. When this bit is set, bit 3 could be either set or clear.
1	RW1CS	0b	**Multiple Correctable Error Received** Set when either a correctable error message is received and Correctable Error Received bit is already set; that is, log from the 2nd Correctable error message onwards.
0	RW1CS	0b	**Correctable Error Received** Set when a correctable error message is received and this bit is already not set; that is, log the first error message.

3.2.4.84 ERRSID—Error Source Identification Register

ERRSID			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 17Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	ROS-V	0h	**Fatal Non Fatal Error Source ID** Requestor ID of the source when an Fatal or Non Fatal error message is received and the Error Fatal/Nonfatal Received bit is not already set; that is, log ID of the first Fatal or Non Fatal error message. When the root port itself is the cause of the received message (virtual message), then a Source ID of CPUBUSNO0:DevNo:0 is logged into this register.
15:0	ROS-V	0h	**Correctable Error Source ID** Requestor ID of the source when a correctable error message is received and the Correctable Error Received bit is not already set; that is, log ID of the first correctable error message. When the root port itself is the cause of the received message (virtual message), then a Source ID of CPUBUSNO0:DevNo:0 is logged into this register.

3.2.4.85 PERFCTRLSTS—Performance Control and Status Register

PERFCTRLSTS

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 180h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: 180h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 180h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 180h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:42	RV	0h	**Reserved**
41	RW	0b	**TLP Processing Hint Disable** When set, writes or reads with TPH=1, will be treated as if TPH=0.
40	RW	0b	**DCA Requester ID Override** When this bit is set, Requester ID match for DCA writes is bypassed. All writes from the port are treated as DCA writes and the tag field will convey if DCA is enabled or not and the target information.
39:36	RV	0h	**Reserved**
35	RW	0b	**Max read request completion combining size**
34:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20:16	RW	18h	**Outstanding Requests for Gen1**
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	30h	**Outstanding Requests for Gen2**
7	RW	0b	**Use Allocating Flows for 'Normal Writes' on VC0 and VCp** 1 = Use allocating flows for the writes that meet the following criteria. 0 = Use non-allocating flows for writes that meet the following criteria. (TPH=0 OR TPHDIS=1 OR (TPH=1 AND Tag=0 AND CIPCTRL[28]=1)) AND (NS=0 OR NoSnoopOpWrEn=0) AND Non-DCA Write **Notes:** 1. VC1/VCm traffic is not impacted by this bit in Device 0 2. When allocating flows are used for the above write types, IIO does not send a Prefetch Hint message. 3. Current recommendation for BIOS is to just leave this bit at default of 1b for all but DMI port. For DMI port when operating in DMI mode, this bit must be left at default value and when operating in PCIe mode, this bit should be set by BIOS. 4. There is a coupling between the usage of this bit and bits 2 and 3. 5. TPHDIS is bit 0 of this register 6. NoSnoopOpWrEn is bit 3 of this register
4	RW	1b	**Read Stream Interleave Size**
3	RW	0b	**Enable No-Snoop Optimization on VC0 writes and VCp writes** This applies to writes with the following conditions: NS=1 AND (TPH=0 OR TPHDIS=1) 1 = Inbound writes to memory with above conditions will be treated as non-coherent (no snoops) writes on Intel QPI 0 = Inbound writes to memory with above conditions will be treated as allocating or non-allocating writes, depending on bit 4 in this register. **Notes:** 1. If TPH=1 and TPHDIS=0, then NS is ignored and this bit is ignored 2. VC1/VCm writes are not controlled by this bit since they are always non-snoop and can be no other way. 3. Current recommendation for BIOS is to just leave this bit at default of 0b.

PERFCTRLSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 180h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 180h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 180h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 180h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
2	RW	0b	**Enable No-Snoop Optimization on VC0 reads and VCp reads** This applies to reads with the following conditions: NS=1 AND (TPH=0 OR TPHDIS=1) 1 = When the condition is true for a given inbound read request to memory, it will be treated as non-coherent (no snoops) reads on Intel QPI. 0 = When the condition is true for a given inbound read request to memory, it will be treated as normal snooped reads from PCIe (which trigger a PCIRdCurrent or DRd.UC on IDI). **Notes:** 1. If TPH=1 and TPHDIS=0 then NS is ignored and this bit is ignored 2. VC1 and VCm reads are not controlled by this bit and those reads are always non-snoop. 3. Current recommendation for BIOS is to just leave this bit at default of 0b.
1	RW	0b	**Disable reads bypassing other reads**
0	RW	1b	**Read Stream Policy**

3.2.4.86 MISCCTRLSTS—Miscellaneous Control and Status Register

MISCCTRLSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 188h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 188h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 188h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 188h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:52	RV	0h	**Reserved**
51	RW	1b	**VCM Arbitrated in VC1**
50	RW	0b	**No VCM Throttle in Quiesce**
49	RW1CS	0b	**Locked read timed out** Indicates that a locked read request incurred a completion time-out on PCI Express/DMI
48	RW1C	0b	**Received PME_TO_ACK** Indicates that IIO received a PME turn off ack packet or it timed out waiting for the packet
47:42	RV	0h	**Reserved**
41	RW	0b	**Override SocketID in Completion ID** For TPH/DCA requests, the Completer ID can be returned with SocketID when this bit is set.
40:39	RV	0h	**Reserved**
38	RW	0b	**'Problematic Port' for Lock Flows** This bit is set by BIOS when it knows that this port is connected to a device that creates Posted-Posted dependency on its In-Out queues. Briefly, this bit is set on a link if: • This link is connected to a processor RP or processor NTB port on the other side of the link IIO lock flows depend on the setting of this bit to treat this port in a special way during the flows. If BIOS is setting up the lock flow to be in the ' Intel QPI compatible' mode, then this bit must be set to 0. **Note:** An inbound MSI request can block the posted channel until EOI's are posted to all outbound queues enabled to receive EOI. Because of this, this bit cannot be set unless EOIFD is also set.

MISCCTRLSTS

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 188h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
37	RW	0b	**Disable MCTP Broadcast to this link** When set, this bit will prevent a broadcast MCTP message (w/ Routing Type of 'Broadcast from RC') from being sent to this link. This bit is provided as a general chicken bit in case there are devices that barf when they receive this message or for the case where peer-to-peer posted traffic is to be specifically prohibited to this port to avoid deadlocks, like can happen if this port is the 'problematic' port.
36	RWS	0b	**Form-Factor** Indicates what form-factor a particular root port controls 0 = CEM 1 = Express Module This bit is used to interpret bit 6 in the VPP serial stream for the port as either MRL# (CEM) input or EMLSTS# (Express Module) input.
35	RW	0b	**Override System Error on PCIe Fatal Error Enable** When set, fatal errors on PCI Express (that have been successfully propagated to the primary interface of the port) are sent to the IIO core error logic (for further escalation) regardless of the setting of the equivalent bit in the ROOTCTRL register. When clear, the fatal errors are only propagated to the IIO core error logic if the equivalent bit in ROOTCTRL register is set. For Device 0 in DMI mode and Device 3/Function 0, unless this bit is set, DMI/NTB link related fatal errors will never be notified to system software.
34	RW	0b	**Override System Error on PCIe Non-fatal Error Enable** When set, non-fatal errors on PCI Express (that have been successfully propagated to the primary interface of the port) are sent to the IIO core error logic (for further escalation) regardless of the setting of the equivalent bit in the ROOTCTRL register. When clear, the non-fatal errors are only propagated to the IIO core error logic if the equivalent bit in ROOTCTRL register is set. For Device 0 in DMI mode and Device 3/Function 0, unless this bit is set, DMI/NTB link related non-fatal errors will never be notified to system software.
33	RW	0b	**Override System Error on PCIe Correctable Error Enable** When set, correctable errors on PCI Express (that have been successfully propagated to the primary interface of the port) are sent to the IIO core error logic (for further escalation) regardless of the setting of the equivalent bit in the ROOTCTRL register. When clear, the correctable errors are only propagated to the IIO core error logic if the equivalent bit in ROOTCTRL register is set. For Device 0 in DMI mode and Device 3/Function 0, unless this bit is set, DMI/NTB link related correctable errors will never be notified to system software.
32	RW	0b	**ACPI PME Interrupt Enable** When set, Assert/Deassert_PMEGPE messages are enabled to be generated when ACPI mode is enabled for handling PME messages from PCI Express. See Power Management Chapter for more details of this bit's usage.When this bit is cleared (from a 1), a Deassert_PMEGPE message is scheduled on behalf of the root port if an Assert_PMEGPE message was sent last from the root port. When NTB is enabled on Device 3/Function 0, this bit is meaningless because PME messages are not expected to be received on the NTB link.
31	RW	0b	**Disable L0s on transmitter** When set, IIO never puts its tx in L0s state, even if OS enables it using the Link Control register.
29	RW	1b	**cfg_to_en** Disables/enables config timeouts, independently of other timeouts.
28	RW	0b	**to_dis** Disables timeouts completely.

MISCCTRLSTS

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 188h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
27	RWS	0b	**System Interrupt Only on Link BW/Management Status** This bit, when set, will disable generating MSI and Intx interrupts on link bandwidth (speed and/or width) and management changes, even if MSI or INTx is enabled (that is, will disable generating MSI or INTx when LNKSTS bits 15 and 14 are set). Whether or not this condition results in a system event like SMI/PMI/CPEI is dependent on whether this event masked or not in the XPCORERRMSK register. When Device 3 is operation in NTB mode, this bit still applies and BIOS needs to do the needful if it wants to enable/disable these events from generating MSI/INTx interrupts from the NTB device.
26	RW	0b	**EOI Forwarding Disable – Disable EOI broadcast to this PCIe link** 1 = EOI message will not be broadcast down this PCIe link. 0 = The port is a valid target for EOI broadcast. BIOS must set this bit on a port if it is connected to another processor NTB or root port on other end of the link.
25	RO	0b	**Peer-to-peer Memory Write Disable** When set, peer-to-peer memory writes are master aborted; otherwise, they are allowed to progress per the peer-to-peer decoding rules. This has not be implemented and so is read-only.
24	RW	0b	**Peer-to-peer Memory Read Disable** When set, peer-to-peer memory reads are master aborted; otherwise, they are allowed to progress per the peer-to-peer decoding rules.
23	RW	0b	**Phold Disable** Applies only to Device 0. When set, the IIO responds with Unsupported request on receiving assert_phold message from PCH and results in generating a fatal error.
22	RWS	0b	**check_cpl_tc**
21	RW-O	0b	**Force Outbound TC to Zero** Forces the TC field to zero for outbound requests. 1 = TC is forced to zero on all outbound transactions regardless of the source TC value 0 = TC is not altered **Note:** In DMI mode, TC is always forced to zero and this bit has no effect.
20	RW	1b	**Malformed TLP 32b address in 64b header Enable** When set, this bit enables reporting a Malformed packet when the TLP is a 32 bit address in a 4DW header. PCI Express forbids using 4DW header sizes when the address is less than 4 GB, but some cards may use the 4DW header anyway. In these cases, the upper 32 bits of address are all 0.
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RWS	0b	**Disable Read Completion Combining** When set, all completions are returned without combining. Completions are naturally broken on cacheline boundaries, so all completions will be 64B or less.
17	RO	0b	**Force Data Parity Error**
16	RO	0b	**Force EP Bit Error**
15	RWS	0b	**dis_hdr_storage**
14	RWS	0b	**allow_one_np_os**
13	RWS	0b	**tlp_on_any_lane**
12	RWS	1b	**disable_ob_parity_check**

MISCCTRLSTS

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 188h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 188h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
11	RWS	1b	**allow_1nonvc1_after_10vc1s** Allow a non-VC1 request from DMI to go after every ten VC1 request (to prevent starvation of non-VC1). **Notes:** This bit has no effect if the port is in PCI Express mode.
10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS	0b	**dispdspolling** Disables gen2 if timeout happens in polling.cfg.
8:7	RW	0b	**PME2ACKTOCTRL**
6	RW	0b	**Enable timeout for receiving PME_TO_ACK** When set, IIO enables the timeout to receiving the PME_TO_ACK
5	RW-V	0b	**Send PME_TURN_OFF message** When this bit is set to 1, IIO sends a PME_TURN_OFF message to the PCIe link. Hardware clears this bit when the message has been sent on the link.
4	RW	0b	**Enable System Error only for AER** Applies only to root ports. For Device 0 in DMI mode, this bit is to be left at default value always. When this bit is set, the PCI Express errors do not trigger an MSI or Intx interrupt, regardless of the whether MSI or INTx is enabled or not. Whether or not PCI Express errors result in a system event like NMI/SMI/PMI/CPEI is dependent on whether the appropriate system error or override system error enable bits are set or not. When this bit is clear, PCI Express errors are reported using MSI or INTx and/or NMI/SMI/MCA/CPEI. .
3	RW	0b	**Enable_ACPI_mode_for_Hotplug** This bit applies only to root ports. For Device 0 in DMI mode, this bit is to be left at the Reset Value always. When this bit is set, all Hot Plug events from the PCI Express port are handled using _HPGPE messages to the PCH and no MSI/INTx messages are ever generated for Hot Plug events (regardless of whether MSI or INTx is enabled at the root port or not) at the root port. When this bit is clear, _HPGPE message generation on behalf of root port Hot Plug events is disabled and OS can chose to generate MSI or INTx interrupt for Hot Plug events, by setting the MSI enable bit in the Section 3.3.5.22, “MSICTRL: MSI Control” on page 188 in root ports. This bit does not apply to the DMI ports. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 2.0 and Chapter 10, 'PCI Express Hot Plug Interrupts,' for details of MSI and GPE message generation for hot plug events. Clearing this bit (from being 1) schedules a Deassert_HPGPE event on behalf of the root port, provided there was any previous Assert_HPGPE message that was sent without an associated Deassert message. Note that this bit applies to Device 3/Fn#0 in NTB mode as well and BIOS needs to set it up appropriately in that mode.
2	RW	0b	**Enable_ACPI_mode_for_PM** This bit applies only to root ports. For Dev#0 in DMI mode, this bit is to be left at default value always.When this bit is set, all PM events at the PCI Express port are handled via _PMEGPE messages to the ICH, and no MSI interrupts are ever generated for PM events at the root port (regardless of whether MSI in the Section 3.3.5.22, “ : MSI Control” on page 188 is enabled at the root port or not). When clear, _PMEGPE message generation for PM events is disabled and OS can chose to generate MSI interrupts for delivering PM events by setting the MSI enable bit in root ports. This bit does not apply to the DMI ports. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 2.0 and Chapter 19, 'Power Management,' for details of MSI and GPE Clearing this bit (from being 1) schedules a Deassert_PMEGPE event on behalf of the root port, provided there was any previous Assert_PMEGPE message that was sent without an associated Deassert message. Note that this bit applies to Dev#3/Fn#0 in NTB mode as well and BIOS needs to set it up appropriately in that mode.
1	RW-O	ob	**Enable Inbound Configuration Requests**

3.2.4.87 PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL—PCIe* Port Bifurcation Control Register – DMI2 Port/PCIe*

PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 190h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3	WO	0b	**IOU Start Bifurcation** When software writes a 1 to this bit, IIO starts the port 0 bifurcation process. After writing to this bit, software can poll the Data Link Layer link active bit in the LNKSTS register to determine if a port is up and running. Once a port bifurcation has been initiated by writing a 1 to this bit, software cannot initiate any more write-1 to this bit (write of 0 is ok). **Note:** This bit can be written to a 1 in the same write that changes values for bits 2:0 in this register and in that case, the new value from the write to bits 2:0 take effect. This bit always reads a 0b.
2:0	RO	000b	**IOU Bifurcation Control** To select a IOU bifurcation, software sets this field and then either 1. sets bit 3 in this register to initiate training OR 2. resets the entire processor and on exit from that reset, The processor will bifurcate the ports per the setting in this field. In Port 0, it is hardwired to never bifurcate. 000 = x4 others = Reserved

3.2.4.88 DMICTRL—DMI Control Register

DMICTR Bus: N	Device: 0 Offset: 1A0	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:2	RO	000000 000000 0000h	**Reserved**
1	RW	1b	**Auto Complete PM Message Handshake** This bit, if set, enables the DMI port to automatically complete PM message handshakes by generating an Ack_Sx or Rst_Warn_Ack message down DMI for the following DMI messages received: Go_S0 Go_S1_RW Go_S1_Temp Go_S1_Final Go_S3 Go_S4 Go_S5 Rst_Warn
0	RW	1b	**Abort Inbound Requests** Setting this bit causes IIO to abort all inbound requests on the DMI port. This will be used during specific power state and reset transitions to prevent requests from PCH. This bit does not apply in PCI Express mode. Inbound posted requests will be dropped and inbound non-posted requests will be completed with Unsupported Request completion. Completions flowing inbound (from outbound requests) will not be dropped, but will be forwarded normally. This bit will not affect S-state auto-completion, if it is enabled.

3.2.4.89 PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL—PCIe* Port Bifurcation Control Register

PCIE_IOU_BIF_CTRL
Bus: 0 Device: 1 Function: 0 Offset: 190h
Bus: 0 Device: 2 Function: 0 Offset: 190h
Bus: 0 Device: 3 Function: 0 Offset: 190h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3	WO	0b	**Port Start Bifurcation** When software writes a 1 to this bit, IIO starts the port 0 bifurcation process. After writing to this bit, software can poll the Data Link Layer link active bit in the LNKSTS register to determine if a port is up and running. Once a port bifurcation has been initiated by writing a 1 to this bit, software cannot initiate any more write-1 to this bit (write of 0 is ok). **Note:** That this bit can be written to a 1 in the same write that changes values for bits 2:0 in this register and in that case, the new value from the write to bits 2:0 take effect. This bit always reads a 0b.
2:0	RWS		**Port Bifurcation Control** To select a Port bifurcation, software sets this field and then either 1. sets bit 3 in this register to initiate training OR 2. resets the entire Processor and on exit from that reset, Processor will bifurcate the ports per the setting in this field. For Device 1 Function 0: 000 = x4x4 (operate lanes 7:4 as x4, 3:0 as x4) 001 = x8 others = Reserved For Device 2 Function 0: 000 = x4x4x4x4 (operate lanes 15:12 as x4, 11:8 as x4, 7:4 as x4 and 3:0 as x4) 001 = x4x4x8 (operate lanes 15:12 as x4, 11:8 as x4 and 7:0 as x8) 010 = x8x4x4 (operate lanes 15:8 as x8, 7:4 as x4 and 3:0 as x4) 011 = x8x8 (operate lanes 15:8 as x8, 7:0 as x8) 100 = x16 others: Reserved Device :1 Function :0 CFG: Attr: RWS Reset Value: 001b Device :2 Function :0 CFG: Attr: RWS Reset Value: 100b Device :3 Function :0 CFG: Attr: RWS Reset Value: 100b

3.2.4.90 PXP2CAP—Secondary PCI Express* Extended Capability Header Register

PXP2CAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 250h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 250h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 250h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	280h	**Next Capability Offset** This field contains the offset to the next PCI Express Extended Capability structure or 000h if no other items exist in the linked list of capabilities.
19:16	RO	2h	**Capability Version** This field is a PCI-SIG defined version number that indicates the version of the Capability structure present. Must be 1h for this version of the specification.
15:0	RWO	0000h	**PCI Express Extended Capability ID** This field is a PCI SIG defined ID number that indicates the nature and format of the Extended Capability. PCI Express Extended Capability ID for the Secondary PCI Express Extended Capability is 0019h. **Note:** BIOS is required to write 0019h.

3.2.4.91 LNKCON3—Link Control 3 Register

LNKCON3			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 254h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 254h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 254h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RW	0b	**Link Equalization Request Interrupt Enable** When Set, this bit enables the generation of interrupt to indicate that the Link Equalization Request bit has been set.
0	RW	0b	**Perform Equalization** When this register is 1b and a 1b is written to the `Link Retrain' register with `Target Link Speed' set to 8 GT/s, the Upstream component must perform Transmitter Equalization.

3.2.5 PCI Express* and DMI2 Error Registers

The architecture model for error logging and escalation of internal errors is similar to that of PCI Express AER, except that these internal errors never trigger an MSI and are always reported to the system software. Mask bits mask the reporting of an error and severity bit controls escalation to either fatal or non-fatal error to the internal core error logic. Internal errors detected in the PCI Express cluster are not dependent on any other control bits for error escalation other than the mask bit defined in these registers. All these registers are sticky.

3.2.5.1 ERRINJCAP—PCI Express* Error Injection Capability Register

Defines a vendor specific capability for WHEA error injection.

ERRINJCAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0-3	Offset: 1D0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	280h	**Next Capability Offset** This field points to the next capability or 0 if there isn't a next capability.
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** Set to 2h for this version of the PCI Express specification
15:0	RO	000Bh	**PCI Express Extended Capability ID** Vendor Defined Capability

3.2.5.2 ERRINJHDR—PCI Express* Error Injection Capability Header Register

ERRINJHDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1D4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	00Ah	**Vendor Specific Capability Length** Indicates the length of the capability structure, including header bytes.
19:16	RO	1h	**Vendor Specific Capability Revision** Set to 1h for this version of the WHEA Error Injection logic.
15:0	RO	0003h	**Vendor Specific ID** Assigned for WHEA Error Injection

3.2.5.3 ERRINJCON—PCI Express* Error Injection Control Register

ERRINJCON			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1D8h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 1D8h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 1D8h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1D8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW	0b	**Cause a Completion Timeout Error** When this bit is written to transition from 0 to 1, one and only one error assertion pulse is produced on the error source signal for the given port. This error will appear equivalent to an actual error assertion because this event is OR'd into the existing error reporting structure. To log another error, this bit must be cleared first, before setting again. Leaving this bit in a 1 state does not produce a persistent error condition. ***Notes:*** This bit is used for an uncorrectable error test This bit must be cleared by software before creating another event. This bit is disabled by bit 0 of this register
1	RW	0b	**Cause a Receiver Error** When this bit is written to transition from 0 to 1, one and only one error assertion pulse is produced on the error source signal for the given port. This error will appear equivalent to an actual error assertion because this event is OR'd into the existing error reporting structure. To log another error, this bit must be cleared first, before setting again. Leaving this bit in a 1 state does not produce a persistent error condition. ***Notes:*** This bit is used for an correctable error test This bit must be cleared by software before creating another event. This bit is disabled by bit 0 of this register
0	RW-O	0b	**Error Injection Disable** This bit disables the use of the PCIe error injection bits. ***Notes:*** This is a write once bit.

3.2.5.4 CTOCTRL—Completion Timeout Control Register

CTOCTRL			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1E0h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 1E0h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1E0h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 1E0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:8	RW	00b	**XP-to-PCIe timeout select within 17 s to 64 s range** When OS selects a timeout range of 17s to 64s for XP (that affect NP tx issued to the PCIe/DMI) using the root port's DEVCTRL2 register, this field selects the sub-range within that larger range, for additional controllability. 00 = 17s-30s 01 = 31s-45s 10 = 46s-64s 11 = Reserved
7:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.5.5 XPCORERRSTS—XP Correctable Error Status Register

The contents of the next set of registers – XPCORERRSTS, XPCORERRMSK, XPUNCERRSTS, XPUNCERRMSK, XPUNCERRSEV, XPUNCERRPTR – to be defined by the design team based on microarchitecture. The architecture model for error logging and escalation of internal errors is similar to that of PCI Express AER, except that these internal errors never trigger an MSI and are always reported to the system software. Mask bits mask the reporting of an error and severity bit controls escalation to either fatal or non-fatal error to the internal core error logic. Internal errors detected in the PCI Express cluster are not dependent on any other control bits for error escalation other than the mask bit defined in these registers. All these registers are sticky.

XPCORERRSTS

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 200h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0 -1**	**Offset: 200h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0 -3**	**Offset: 200h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 200h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW1CS	0b	**PCI link bandwidth changed status** This bit is set when the logical OR of LNKSTS[15] and LNKSTS[14] goes from 0 to 1.

3.2.5.6 XPCORERRMSK—XP Correctable Error Mask Register

XPCORERRMSK

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 204h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0 -1**	**Offset: 204h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0 -3**	**Offset: 204h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 204h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RWS	0b	**PCI link bandwidth Changed mask** Masks the BW change event from being propagated to the IIO core error logic as a correctable error

3.2.5.7 XPUNCERRSTS—XP Uncorrectable Error Status Register

XPUNCERRSTS

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 208h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0 -1**	**Offset: 208h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0 -3**	**Offset: 208h**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 208h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RW1CS	0b	**Outbound Poisoned Data** Set when outbound poisoned data (from Intel QPI or peer, write or read completion) is received by this port
8	RW1CS	0b	**Received MSI writes greater than a DWord data**
7	RW1CS	0b	**Unused7**
6	RW1CS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with UR status**
5	RW1CS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with CA status**
4	RW1CS	0b	**Sent completion with Unsupported Request**
3	RW1CS	0b	**Sent completion with Completer Abort**
2	RW1CS	0b	**Unused2**
1	RW1CS	0b	**Outbound Switch FIFO data parity error detected**
0	RW1CS	0b	**Unused0**

3.2.5.8 XPUNCERRMSK—XP Uncorrectable Error Mask Register

XPUNCERRMSK

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 20Ch**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0 -1**	**Offset: 20Ch**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0 -3**	**Offset: 20Ch**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 20Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS	0b	**Outbound Poisoned Data Mask** Masks signaling of stop and scream condition to the core error logic.
8	RWS	0b	**Received MSI writes greater than a DWord data mask**
7	RWS	0b	**Unused7**
6	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with UR status mask**
5	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with CA status mask**
4	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Unsupported Request mask**
3	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Completer Abort mask**
2	RWS	0b	**Unused2**
1	RWS	0b	**Outbound Switch FIFO data parity error detected mask**
0	RWS	0b	**Unused0**

3.2.5.9 XPUNCERRSEV—XP Uncorrectable Error Severity Register

XPUNCERRSEV			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 210h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 210h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 210h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 210h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS	0b	**Outbound Poisoned Data Severity**
8	RWS	0b	**Received MSI writes greater than a DWord data severity**
7	RWS	0b	**Unused7**
6	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with UR status severity**
5	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with CA status severity**
4	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Unsupported Request severity**
3	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Completer Abort severity**
2	RWS	0b	**Unused2**
1	RWS	1b	**Outbound Switch FIFO data parity error detected severity**
0	RWS	0b	**Unused0**

3.2.5.10 XPUNCERRPTR—XP Uncorrectable Error Pointer Register

XPUNCERRPTR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 214h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 214h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 214h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 214h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4:0	ROS-V	0h	**XP Uncorrectable First Error Pointer** This field points to which of the unmasked uncorrectable errors happened first. This field is only valid when the corresponding error is unmasked and the status bit is set and this field is rearmed to load again when the status bit indicated to by this pointer is cleared by software from 1 to 0.Value of 0h corresponds to bit 0 in XPUNCERRSTS register, value of 1h corresponds to bit 1 etc.

3.2.5.11 UNCEDMASK—Uncorrectable Error Detect Status Mask Register

This register masks PCIe link related uncorrectable errors from causing the associated AER status bit to be set.

UNCEDMASK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 218h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 218h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 218h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 218h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RWS	0b	**ACS Violation Detect Mask**
20	RWS	0b	**Received an Unsupported Request Detect Mask**
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RWS	0b	**Malformed TLP Detect Mask**
17	RWS	0b	**Receiver Buffer Overflow Detect Mask**
16	RWS	0b	**Unexpected Completion Detect Mask**
15	RWS	0b	**Completer Abort Detect Mask**
14	RWS	0b	**Completion Time-out Detect Mask**
13	RWS	0b	**Flow Control Protocol Error Detect Mask**
12	RWS	0b	**Poisoned TLP Detect Mask**
11:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RWS	0b	**Surprise Down Error Detect Mask**
4	RWS	0b	**Data Link Layer Protocol Error Detect Mask**
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.5.12 COREDMASK—Correctable Error Detect Status Mask Register

This register masks PCIe link related correctable errors from causing the associated status bit in AER status register to be set.

COREDMASK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 21Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13	RWS	0b	**Advisory Non-fatal Error Detect Mask**
12	RWS	0b	**Replay Timer Time-out Detect Mask**
11:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RWS	0b	**Replay_Num Rollover Detect Mask**
7	RWS	0b	**Bad DLLP Detect Mask**
6	RWS	0b	**Bad TLP Detect Mask**
5:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RWS	0b	**Receiver Error Detect Mask**

3.2.5.13 RPEDMASK—Root Port Error Detect Status Mask Register

This register masks the associated error messages (received from PCIe link and NOT the virtual ones generated internally), from causing the associated status bits in AER to be set

RPEDMASK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 220h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 220h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 220h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 220h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RWS	0b	**Fatal error Detected Status mask**
1	RWS	0b	**Non-fatal error detected Status mask**
0	RWS	0b	**Correctable error detected status mask**

3.2.5.14 XPUNCEDMASK—XP Uncorrectable Error Detect Mask Register

This register masks other uncorrectable errors from causing the associated XPUNCERRSTS status bit to be set.

XPUNCEDMASK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 224h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 224h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 224h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 224h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS	0b	**Outbound Poisoned Data Detect Mask**
8	RWS	0b	**Received MSI writes greater than a DWord data Detect Mask**
7	RWS	0b	**Unused7**
6	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with UR Detect Mask**
5	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with CA Detect Mask**
4	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Unsupported Request Detect Mask**
3	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Completer Abort Detect Mask**
2	RWS	0b	**Unused2**
1	RWS	0b	**Outbound Switch FIFO data parity error Detect Mask**
0	RWS	0b	**Unused0**

3.2.5.15 XPCOREDMASK—XP Correctable Error Detect Mask Register

This register masks other correctable errors from causing the associated XPCORERRSTS status bit to be set.

XPCOREDMASK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 228h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 228h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 228h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 228h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RWS	0b	**PCI link bandwidth changed Detect Mask**

3.2.5.16 XPGLBERRSTS—XP Global Error Status Register

This register captures a concise summary of the error logging in AER registers so that sideband system management software can view the errors independent of the main OS that might be controlling the AER errors.

XPGLBERRSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 230h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 230h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 230h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 230h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:3	RV	0h	Reserved
2	RW1CS	0b	**PCIe AER Correctable Error** A PCIe correctable error (ERR_COR message received from externally or through a virtual ERR_COR message generated internally) was detected anew. Note that if that error was masked in the PCIe AER, it is not reported in this field. Software clears this bit by writing a 1 and at that stage, only 'subsequent' PCIe unmasked correctable errors will set this bit.Conceptually, per the flow of PCI Express Base Specification 2.0 defined Error message control, this bit is set by the ERR_COR message that is enabled to cause a System Error notification.
1	RW1CS	0b	**PCIe AER Non-fatal Error** A PCIe non-fatal error (ERR_NONFATAL message received from externally or through a virtual ERR_NONFATAL message generated internally) was detected anew. Note that if that error was masked in the PCIe AER, it is not reported in this field. Software clears this bit by writing a 1 and at that stage only 'subsequent' PCIe unmasked non-fatal errors will set this bit again.
0	RW1CS	0b	**PCIe AER Fatal Error** A PCIe fatal error (ERR_FATAL message received from externally or through a virtual ERR_FATAL message generated internally) was detected anew. Note that if that error was masked in the PCIe AER, it is not reported in this field. Software clears this bit by writing a 1 and at that stage, only 'subsequent' PCIe unmasked fatal errors will set this bit.

3.2.5.17 XPGLBERRPTR—XP Global Error Pointer Register

Check that the perfmon registers are per “cluster”

XPGLBERRPTR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 232h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 232h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 232h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 232h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	ROS-V	0b	**XP Cluster Global First Error Pointer** This field points to which of the 3 errors indicated in the XPGLBERRSTS register happened first. This field is only valid when the corresponding status bit is set and this field is rearmed to load again when the status bit indicated to by this pointer is cleared by software from 1 to 0.Value of 0h corresponds to bit 0 in XPGLBERRSTS register, value of 1h corresponds to bit 1, and so forth.

3.2.5.18 LNERRSTS—Lane Error Status Register

LNERRSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0 -1	Offset: 258h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0 -3	Offset: 258h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 258h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	RW1CS	0000h	**Lane Error Status** A value of 1b in any bit indicates if the corresponding PCIe Express Lane detected lane based error. bit 0 Lane 0 Error Detected bit 1 Lane 1 Error Detected bit 2 Lane 2 Error Detected bit 3 Lane 3 Error Detected bit 4 Lane 4 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4) bit 5 Lane 5 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4) bit 6 Lane 6 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4) bit 7 Lane 7 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4) bit 8 Lane 8 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8) bit 9 Lane 9 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8) bit 10 Lane 10 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8) bit 11 Lane 11 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8) bit 12 Lane 12 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8) bit 13 Lane 13 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8) bit 14 Lane 14 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8) bit 15 Lane 15 Error Detected (not used when the link is bifurcated as x4 or x8)

3.2.5.19 LER_CAP—Live Error Recovery Capability Register

Live error recovery is not supported in the processor.

LER_CAP			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 280h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 280
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 280
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 280

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	000h	**Next Capability Offset**
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version**
15:0	RO	000Bh	**PCI Express Extended Capability ID** Vendor Specific Capability

3.2.5.20 LER_HDR—Live Error Recovery Capability Header Register

LER_HDR			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 284h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 284
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 284
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 284

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	018h	**VSEC Length**
19:16	RO	2h	**VSEC Revision ID**
15:0	RO	0004h	**Vendor Specific ID** Represents the Live Error Recovery capability

3.2.5.21 LER_CTRLSTS—Live Error Recovery Control and Status Register

LER_CTRLSTS			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 288h
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 288
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 288
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 288

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW1CS	0b	**Live Error Recovery Status** Indicates that an error was detected that caused the PCIe port to go into a live error recovery (LER) mode. While in LER mode, the link goes into a LinkDown state and all outbound transactions are aborted (including packets that may have caused the error). This bit remains set until all the associated unmasked status bits are cleared. Once this status becomes cleared by clearing the error condition, the link will retrain into LinkUp state and outbound transactions will no longer be aborted. A link that is forced into a LinkDown state due to LER does not trigger a "surprise LinkDown" error in the UNCERRSTS register.
30:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RWS	0b	**Live Error Recovery Enable** When set, as long as the LER_SS Status bit in this register is set, the associated root port will go into LER mode. When clear, the root port can never go into LER mode.

3.2.5.22 LER_UNCERRMSK—Live Error Recovery Uncorrectable Error Mask Register

This register masks uncorrectable errors from being signaled as LER events.

LER_UNCERRMSK

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 28Ch**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: 28C**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 28C**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 28C**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RWS	0b	**ACS Violation Mask**
20	RWS	0b	**Unsupported Request Error Mask**
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RWS	0b	**Malformed TLP Mask**
17	RWS	0b	**Receiver Buffer Overflow Mask**
16	RWS	0b	**Unexpected Completion Mask**
15	RWS	0b	**Completer Abort Mask**
14	RWS	0b	**Completion Time-out Mask**
13	RWS	0b	**Flow Control Protocol Error Mask**
12	RWS	0b	**Poisoned TLP Mask**
11:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RWS	0b	**Surprise Down Error Mask**
4	RWS	0b	**Data Link Layer Protocol Error Mask**
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.5.23 LER_XPUNCERRMSK—Live Error Recovery XP Uncorrectable Error Mask Register

LER_XPUNCERRMSK

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 290**
Bus: 0	**Device: 1**	**Function: 0–1**	**Offset: 290**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 290**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0–3**	**Offset: 290**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS	0b	**Outbound Poisoned Data Mask** Masks signaling of stop and scream condition to the core error logic
8:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with Unsupported Request status mask**
5	RWS	0b	**Received PCIe completion with Completer Abort status mask**
4	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Unsupported Request mask**
3	RWS	0b	**Sent completion with Completer Abort mask**
2:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.5.24 LER_RPERRMSK—Live Error Recovery Root Port Error Mask Register

LER_RPERRMSK			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 294
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 294
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 294
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 294

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RWS	0b	**Fatal Error Messages Received Mask** Masks LER response to Fatal Error Messages received
5	RWS	0b	**Non-Fatal Error Messages Received Mask** Masks LER response to Non-Fatal Error Messages received.
4:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.6 PCI Express* Lane Equalization Registers

3.2.6.1 LN[0:3]EQ—Lane 0 through Lane 3 Equalization Control Register

LN[0:3]EQ			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 25Ch, 25Eh, 260h, 262h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 25Ch, 25Eh, 260h, 262h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 25Ch, 25Eh, 260h, 262h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:12	RW1C	0000h	**Downstream Component Receiver Preset Hint** Receiver Preset Hint for Downstream Component with the following encoding. The Upstream component must pass on this value in the EQ TS2'es. 000b = -6 dB 001b = -7 dB 010b = -8 dB 011b = -9 dB 100b = -10 dB 101b = -11 dB 110b = -12 dB 111b = Reserved For a Downstream Component, this field reflects the latest Receiver Preset value requested from the Upstream Component on Lane 0. The default value is 111b.
11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:8	RW-O	2h	**Downstream Component Transmitter Preset** Transmitter Preset for Downstream Component with the following encoding. The Upstream component must pass on this value in the EQ TS2'es. 000b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 001b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 010b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 011b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 100b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 101b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot others = reserved For a Downstream Component, this field reflects the latest Transmitter Preset requested from the Upstream Component on Lane 0. The default value is 111b.

LN[0:3]EQ			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0–1	Offset: 25Ch, 25Eh, 260h, 262h
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0–3	Offset: 25Ch, 25Eh, 260h, 262h
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0–3	Offset: 25Ch, 25Eh, 260h, 262h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:4	RO	7h	**Upstream Component Receiver Preset Hint** Receiver Preset Hint for Upstream Component. The upstream component uses this hint for receiver equalization. The Root Ports are upstream components. The encodings are defined below. 000b = -6 dB 001b = -7 dB 010b = -8 dB 011b = -9 dB 100b = -10 dB 101b = -11 dB 110b = -12 dB 111b = reserved
3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW-O	2h	**Upstream Component Transmitter Preset** Transmitter Preset for an Upstream Component. The Root Ports are upstream components. The encodings are defined below. 000b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 001b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 010b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 011b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 100b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 101b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot others = reserved

3.2.6.2 LN[4:7]EQ—Lane 4 through Lane 7 Equalization Control Register

This register is unused when the link is configured at x4 in the bifurcation register.

LN[4:7]EQ			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0	Offset: 264h, 266h, 268h, 26Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0, 2	Offset: 264h, 266h, 268h, 26Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0, 2	Offset: 264h, 266h, 268h, 26Ah

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:12	RW-O	2h	**Downstream Component Receiver Preset Hint** Receiver Preset Hint for Downstream Component with the following encoding. The Upstream component must pass on this value in the EQ TS2's. 000b = -6 dB 001b = -7 dB 010b = -8 dB 011b = -9 dB 100b = -10 dB 101b = -11 dB 110b = -12 dB 111b = Reserved For a Downstream Component, this field reflects the latest Receiver Preset value requested from the Upstream Component on Lane 0. The default value is 111b.
11	RV	0h	**Reserved**

LN[4:7]EQ			
Bus: 0	Device: 1	Function: 0	Offset: 264h, 266h, 268h, 26Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0, 2	Offset: 264h, 266h, 268h, 26Ah
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0, 2	Offset: 264h, 266h, 268h, 26Ah

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
10:8	RW-O	2h	**Downstream Component Transmitter Preset** Transmitter Preset for Downstream Component with the following encoding. The Upstream component must pass on this value in the EQ TS2'es. 000b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 001b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 010b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 011b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 100b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 101b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot others = reserved For a Downstream Component, this field reflects the latest Transmitter Preset requested from the Upstream Component on Lane 0. The default value is 111b.
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:4	RO	7h	**Upstream Component Receiver Preset Hint** Receiver Preset Hint for Upstream Component. The upstream component uses this hint for receiver equalization. The Root Ports are upstream components. The encodings are defined below. 000b = -6 dB 001b = -7 dB 010b = -8 dB 011b = -9 dB 100b = -10 dB 101b = -11 dB 110b = -12 dB 111b = reserved
3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW-O	2h	**Upstream Component Transmitter Preset** Transmitter Preset for an Upstream Component. The Root Ports are upstream components. The encodings are defined below. 000b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 001b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 010b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 011b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 100b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 101b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot others = reserved

3.2.6.3 LN[8:15]EQ—Lane 8 though Lane 15 Equalization Control Register

This register is unused when the link is configured at x4 or x8 in the bifurcation register.

LN[8:15]EQ
Bus: 0 Device: 2 Function: 0 Offset: 26Ch, 26Eh, 270h, 272h, 274h, 276h, 278h, 278h
Bus: 0 Device: 3 Function: 0 Offset: 26Ch, 26Eh, 270h, 272h, 274h, 276h, 278h, 278h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:12	RW-O	2h	**Downstream Component Receiver Preset Hint** Receiver Preset Hint for Downstream Component with the following encoding. The Upstream component must pass on this value in the EQ TS2's. 000b = -6 dB 001b = -7 dB 010b = -8 dB 011b = -9 dB 100b = -10 dB 101b = -11 dB 110b = -12 dB 111b = Reserved For a Downstream Component, this field reflects the latest Receiver Preset value requested from the Upstream Component on Lane 0. The default value is 111b.
11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:8	RW-O	2h	**Downstream Component Transmitter Preset** Transmitter Preset for Downstream Component with the following encoding. The Upstream component must pass on this value in the EQ TS2's. 000b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 001b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 010b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 011b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 100b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 101b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot others = reserved For a Downstream Component, this field reflects the latest Transmitter Preset requested from the Upstream Component on Lane 0. The default value is 111b.
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:4	RO	7h	**Upstream Component Receiver Preset Hint** Receiver Preset Hint for Upstream Component. The upstream component uses this hint for receiver equalization. The Root Ports are upstream components. The encodings are defined below. 000b = -6 dB 001b = -7 dB 010b = -8 dB 011b = -9 dB 100b = -10 dB 101b = -11 dB 110b = -12 dB 111b = reserved
3	RV	0h	**Reserved**

LN[8:15]EQ Bus: 0 Device: 2 Function: 0 Offset: 26Ch, 26Eh, 270h, 272h, 274h, 276h, 278h, 278h Bus: 0 Device: 3 Function: 0 Offset: 26Ch, 26Eh, 270h, 272h, 274h, 276h, 278h, 278h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
2:0	RW-O	2h	**Upstream Component Transmitter Preset** Transmitter Preset for an Upstream Component. The Root Ports are upstream components. The encodings are defined below. 000b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 001b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 010b = -6 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 011b = -3.5 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot 100b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, 0 dB for preshoot 101b = -0 dB for de-emphasis, -3.5 dB for preshoot others = reserved

3.2.7 PCI Express* and DMI2 Perfmon

3.2.7.1 XPPMDL[0:1]—XP PM Data Low Bits Register

This is the performance monitor counter. This counter is reset at the beginning of a sample period unless pre-loaded with a sample value. Therefore, the counter can cause an early overflow condition with values loaded into the register.

XPPMDL[0:1] Bus: 0 Device: 0 Function: 0 Offset: 480, 484 Bus: 0 Device: 2 Function: 0 Offset: 480, 484 Bus: 0 Device: 3 Function: 0 Offset: 480, 484			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RW-V	0h	**PM data counter low value** Low order bits [31:0] for PM data counter[1:0].

3.2.7.2 XPPMCL[0:1]—XP PM Compare Low Bits Register

The value of PMD is compared to the value of PMC. If PMD is greater than PMC, this status is reflected in the PERFCON register and/or on the GE[3:0] (TBD) as selected in the Event Status Output field of the PMR register.

XPPMCL[0:1] Bus: 0 Device: 0 Function: 0 Offset: 488, 48C Bus: 0 Device: 2 Function: 0 Offset: 488, 48C Bus: 0 Device: 3 Function: 0 Offset: 488, 48C			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RW	FFFFFFFFh	**PM compare low value** Low order bits [31:0] for PM compare register [1:0].

3.2.7.3 XPPMDH—XP PM Data High Bits Register

This register contains the high nibbles from each of the PMD 36-bit counter register.

XPPMDH			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 490
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0	Offset: 490
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0	Offset: 490

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11:8	RW-V	0h	**High Nibble PEX Counter1 value** High order bits [35:32] of the 36-bit PM Data1 register.
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW-V	0h	**High Nibble PEX Counter0 value** High order bits [35:32] of the 36-bit PM Data0 register.

3.2.7.4 XPPMCH—XP PM Compare High Bits Register

This register contains the high nibbles from each of the PMC 36-bit compare registers.

XPPMCH			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 492
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0	Offset: 492
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0	Offset: 492

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11:8	RW	Fh	**High Nibble PEX Compare1 value** High order bits [35:32] of the 36-bit PM Compare1 register.
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW	Fh	**High Nibble PEX Compare0 value** High order bits [35:32] of the 36-bit PM Compare0 register.

3.2.7.5 XPPMR[0:1]—XP PM Response Control Register

The PMR register controls operation of its associated counter, and provides overflow or max compare status information.

XPPMR[0:1]			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 494, 498
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0	Offset: 494, 498
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0	Offset: 494, 498

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30	RW	0b	**Not greater than comparison** 0 = PMC will compare a greater than function. When clear the perfmon status will assert when the PMD is greater than the PMC. 1 = PMC will compare with NOT (greater than) function. When set the perfmon status will assert when the PMD is less than or equal to the PMC.
29	RW	0b	**Force PMD counter to add zero to input** This feature is used with the queue measurement bus. When this bit is set the value on the queue measurement bus is added to zero so the result in PMD will always reflect the value from the queue measurement bus. 0 = Do not add zero. Normal PerfMon operation. 1 = Add zero with input queue bus.
28	RW	0b	**Latched Count Enable Select** 0 = Normal PM operation. Use CENS as count enable. 1 = Use Latched count enable from queue empty events
27	RW	0b	**Reset Pulse Enable** Setting this bit will select a pulsed version of the reset signal source in the reset block. 0 = Normal reset signaling 1 = Select a pulsed reset from the reset signal sources.
26:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20:19	RW	0h	**Event Group Selection** Selects which event register to use for performance monitoring. 00 = Bus events (XPMEVL,H register) and also Resource Utilizations (XP_PMER Registers) when all XP_PMEH and XP_PMEL Registers are set to '0'. That is, when monitoring PMER events, all PMEV events are to be deselected; when monitoring PMEV events, all PMER events are to be deselected. 01 = Reserved 10 = Queue measurement (in the XPPMER register). **Note:** To enable FIFO queue histogramming write bit field CNTMD ='11' and select queues in the XPPMER register. 11 = Reserved
18:17	RW	00b	**Count Event Select** Selects the condition for incrementing the performance monitor counter. 00 = Event source selected by PMEV{L,H} 01 = Partner event status (max compare or overflow) 10 = All clocks when enabled 11 = Reserved
16	RW	0b	**Event Polarity Invert** This bit inverts the polarity of the conditioned event signal. 0 = No inversion 1 = Invert the polarity of the conditioned event signal

XPPMR[0:1]

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 494, 498**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 494, 498**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 494, 498**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:14	RW	00b	**Count Mode** This field sets how the events will be counted. 00 = Count clocks when event is logic high. Counting is level sensitive, whenever the event is logic 1 the counter is enabled to count. 01 = Count rising edge events. Active low signals should be inverted with EVPOLINV for correct measurements. 10 = Latch event and count clocks continuously. After the event is asserted, latch this state and count clocks continuously. The latched state of this condition is cleared by xxxPMRx.CNTRST bit, or PERFCON.GBRST, or GE[3:0]. 11 = Enable FIFO (push/pop) queue histogram measurement. This mode will enable histogram measurements on PM0. This mode enable logic to perform the function listed in the table below. The measurement cycle will not begin until the Qempty signal is asserted. Refer to xref. FIFO queue histogram table **FIFOn_Push / FIFOn_POP / PMD Adder control** 0 / 0 / Add zero 1 / 0 / Add queue bus value* 0 / 1 / Sub queue bus value* 1 / 1 / Add zero The latched condition of the Qempty signal cannot be cleared by PMR.CLREVLAT. A new measurement cycle requires clearing all counters and the latched value by asserting either PMRx.CNTRST or PERFCON.GBRST.
13:11	RW	000b	**Counter enable source** These bits identify which input enables the counter. Reset Value disables counting. 000 = Disabled 001 = Local Count Enabled (LCEN). This bit is always a logic 1. 010 = Partner counter's event status (max compare or overflow) 011 = Reserved 100 = GE[0], from the Global Debug Event Block 101 = GE[1], from the Global Debug Event Block 110 = GE[2], from the Global Debug Event Block 111 = GE[3], from the Global Debug Event Block **Note:** Address/Header MatchOut signal must align with PMEVL,H events for this to be effective.
10:8	RW	000b	**Reset Event Select** Counter and event status will reset and counting will continue. 000 = No reset condition 001 = Partner's event status: When the partner counter causes an event status condition to be activated, either by a counter overflow or max comparison, then this counter will reset and continue counting. 010 = Partners PME register event: When the partner counter detects a match condition which meets its selected PME register qualifications, then this counter will reset and continue counting. 011 = This PM counter's status output. 100 = GE[0], from the Global Debug Event Block. 101 = GE[1], from the Global Debug Event Block. 110 = GE[2], from the Global Debug Event Block. 111 = GE[3], from the Global Debug Event Block.

XPPMR[0:1]			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 494, 498
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0	Offset: 494, 498
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0	Offset: 494, 498

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:6	RW	00b	**Compare Mode** This field defines how the PMC (compare) register is to be used. 00 = compare mode disabled (PMC register not used) 01 = max compare only: The PMC register value is compared with the counter value. If the counter value is greater then the Compare Status (CMPSTAT) will be set. 10 = max compare with update of PMC at end of sample: The PMC register value is compared with the counter value, and if the counter value is greater, the PMC register is updated with the counter value. Note, the Compare Status field is not affected in this mode. 11 = Reserved
5	RW	0b	**PM Status Signal Output** 0 = Level output from status/overflow signals. 1 = Pulsed output from status/overflow signals.
4:3	RW	00b	**PerfMon Trigger Output** This field selects what the signal is communicated to the chip's event logic structure. 00 = No cluster trigger output from PerfMons or header match. 01 = PM Status. 10 = PM Event Detection. 11 = Reserved
2	RW1C	0b	**Compare Status** This status bit captures a count compare event. The Compare Status field can be programmed to allow this bit to be driven to Global Event (GE[3:0]) signals which will then distribute the event to the debug logic. 0 = no event 1 = count compare – PMD counter greater than PMC register when in compare mode. This bit remains set once an event is reported even though the original condition is no longer valid. Writing a logic 1 clears the bit.
1	RW1C	0b	**Overflow Status Bit** This status bit captures the overflow event from the PMD counter. This bit remains set once an event is reported even though the original condition is no longer valid. Writing a logic 1 clears the bit.
0	RW	0b	**Counter Reset** Setting this bit resets the PMD counter, the associated adder storage register and the count mode state latch (see bits CNTMD) to the default state. It does not change the state of this PMR register, the event selections, or the value in the compare register. **Note:** This bit must be cleared by software, otherwise the counters remain in reset. There is also a reset bit in the PERFCON register which clears all PM registers including the PMR.

3.2.7.6 XPPMEVL[0:1]—XP PM Events Low Register

Selections in this register correspond to fields within the PCIe header. Each field selection is logically combined according to the match equation. The qualifications for fields in this register are listed below. It should be noted that the bit selections are generic for packet and for either inbound or outbound direction. Because of this, there will be bit fields that do not make sense. For these packet matching situations the user should select “Either” which acts as a don’t care for the match equation.

PCIe PerfMon Match Equation

PMEV Match = ((IO_Cfg_Write_event + IO_Cfg_Read_event _+ Mem_Write_event + Mem_Read_event + Trusted_write_event + Trusted_read_event + General_event) & INOUTBND) + GESEL

IO_Cfg_Write_event = (REQCMP[0] & CMPR[1] & RDWR[1] & DATALEN & (TTYP[2] + (TTYP[1] & CFGTYP)))

IO_Cfg_Read_event = (REQCMP[0] & CMPR[1] & RDWR[0] & DATALEN & (TTYP[2] + (FMTTYP[1] & CFGTYP)))

Mem_Write_event = (REQCMP[0] & CMPR[0] & RDWR[1] & DATALEN & TTYP[3] & LOCK & EXTADDR & SNATTR)

Note: An outbound memory write does not have a snoop attribute as an inbound memory write has. So the user should set SNATTR=”11” for outbound memory write transaction event counting.

Mem_Read_event = (REQCMP[0] & CMPR[1] & RDWR[0] & DATALEN & ((TTYP[3] & LOCK & EXTADDR & SNATTR) + TTYP[2] + (TTYP[1] & CFGTYP)))

Note: For outbound memory reads, there is no concept of issuing a snoop cycle. The user should select SNATTR=“11” for either snoop attribute.

Msg_event = (TTYP[0] & DND)

(INOUTBND[0] & (MatchEq) + (IOBND[1] & (MatchEq)

Setting both bits in INOUTBND is acceptable however the performance data gathered will not be accurate since once one header can be counted at a time.

XPPMEVL[0:1] Bus: 0 Device: 0 Function: 0 Offset: 49C, 4A0 Bus: 0 Device: 2 Function: 0 Offset: 49C, 4A0 Bus: 0 Device: 3 Function: 0 Offset: 49C, 4A0			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:30	RW	0b	**Data or no data attribute** x1 = Request/completion/message with data 1x = Request/completion/message packet without data
29:28	RW	0b	**Snoop Attribute** x1 = No snoop required 1x = Snoop required 11 = Either

XPPMEVL[0:1]			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 49C, 4A0
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0	Offset: 49C, 4A0
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0	Offset: 49C, 4A0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
27:26	RW	0b	**Request or Completion Packet Selection** x1 = Request packet 1x = Completion packet 11 = Either
25:24	RW	0b	**Read or Write Selection** x1 = Read 1x = Write 11 = Either
23:22	RW	0b	**Completion Required** x1 = No completion required 1x = Completion required 11 = Either
21:20	RW	0b	**Lock Attribute Selection** x1 = No lock 1x = Lock 11 = Either
19:18	RW	0b	**Extended Addressing Header** x1 = 32b addressing 1x = 64b addressing 11 = Either
17:16	RW	0b	**Configuration Type** x1 = Type 01x = Type 1 11 = Either
15:11	RW	0h	**Transaction Type Encoding** 1_xxxx = Trusted x_1xxx: Memory x_x1xx: IO x_xx1x: Configuration x_xxx1: Messages 1_1111: Any transaction type
10:4	RW	0h	**Data Length** 1xx_xxxx = (129 to 256 bytes) x1x_xxxx = (65 to 128 bytes) xx1_xxxx = (33 to 64 bytes) xxx_1xxx = (17 to 32 bytes) xxx_x1xx = (9 to 16 bytes) xxx_xx1x = (0 to 8 bytes) xxx_xxx1 = 0 bytes, used for a special zero length encoded packets 111_1111 = Any Data length
3:0	RW	0b	**Completion Status.** 1xxx = Completer abortx 1xx = Configuration request retry status (only used for inbound completions) xx1x = Unsupported request xxx1 = Successful completion 1111 = Any status The completion feature is not supported. This field should not be used by software (reserved): write 0 always, read return random.

3.2.7.7 XPPMEVH[0:1]—XP PM Events High Register

Selections in this register correspond to fields within the PEX packet header. Each field selection is ANDed with all other fields in this register including the XPPMEVL except for the Global Event signals. These signals are OR'ed with any event in the XPPMEVL and enables for debug operations requiring the accumulation of specific debug signals.The qualifications for fields in this register are as follows.

XPPMEVH[0:1]			
Bus: 0	Device: 0	Function: 0	Offset: 4A4, 4A8
Bus: 0	Device: 2	Function: 0	Offset: 4A4, 4A8
Bus: 0	Device: 3	Function: 0	Offset: 4A4, 4A8

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:2	RW	0h	**Global Event Selection** Selects which GE[3:0] is used for event counting. This field is OR'd with other fields in this register. The GEs cannot be qualified with other PerfMon signals.If more than 1 GE is selected then the resultant event is the OR between each GE. However, properly counting Global Event based on design, XP PM Response Control Register bit 13:11 CENS must be set to choose GE[3:0] and also bit 18:17 CNTEVSEL must be set to 2'b10. 1x_xxxx = GE[5] x1_xxxx = GE[4] xx_1xxx = GE[3] xx_x1xx = GE[2] xx_xx1x = GE[1] xx_xxx1 = GE[0]
1:0	RW	00b	**Inbound or Outbound Selection** Selects which path to count transactions. 1x = Outbound x1 = Inbound (from PCI bus) 11 = Either

3.2.7.8 XPPMER[0:1]—XP PM Resource Events Register

This register is used to select queuing structures for measurement. Use of this event register is mutually exclusive with the XPPMEV{L,H} registers. The Event Register Select field in the PMR register must select this register for to enable monitoring operations of the queues.

XPPMER[0:1]

Bus: 0	**Device: 0**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 4AC, 4B0**
Bus: 0	**Device: 2**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 4AC, 4B0**
Bus: 0	**Device: 3**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 4AC, 4B0**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20:17	RW	0b	**XP Resource Assignment** This selects which PCI Express links are being monitored.A logic 1 selects that PCIe link for monitoring. 1000 = Select NA / PXP6 / PXP10 (depending on device number) for monitoring. 0100 = Select PXP2 / PXP5 / PXP9 (depending on device number) for monitoring. 0010 = Select PXP1 / PXP4 / PXP8 (depending on device number) for monitoring. 0001 = Select PXP / PXP3 / PXP7 (depending on device number) for monitoring.
16:13	RW	0b	**Link Send Utilization** This level signal that is active when the link could send a packet or an idle. The choices are a logic idle flit, a link layer packet, or a transaction layer packet. The user can count the number of clocks that the link is not active by inverting this signal in the event conditioning logic (PMR.EVPOLINV = 1). The selection listed combines all the links for clarity. If the user is operating on XP3 then the bit field selects Links[6:3] only. 0000 = No event selected 1000 = Link 6 (xp3), link 10 (xp7), reserved, reserved 0100 = Link 5 (xp3), link 9 (xp7), reserved, reserved 0010 = Link 4 (xp3), link 8 (xp7), port 2 (xp0), reserved 0001 = Link 3 (xp3), link 7 (xp7), link 1 (xp0), link 0 (xp0 -DMI)
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:8	RO	0b	**Reserved** Bits 10:8 is defined as PSHPOPQSEL[2:0] :PSHPOPQSEL: Push/Pop Queue Select (TBD) 0000 = No queue selected 0001 = TBD 0010–1111 = Reserved
7:6	RW	0h	**flowcntrclass**
5:0	RW	0h	**QBUSSEL: Queue Measurement Bus Select:** This field selects a queue to monitor. These queues are connected the QueueMeasBus that is derived from the difference in the write and read pointers. 000000 = No queues selected --- 010001 = xp0, xp3, xp7 - Inbound data payload 010010 = xp1, xp4, xp8 - Inbound data payload 010100 = xp2, xp5, xp9 - Inbound data payload 011000 = NA, xp6, xp10 - Inbound data payload 100001 = xp0, xp3, xp7 - Outbound data payload 100010 = xp1, xp4, xp8 - Outbound data payload 100100 = xp2, xp5, xp9 - Outbound data payload 101000 = NA, xp6, xp10 - Outbound data payload others = reserved NA = not applicable.

3.2.8 DMI Root Complex Register Block (RCRB)

This block is mapped into memory space, using register DMIRCBAR [Device 0:Function 0, offset 50h].

Table 3-8. DMI2 RCRB Registers

DMIVC0RCAP		10h		90h
DMIVC0RCTL		14h		94h
DMIVC0RSTS		18h		98h
DMIVC1RCAP		1Ch		9Ch
DMIVC1RCTL		20h		A0h
DMIVC1RSTS		24h		A4h
DMIVCPRCAP		28h		A8h
DMIVCPRCTL		2Ch		ACh
DMIVCPRSTS		30h		B0h
DMIVCMRCAP		34h		B4h
DMIVCMRCTL		38h		B8h
DMIVCMRSTS		3Ch		BCh
DMIRCLDECH		40h		C0h
DMIESD		44h		C4h
		48h		C8h
		4Ch		CCh
DMILED		50h		D0h
		54h		D4h
DMILBA0		58h		D8h
		5Ch		DCh
DMIVC1CdtThrottle		60h		E0h
DMIVCpCdtThrottle		64h		E4h
DMIVCmCdtThrottle		68h		E8h
		6Ch		ECh
		70h		F0h
		74h		F4h
		78h		F8h
		7Ch		FCh
		80h		100h
		84h		104h
		88h		108h
		8Ch		10Ch

3.2.8.1 DMIVC0RCAP—DMI VC0 Resource Capability Register

DMIVC0RCAP Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 10	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:16	RO	0000h	**Max Time Slots**	
15	RO	0h	**Reject Snoop Transactions** 0 = Transactions with or without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header are allowed on this VC. 1 = Any transaction without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header will be rejected as an Unsupported Request.	
14:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.2.8.2 DMIVC0RCTL—DMI VC0 Resource Control Register

Controls the resources associated with PCI Express Virtual Channel 0.

DMIVC0RCTL Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 14	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RO	1b	**Virtual Channel 0 Enable** For VC0, this is hardwired to 1 and read only as VC0 can never be disabled.	
30:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
26:24	RO	0h	**Virtual Channel 0 ID** Assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. For VC0, this is hardwired to 0 and read only.	
23:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7	RO	0b	**Traffic Class 7 / Virtual Channel 0 Map** Traffic Class 7 is always routed to VCm.	
6:1	RW-LB	3Fh	**Traffic Class / Virtual Channel 0 Map** Indicates the TCs (Traffic Classes) that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values.For example, when bit 6 is set in this field, TC6 is mapped to this VC resource. When more than one bit in this field is set, it indicates that multiple TCs are mapped to the VC resource. In order to remove one or more TCs from the TC/VC Map of an enabled VC, software must ensure that no new or outstanding transactions with the TC labels are targeted at the given Link.	
0	RO	1b	**Traffic Class 0 / Virtual Channel 0 Map** Traffic Class 0 is always routed to VC0.	

3.2.8.3 DMIVC0RSTS—DMI VC0 Resource Status Register

Reports the Virtual Channel specific status.

DMIVC0RSTS Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 1A	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
15:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
1	RO-V	1b	**Virtual Channel 0 Negotiation Pending** 0 = The VC negotiation is complete. 1 = The VC resource is still in the process of negotiation (initialization or disabling). This bit indicates the status of the process of Flow Control initialization. It is set by default on Reset, as well as whenever the corresponding Virtual Channel is Disabled or the Link is in the DL_Down state. It is cleared when the link successfully exits the FC_INIT2 state. **BIOS Requirement:** Before using a Virtual Channel, software must check whether the VC Negotiation Pending fields for that Virtual Channel are cleared in both Components on a Link.	
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.2.8.4 DMIVC1RCAP—DMI VC1 Resource Capability Register

DMIVC1RCAP Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 1C	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
15	RO	1b	**Reject Snoop Transactions** 0 = Transactions with or without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header are allowed on this VC. 1 = Any transaction without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header will be rejected as an Unsupported Request.	
14:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.2.8.5 DMIVC1RCTL—DMI VC1 Resource Control Register

Controls the resources associated with PCI Express* Virtual Channel 1.

DMIVC1RCTL Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 20	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RW-LB	0b	**Virtual Channel 1 Enable** 0 = Virtual Channel is disabled. 1 = Virtual Channel is enabled. See exceptions below. Software must use the VC Negotiation Pending bit to check whether the VC negotiation is complete. When VC Negotiation Pending bit is cleared, a 1 read from this VC Enable bit indicates that the VC is enabled (Flow Control Initialization is completed for the PCI Express port). A 0 read from this bit indicates that the Virtual Channel is currently disabled. **BIOS Requirement:** 1. To enable a Virtual Channel, the VC Enable bits for that Virtual Channel must be set in both Components on a Link. 2. To disable a Virtual Channel, the VC Enable bits for that Virtual Channel must be cleared in both Components on a Link. 3. Software must ensure that no traffic is using a Virtual Channel at the time it is disabled. 4. Software must fully disable a Virtual Channel in both Components on a Link before re-enabling the Virtual Channel.	
30:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
26:24	RW-LB	001b	**Virtual Channel 1 ID** Assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. Assigned value must be non-zero. This field can not be modified when the VC is already enabled.	
23:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7	RO	0b	**Traffic Class 7 / Virtual Channel 1 Map** Traffic Class 7 is always routed to VCm.	
6:1	RW-LB	00h	**Traffic Class / Virtual Channel 1 Map** Indicates the TCs (Traffic Classes) that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values. For example, when bit 6 is set in this field, TC6 is mapped to this VC resource. When more than one bit in this field is set, it indicates that multiple TCs are mapped to the VC resource. To remove one or more TCs from the TC/VC Map of an enabled VC, software must ensure that no new or outstanding transactions with the TC labels are targeted at the given Link.	
0	RO	0b	**Traffic Class 0 / Virtual Channel 0 Map** Traffic Class 0 is always routed to VC0.	

3.2.8.6 DMIVC1RSTS—DMI VC1 Resource Status Register

Reports the Virtual Channel specific status.

DMIVC1RSTS Bus: N	Device: 0 Offset: 26	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RO-V	1b	**Virtual Channel 1 Negotiation Pending** 0 = The VC negotiation is complete. 1 = The VC resource is still in the process of negotiation (initialization or disabling). This bit indicates the status of the process of Flow Control initialization. It is set by default on Reset, as well as whenever the corresponding Virtual Channel is Disabled or the Link is in the DL_Down state. It is cleared when the link successfully exits the FC_INIT2 state. **BIOS Requirement:** Before using a Virtual Channel, software must check whether the VC Negotiation Pending fields for that Virtual Channel are cleared in both Components on a Link.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.8.7 DMIVCPRCAP—DMI VCP Resource Capability Register

DMIVCPRCAP Bus: 0	Device: 0 Offset: 28	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15	RO	0b	**Reject Snoop Transactions** 0 = Transactions with or without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header are allowed on this VC. 1 = Any transaction without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header will be rejected as an Unsupported Request.
14:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.8.8 DMIVCPRCTL—DMI VCP Resource Control Register

Controls the resources associated with the DMI Private Channel (VCp).

DMIVCPRCTL Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 2C	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RW-LB	0b	**Virtual Channel Private Enable** 0 = Virtual Channel is disabled. 1 = Virtual Channel is enabled. See exceptions below. Software must use the VC Negotiation Pending bit to check whether the VC negotiation is complete. When VC Negotiation Pending bit is cleared, a 1 read from this VC Enable bit indicates that the VC is enabled (Flow Control Initialization is completed for the PCI Express port). A 0 read from this bit indicates that the Virtual Channel is currently disabled. **BIOS Requirement:** 1. To enable a Virtual Channel, the VC Enable bits for that Virtual Channel must be set in both Components on a Link. 2. To disable a Virtual Channel, the VC Enable bits for that Virtual Channel must be cleared in both Components on a Link. 3. Software must ensure that no traffic is using a Virtual Channel at the time it is disabled. 4. Software must fully disable a Virtual Channel in both Components on a Link before re-enabling the Virtual Channel.	
30:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
26:24	RW-LB	010b	**Virtual Channel Private ID** Assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. This field can not be modified when the VC is already enabled. No private VCs are precluded by hardware and private VC handling is implemented the same way as non-private VC handling.	
23:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7	RO	0b	**Traffic Class 7 / Virtual Channel 0 Map** Traffic Class 7 is always routed to VCm.	
6:1	RW-LB	00h	**Traffic Class / Virtual Channel private Map** Indicates the TCs (Traffic Classes) that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values. For example, when bit 6 is set in this field, TC6 is mapped to this VC resource. When more than one bit in this field is set, it indicates that multiple TCs are mapped to the VC resource. To remove one or more TCs from the TC/VC Map of an enabled VC, software must ensure that no new or outstanding transactions with the TC labels are targeted at the given Link.	
0	RO	0b	**Traffic Class 0 / Virtual Channel Private Map** Traffic Class 0 is always routed to VC0.	

3.2.8.9 DMIVCPRSTS—DMI VCP Resource Status Register

Reports the Virtual Channel specific status.

DMIVCPRSTS Bus: N	Device: 0 Offset: 32	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RO-V	1b	**Virtual Channel Private Negotiation Pending** 0 = The VC negotiation is complete. 1 = The VC resource is still in the process of negotiation (initialization or disabling). This bit indicates the status of the process of Flow Control initialization. It is set by default on Reset, as well as whenever the corresponding Virtual Channel is Disabled or the Link is in the DL_Down state. It is cleared when the link successfully exits the FC_INIT2 state. BIOS Requirement: Before using a Virtual Channel, software must check whether the VC Negotiation Pending fields for that Virtual Channel are cleared in both Components on a Link.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.8.10 DMIVCMRCAP—DMI VCM Resource Capability Register

DMIVCMRCAP Bus: 0	Device: 0 Offset: 34	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15	RO	1b	**Reject Snoop Transactions** 0 = Transactions with or without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header are allowed on this VC. 1 = Any transaction without the No Snoop bit set within the TLP header will be rejected as an Unsupported Request.
14:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.8.11 DMIVCMRCTL—DMI VCM Resource Control Register

Controls the resources associated with PCI Express Virtual Channel 0.

DMIVCMRCTL Bus: 0	Device: 0 Offset: 38	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-LB	0b	**Virtual Channel M Enable** 0 = Virtual Channel is disabled. 1 = Virtual Channel is enabled. See exceptions below. Software must use the VC Negotiation Pending bit to check whether the VC negotiation is complete. When VC Negotiation Pending bit is cleared, a 1 read from this VC Enable bit indicates that the VC is enabled (Flow Control Initialization is completed for the PCI Express port). A 0 read from this bit indicates that the Virtual Channel is currently disabled. **BIOS Requirement:** 1. To enable a Virtual Channel, the VC Enable bits for that Virtual Channel must be set in both Components on a Link. 2. To disable a Virtual Channel, the VC Enable bits for that Virtual Channel must be cleared in both Components on a Link. 3. Software must ensure that no traffic is using a Virtual Channel at the time it is disabled. 4. Software must fully disable a Virtual Channel in both Components on a Link before re-enabling the Virtual Channel.
30:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:24	RW-LB	000b	**VCm ID**
23:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7	RO	1b	**Traffic Class 7 / Virtual Channel 0 Map** Traffic Class 7 is always routed to VCm.
6:1	RO	0h	**Traffic Class / Virtual Channel M Map** No other traffic class is mapped to VCM
0	RO	0b	**Traffic Class 0 Virtual Channel Map**

3.2.8.12 DMIVCMRSTS—DMI VCM Resource Status Register

Reports the Virtual Channel specific status.

DMIVCMRSTS Bus: N	Device: 0 Offset: 3E	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RO-V	1b	**Virtual Channel 0 Negotiation Pending** 0 = The VC negotiation is complete. 1 = The VC resource is still in the process of negotiation (initialization or disabling). This bit indicates the status of the process of Flow Control initialization. It is set by default on Reset, as well as whenever the corresponding Virtual Channel is Disabled or the Link is in the DL_Down state. It is cleared when the link successfully exits the FC_INIT2 state. **BIOS Requirement:** Before using a Virtual Channel, software must check whether the VC Negotiation Pending fields for that Virtual Channel are cleared in both Components on a Link.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.2.8.13 DMIRCLDECH—DMI Root Complex Link Declaration Register

This register only has meaning if placed in the configuration space.

DMIRCLDECH Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 40	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:20	RO	080h	**Pointer to Next Capability**	
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** Indicates capability structure version	
15:0	RO	0005h	**Extended Capability ID** Indicates Root Complex Link Declaration capability structure.	

3.2.8.14 DMIESD—DMI Element self Description Register

DMIESD Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 44	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:24	RO	01h	**Port Number**	
23:16	RW-O	00h	**Component ID**	
15:8	RO	01h	**Number of Link Entries**	
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
3:0	RO	2h	**Element Type** Indicates Internal Root Complex Link for DMI port	

3.2.8.15 DMILED—DMI Link Entry Description Register

DMILED Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 50	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:24	RW-O	00h	**Target Port Number**	
23:16	RW-O	00h	**Target Component ID**	
15:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
1	RO	0b	**Link Type** 0 = Link Points to Memory Mapped Space 1 = Link Points to Configuration Space	
0	RW-O	0b	**Link Valid**	

3.2.8.16 DMILBA0—DMI Link Address Register

DMILBA0 Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 58	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:12	RW-O	00000h	**Link Address**	
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.2.8.17 DMIVC1CdtThrottle—DMI VC1 Credit Throttle Register

DMIVC1CdtThrottle Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 60	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:24	RWS	00h	**Posted Request Data VC1 Credit Withhold** Number of VC1 Posted Data credits to withhold from being reported or used.	
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
21:16	RWS	00h	**Posted Request Header VC1 Credit Withhold** Number of VC1 Posted Request credits to withhold from being reported or used.	
15:8	RWS	00h	**Non-Posted Request Data VC1 Credit Withhold** Number of VC1 Non-Posted Data credits to withhold from being reported or used.	
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
5:0	RWS	00h	**Non-Posted Request Header VC1 Credit Withhold** Number of VC1 Non-Posted Request credits to withhold from being reported or used.	

3.2.8.18 DMIVCpCdtThrottle—DMI VCp Credit Throttle Register

DMIVCpCdtThrottle Bus: 0		Device: 0 Offset: 64	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:24	RWS	00h	**Posted Request Data VCp Credit Withhold** Number of VCp Posted Data credits to withhold from being reported or used.	
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
21:16	RWS	00h	**Posted Request Header VCp Credit Withhold** Number of VCp Posted Request credits to withhold from being reported or used.	
15:8	RWS	00h	**Non-Posted Request Data VCp Credit Withhold** Number of VCp Non-Posted Data credits to withhold from being reported or used.	
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
5:0	RWS	00h	**Non-Posted Request Header VCp Credit Withhold** Number of VCp Non-Posted Request credits to withhold from being reported or used.	

3.2.8.19 DMIVCmCdtThrottle—DMI VCm Credit Throttle Register

DMIVCmCdtThrottle Bus: 0	Device: 0 Offset: 68	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: DMIRCBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RWS	00h	**Posted Request Data VCm Credit Withhold** Number of VCm Posted Data credits to withhold from being reported or used.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RWS	00h	**Posted Request Header VCm Credit Withhold** Number of VCm Posted Request credits to withhold from being reported or used.
15:8	RWS	00h	**Non-Posted Request Data VCm Credit Withhold** Number of VCm Non-Posted Data credits to withhold from being reported or used.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RWS	00h	**Non-Posted Request Header VCm Credit Withhold** Number of VCm Non-Posted Request credits to withhold from being reported or used.

3.3 Integrated I/O Core Registers

This section describes the standard PCI configuration registers and device specific Configuration Registers related to below:

- Intel VT-d, address mapping, system management and Miscellaneous Registers – Device 5, Function 0
- IIO control/status and Global Error Registers- Device 5, Function 2
- IOxAPIC Registers- Device 5, Function 4

3.3.1 Configuration Register Maps (Device 5, Function: 0, 2 and 4)

Table 3-9. Intel® VT, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) – Offset 000h–0FFh

DID	VID	00h	HDRTYPECTRL	80h	
PCISTS	PCICMD	04h	MMCFG	84h	
CCR	RID	08h		88h	
HDR	CLSR	0Ch		8Ch	
		10h		90h	
		14h		94h	
		18h		98h	
		1Ch		9Ch	
		20h		A0h	
		24h		A4h	
		28h	TSEG	A8h	
SDID	SVID	2Ch		ACh	
		30h	GENPROTRANGE1_BASE	B0h	
	CAPPTR[1]	34h		B4h	
		38h	GENPROTRANGE1_LIMIT	B8h	
	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
PXPCAP	PXPNXTPTR	PXPCAPID	40h	GENPROTRANGE2_BASE	C0h
PCIe-Reserved		44h		C4h	
		48h	GENPROTRANGE2_LIMIT	C8h	
		4Ch		CCh	
		50h	TOLM	D0h	
		54h	TOHM	D4h	
		58h		D8h	
		5Ch		DCh	
		60h	NCMEM_BASE	E0h	
		64h		E4h	
		68h	NCMEM_LIMIT	E8h	
		6Ch		ECh	
		70h	MENCMEM_BASE	F0h	
		74h		F4h	
		78h	MENCMEM_LIMIT	F8h	
		7Ch		FCh	

Notes:

1. CAPPTR points to the first capability block

Table 3-10. Intel® VT-d, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) – Offset 100h–1FFh

	100h	VTBAR		180h
	104h		VTGENCTRL	184h
CPUBUSNO	108h	VTISOCHCTRL		188h
LMMIOL	10Ch	VTGENCTRL2		18Ch
LMMIOH_BASE	110h			190h
	114h	IOTLBPARTITION		194h
LMMIOH_LIMIT	118h			198h
	11Ch			19Ch
GENPROTRANGE0_BASE	120h			1A0h
	124h			1A4h
GENPROTRANGE0_LIMIT	128h	VTUNCERRSTS		1A8h
	12Ch	VTUNCERRMSK		1ACh
	130h	VTUNCERRSEV		1B0h
	134h		VTUNCERRPTR	1B4h
	138h			1B8h
	13Ch			1BCh
CIPCTRL	140h	IIOMISCCTRL		1C0h
CIPSTS	144h			1C4h
CIPDCASAD	148h			1C8h
CIPINTRC	14Ch			1CCh
	150h			1D0h
CIPINTRS	154h			1D4h
	158h			1D8h
	15Ch			1DCh
	160h			1E0h
	164h			1E4h
	168h			1E8h
	16Ch			1ECh
	170h			1F0h
	174h			1F4h
	178h			1F8h
	17Ch			1FCh

Table 3-11. Intel® VT-d, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) - Offset 200h-2FFh

	200h		280h
	204h		284h
	208h		288h
	20Ch		28Ch
	210h	LTDPR	290h
	214h		294h
	218h		298h
	21Ch		29Ch
	220h		2A0h
	224h		2A4h
	228h		2A8h
	22Ch		2ACh
	230h		2B0h
	234h		2B4h
	238h		2B8h
	23Ch		2BCh
	240h		2C0h
	244h		2C4h
	248h		2C8h
	24Ch		2CCh
	250h		2D0h
	254h		2D4h
	258h		2D8h
	25Ch		2DCh
	260h		2E0h
	264h		2E4h
	268h		2E8h
	26Ch		2ECh
	270h		2F0h
	274h		2F4h
	278h		2F8h
	27Ch		2FCh

Table 3-12. Intel® VT-d, Address Map, System Management, Miscellaneous Registers (Device 5, Function 0) – Offset 800h–8FFh

IRP_MISC_DFX0				800h	880h
IRP_MISC_DFX1				804h	884h
IRP0DELS				808h	888h
				80Ch	88Ch
IRP1DELS				810h	890h
				814h	894h
IRP0DBGRING0				818h	898h
				81Ch	89Ch
IRP1DBGRING0				820h	8A0h
				824h	8A4h
	IRPSPAREREGS	IRP1DBGRING1	IRP0DBGRING1	828h	8A8h
				82Ch	8ACh
IRP0RNG				830h	8B0h
IRP1RNG				834h	8B4h
				838h	8B8h
				83Ch	8BCh
IRPEGCREDITS				840h	8C0h
				844h	8C4h
				848h	8C8h
				84Ch	8CCh
				850h	8D0h
				854h	8D4h
				858h	8D8h
				85Ch	8DCh
				860h	8E0h
				864h	8E4h
				868h	8E8h
				86Ch	8ECh
				870h	8F0h
				874h	8F4h
				878h	8F8h
				87Ch	8FCh

Table 3-13. IIO Control/Status and Global Error Register Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 0h–FFh

DID	VID		0h	IRPPERRSV	
PCISTS	PCICMD		04h		
CCR		RID	08h		
HDR		CLSR	0Ch	IIOERRSV	
			10h	MIERRSV	
			14h	PCIERRSV	
			18h		
			1Ch	SYSMAP	
			20h	VIRAL	
			24h	ERRPINCTL	
			28h	ERRPINST	
SDID	SVID		2Ch	ERRPINDAT	
			30h	VPPCTL	
		CAPPTR[1]	34h		
			38h	VPPSTS	
	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
PXPCAP	PXPNXTPTR	PXPCAPID	40h		C0h
PCIe RESERVED			44h		C4h
			48h		C8h
			4Ch		CCh
			50h		D0h
			54h		D4h
			58h		D8h
			5Ch		DCh
			60h		E0h
			64h		E4h
			68h		E8h
			6Ch		ECh
			70h		F0h
			74h		F4h
			78h		F8h
			7Ch		FCh

Notes:

1. CAPPTR points to the first capability block.

Table 3-14. IIO Control/Status and Global Error Register Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 100h–1FFh

RESERVED PCIe Header space	100h		180h
	104h		184h
	108h		188h
	10Ch		18Ch
	110h		190h
	114h		194h
	118h		198h
	11Ch		19Ch
	120h		1A0h
	124h		1A4h
	128h		1A8h
	12Ch		1ACh
	130h		1B0h
	134h		1B4h
	138h		1B8h
	13Ch		1BCh
	140h	GNERRST	
	144h	GFERRST	
	148h	GERRCTL	
	14Ch	GSYSST	
	150h	GSYSCTL	
	154h		
	158h		
	15Ch	GFFERRST	
	160h		
	164h		
	168h	GFNERRST	
	16Ch	GNFERRST	
	170h		
	174h		
	178h	GNNERRST	
	17Ch		

Table 3-15. IIO Local Error Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 200h–2FFh

	200h		280h
	204h		284h
	208h		288h
	20Ch		28Ch
	210h		290h
	214h		294h
	218h		298h
	21Ch		29Ch
	220h		2A0h
	224h		2A4h
	228h		2A8h
	22Ch		2ACh
IRPP0ERRST	230h	IRPP1ERRST	2B0h
IRPP0ERRCTL	234h	IRPP1ERRCTL	2B4h
IRPP0FFERRST	238h	IRPP1FFERRST	2B8h
IRPP0FNERRST	23Ch	IRPP1FNERRST	2BCh
IRPP0FFERRHD0	240h	IRPP1FFERRHD0	2C0h
IRPP0FFERRHD1	244h	IRPP1FFERRHD1	2C4h
IRPP0FFERRHD2	248h	IRPP1FFERRHD2	2C8h
IRPP0FFERRHD3	24Ch	IRPP1FFERRHD3	2CCh
IRPP0NFERRST	250h	IRPP1NFERRST	2D0h
IRPP0NNERRST	254h	IRPP1NNERRST	2D4h
IRPP0NFERRHD0	258h	IRPP1NFERRHD0	2D8h
IRPP0NFERRHD1	25Ch	IRPP1NFERRHD1	2DCh
IRPP0NFERRHD2	260h	IRPP1NFERRHD2	2E0h
IRPP0NFERRHD3	264h	IRPP1NFERRHD3	2E4h
IRPP0ERRCNTSEL	268h	IRPP1ERRCNTSEL	2E8h
IRPP0ERRCNT	26Ch	IRPP1ERRCNT	2ECh
	270h		2F0h
	274h		2F4h
	278h		2F8h
	27Ch		2FCh

Table 3-16. IIO Local Error Map – Device 5, Function 2 – Offset 300h–3FFh

IIOERRST	300h	MIERRST	380h
IIOERRCTL	304h	MIERRCTL	384h
IIOFFERRST	308h	MIFFERRST	388h
IIOFFERRHD0	30Ch	MIFFERRHDR_0	38Ch
IIOFFERRHD1	310h	MIFFERRHDR_1	390h
IIOFFERRHD2	314h	MIFFERRHDR_2	394h
IIOFFERRHD3	318h	MIFFERRHDR_3	398h
IIOFNERRST	31Ch	MIFNERRST	39Ch
IIONFERRST	320h	MINFERRST	3A0h
IIONFERRHD0	324h	MINFERRHDR_0	3A4h
IIONFERRHD1	328h	MINFERRHDR_1	3A8h
IIONFERRHD2	32Ch	MINFERRHDR_2	3ACh
IIONFERRHD3	330h	MINFERRHDR_3	3B0h
IIONNERRST	334h	MINNERRST	3B4h
	338h		3B8h
IIOERRCNTSEL	33Ch	MIERRCNTSEL	3BCh
IIOERRCNT	340h	MIERRCNT	3C0h
	344h		3C4h
	348h		3C8h
	34Ch		3CCh
	350h		3D0h
	354h		3D4h
	358h		3D8h
	35Ch		3DCh
	360h		3E0h
	364h		3E4h
	368h		3E8h
	36Ch		3ECh
	370h		3F0h
	374h		3F4h
	378h		3F8h
	37Ch		3FCh

Table 3-17. I/OxAPIC PCI Configuration Space Map – Device 5/Function 4 – Offset 00h–FFh

DID		VID		0h			RDINDEX		80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h					84h
CCR			RID	8h					88h
	HDR		CLSR	Ch					8Ch
MBAR				10h	RDWINDOW				90h
				14h					94h
				18h					98h
				1Ch					9Ch
				20h	IOAPICTETPC				A0h
				24h					A4h
				28h					A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch					ACh
				30h					B0h
			CAPPTR	34h					B4h
				38h					B8h
		INTPIN	INTL	3Ch					BCh
		ABAR		40h					C0h
PXPCAP				44h					C4h
				48h					C8h
				4Ch					CCh
				50h					D0h
				54h					D4h
				58h					D8h
				5Ch					DCh
				60h					E0h
				64h					E4h
				68h					E8h
PMCAP				6Ch					ECh
PMCSR				70h					F0h
				74h					F4h
				78h					F8h
				7Ch					FCh

Table 3-18. I/OxAPIC PCI Configuration Space Map – Device 5/Function 4 – Offset 200h–2FFh

	200h		280h
	204h		284h
	208h	IOADSELS0	288h
	20Ch	IOADSELS1	28Ch
	210h		290h
	214h		294h
	218h		298h
	21Ch		29Ch
	220h	IOINTSRC0	2A0h
	224h	IOINTSRC1	2A4h
	228h	IOREMINTCNT	2A8h
	22Ch	IOREMGPECNT	2ACh
	230h		2B0h
	234h		2B4h
	238h		2B8h
	23Ch		2BCh
	240h	IOXAPICPARERRINJCTL	2C0h
	244h	FAUXGV	2C4h
	248h		2C8h
	24Ch		2CCh
	250h		2D0h
	254h		2D4h
	258h		2D8h
	25Ch		2DCh
	260h		2E0h
	264h		2E4h
	268h		2E8h
	26Ch		2ECh
	270h		2F0h
	274h		2F4h
	278h		2F8h
	27Ch		2FCh

3.3.2 PCI Configuration Space Registers Common to Device 5

3.3.2.1 VID—Vendor Identification Register

VID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4, Offset: 00h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RO	8086h	**Vendor Identification Number** The value is assigned by PCI-SIG to Intel.

3.3.2.2 DID—Device Identification Register

DID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4 Offset: 02h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RO	3C28h	**Device Identification Number** Device ID values vary from function to function. Bits 15:8 are equal to 3Ch for the processor. The following list is a breakdown of the function groups. 3C00h–3C1Fh : PCI Express and DMI ports 3C20h–3C3Fh : IO Features (APIC, VT) 3CA0h–3CBFh : Home Agent/Memory Controller 3CC0h–3CDFh : Power Management 3CE0h–3CFFh : Cbo/Ring

3.3.2.3 PCICMD—PCI Command Register

This register defines the PCI 3.0 compatible command register values applicable to PCI Express space.

PCICMD Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4 Offset: 04h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RO	0b	**INTx Disable** Not applicable for these devices
9	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back Enable** Not applicable to PCI Express and is hardwired to 0
8	RO	0b	**SERR Enable** This bit has no impact on error reporting from these devices
7	RO	0b	**IDSEL Stepping/Wait Cycle Control** Not applicable to internal devices. Hardwired to 0.
6	RO	0b	**Parity Error Response** This bit has no impact on error reporting from these devices
5	RO	0b	**VGA palette snoop Enable** Not applicable to internal devices. Hardwired to 0.
4	RO	0b	**Memory Write and Invalidate Enable** Not applicable to internal devices. Hardwired to 0.

PCICMD Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4	Offset: 04h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
3	RO	0b	**Special Cycle Enable** Not applicable. Hardwired to 0.
2	RO	0b	**Bus Master Enable** Hardwired to 0 since these devices don't generate any transactions
1	RO	0b	**Memory Space Enable** Hardwired to 0 since these devices don't decode any memory BARs
0	RO	0b	**IO Space Enable** Hardwired to 0 since these devices don't decode any IO BARs

3.3.2.4 PCISTS—PCI Status Register

The PCI Status register is a 16-bit status register that typically reports the occurrence of various events associated with the primary side of the "virtual" PCI Express device. Since these devices are host bridge devices, the only field that has meaning is "Capabilities List."

PCISTS Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4	Offset: 06h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15	RO	0b	**Detected Parity Error** This bit is set when the device receives a packet on the primary side with an uncorrectable data error (including a packet with poison bit set) or an uncorrectable address/control parity error. The setting of this bit is regardless of the Parity Error Response bit (PERRE) in the PCICMD register. R2PCIe will never set this bit.
14	RO	0b	**Signaled System Error** Hardwired to 0
13	RO	0b	**Received Master Abort** Hardwired to 0
12	RO	0b	**Received Target Abort** Hardwired to 0
11	RO	0b	**Signaled Target Abort** Hardwired to 0
10:9	RO	0h	**DEVSEL# Timing** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
8	RO	0b	**Master Data Parity Error** Hardwired to 0
7	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RO	0b	**pci bus 66 MHz capable** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
4	RO	1b	**Capabilities List** This bit indicates the presence of a capabilities list structure
3	RO	0b	**INTx Status** Hardwired to 0
2:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.2.5 RID—Revision Identification Register

This register contains the revision number of the Integrated I/O.

RID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4	Offset: 08h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	00h	**Revision_ID** Reflects the Uncore Revision ID after reset. Reflects the Compatibility Revision ID after BIOS writes 69h to any RID register in any processor function. **Implementation Note:** Read and write requests from the host to any RID register in any processor Intel QPI function are re-directed to the IIO cluster. Accesses to the CCR field are also redirected due to DWord alignment. It is possible that JTAG accesses are direct, so will not always be redirected.	

3.3.2.6 CCR—Class Code Register

This register contains the Class Code for the device.

CCR Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4	Offset: 09h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
23:16	RO	08h	**Base Class** For almost all IIO device/functions this field is hardwired to 06h, indicating it is a 'Bridge Device'. Non-bridge generic devices use a value of 08h, indicating it is a 'Generic System Peripheral'.	
15:8	RO	80h	**Sub-Class** For almost all IIO device/functions, this field defaults to 00h indicating host bridge. Non-bridge devices use a value of 80h.	
7:0	RO	00h	**Register-Level Programming Interface** Set to 00h for all non-APIC devices.	

3.3.2.7 CLSR—Cacheline Size Register

CLSR Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4	Offset: 0Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RW	0h	**Cacheline Size** This register is set as RW for compatibility reasons only. Cacheline size for the processor is always 64B.	

3.3.2.8 HDR—Header Type Register

This register identifies the header layout of the configuration space.

HDR Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4 Offset: 0Eh
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7	RO	1b	**Multi-function Device** This bit defaults to 1b since all these devices are multi-function For Devive 4, 6, 7, BIOS can individually control the value of this bit in function 0 of these devices, based on HDRTYPECTRL register. BIOS will set these control bits to change this field to 0 in function#0 of these devices, if it exposes only function 0 in the device to OS.
6:0	RO	00h	**Configuration Layout** This field identifies the format of the configuration header layout. It is Type 0 for all these devices. The default is 00h, indicating a 'endpoint device'.
7	RO	1b	**Multi-function Device** This bit defaults to 1b since all these devices are multi-function. For Device 4, 6, 7, BIOS can individually control the value of this bit in function#0 of these devices, based on HDRTYPECTRL register. BIOS will set these control bits to change this field to 0 in function 0 of these devices, if it exposes only function 0 in the device to OS.

3.3.2.9 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register

SVID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0, 2,4 Offset: 2Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RW-O	8086h	**Subsystem Vendor Identification Number** The default value specifies Intel but can be set to any value once after reset.

3.3.2.10 SID—Subsystem Device ID Register

SCID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4 Offset: 2Eh
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RW-O	00h	**Subsystem Device Identification Number** Assigned by the subsystem vendor to uniquely identify the subsystem

3.3.2.11 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer Register

The CAPPTR provides the offset to the location of the first device capability in the capability list.

CAPPTR Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2,4	Offset: 34h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	Dev 5, F 0,2 = 40h Dev 5, F4 = 44h	**Capability Pointer** Points to the first capability structure for the device which is the PCIe capability.	

3.3.2.12 INTL—Interrupt Line Register

The Interrupt Line register is used to communicate interrupt line routing information between initialization code and the device driver.

INTL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2	Offset: 3Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	00h	**Interrupt Line** Not applicable for these devices	

3.3.2.13 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register

INTPIN Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0,2	Offset: 3Dh
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	00h	**Interrupt Pin** Not applicable since these devices do not generate any interrupt on their own	

3.3.2.14 PXPCAPID—PCI Express* Capability Identity Register

The PCI Express Capability List register enumerates the PCI Express Capability structure in the PCI 3.0 configuration space.

PXPCAPID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0, 2	Offset: 40h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	10h	**Capability ID** This field provides the PCI Express capability ID assigned by PCI-SIG..	

3.3.2.15 PXPNXTPTR—PCI Express* Next Pointer Register

The PCI Express Capability List register enumerates the PCI Express Capability structure in the PCI 3.0 configuration space.

PXPNXTPTR Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0,2	Offset: 41h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RO	E0h	Next Ptr This field is set to the PCI PM capability.

3.3.2.16 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capabilities Register

The PCI Express Capability List register enumerates the PCI Express Capability structure in the PCI 3.0 configuration space.

PXPCAP Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0, 2,4	Offset: 42h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:9	RO	00h	**Interrupt Message Number.** Not applicable
8	RO	0b	**Slot Implemented.** Not applicable
7:4	RO	1001b	**Device/Port Type** This field identifies the type of device. It is set to for the DMA to indicate root complex integrated endpoint device.
3:0	RO	2h	**Capability Version** This field identifies the version of the PCI Express capability structure. Set to 2h for PCI Express and DMA devices for compliance with the extended base registers.

3.3.3 Intel® VT-d, Address Mapping, System Management, Coherent Interface, Misc Registers

3.3.3.1 HDRTYPECTRL—PCI Header Type Control Register

HDRTYPECTRL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 80

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW	000b	**Set Header Type to Single Function (clear MFD bit)** When set, function#0 with in the indicated device shows a value of 0 for bit 7 of the HDR register, indicating a single function device. BIOS sets this bit, when only function#0 is visible within the device, either because SKU reasons or BIOS has hidden all functions but function#0 within the device using the DEVHIDE register. Bit 0 is for Device 1 Bit 1 is for Device 2 Bit 3 is for Device 3 Currently this is defined only for devices 1, 2 and 3 because in other devices it is expected that at least 2 functions are visible to the operating system or the entire device is hidden.

3.3.3.2 MMCFG—MMCFG Address Range Register

MMCFG Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 84
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:58	RW-LB	00h	**MMCFG Limit Address** This field indicates the limit address which is aligned to a 64 MB boundary. Any access that decodes to be between MMCFG.BASE ≤ Addr ≤ MMCFG.LIMIT targets the MMCFG region and is aborted by IIO. Setting the MMCFG.BASE greater than MMCFG.LIMIT disables this region.
57:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**
31:26	RW-LB	3Fh	**MMCFG Base Address** Indicates the base address which is aligned to a 64 MB boundary.
25:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.3 TSEG—TSeg Address Range Register

TSEG Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: A8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:52	RW-LB	000h	**TSeg Limit Address** This field indicates the limit address which is aligned to a 1 MB boundary. Bits 31:20 corresponds to A[31:20] address bits.Any access to falls within TSEG.BASE ≤ Addr ≤ TSEG.LIMIT is considered to target the TSEG region and IIO aborts it. Setting the TSEG.BASE greater than the limit disables this region.
51:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**
31:20	RW-LB	FE0h	**TSeg Base Address** Indicates the base address which is aligned to a 1MB boundary. Bits 31:20 corresponds to A[31:20] address bits.
19:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.4 GENPROTRANGE1_BASE—Generic Protected Memory Range 1 Base Address Register

GENPROTRANGE1_BASE Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: B0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**
50:16	RW-LB	7FFFFFFFFh	**Base address** This field indicates bits 50:16 of the generic memory address range that needs to be protected from inbound DMA accesses. The protected memory range can be anywhere in the memory space addressable by the processor. Addresses that fall in this range; that is, GenProtRange.Base[63:16] ≤ Address [63:16] ≤ GenProtRange.Limit [63:16]) are completer aborted by IIO. Setting the Protected range base address greater than the limit address disables the protected memory region. Note that this range is orthogonal to Intel VT-d specification defined protected address range. Since this register provides for a generic range, it can be used to protect any system DRAM region or MMIO region from DMA accesses. But the expected usage for this range is to abort all PCIe accesses to the PCI-Segments region.
15:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.5 GENPROTRANGE1_LIMIT—Generic Protected Memory Range 1 Limit Address Register

GENPROTRANGE1_LIMIT Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 Offset: B8			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**
50:16	RW-LB	000000000h	**Limit address** This field indicates bits 50:16 of the generic memory address range that needs to be protected from inbound DMA accesses. The protected memory range can be anywhere in the memory space addressable by the processor. Addresses that fall in this range; that is, GenProtRange.Base[63:16] ≤ Address [63:16] ≤ GenProtRange.Limit [63:16]) are completer aborted by IIO. Setting the Protected range base address greater than the limit address disables the protected memory region. This range is orthogonal to Intel VT-d specification defined protected address range. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows. Since this register provides for a generic range, it can be used to protect any system DRAM region from DMA accesses. The expected usage for this range is to abort all PCIe accesses to the PCI-Segments region.
15:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.6 GENPROTRANGE2_BASE—Generic Protected Memory Range 2 Base Address Register

GENPROTRANGE2_BASE Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 Offset: C0			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**
50:16	RW-LB	7FFFFFFFFh	**Base address** This field indicates bits 50:16 of the generic memory address range that needs to be protected from inbound DMA accesses. The protected memory range can be anywhere in the memory space addressable by the processor. Addresses that fall in this range; that is, GenProtRange.Base[63:16] ≤ Address [63:16] ≤ GenProtRange.Limit [63:16]) are completer aborted by IIO. Setting the Protected range base address greater than the limit address disables the protected memory region. This range is orthogonal to Intel VT-d Specification defined protected address range. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows. This region is expected to be used to protect against PAM region accesses inbound, but could also be used for other purposes, if needed.
15:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.7 GENPROTRANGE2_LIMIT—Generic Protected Memory Range 2 Limit Address Register

GENPROTRANGE2_LIMIT Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: C8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**
50:16	RW-LB	0000000000h	**Limit address** This field indicates bits 50:16 of the generic memory address range that needs to be protected from inbound DMA accesses. The protected memory range can be anywhere in the memory space addressable by the processor. Addresses that fall in this range; that is, GenProtRange.Base[63:16] ≤ Address [63:16] ≤ GenProtRange. Limit [63:16] are completer aborted by IIO.Setting the Protected range base address greater than the limit address disables the protected memory region. This range is orthogonal to Intel VT-d specification defined protected address range. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows. This region is expected to be used to protect against PAM region accesses inbound, but could also be used for other purposes, if needed.
15:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.8 TOLM—Top of Low Memory Register

TOLM Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: D0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:26	RW-LB	00h	**TOLM address** This field indicates the top of low DRAM memory which is aligned to a 64 MB boundary. A 32-bit transaction that satisfies '0 ≤ Address[31:26] ≤ TOLM[31:26]' is a transaction towards main memory.
25:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.9 TOHM—Top of High Memory Register

TOHM Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: D4
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:26	RW-LB	0000000000h	**TOHM address** This field indicates the limit of an aligned 64 MB granular region that decodes >4 GB addresses towards system DRAM memory. A 64-bit transaction that satisfies '4G ≤ A[63:26] ≤ TOHM[63:26]' is a transaction towards main memory. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including during quiesce flows.
25:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.10 NCMEM_BASE—NCMEM Base Register

NCMEM_BASE Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: E0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:26	RW-LB	3FFFFFFFFFh	**Non Coherent memory base address** This field describes the base address of a 64 MB aligned DRAM memory region on Intel QPI that is non-coherent. Address bits 63:26 of an inbound address if it satisfies 'NcMem.Base[63:26] ≤ A[63:26] ≤ NcMem.Limit[63:26]' is considered to be towards the non-coherent Intel QPI memory region. This means that IIO cannot ever use 'allocating' write commands for accesses to this region, over IDI. This, in effect, means that DCA/TH writes cannot ever target this address region. The range indicated by the Non-coherent memory base and limit registers does not necessarily fall within the low DRAM or high DRAM memory regions as described using the corresponding base and limit registers. Usage Model for this range is ROL. Accesses to this range default to NSWr and NSRd accesses on Intel QPI. But accesses to this range will use non-allocating reads and writes, when enabled. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows.
25:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.11 NCMEM_LIMIT—NCMEM Limit Register

NCMEM_LIMIT Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: E8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:26	RW-LB	0000000000h	**Non Coherent memory limit address** Describes the limit address of a 64 MB aligned DRAM memory region on Intel QPI that is non-coherent. Address bits 63:26 of an inbound address if it satisfies 'NcMem.Base[63:26] ≤ A[63:26] ≤ NcMem.Limit[63:26]' is considered to be towards the non-coherent Intel QPI memory region. This means that IIO cannot ever use 'allocating' write commands for accesses to this region, over IDI. This in effect means that DCA/TH writes cannot ever target this address region. The range indicated by the Non-coherent memory base and limit registers does not necessarily fall within the low DRAM or high DRAM memory regions as described using the corresponding base and limit registers. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows.
25:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.12 MENCMEM_BASE—Intel® Management Engine (Intel® ME) Non-coherent Memory Base Address Register

MENCMEM_BASE Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: F0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:19	RW-LB	1FFFFFFFFFFFh	**Intel Management Engine (Intel ME) UMA Base Address** Indicates the base address which is aligned to a 1MB boundary. Bits 63:19 corresponds to A[63:19] address bits.
18:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.13 MENCMEM_LIMIT—Intel® ME Non-coherent Memory Limit Address Register

MENCMEM_LIMIT Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: F8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:19	RW-LB	0000000 00000h	**Intel ME UMA Limit Address** This field indicates the limit address which is aligned to a 1 MB boundary. Bits [63:19] corresponds to A[63:19] address bits. Any address that falls within MENCMEMBASE ≤ Addr ≤ MENCMEMLIMIT range is considered to target the UMA range. Setting the MCNCMEMBASE greater than the MCNCMEMLIMIT disables this range. The range indicated by this register must fall within the low DRAM or high DRAM memory regions as described using the corresponding base and limit registers.	
18:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.3.14 CPUBUSNO—CPU Internal Bus Numbers Register

CPUBUSNO Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 108
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
16	RW-LB	0h	**Valid** 1 = IIO claims PCI config accesses from ring if: — Bus # matches the value in bits 7:0 of this register and Device # ≥ 16 OR — Bus # does not match either the value in bits 7:0 or 15:8 of this register 0 = IIO does not claim PCI config accesses from ring	
15:8	RW-LB	00h	**Internal bus number 1 of CPU Uncore** This field indicates the internal bus # of the rest of uncore. All devices are claimed by UBOX on behalf of this component. Devices that do not exist within this component on this bus number are master aborted by the UBOX.	
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**Internal bus number 0 of CPU Uncore** This field indicates the internal bus # of IIO and also PCH. Configuration requests that target Devices 16-31 on this bus number must be forwarded to the PCH by the IIO. Devices 0–15 on this bus number are claimed by the UBOX to send to IIO internal registers. UBOX master aborts devices 8-15 automatically, since these devices do not exist.	

3.3.3.15 LMMIOL—Local MMIO Low Base Register

LMMIOL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 10C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:24	RW-LB	00h	**Local MMIO Low Limit Address** This field corresponds to A[31:24] of MMIOL limit. An inbound memory address that satisfies 'local MMIOL base[15:8] ≤ A[31:24] ≤ local MMIOL limit[15:8]' is treated as a local peer-to-peer transaction that does not cross the coherent interface. **Notes:** 1. Setting LMMIOL.BASE greater than LMMIOL.LIMIT disables local MMIOL peer-to-peer. 2. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows.	
23:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
15:8	RW-LB	00h	**Local MMIO Low Base Address** This field corresponds to A[31:24] of MMIOL base address. An inbound memory address that satisfies 'local MMIOL base[15:8] ≤ A[31:24] ≤ local MMIOL limit[15:8]' is treated as a local peer-to-peer transaction that do not cross coherent interface. **Notes:** 1. Setting LMMIOL.BASE greater than LMMIOL.LIMIT disables local MMIOL peer-to-peer. 2. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows.	
7:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.3.16 LMMIOH_BASE—Local MMIO High Base Register

LMMIOH_BASE Bus: N		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 110
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
50:26	RW-LB	0000000h	**Local MMIOH Base Address** This field corresponds to A[50:26] of MMIOH base. An inbound memory address that satisfies local MMIOH base [50:26] ≤ A[63:26] ≤ local MMIOH limit [50:26] is treated as a local peer-to-peer transaction that does not cross the coherent interface. **Notes:** 1. Setting LMMIOH.BASE greater than LMMIOH.LIMIT disables local MMIOH peer-to-peer. 2. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows.	
25:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.3.17 LMMIOH_LIMIT—Local MMIO High Base Register

LMMIOH_LIMIT Bus: N		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 118
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
50:26	RW-LB	0000000h	**Local MMIOH Limit Address** This field corresponds to A[50:26] of MMIOH limit. An inbound memory address that satisfies local MMIOH base [50:26] ≤ A[63:26] ≤ local MMIOH limit [50:26] is treated as local a peer-to-peer transactions that does not cross the coherent interface. **Notes:** 1. Setting LMMIOH.BASE greater than LMMIOH.LIMIT disables local MMIOH peer-to-peer. 2. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows.	
25:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.3.18 GENPROTRANGE0_BASE—Generic Protected Memory Range 0 Base Address Register

GENPROTRANGE0_BASE Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 120
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
50:16	RW-LB	7FFFFFFFh	**Base address** This field indicates bits 50:16 of generic memory address range that needs to be protected from inbound DMA accesses. The protected memory range can be anywhere in the memory space addressable by the processor. Addresses that fall in this range; that is, GenProtRange.Base[63:16] ≤ Address [63:16] ≤ GenProtRange.Limit [63:16]) are completer aborted by IIO. Setting the Protected range base address greater than the limit address disables the protected memory region. Note that this range is orthogonal to Intel VT-d specification defined protected address range. Since this register provides for a generic range, it can be used to protect any system DRAM region or MMIO region from DMA accesses. But the expected usage for this range is to abort all PCIe accesses to the PCI-Segments region.	
15:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.3.19 GENPROTRANGE0_LIMIT—Generic Protected Memory Range 0 Limit Address Register

GENPROTRANGE0_LIMIT Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 128

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:51	RV	0h	**Reserved**
50:16	RW-LB	000000000h	**Limit Address** This field indicates bits 50:16 of generic memory address range that needs to be protected from inbound DMA accesses. The protected memory range can be anywhere in the memory space addressable by the processor. Addresses that fall in this range; that is, GenProtRange.Base[63:16] ≤ Address [63:16] ≤ GenProtRange.Limit [63:16]) are completer aborted by IIO. Setting the Protected range base address greater than the limit address disables the protected memory region. This range is orthogonal to Intel VT-d specification defined protected address range. This register is programmed once at boot time and does not change after that, including any quiesce flows. Since this register provides for a generic range, it can be used to protect any system DRAM region from DMA accesses. The expected usage for this range is to abort all PCIe accesses to the PCI-Segments region.
15:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.20 CIPCTRL—Coherent Interface Protocol Control Register

CIPCTRL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 140

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	0b	**Flush Currently Pending Writes to DRAM from Write Cache** Whenever this bit is written to 1 (regardless what the current value of this bit is), IRP block first clears bit 0 in CIPSTS register and takes a snapshot of the currently pending write transactions to DRAM in Write Cache, wait for them to complete fully (that is, deallocate the corresponding Write Cache/RRB entry) and then set bit 0 in CIPSTS register.
30:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
28	RW	0b	**Disable WriteUpdate Flow** When set, the PCIWriteUpdate command is never issued on IDI and the writes that triggered this flow would be treated as 'normal' writes and the rules corresponding to the 'normal writes' apply.
27:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15	RW	1b	**Read Merge Enable**
14:12	RW	0h	**Socket ID** This is the BIOS programmed field that indicates the 'SocketID' of this particular socket. 'SocketID' is the unique value that each socket in the system gets for DCA/DIO target determination. Normally this value is the same as the APICID[7:5] of the cores in the socket, but it can be other values as well, if system topology were to not allow that straight mapping. IIO uses strapped NodeID to compare against the target NodeID determined by using the target SocketID value as a lookup into the CIPDCASAD register. If there is a match, then a PCIDCAHint is not sent (since the data is already located in the same LLC). This register is not used for this comparison. It is not used by hardware at all.

CIPCTRL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0 Offset: 140
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
11:9	RW	0h	**RRB Size (Write Cache Size)** Specifies the number of entries used in each half of the write cache. The default is to use all entries. 000 = 64 each side (128 total) 001 = 56 each side (112 total) 010 = 48 each side (96 total) 011 = 40 each side (80 total) 100 = 32 each side (64 total) 101 = 24 each side (48 total) 110 = 16 each side (32 total) 111 = 8 each side (16 total) Used to limit performance for tuning purposes. This size includes both isoch and non-isoch traffic.
8:6	RW	001b	**Number of RTIDs for VCp** 000 = 0 001 = 1 010 = 2 011 = 3 100 = 4 Others = Reserved Limits the number of RTIDs used for VCp isoch. An equal number of RRB entries are also reserved for VCp isoch. BIOS programs a value into this register based on SKU.
5:3	RW	000b	**Number of RTIDs for VC1** 000 = 0 001 = 1 010 = 2 011 = 3 100 = 4 Others = Reserved Limits the number of RTIDs used for VC1 isoch. An equal number of RRB entries are also reserved for VC1 isoch. BIOS programs a value into this register based on SKU.
2	RW	0b	**Extended RTID Mode Enable** When this bit is set, NDR responses that IIO sends back on AK ring to Ubox or Cbox and DRS responses it sends back on BL ring to Ubox or Cbox (and not to Intel QPI), IIO copies DNID[2] on to the RHNID[2] field.
1	RW	0b	**Disable write combining** Causes all writes to send a WB request as soon as M-state is acquired. 0 = Enable b2b Write Combining for writes from same port 1 = Disable b2b Write Combining for writes from same port
0	RW	0b	**PCIRdCurrent/DRd.UC mode select** On Inbound Coherent Reads selection of RdCur or DRd is done based on this configuration bit. 0 = PCIRdCurrent 1 = DRd.UC

3.3.3.21 CIPSTS—Coherent Interface Protocol Status Register

CIPSTS Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 144
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RO	1b	**RRB non-phold_arb Empty** This indicates that there are no pending requests in the RRB with the exception of ProcLock/Unlock* messages to the lock arbiter. 0 = Pending RRB requests 1 = RRB Empty except for any pending Proclock*/Unlock This is a live bit and hence can toggle clock by clock. This is provided mostly as a debug visibility feature.
1	RO	1b	**RRB Empty** This indicates that there are no pending requests in the RRB. 0 = Pending RRB requests 1 = RRB Empty This is a live bit and hence can toggle clock by clock. This is provided mostly as a debug visibility feature.
0	RO	0b	**Flush Currently Pending Writes from Write Cache Status** This bit gets cleared whenever bit 31 in CPICTRL is written to 1 by software and gets set by hardware when the pending writes in the Write Cache (at the time bit 31 in CIPCTRL is written to 1 by software) complete; that is, the Write Cache/RRB entry is deallocated for all those writes.

3.3.3.22 CIPDCASAD—Coherent Interface Protocol DCA Source Address Decode Register

CIPDCASAD Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 148
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:29	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 7** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 7.
28:26	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 6** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 6.
25:23	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 5** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 5.
22:20	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 4** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 4.
19:17	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 3** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 3.
16:14	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 2** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 2.
13:11	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 1** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 1.

CIPDCASAD Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 148
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
10:8	RW	000b	**DCA Lookup Table Entry 0** For a TPH/DCA request, this field specifies the target NodeID[2:0] when the inverted Tag[2:0] is 0.
7:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW	0b	**Enable TPH/DCA** When disabled, PrefetchHint will not be sent on the coherent interface. 0 = Disable TPH/DCA Prefetch Hints 1 = Enable TPH/DCA Prefetch Hints **Notes:** This table is programmed by BIOS and this bit is set when the table is valid

3.3.3.23 CIPINTRC—Coherent Interface Protocol Interrupt Control Register

CIPINTRC Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 14C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:45	RV	0h	**Reserved**
44	RW	1b	**A20M Detect**
43	RW	1b	**INTR Detect**
42	RW	0b	**SMI Detect**
41	RW	0b	**INIT Detect**
40	RW	0b	**NMI Detect**
39:38	RV	0h	**Reserved**
37	RW	0b	**FERR Invert**
36	RW	1b	**A20M Invert**
35	RW	0b	**INTR Invert**
34	RW	0b	**SMI Invert**
33	RW	0b	**Init Invert**
32	RW	0b	**NMI Invert**
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW	0b	**Disable INTx Route to PCH**
24	RW	0b	**Route NMI to MCA**
23:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20	RW	0b	**A20M Mask**
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RW	0b	**SMI / MSI Enable**
17	RW	0b	**Init MSI Enable**
16	RW	0b	**NMI MSI Enable**
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13	RW-L	1b	**FERR Mask** **Note:** Locked by RSPLCK
12	RW	1b	**A20M Mask**

CIPINTRC Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 14C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
11	RW	1b	**INTR Mask**
10	RW	1b	**SMI Mask**
9	RW	1b	**Init Mask**
8	RW	1b	**NMI Mask**
7	RW-L	0b	**IA32 or IPF** **Note:** Locked by RSPLCK
6:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RW	0b	**Interrupt Logical Mode**
0	RW-L	0b	**Cluster Check Sampling Mode** **Note:** Locked by RSPLCK

3.3.3.24 CIPINTRS—Coherent interface Protocol Interrupt Status Register

This register is to be polled by BIOS to determine if internal pending system interrupts are drained out of IIO.

CIPINTRS Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 154
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW1CS	0b	**Externally generated VLWSignaled** This is set when IIO forwards a VLW from PCH that had the SMI bit asserted.
30	RW1CS	0b	**Externally generated VLWSignaled** This is set when IIO forwards a VLW from PCH that had the NMI bit asserted.
29:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7	RO-V	0b	**MCA RAS Event Pending**
6	RO-V	0b	**NMI RAS Event Pending**
5	RO-V	0b	**SMI RAS Event Pending**
4	RO-V	0b	**INTR Event Pending**
3	RO-V	0b	**A20M Event Pending**
2	RO-V	0b	**INIT Event Pending**
1	RO-V	0b	**NMI Event Pending**
0	RO-V	0b	**VLW message pending** (either generated internally or externally)

3.3.3.25 VTBAR—Base Address Register for Intel® VT-d Registers

VTBAR Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 180
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:13	RW-LB	00000h	**Intel VT-d Base Address** This field provides an aligned 8K base address for IIO registers relating to Intel VT-d. All inbound accesses to this region are completer aborted by the IIO.
12:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW-LB	0b	**Intel VT-d Base Address Enable** Accesses to registers pointed to by VTBAR are accessible using message channel or JTAG mini-port, irrespective of the setting of this enable bit. That is, even if this bit is clear, read/write to Intel VT-d registers are completed normally (writes update registers and reads return the value of the register) for accesses from message channel or JTAG mini-port. This bit is RW-LB (that is, lock is determined based on the 'trusted' bit in message channel) when VTGENCTRL[15] is set, else it is RO.

3.3.3.26 VTGENCTRL—Intel® VT-d General Control Register

VTGENCTRL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 184
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15	RW-O	0b	**Lock Intel VT-d** When this bit is 0, the VTBAR[0]is RW-LB else it is RO.
14:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:4	RW-LB	0011b	**Isoch/Non-Isoch HPA_LIMIT** Represents the host processor addressing limit 0000 = 2^36 (that is, bits 35:0) 0001 = 2^37 (that is, bits 36:0) … 1010 = 2^46 (that is, bits 45:0) When Intel VT-d translation is enabled on an Intel VT-d engine (isoch or non-isoch), all host addresses (during page walks) that go beyond the limit specified in this register will be aborted by IIO. Pass-through and 'translated' ATS accesses carry the host-address directly in the access and are subject to this check as well.
3:0	RW-LB	8h	**Isoch/Non-Isoch GPA_LIMIT** Represents the guest virtual addressing limit for the non-Isoch Intel VT-d engine. 0000 = 2^40 (That is, bits 39:0) 0001 = 2^41 (That is, bits 40:0) .. 0111 = 2^47 1000 = 2^48 Others = Reserved When Intel VT-d translation is enabled, all incoming guest addresses from PCI Express, associated with the non-isoch Intel VT-d engine, that go beyond the limit specified in this register will be aborted by IIO and a UR response returned. This register is not used when translation is not enabled. Note that 'translated' and 'pass-through' addresses are in the 'host-addressing' domain and NOT 'guest-addressing' domain and hence GPA_LIMIT checking on those accesses are bypassed and instead HPA_LIMIT checking applies.

3.3.3.27 VTISOCHCTRL—Intel® VT-d Isoch Related Control Register

VTISOCHCTRL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 188
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RW-LB	0b	**Intel High Definition Audio traffic to use VCp channel** 1 = all VCp traffic uses the Intel High Definition Audio optimizations in Intel VT-d pagewalk request. 0 = non-Intel High Definition Audio VCp traffic uses VC0 channel for Intel VT-d pagewalk request. This bit should be set whenever Intel High Definition Audio traffic is sharing VCp with non-Intel High Definition Audio rather than running on VC1 to avoid and non-Intel High Definition Audio to Intel High Definition Audio dependencies that can crop up when Intel High Definition Audio traffic is also on VCp. When this bit is cleared, VC0 can block non-Intel High Definition Audio VCp traffic. If Intel High Definition Audio traffic is running on VCp, then VCp traffic can block Intel High Definition Audio. Therefore, VC0 can block Intel High Definition Audio traffic. Intel High Definition Audio traffic will always use the optimizations regardless of the value of this bit. This bit makes it is possible to allow non-Intel High Definition Audio VCp to also use the Intel High Definition Audio optimizations.	
7:5	RW-LB	0h	**L3 Dedicated Resource for ISOCH** Number of Isoch L3 entries reserved for Intel High Definition Audio and non-Intel High Definition Audio VCp. USB VCp would use these reserved entries only when Isoch engine is enabled and USB VCP is set to take High priority switch path. 000 = 16 entries when Isoch engine is enabled. 001 = 1 entry 010 = 2 entries 011 = 4 entries 100 = 8 entries 101 = 16 entries Others = Reserved	
4:2	RW-LB	0h	**Number of Isoch L1 entries for Intel High Definition Audio when Isoch Intel VT-d Engine is Enabled** 000 = 16 entries (when ISOCH is enabled only) 001 = 1 entry 010 = 2 entries 011 = 4 entries 100 = 8 entries 101 = 16 entries Others = Reserved	
1	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
0	RW-LB	1b	**Steer Intel High Definition Audio to non-Intel High Definition Audio Intel VT-d Engine** When this bit is set, it causes Intel High Definition Audio traffic to use the Non-Isoch Intel VT-d engine	

3.3.3.28 VTGENCTRL2—Intel® VT-d General Control 2 Register

VTGENCTRL2 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 18C

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11	RW-L	0b	**LRU Count Control** This bit controls what increments the LRU counter that is used to degrade the LRU bits in the IOTLB, L1/L2, and L3 caches. 1 = Count Cycles (same as TB) 0 = Count Requests
10:7	RW-LB	7h	**LRU Timer** This bit controls the rate at which the LRU buckets should degrade. If in "Request" mode (LRUCTRL = 0), then LRU will be degraded after 16 * N requests where N is the value of this field. If we are in "Cycles" mode (CRUCTRL = 1), then LRU will be degraded after 256 * N cycles where N is the value of this field. The default value of 7h (along with LRUCTRL=0) will provide a default behavior of decreasing the LRU buckets every 112 requests.
6:5	RW-LB	01b	**Prefetch Control** Queued invalidation, interrupt table read, context table reads and root table reads NEVER have prefetch/snarf/reuse capability. This is a general rule. Beyond that the Prefetch Control bits control additional behavior as shown below. 00 = Prefetch/snarf/reuse is turned off, that is, IRP cluster never reuses the Intel VT-d read data 01 = Prefetch/snarf/reuse is enabled for all leaf/non-leaf Intel VT-d page walk reads. 10 = Prefetch/snarf/reuse is enabled only on leaf (not non-leaf) Intel VT-d page walks reads with CC.ALH bit set 11 = Prefetch/snarf/reuse is enabled on ALL leaf (not non-leaf) Intel VT-d page walks reads regardless of the setting of the CC.ALH bit
4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3	RW-LB	0b	**Do Not use U bit in leaf entry for leaf eviction policy on untranslated DMA requests (AT=00b)**
2	RW-LB	0b	**Mark non-leaf entries on translation requests with AT=01 for early eviction**
1	RW-LB	0b	**Do Not mark leaf entries with U=0 on translation requests with AT=01 for early eviction**
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.29 IOTLBPARTITION—IOTLB Partitioning Control Register

IOTLBPARTITION Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 194
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
28:27	RW	00b	**Range Selection for DMI[20:22]**	
26:25	RW	00b	**Range Selection for IOU24 upper X2 link**	
24:23	RW	00b	**Range Selection for IOU23 upper X2 link**	
22:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
14:13	RW	00b	**Range Selection for Intel ME**	
12:11	RW	00b	**Range Selection for CB**	
10:9	RW	00b	**Range Selection for INTR**	
8:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
0	RW-LB	0b	**IOTLB Partitioning Enable** 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	

3.3.3.30 VTUNCERRSTS—Uncorrectable Error Status Register

VTUNCERRSTS Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1A8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RW1CS	0b	**Intel VT-d Specification Defined Errors** This bit is set when an Intel VT-d specification defined error has been detected (and logged in the Intel VT-d fault registers)	
30:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RW1CS	0b	**Protected memory region space violated status**	
7	RW1CS	0b	**Illegal request to FEEh** Illegal request to FEEh; GPA/HPA limit error status	
6	RW1CS	0b	**Unsuccessful status received in the coherent interface read completion status**	
5	RW1CS	0b	**TLB1 parity error status**	
4	RW1CS	0b	**TLB0 parity error status**	
3	RW1CS	0b	**Data parity error while doing a L3 lookup status**	
2	RW1CS	0b	**Data parity error while doing a L2 lookup status**	
1	RW1CS	0b	**Data parity error while doing a L1 lookup status**	
0	RW1CS	0b	**Data parity error while doing a context cache look up status**	

3.3.3.31 VTUNCERRMSK—Intel® VT Uncorrectable Error Mask Register

VTUNCERRMSK Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1AC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RWS	0b	**Mask reporting Intel VT-d defined errors to IIO core logic**	
30:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RWS	0b	**Protected memory region space violated mask**	
7	RWS	0b	**Illegal request to FEEh Mask** Illegal request to FEEh, GPA/HPA limit error mask	
6	RWS	0b	**Unsuccessful status received in the coherent interface read completion mask**	
5	RWS	0b	**TLB1 Parity Error Mask**	
4	RWS	0b	**TLB0 Parity Error Mask**	
3	RWS	0b	**Data Parity Error while doing a L3 lookup mask**	
2	RWS	0b	**Data Parity Error while doing a L2 lookup mask**	
1	RWS	0b	**Data Parity Error while doing a L1 lookup mask**	
0	RWS	0b	**Data Parity Error while doing a context cache look up mask**	

3.3.3.32 VTUNCERRSEV—Intel® VT Uncorrectable Error Severity Register

VTUNCERRSEV Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1B0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RWS	0b	**VT-d Specification Defined Error Severity** When set, this bit escalates reporting of Intel VT-d specification defined errors, as FATAL errors. When clear, those errors are escalated as Nonfatal errors.	
30:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RWS	1b	**Protected memory region space violated severity**	
7	RWS	1b	**Illegal Request to FEEh Severity** Illegal request to FEEh, GPA/HPA limit error severity	
6	RWS	0b	**Unsuccessful status received in the coherent interface read completion severity**	
5	RWS	1b	**TLB1 Parity Error Severity**	
4	RWS	1b	**TLB0 Parity Error Severity**	
3	RWS	1b	**Data Parity Error while doing a L3 lookup severity**	
2	RWS	1b	**Data Parity Error while doing a L2 lookup severity**	
1	RWS	1b	**Data Parity Error while doing a L1 lookup severity**	
0	RWS	1b	**Data Parity Error while doing a context cache look up severity**	

3.3.3.33 VTUNCERRPTR—Intel® VT Uncorrectable Error Pointer Register

VTUNCERRPTR Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1B4

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4:0	ROS-V	00h	**Intel VT Uncorrectable First Error Pointer** This field points to which of the unmasked uncorrectable errors happened first. This field is only valid when the corresponding error is unmasked and the status bit is set and this field is rearmed to load again when the status bit indicated to by this pointer is cleared by software from 1 to 0. A value of 0h corresponds to bit 0 in VTUNCERRSTS register, a value of 1h corresponds to bit 1, and so forth.

3.3.3.34 IIOMISCCTRL—IIO MISC Control Register

IIOMISCCTRL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1C0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:42	RV	0h	**Reserved**
41	RW	0b	**Enable Poison Message Specification Behavior** In the processor, a received poison packet is treated as a Fatal error if its severity bit is set, but treated as correctable if the severity bit is cleared (and logged in both the UNCERRSTS register and the Advisory Non-Fatal Error bit in the CORERRSTS register). In the processor, a POISFEN bit forces the poison error to be logged as an Advisory Non-Fatal error. When this bit is set, the poison severity bit can force Fatal behavior regardless of POISFEN. Generally however, MCA needs to have priority over AER drivers, so this bit default is 0. The PCIe specification requires this bit to be 0. When this bit is clear: **sev pfen Error** 0 0 non-fatal 0 1 correctable 1 0 fatal 1 1 correctable When this bit is set: **sev pfen Error** 0 0 non-fatal 0 1 correctable 1 0 fatal 1 1 fatal
40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39	RW	0b	**Disable New APIC Ordering** When this bit is set, behavior returns to the original behavior.
38	RWS-O	0b	**UNIPHY Enable Power Down**
37	RW	0b	**Poison Forwarding Enable** This bit enables poisoned data received inbound (either inbound posted data or completions for outbound reads that have poisoned data) to be forwarded to the destination (DRAM or Cache or PCIe Peer). 0 = Poison indication is not forwarded with the data (this may result in silent corruption if AER poison reporting is disabled). 1 = Poison indication is forwarded with the data (this may result in a conflict with MCA poison reporting if AER poison reporting is enabled)

IIOMISCCTRL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1C0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
36:35	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
34:32	RWS	000b	**Show the PCI Express Port identifier in Intel QPI packets** A Port Identifier that identifies which PCI Express port a transaction comes from will be placed in the AD Ring TNID[2:0] field of the request packet, when enabled. This field is normally used for DCAHint and is not used for normal demand read. Since there are up to 11 specific ports, then Port ID is encoded in 4 bits. Only three bits can be selected to be sent in TNID as follows: 100 = TNID[2:0] = PortID[3:1] 011 = TNID[2:0] = PortID[3:2, 0] 010 = TNID[2:0] = PortID[3, 1:0] 001 = TNID[2:0] = PortID[2:0] 000 = IIO will not send Port ID information in the TNID[2:0] field The PortIDs are mapped as follows: 0 = Device 0 Function 0 DMI/PCIe port 0 (IOU2) 1 = Device 1 Function 0 Port 1a (x4 or x8) (IOU2) 2 = Device 1 Function 1 Port 1b (x4) (IOU2) 3 = Device 2 Function 0 Port 2a (x4, x8, or x16) (IOU0) 4 = Device 2 Function 1 Port 2b (x4) (IOU0) 5 = Device 2 Function 2 Port 2c (x4 or x8) (IOU0) 6 = Device 2 Function 3 Port 2d (x4) (IOU0) 7 = Device 3 Function 0 Port 3a (x4, x8, or x16) 8 = Device 3 Function 1 Port 3b (x4) (IOU1) 9 = Device 3 Function 2 Port 3c (x4 or x8) (IOU1) 10 = Device 3 Function 3 Port 3d (x4) (IOU1) 11 = CB 12 = VT **Note:** The TNID[2:0] value will be copied to the TORID[4:0] by CBo, if the packet is to be sent to the Intel QPI port.	
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
30	RW	1b	**Treat last write in descriptor Specially** Treat CB DMA writes with NS=RO=1 & NS is enabled in CB DMA & 'last write in descriptor', as-if NS=1 and RO=0 write.	
29	RW	0b	**Disable local P2P memory writes** When set, local peer-to-peer memory writes are aborted by IIO .	
28	RW	0b	**Disable local P2P Reads** When set, local peer-to-peer memory reads are aborted by IIO and a UR response returned	
27	RW	0b	**Disable Remote P2P memory writes** When set, remote peer-to-peer memory writes are aborted by IIO.	
26	RW	0b	**Disable Remote P2P Reads** When set, remote peer-to-peer memory reads are aborted by IIO and a UR response returned.	
25	RWS	1b	**Use Allocating Flows for CB DMA** When set, use Allocating Flows for non-DCA writes from CB DMA. This bit does not affect DCA requests when DCA requests are enabled (bit 21 of this register). A DCA request is identified as matching the DCA requestor ID and having a Tag of non-zero. All DCA requests are always allocating, unless they are disabled, or unless all allocating flows are disabled (bit 24). If all allocating flows are disabled, then DCA requests are also disabled. BIOS is to leave this bit at default of 1b for all but DMI port.	

IIOMISCCTRL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1C0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
24	RW	0b	**Disable all allocating flows** When this bit is set, IIO will no more issue any new inbound IDI command that can allocate into LLC. Instead, all the writes will use one of the non-allocating commands – PCIWiL/PCIWiLF/PCINSWr/PCINSWrF. This is provided primarily for PSMI where a mode is needed to not allocate into the LLC. Software should set this bit only when no requests are being actively issued on IDI. So either a lock/quiesce flow should be employed before this bit is set/cleared or it should be set up before DMA is enabled in system.	
23	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
22	RW	0b	**Disable RO on writes from CB DMA**	
21	RW	0b	**Disable DCA from CB DMA** 1 = DCA is disabled from CB DMA engine and the write are treated as normal non-DCA writes	
20	RW	0b	**Switch Arbitration Weight for CB DMA** 1 = CB DMA arbitration weight is treated equivalent to a x16 PCIe port. 0 = It is equivalent to a x8 PCie port.	
19	RW	0b	**RVGAEN** Remote VGA Enable Enables VGA accesses to be sent to remote node. 1 = Accesses to the VGA region (A_0000h to B_FFFFh) will be forwarded to the CBo where it will determine the node ID where the VGA region resides. It will then be forwarded to the given remote node. 0 = VGA accesses will be forwarded to the local PCIe port that has its VGAEN set. If none have their VGAEN set, then the request will be forwarded to the local DMI port, if operating in DMI mode. If it is not operating in DMI mode, then the request will be aborted.	
18	RW	1b	**Disable inbound RO for VC0/VCp writes** When enabled, this mode will treat all inbound write traffic as RO=0 for VC0. This affects all PCI Express ports and the DMI port. 0 = Ordering of inbound transactions is based on RO bit for VC0 1 = RO bit is treated as '0' for all inbound VC0 traffic This impacts only the NS write traffic because for snooped traffic RO bit is ignored by hardware. When this bit is set, the NS write (if enabled) BW is going to be generally bad. This bit does not impact VC1 and VCm writes.	
17:16	RW	01b	**VC1 Write Ordering** This mode is used to control VC1 write traffic from DMI (Intel High Definition Audio). 00 = Reserved 01 = Serialize writes on CSI issuing one at a time 10 = Pipeline writes on CSI except for writes with Tag value of 21h which are issued only after prior writes have all completed and reached global observability 11 = Pipeline writes on CSI based on RO bit. That is, if RO=1, pipeline a write on Intel QPI without waiting for prior write to have reached global observability. If RO=0, then it needs to wait till prior writes have all reached global observability.	
15	RW	0b	**DMI VC1 Intel VT-d fetch Ordering** This mode is to allow VC1 Intel VT-d conflicts with outstanding VC0 Intel VT-d reads on IDI to be pipelined. This can occur when Intel VT-d tables are shared between Intel High Definition Audio (VC1) and other devices. To ensure QoS the Intel VT-d reads from VC1 need to be issued in parallel with non-Isoc accesses to the same cacheline. 0 = Serialize all IDI address conflicts to DRAM 1 = Pipeline Intel VT-d reads from VC1 with address conflict on IDI **Note:** A maximum of 1 VC1 Intel VT-d read and 1 non-VC1 Intel VT-d read to the same address can be outstanding on IDI.	

IIOMISCCTRL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 1C0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
14	RW	0b	**Pipeline Non-Snooped Writes on the Coherent Interface** When this bit is set, it allows inbound non-snooped writes to pipeline at the coherent interface; issuing the writes before previous writes are completed in the coherent domain.	
13	RW	0b	**VC1 Reads Bypass VC1 Writes** 0 = VC1 Reads push VC1 writes 1 = VC1 Reads are allowed to bypass VC1 writes	
12	RW	0b	**Lock Thawing Mode** This mode controls how inbound queues in the south agents (PCIe, DMI) thaw when they are target of a locked read. See xref for details on when this should be used and on the restrictions in its use. 0 = Thaw only posted requests 1 = Thaw posted and non-posted requests. If the lock target is also a 'problematic' port (as indicated by bit TBD in MISCCTRLSTS register), then this becomes meaningless because both posted and non-posted requests are thawed.	
11	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
10	RW	0b	**Legacy Port** Sockets where the NodeID=0 are generally identified as having the legacy DMI port. But there is still a possibility that another socket also has a NodeID=0. The system is configured by software to route legacy transactions to the correct socket. However, inbound legacy messages received on a PCIe port of a socket with NodeID=0 that is not the true legacy port need to be routed to a remote socket that is the true legacy port. For a local NodeID is zero, this bit is used to determine if inbound messages should be routed to a DMI port on a remote socket with NodeID=0, or if the messages should be sent to the local DMI port, since the local NodeID is also 0. If the local NodeID is not zero, then this bit is ignored. 0 = indicates this socket has the true DMI legacy port, send legacy transactions to local DMI port 1 = indicates this is a non-legacy socket, send legacy transactions to the Coherent Interface **Notes:** 1. This bit does not affect routing for non-message transactions. It only affects inbound messages that need to be routed to the true legacy port. 2. This bit is NOT used for any outbound address decode/routing purposes. Outbound traffic that is subtractively decoded will always be forwarded to local DMI port, if one exists, or it will be aborted. 3. The default value of this field is based on the NodeID and FWAGENT_DMIMODE straps. 4. Software can only change this bit after reset during early boot phase, but must guarantee there is no traffic flowing through the system, except for the write that changes this bit.	
9	RW	1b	**Intel High Definition Audio traffic to use VCp channel** This bit indicates whether Isoch Intel High Definition Audio traffic from PCH will use the VCp channel or the VC1 channel. It is used to optimized isoch traffic flow. 0 = Isoch Intel High Definition Audio traffic optimized for VC1 - only VC1 traffic will use the low latency paths 1 = Isoch Intel High Definition Audio traffic optimized for VCp - VC1 and VCp will use the low latency paths	
8	RW	0b	**TOCM field is valid** Enables the TOCM field.	

3.3.3.35 IRP_MISC_DFX0—Coherent Interface Miscellaneous DFx 0 Register

IRP_MISC_DFX0 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 800

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-L	0b	**Disable Prefetch Ack Bypass Path** A bypass path for the pf_ack reduces latency by 3 cycles. This bit disables the bypass. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
30	RW-L	0b	**Enable Parity Error Checking** Enables Parity Error Checking in the IRP on the data received from the IIO switch **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
29	RW-L	0b	**Force No-Snoop on VC1 and VCm** This bit forces no snp on vc1 vcm transactions. This bit needs to be used in conjunction with fast path disable for vc1 vcm transactions. otherwise switch will receive an additional prh_done **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
28	RW-L	1b	**Dump Prefetch with Conflicts** This bit is a performance optimization. If there is a wr pf that is followed by a conflicting transaction, this just sends a fake pf_ack without sending it to CBO **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
27	RW-L	1b	**Use Latest Read Prefetch** This bit is a performance optimization. if a rd pf 1, rd pf 2, rd f 1, rd f 2 is sent, then the data from rd pf 2 is used for rd f 1. This is ok since the data being sent is an even later version than what is ok. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
26	RW-L	0b	**Disregard SNUM while merging** This bit merges non back to back writes. This might cause deadlock. It needs to be used with flush transactions on timeout knob. ***Note:*** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
25	RW-L	0b	**Disregard Posted Ordering** Writes are sent in any random order. This might cause deadlock. It needs to be used with aging timer rollover. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
24	RW-L	1b	**Disregard Intel VT-d Reuse Hint** This bit disregards the reuse hint from Intel VT-d. Results are in a fetch to CBO every time. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
23:22	RW-L	00b	**Ageing Timer Rollover** 0h = Disabled 1h = 32 us 2h = 128 us 3h = 512 us There is an error of abt +100%. The numbers maybe moved around a little to facilitate pre-si validation **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
21:15	RW-L	03h	**Threshold to flush reusable lines** The number of free lines left before some of the older Intel VT-d reuse lines are flushed **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
14	RW-L	0b	**Repeat Dumped Prefetch** This bit is a performance optimization. if ownership is lost due to a tickle, it is reissued independent of the switch coming back without a fetch from switch. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK

IRP_MISC_DFX0 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 800
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
13:9	RW-L	09h	**Minimum Free Conflict Queue Entries** The number of free conflict entries at which the non-isoc transactions are throttled. There are a total of 32 entries to begin with. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
8	RW-L	1b	**Check IO Config Format** Does some format checking (address alignment) for io and cfg transactions. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
7	RW-L	1b	**Check LT Read Format** Does some format checking for lt transactions. **Note: Locked by DBGBUSLCK**
6	RW-L	1b	**Use Isoch Overflow Queue** Use a different queue between switch and IRP for isoc transaction. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
5	RW-L	1b	**Enable spl Isoch Intel VT Requests** Issue an isoc Intel VT transaction irrespective of whether another trans to the same address is pending or not. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
4:1	RW-L	4h	**Minimum Free Isoch HQ Entry** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.3.36 IRP_MISC_DFX1—Coherent Interface Miscellaneous DFx 1 Register

IRP_MISC_DFX1 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 804
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13	RW-L	0b	**Use BGF Credit for BGF Empty**
12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11:10	RW-L	00b	**Config Retry Timeout** 0h = 32 us 1h = 256 ms 2h = 4 sec 3h = 64 sec Has a +100% timeout error **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
9:8	RW-L	00b	**Debug Field Select** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
7:2	RW-L	0h	**Debug Entry Number Select** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
1	RW-L	1b	**Auto Debug Signal Enable** puts out cache entry related info on a round robin basis **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
0	RW-L	0b	**Debug Signal Enable** Enables reading address CAM in unused cycles. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK

3.3.3.37 IRP0DELS—Coherent Interface 0 Debug Event Lane Select Register

IRP0DELS Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 808
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:36	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
35:32	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 8** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
31:28	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 7** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
27:24	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 6** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
23:20	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 5** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
19:16	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 4** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
15:12	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 3** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
11:8	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 2** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
7:4	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 1** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
3:0	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 0** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	

3.3.3.38 IRP1DELS—Coherent Interface 1 Debug Event Lane Select Register

IRP1DELS Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 810
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:36	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
35:32	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 8** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
31:28	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 7** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
27:24	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 6** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
23:20	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 5** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
19:16	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 4** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
15:12	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 3** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
11:8	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 2** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
7:4	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 1** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
3:0	RW-L	0h	**Debug Event Set Lane Select 0** **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	

3.3.3.39 IRP0DBGRING[0:1]—Coherent Interface 0 Debug Ring 0 Register

IRP0DBGRING[0:1] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 818
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:0	RO	000000 000000 0000h	**Debug Ring Signal**

3.3.3.40 IRP1DBGRING[0:1]—Coherent Interface 1 Debug Ring 0 Register

IRP1DBGRING[0:1] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 820
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:0	RO	000000 000000 0000h	**Debug Ring Signal**

3.3.3.41 IRP0DBGRING1—Coherent Interface 0 Debug Ring 1 Register

IRP0DBGRING1 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 828
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Debug Ring Signal [71:64]**

3.3.3.42 IRP1DBGRING1—Coherent Interface 1 Debug Ring 1 Register

IRP1DBGRING1 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 829
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Debug Ring Signal [71:64]**

3.3.3.43 IRP0RNG—Coherent Interface 0 Cluster Debug Ring Control Register

IRP0RNG Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 830
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RWS-L	0b	**Select Trigger** This bit selects the cluster trigger output signals (ClusterTrigOut[1:0]) from this cluster and places them onto the two LSBs of the lane selected by primary lane (bits 30:27). **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
30:27	RWS-L	0000b	**Primary Lane Selection for placement of a trigger** This field selects the lane this cluster will use to place the designated trigger enabled by bit 31. When cluster trigger out is enabled by bit 31, the lane selected with bits 30:27 will display the CTO triggers on its two LSB bits – Only if this cluster supports CTO outputs. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
26:24	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 8 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 8. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 8 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 3 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
23:21	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 7 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 7. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 7 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 2 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
20:18	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 6 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 6. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 6 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 1 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
17:15	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 5 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 5. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 5 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 0 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	

IRP0RNG Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 830
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
14:12	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 4 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 4. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 4 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 8 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
11:9	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 3 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 3. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 3 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 7 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
8:6	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 2 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 2. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 2 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 6 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
5:3	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 1 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 1. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 1 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 5 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
2:0	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 0 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 0. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 0 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 4 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	

3.3.3.44 IRP1RNG—Coherent Interface 1 Cluster Debug Ring Control Register

IRP1RNG Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 834

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RWS-L	0b	**Select Trigger** This bit selects the cluster trigger output signals (ClusterTrigOut[1:0]) from this cluster and places them onto the two LSBs of the lane selected by primary lane (bits 30:27). **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
30:27	RWS-L	0000b	**Primary Lane Selection for Placement of a Trigger** This field selects the lane this cluster will use to place the designated trigger enabled by bit 31. When cluster trigger out is enabled by bit 31, then the lane selected with bits 30:27 will display the CTO triggers on it's two LSB bits – Only if this cluster supports CTO outputs. **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
26:24	RWS-L	000b	**DebugRring Source lane 8 Select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 8. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 8 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 3 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
23:21	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 7 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 7. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 7 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 2 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
20:18	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 6 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 6. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 6 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 1 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK
17:15	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 5 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 5. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 5 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 0 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK

IRP1RNG Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 834
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
14:12	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 4 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 4. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 4 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 8 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
11:9	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 3 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 3. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 3 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 7 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
8:6	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 2 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 2. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 2 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 6 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
5:3	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 1 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 1. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 1 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 5 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	
2:0	RWS-L	000b	**Debug ring source lane 0 select** This field selects the source of data to be driven to the next cluster on lane 0. 000 = Select ring contents from previous cluster onto debug ring 001 = Select cluster outgoing data onto debug ring 010 = Select cluster incoming data onto debug ring 011 = Select debug bus lane 0 onto debug ring 111 = Select debug bus lane 4 onto debug ring Others = Reserved **Note:** Locked by DBGBUSLCK	

3.3.3.45 IRPEGCREDITS—R2PCIe Egress Credits Register

This register specifies the Credits used by IRP when transmitting messages to various destinations on various rings. BIOS should leave this register at default unless noted otherwise in the individual bit descriptions. These registers are made CSR only for the scenario that this might be needed for testing purposes.

IRPEGCREDITS Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 0	Offset: 840
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:34	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
33:30	RW-L	8h	**FIFO Credits** The IRP has a FIFO on the inbound path feeding the R2PCIe. This is only a staging FIFO to assist in the flow of inbound traffic. This field specifies the number of FIFO entries to use in this IRP staging FIFO.	
29:28	RW-L	1h	**IIO to UBox NCB/NCS Credits** This field specifies the number of credits allocated for IIO to UBox NCB and NCS combined. Uses entries in R2PCIe BL Pool B.	
27:24	RW-L	8h	**IIO IDI Credits** Specifies the credits used for: • I2U data for VC0 • I2U data VC1/VCm • I2U data VCp • DRS to CBox These use R2PCIe BL Pool A entries.	
23:22	RW-L	1h	**BL Egress - DRS to Intel QPI Credits**	
21:20	RW-L	1h	**AD Egress - IIO VC1 Credits** This field specifies the credits used for VC1 and VCm combined. Uses R2PCIe AD Pool A credits.	
19:18	RW-L	1h	**AD Egress - IIO VCp Credits**	
17:14	RW-L	9h	**AD Egress - IIO VC0 Write Credits**	
13:10	RW-L	Bh	**AD Egress - IIO VC0 Read Credits** These are the total credits allocated for read requests for VC0. There are three transaction types that can use this pool: • Non-posted read requests (used for remote peer-to-peer) A credit from this pool will be used to send these. • Posted read requests (used for read requests to HA, either local or remote) A credit from this pool will be used to send these. A credit from the vc0_rd_p0_cdt_threshold pool will be used. • NDR to Intel QPI requests A credit from the qpi_ndr_cdt_threshold will be used. If more than one credit is used, then a credit will be used from this pool too. The total number of credits reserved for all three types is 12, regardless of how these registers are programmed.	
9:6	RW-L	7h	**AD Egress – IIO VC0 Non-Posted Read Credits** This field represents how many of the vc0_rd_cdt_threshold credits may be used for non-posted reads (remote peer-to-peer). Posted read requests (used for read requests to HA, either local or remote) A credit from this pool will be used to send these. A credit from the vc0_rd_cdt_threshold pool will be used.	
5:3	RW-L	7h	**IIO to CBox NDR Credits**	
2:0	RW-L	4h	**AD Egress - IIO NDR to Intel QPI Credits** These are the total credits allocated for NDR packets. NDR to Intel QPI requests • If more than one credit is used, a credit from the vc0_rd_cdt_threshold pool will be used. • A credit from this pool will be used. The first credit out of this pool is not shared with vc0_rd_cdt_threshold, but all additional credits are shared from that pool.	

3.3.4 Global System Control and Error Registers

3.3.4.1 IRPPERRSV—IRP Protocol Error Severity Register

IRPPERRSV Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 80
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
29:28	RWS	10b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
27:26	RWS	10b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
25:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
21:20	RWS	10b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
19:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
9:8	RWS	01b	**CSR access crossing 32-bit boundary (C3)** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
7:6	RWS	01b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
5:4	RWS	01b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
3:2	RWS	00b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.4.2 IIOERRSV—IIO Core Error Severity Register

This register associates the detected IIO internal core errors to an error severity level. An individual error is reported with the corresponding severity in this register. Software can program the error severity to one of the three severities supported by IIO. This register is sticky and can only be reset by PWRGOOD.

IIOERRSV Bus: 0		Device: 5 Reset Value	Function: 2	Offset: 8C Description
Bit	**Attr**			
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
13:12	RWS	01b	**Overflow/Underflow Error Severity** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
11:10	RWS	01b	**Completer Abort Error Severity** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
9:8	RWS	01b	**Master Abort Error Severity** 00 = Error Severity Level 0 (Correctable) 01 = Error Severity Level 1 (Recoverable) 10 = Error Severity Level 2 (Fatal) 11 = Reserved	
7:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.4.3 MIERRSV—Miscellaneous Error Severity Register

MIERRSV Bus: 0		Device: 5 Reset Value	Function: 2	Offset: 90 Description
Bit	**Attr**			
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
9:8	RWS	00b	**DFx Injection Error**	
7:6	RWS	00b	**VPP port Error Status Severity**	
5:4	RWS	00b	**JTAG TAP Status Severity**	
3:2	RWS	00b	**SMBus Port Status Severity** There is no SMBus; thus, this field is unused.	
1:0	RWS	00b	**Config Register par Severity**	

3.3.4.4 PCIERRSV—PCIe* Error Severity Map Register

This register allows remapping of the PCIe errors to the IIO error severity.

PCIERRSV Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 94
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:4	RWS	10b	**PCIe Fatal Error Severity Map** 10 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 2 01 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 1 00 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 0
3:2	RWS	01b	**PCIe Non-Fatal Error Severity Map** 10 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 2 01 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 1 00 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 0
1:0	RWS	00b	**PCIe Correctable Error Severity Map** 10 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 2 01 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 1 00 = Map this PCIe error type to Error Severity 0

3.3.4.5 SYSMAP—System Error Event Map Register

This register maps the error severity detected by the IIO to on of the system events. When an error is detected by the IIO, its corresponding error severity determines which system event to generate according to this register.

SYSMAP Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 9C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:8	RWS	101b	**Severity 2 Error Map** 101 = Generate CPEI 010 = Generate NMI 001 = Generate SMI/PMI 000 = No inband message Others = Reserved
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:4	RWS	010b	**Severity 1 Error Map** 101 = Generate CPEI 010 = Generate NMI 001 = Generate SMI/PMI 000 = No inband message Others = Reserved
3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RWS	010b	**Severity 0 Error Map** 101 = Generate CPEI 010 = Generate NMI 001 = Generate SMI/PMI 000 = No inband message Others = Reserved

3.3.4.6 VIRAL—Viral Alert Register

This register provides the option to generate viral alert upon the detection of fatal error. Viral is not officially supported in the processor but am still leaving it in here because IVB might need it.

VIRAL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: A0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
2	RWS	0b	**Fatal Viral Alert Enable** This bit enables viral alert for Fatal Error. 0 = Disable Viral Alert for error severity 2. 1 = IIO goes viral when error severity 2 is set in the system event status register. **Notes:** 1. Recommendation is for BIOS to leave this bit at 0 always. 2. This is unsupported in the processor	
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.4.7 ERRPINCTL—Error Pin Control Register

This register provides the option to configure an error pin to either as a special purpose error pin that is asserted based on the detected error severity, or as a general purpose output that is asserted based on the value in the ERRPINDAT. The assertion of the error pins can also be completely disabled by this register.

ERRPINCTL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: A4
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
5:4	RW	00b	**Error[2] Pin Assertion Control** 11 = Reserved 10 = Assert Error Pin when error severity 2 is set in the system event status reg. 01 = Assert and Deassert Error pin according to error pin data register. 00 = Disable Error pin assertion	
3:2	RW	00b	**Error[1] Pin Assertion Control** 11 = Reserved 10 = Assert Error Pin when error severity 1 is set in the system event status reg. 01 = Assert and Deassert Error pin according to error pin data register. 00 = Disable Error pin assertion	
1:0	RW	00b	**Error[0] Pin Assertion Control** 11 = Reserved 10 = Assert Error Pin when error severity 0 is set in the system event status reg. 01 = Assert and Deassert Error pin according to error pin data register. 00 = Disable Error pin assertion	

3.3.4.8 ERRPINST—Error Pin Status Register

This register reflects the state of the error pin assertion. The status bit of the corresponding error pin is set upon the deassertion to assertion transition of the error pin. This bit is cleared by the software with writing 1 to the corresponding bit.

ERRPINST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: A8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW1CS	0b	**Error[2] Pin Status** This bit is set upon the transition of deassertion to assertion of the Error pin. Software write 1 to clear the status.
1	RW1CS	0b	**Error[1] Pin Status** This bit is set upon the transition of deassertion to assertion of the Error pin. Software write 1 to clear the status.
0	RW1CS	0b	**Error[0] Pin Status** This bit is set upon the transition of deassertion to assertion of the Error pin. Software write 1 to clear the status.

3.3.4.9 ERRPINDAT—Error Pin Data Register

This register provides the data value when the error pin is configured as a general purpose output.

ERRPINDAT Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: AC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW-LB	0b	**Error[2] Pin Data** This bit acts as the general purpose output for the Error[2] pin. Software sets/clears this bit to assert/deassert Error[2] pin. This bit applies only when ERRPINCTL[5:4]=01; otherwise it is reserved. 0 = Deassert Error[2] pin 1 = Assert Error[2] pin
1	RW-LB	0b	**Error[1] Pin Data** This bit acts as the general purpose output for the Error[1] pin. Software sets/clears this bit to assert/deassert Error[1] pin. This bit applies only when ERRPINCTL[3:2]=01; otherwise it is reserved. 0 = Deassert Error[1] pin 1 = Assert Error[1] pin
0	RW-LB	0b	**Error[0] Pin Data** This bit acts as the general purpose output for the Error[0] pin. Software sets/clears this bit to assert/deassert Error[0] pin. This bit applies only when ERRPINCTL[1:0]=01; otherwise it is reserved. 0 = Deassert Error[0] pin 1 = Assert Error[0] pin

3.3.4.10 VPPCTL—VPP Control Register

This register defines the control/command for PCA9555.

VPPCTL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: B0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:56	RV	0h	**Reserved**
55	RWS	0b	**VPP Reset Mode** 0 = Power good reset will reset the VPP state machines and hard reset will cause the VPP state machine to terminate at the next 'logical' VPP stream boundary and then reset the VPP state machines 1 = Both power good and hard reset will reset the VPP state machines
54:44	RWS	000h	**VPP Enable** When set, the VPP function for the corresponding root port is enabled. **Enable** **Root Port** [54] Port 3d [53] Port 3c [52] Port 3b [51] Port 3a [50] Port 2d [49] Port 2c [48] Port 2b [47] Port 2a [46] Port 1b [45] Port 1a [44] Port 0 (PCIe mode only)
43:0	RWS	000000 00000h	**VPP Address** This field assigns the VPP address of the device on the VPP interface and assigns the port address for the ports within the VPP device. There are more address bits than root ports so assignment must be spread across VPP ports. **Port** **Addr** **Root Port** [43] [42:40] Port 3d [39] [38:36] Port 3c [35] [34:32] Port 3b [31] [30:28] Port 3a [27] [27:24] Port 2d [23] [22:20] Port 2c [19] [18:16] Port 2b [15] [14:12] Port 2a [11] [10:8] Port 1b [7] [6:4] Port 1a [3] [2:0] Port 0 (PCIe mode only)

3.3.4.11 VPPSTS—VPP Status Register

This register defines the status from PCA9555.

VPPSTS Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: B8

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW1CS	00b	**VPP Error** VPP Port error happened; that is, an unexpected STOP of NACK was seen on the VPP port.

3.3.4.12 GNERRST—Global Non-Fatal Error Status Register

This register indicates the non-fatal error reported to the IIO global error logic. An individual error status bit that is set indicates that a particular local interface has detected an error.

GNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1C0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW1CS	0b	**VTd Error Status**
24	RW1CS	0b	**Miscellaneous Error Status**
23	RW1CS	0b	**IIO Core Error Status** This bit indicates that IIO core has detected an error.
22	RW1CS	0b	**DMA Error Status** This bit indicates that IIO has detected an error in its DMA engine.
21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20	RW1CS	0b	**DMI Error Status** This bit indicates that IIO DMI port 0 has detected an error.
19:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:5	RW1CS	000h	**PCIe Error Status** Associated PCIe logical port has detected an error. Bit 5 = Port 0 Bit 6 = Port 1a Bit 7 = Port 1b Bit 8 = Port 2a Bit 9 = Port 2b Bit 10 = Port 2c Bit 11 = Port 2d Bit 12 = Port 3a Bit 13 = Port 3b Bit 14 = Port 3c Bit 15 = Port 3d
4:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RW1CS	0b	**IRP1 Coherent Interface Error**
0	RW1CS	0b	**IRP0 Coherent Interface Error**

3.3.4.13 GFERRST—Global Fatal Error Status Register

This register indicates the fatal error reported to the IIO global error logic. An individual error status bit that is set indicates that a particular local interface has detected an error.

GFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1C4

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW1CS	0b	**Intel VT-d Error Status** This register indicates the fatal error reported to the Intel VT-d error logic. An individual error status bit that is set indicates that a particular local interface has detected an error.
24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23	RW1CS	0b	**IIO Core Error Status** This bit indicates that IIO core has detected an error.
22	RW1CS	0b	**DMA Error Status** This bit indicates that IIO has detected an error in its DMA engine.
21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20	RW1CS	0b	**DMI Error Status** This bit indicates that IIO DMI port 0 has detected an error.
19:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:5	RW1CS	000h	**PCIe Error Status** Associated PCIe logical port has detected an error. Bit 5 = Port 0 Bit 6 = Port 1a Bit 7 = Port 1b Bit 8 = Port 2a Bit 9 = Port 2b Bit 10 = Port 2c Bit 11 = Port 2d Bit 12 = Port 3a Bit 13 = Port 3b Bit 14 = Port 3c Bit 15 = Port 3d
4:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RW1CS	0b	**IRP1 Coherent Interface Error**
0	RW1CS	0b	**IRP0 Coherent Interface Error**

3.3.4.14 GERRCTL—Global Error Control Register

This register controls/masks the reporting of errors detected by the IIO local interfaces. An individual error control bit that is set masks error reporting of the particular local interface; software may set or clear the control bit. This register is sticky and can only be reset by PWRGOOD. Note that bit fields in this register can become reserved depending on the port configuration. For example, if the PCIe port is configured as 2X8 ports, then only the corresponding PCIe X8 bit fields are valid; other bits are unused and reserved. Global error control register masks errors reported from the local interface to the global register. If the an error reporting is disabled in this register, all errors from the corresponding local interface will not set any of the global error status bits.

GERRCTL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1C8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
25	RW	0b	**VTd Error Mask**	
24	RW	0b	**Miscellaneous Error Mask**	
23	RW	0b	**IIO Core Error Enable** This bit enables/masks the error detected in the IIO Core.	
22	RW	0b	**DMA Error Enable** This bit enables/masks the error detected in the DMA .	
21	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
20	RW	0b	**DMI Error Enable** This bit enables/masks the error detected in the DMI[0] Port.	
19:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
15:5	RW	000h	**PCIe Error Mask** Masks the error detected with the associated PCIe port. Bit 5 = Port 0 Bit 6 = Port 1a Bit 7 = Port 1b Bit 8 = Port 2a Bit 9 = Port 2b Bit 10 = Port 2c Bit 11 = Port 2d Bit 12 = Port 3a Bit 13 = Port 3b Bit 14 = Port 3c Bit 15 = Port 3d	
4:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
1	RW	0b	**IRP1 Error Mask**	
0	RW	0b	**IRP0 Error Mask** When set, disables logging of this error	

3.3.4.15 GSYSST—Global System Event Status Register

This register indicates the error severity signaled by the IIO global error logic. Setting of an individual error status bit indicates that the corresponding error severity has been detected by the IIO.

GSYSST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1CC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**Severity Error 4 Thermal Trip** Thermal Trip Error (not used in the processor)
3	ROS-V	0b	**Severity 3 Thermal Alert** Thermal Alert Error (not used in the processor)
2	ROS-V	0b	**Severity 2 Error Status** When set, IIO has detected an error of error severity 2
1	ROS-V	0b	**Severity 1 Error Status** When set, IIO has detected an error of error severity 1
0	ROS-V	0b	**Severity 0 Error Status** When set, IIO has detected an error of error severity 0

3.3.4.16 GSYSCTL—Global System Event Control Register

The system event control register controls/masks the reporting the errors indicated by the system event status register. When cleared, the error severity does not cause the generation of the system event. When set, detection of the error severity generates system event(s) according to system event map register (SYSMAP).

GSYSCTL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1D0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RW	0b	**Severity 4 Enable Thermal Trip** Thermal Trip Enable (not used in the processor)
3	RW	0b	**Severity 3 Enable Thermal Alert** Thermal Alert Enable (not used in the processor)
2	RW	0b	**Severity 2 Error Enable**
1	RW	0b	**Severity 1 Error Enable**
0	RW	0b	**Severity 0 Error Enable**

3.3.4.17 GFFERRST—Global Fatal FERR Status Register

GFFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1DC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:0	ROS-V	0000000h	**Global Error Status Log** This field logs the global error status register content when the first fatal error is reported. This has the same format as the global error status register (GFERRST).

3.3.4.18 GFNERRST—Global Fatal NERR Status Register

GFNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1E8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:0	ROS-V	0000000h	**Global Error Status Log** This filed logs the global error status register content when the next fatal error is reported. This has the same format as the global error status register (GFERRST).

3.3.4.19 GNFERRST—Global Non-Fatal FERR Status Register

GNFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1EC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:0	ROS-V	0000000h	**Global Error Status Log** This filed logs the global error status register content when the first non-fatal error is reported. This has the same format as the global error status register (GNERRST).

3.3.4.20 GNNERRST—Global Non-Fatal NERR Status Register

GNNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 1F8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:0	ROS-V	0000000h	**Global Error Status Log** This filed logs the global error status register content when the subsequent non-fatal error is reported. This has the same format as the global error status register (GNERRST).

3.3.5 Local Error Registers

3.3.5.1 IRPP0ERRST—IRP Protocol Error Status Register

This register indicates the error detected by the Coherent Interface.

IRPP0ERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 230

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RW1CS	0b	**CSR access crossing 32-bit boundary (C3)**
3	RW1CS	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.
1	RW1CS	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.2 IRPP0ERRCTL—IRP Protocol Error Control Register

This register enables the error status bit setting for a Coherent Interface detected error. Setting of the bit enables the setting of the corresponding error status bit in IRPPERRST register. If the bit is cleared, the corresponding error status will not be set.

IRPP0ERRCTL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 234

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	RWS	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
13	RWS	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RWS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**

IRPP0ERRCTL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 234
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
4	RWS	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error	
3	RWS	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error	
2	RWS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error	
1	RWS	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error	
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.5.3 IRPP0FFERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the first fatal error event.

IRPP0FFERRST Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 238
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.	
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**	
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.	
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**	
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.	
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.	
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.	
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.5.4 IRPP0FNERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal NERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the next fatal error event (any event that is not the first).

IRPP0FNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 23C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.5 IRPP0FFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register

IRPP0FFERRHD[0:3] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 240, 244, 248, 24C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Log of Header DWord 0** Logs the first DWord of the header on an error condition

3.3.5.6 IRPP0NFERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the first non-fatal error event.

IRPP0NFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 250
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR access crossing 32-bit boundary (C3)**
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.7 IRPP0NNERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal NERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the next non-fatal error event (any event that is not the first).

IRPP0NNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 254
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.

IRPP0NNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 254
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.8 IRPP0NFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register

IRPP0NFERRHD[0:3] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 258, 25C, 260, 264
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Log of Header DWord 0** Logs the first DWord of the header on an error condition

3.3.5.9 IRPP0ERRCNTSEL—IRP Protocol Error Counter Select Register

IRPP0ERRCNTSEL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 268
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18:0	RW	00000h	**Select Error Events for Counting** See IRPP0ERRST for per bit description of each error. Each bit in this field has the following behavior: 0 = Do not select this error type for error counting 1 = Select this error type for error counting

3.3.5.10 IRPP0ERRCNT—IRP Protocol Error Counter Register

IRPP0ERRCNT Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 26C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7	RW1CS	0b	**ERROVF: Error Accumulator Overflow** 0 = No overflow occurred 1 = Error overflow. The error count may not be valid.
6:0	RW1CS	00h	**Error Accumulator (Counter)** This counter accumulates errors that occur when the associated error type is selected in the ERRCNTSEL register. **Notes:** 1. This register is cleared by writing 7Fh. 2. Maximum counter available is 127d (7Fh)

3.3.5.11 IRPP1ERRST—IRP Protocol Error Status Register

This register indicates the error detected by the Coherent Interface.

IRPP1ERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2B0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RW1CS	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**
3	RW1CS	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	RW1CS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.
1	RW1CS	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.12 IRPP1ERRCTL—IRP Protocol Error Control Register

This register enables the error status bit setting for a Coherent Interface detected error. Setting of the bit enables the setting of the corresponding error status bit in IRPPERRST register. If the bit is cleared, the corresponding error status will not be set.

IRPP1ERRCTL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2B4

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	RWS	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
13	RWS	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RWS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RWS	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
3	RWS	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
2	RWS	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
1	RWS	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** 0 = Disable error status logging for this error 1 = Enable Error status logging for this error
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.13 IRPP1FFERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the first fatal error event.

IRPP1FFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2B8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was Originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.14 IRPP1FNERRST—IRP Protocol Fatal NERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the next fatal error event (any event that is not the first).

IRPP1FNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2BC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface; however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.

IRPP1FNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2BC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.15 IRPP1FFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register

IRPP1FFERRHD[0:3] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2C0, 2C4, 2C8, 2CC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Log of Header DWord 0** Logs the first DWord of the header on an error condition

3.3.5.16 IRPP1NFERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the first non-fatal error event.

IRPP1NFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2D0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface: however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.17 IRPP1NNERRST—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal NERR Status Register

The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the next non-fatal error event (any event that is not the first).

IRPP1NNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2D4
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Parity Error (DB)** This bit was originally used for detecting parity error on coherent interface: however, no parity checks exist. Thus, this bit logs parity errors on data from the IIO switch on the inbound path.
13	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Queue/Table Overflow or Underflow (DA)**
12:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Unexpected Response/Completion (D7)** A completion has been received from the Coherent Interface that was unexpected.
9:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	ROS-V	0b	**CSR Access Crossing 32-bit Boundary (C3)**
3	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Un-correctable ECC (C2)** A double bit ECC error was detected within the Write Cache.
2	ROS-V	0b	**Protocol Layer Received Poisoned Packet (C1)** A poisoned packet has been received from the Coherent Interface.
1	ROS-V	0b	**Write Cache Correctable ECC (B4)** A single bit ECC error was detected and corrected within the Write Cache.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.18 IRPP1NFERRHD[0:3]—IRP Protocol Non-Fatal FERR Header Log 0 Register

IRPP1NFERRHD[0:3] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2D8, 2DC, 2E0, 2E4
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Log of Header DWord 0** Logs the first DWord of the header on an error condition

3.3.5.19 IRPP1ERRCNTSEL—IRP Protocol Error Counter Select Register

IRPP1ERRCNTSEL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2E8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18:0	RW	00000h	**Select Error Events for Counting** See IRPP0ERRST for per bit description of each error. Each bit in this field has the following behavior: 0 = Do not select this error type for error counting 1 = Select this error type for error counting

3.3.5.20 IRPP1ERRCNT—IRP Protocol Error Counter Register

IRPP1ERRCNT Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 2EC
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7	RW1CS	0b	**Error Accumulator Overflow** 0 = No overflow occurred 1 = Error overflow. The error count may not be valid.	
6:0	RW1CS	00h	**Error Accumulator (Counter)** This counter accumulates errors that occur when the associated error type is selected in the ERRCNTSEL register. **Notes:** 1. This register is cleared by writing 7Fh. 2. Maximum counter available is 127d (7Fh)	

3.3.5.21 IIOERRST—IIO Core Error Status Register

This register indicates the IIO internal core errors detected by the IIO error logic. An individual error status bit that is set indicates that a particular error occurred; software may clear an error status by writing a 1 to the respective bit. This register is sticky and can only be reset by PWRGOOD. Clearing of the IIO**ERRST is done by clearing the corresponding IIOERRST bits.

IIOERRST Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 300
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
6	RW1CS	0b	**Overflow/Underflow Error Status (C6)**	
5	RW1CS	0b	**Completer Abort Error Status (C5)**	
4	RW1CS	0b	**Master Abort Error Status (C4)**	
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.5.22 IIOERRCTL—IIO Core Error Control Register

This register controls the reporting of IIO internal core errors detected by the IIO error logic. An individual error control bit that is cleared masks reporting of that a particular error; software may set or clear the respective bit. This register is sticky and can only be reset by PWRGOOD.

IIOERRCTL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 304
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
6	RWS	0b	**Overflow/Underflow Error Enable (C6)**	
5	RWS	0b	**Completer Abort Error Enable (C5)**	
4	RWS	0b	**Master Abort Error Enable (C4)**	
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.5.23 IIOFFERRST—IIO Core Fatal FERR Status Register

IIOFFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 308
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:0	ROS-V	00h	**IIO Core Error Status Log** The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the first error event. The encoding indicates the corresponding bit position of the error in the error status register.

3.3.5.24 IIOFFERRHD[0:3]—IIO Core Fatal FERR Header Register

Header log stores the IIO data path header information of the associated IIO core error. The header indicates where the error is originating from and the address of the cycle.

IIOFFERRHD[0:3] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 30C, 310, 314, 318
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Log of Header DWord 0** Logs the first DWord of the header on an error condition

3.3.5.25 IIOFNERRST—IIO Core Fatal NERR Status Register

IIOFNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 31C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:0	ROS-V	00h	**IIO Core Error Status Log** The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the first error event. The encoding indicates the corresponding bit position of the error in the error status register.

3.3.5.26 IIONFERRST—IIO Core Non-Fatal FERR Status Register

IIONFERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 320
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:0	ROS-V	00h	**IIO Core Error Status Log** The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the first error event. The encoding indicates the corresponding bit position of the error in the error status register.

3.3.5.27 IIONFERRHD[0:3]—IIO Core Non-Fatal FERR Header Register

Header log stores the IIO data path header information of the associated IIO core error. The header indicates where the error is originating from and the address of the cycle.

IIONFERRHD[0:3] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 324, 328, 32C, 330

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Log of Header DWord 0** Logs the first DWord of the header on an error condition

3.3.5.28 IIONNERRST—IIO Core Non-Fatal NERR Status Register

IIONNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 334

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:0	ROS-V	00h	**IIO Core Error Status Log** The error status log indicates which error is causing the report of the next error event. The encoding indicates the corresponding bit position of the error in the error status register.

3.3.5.29 IIOERRCNTSEL—IIO Core Error Counter Selection Register

IIOERRCNTSEL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 33C

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW	0b	**Overflow/Underflow Error Count Select**
5	RW	0b	**Completer Abort Error Select**
4	RW	0b	**Master Abort Error Select**
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.5.30 IIOERRCNT—IIO Core Error Counter Register

IIOERRCNT Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 340
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7	RW1CS	0b	**Error Accumulator Overflow** 0 = No overflow occurred 1 = Error overflow. The error count may not be valid.	
6:0	RW1CS	00h	**Error Accumulator** This counter accumulates errors that occur when the associated error type is selected in the ERRCNTSEL register. **Notes:** 1. This register is cleared by writing 7Fh. 2. Maximum counter available is 127d (7Fh).	

3.3.5.31 MIERRST—Miscellaneous Error Status Register

MIERRST Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 380
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
4	RW1CS	0b	**DFx Injected Error**	
3	RW1CS	0b	**VPP Error Status**	
2	RW1CS	0b	**JTAG Tap Port Status**	
1	RW1CS	0b	**SMBus Port Status (not used)** This bit will never be set since there is no longer an SMBus slave device.	
0	RW1CS	0b	**Config Register Parity Error**	

3.3.5.32 MIERRCTL—Miscellaneous Error Control Register

MIERRCTL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 384
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
4	RWS	0b	**DFx Injected Error Enable**	
3	RWS	0b	**VPP Error Status Enable**	
2	RWS	0b	**JTAG Tap Port Status Enable**	
1	RWS	0b	**SMBus Port Status Enable** This bit has no effect.	
0	RWS	0b	**Config Register Parity Error Enable**	

3.3.5.33 MIFFERRST—Miscellaneous Fatal First Error Status Register

MIFFERRST Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 388
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
10:0	ROS-V	000h	**Miscellaneous Error Status Log**	

3.3.5.34 MIFFERRHDR_[0:3]—Miscellaneous Fatal First Error Header 0 Log Register

MIFFERRHDR_[0:3] Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 38C, 390, 394, 398
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Header**	

3.3.5.35 MIFNERRST—Miscellaneous Fatal Next Error Status Register

MIFNERRST Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 39C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
10:0	ROS-V	000h	**Miscellaneous Error Status Log**	

3.3.5.36 MINFERRST—Miscellaneous Non-Fatal First Error Status Register

MINFERRST Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 3A0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
10:0	ROS-V	000h	**Miscellaneous Error Status Log**	

3.3.5.37 MINFERRHDR_[0:3]—Miscellaneous Non-Fatal First Error Header 0 Log Register

MINFERRHDR_[0:3] Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 3A4, 3A8, 3AC, 3B0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	ROS-V	00000000h	**Header**

3.3.5.38 MINNERRST—Miscellaneous Non-Fatal Next Error Status Register

MINNERRST Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 3B4

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:0	ROS-V	000h	**Miscellaneous Error Status Log**

3.3.5.39 MIERRCNTSEL—Miscellaneous Error Count Select Register

MIERRCNTSEL Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 3BC

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RW	0b	**DFx Injected Error Count Select**
3	RW	0b	**VPP Error Status Count Select**
2	RW	0b	**JTAG Tap Port Status Count Select**
1	RW	0b	**SMBus Port Status Count Select** This bit has no effect.
0	RW	0b	**Config Register Parity Error Count Select**

3.3.5.40 MIERRCNT—Miscellaneous Error Counter Register

MIERRCNT Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 2	Offset: 3C0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7	RW1CS	0b	**Error Accumulator Overflow** 0 = No overflow occurred 1 = Error overflow. The error count may not be valid.
6:0	RW1CS	00h	**Error Accumulator** This counter accumulates errors that occur when the associated error type is selected in the ERRCNTSEL register. ***Notes:*** 1. This register is cleared by writing 7Fh. 2. Maximum counter available is 127d (7Fh).

3.3.6 IOxAPIC PCI Configuration Space

This section covers the I/OxAPIC related registers

3.3.6.1 MBAR—IOxAPIC Base Address Register

MBAR Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 10
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:12	RW	0h	**BAR** This marks the 4 KB aligned 32-bit base address for memory-mapped registers of I/OxAPIC **Note:** Any accesses using message channel or JTAG mini port to registers pointed to by the MBAR address, are not gated by MSE bit (in PCICMD register) being set; that is, even if MSE bit is a 0, message channel accesses to the registers pointed to by MBAR address are allowed/completed normally.	
11:4	RO	0h	**Reserved**	
3	RO	0b	**Prefetchable** The IOxAPIC registers are not prefetchable.	
2:1	RO	00b	**Type** The IOAPIC registers can only be placed below 4G system address space.	
0	RO	0b	**Memory Space** This Base Address Register indicates memory space.	

3.3.6.2 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register

SVID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 2C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
15:0	RW-O	8086h	**Subsystem Vendor Identification Number.** The default value specifies Intel but can be set to any value once after reset.	

3.3.6.3 SDID—Subsystem Device ID Register

SDID Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 2E
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
15:0	RW-O	0000h	**Subsystem Device Identification Number** Assigned by the subsystem vendor to uniquely identify the subsystem	

3.3.6.4 INTL—Interrupt Line Register

INTL Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 3C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	00h	**Interrupt Line** Not applicable for these devices	

3.3.6.5 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register - Others

INTPIN Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 3D
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	00h	**Interrupt Pin** Not applicable since these devices do not generate any interrupt on their own	

3.3.6.6 ABAR—I/OxAPIC Alternate BAR Register

ABAR Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 40
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
15	RW	0b	**ABAR Enable** When set, the range FECX_YZ00 to FECX_YZFF is enabled as an alternate access method to the IOxAPIC registers and these addresses are claimed by the IIO's internal I/OxAPIC, regardless of the setting the MSE bit in the I/OxAPIC configuration space. Bits 'XYZ' are defined below. **Note:** Any accesses using message channel or JTAG mini port to registers pointed to by the ABAR address, are not gated by this bit being set. That is, even if this bit is a 0, message channel accesses to the registers pointed to by ABAR address are allowed/completed normally.	
14:12	RO	0h	**Reserved**	
11:8	RW	0h	**Base Address [19:16] (XBAD)** These bits determine the high order bits of the I/O APIC address map. When a memory address is recognized by the IIO which matches FECX_YZ00-to-FECX_YZFF, the IIO will respond to the cycle and access the internal I/O APIC.	
7:4	RW	0h	**Base Address [15:12] (YBAD)** These bits determine the low order bits of the I/O APIC address map. When a memory address is recognized by the IIO which matches FECX_YZ00-to-FECX_YZFF, the IIO will respond to the cycle and access the internal I/O APIC.	
3:0	RW	0h	**Base Address [11:8] (ZBAD)** These bits determine the low order bits of the I/O APIC address map. When a memory address is recognized by the IIO which matches FECX_YZ00-to-FECX_YZFF, the IIO will respond to the cycle and access the internal I/O APIC.	

3.3.6.7 PMCAP—Power Management Capabilities Register

PMCAP Bus: 0		Device: 5 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 6C Description
Bit	Attr			
31:27	RO	0h	**PME Support** Bits 31, 30, and 27 must be set to 1 for PCI-PCI bridge structures representing ports on root complexes.	
26	RO	0b	**D2 Support** I/OxAPIC does not support power management state D2.	
25	RO	0b	**D1 Support** I/OxAPIC does not support power management state D1.	
24:22	RO	0h	**AUX Current**	
21	RO	0b	**Device Specific Initialization**	
20	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
19	RO	0b	**PME Clock** This field is hardwired to 0h as it does not apply to PCI Express.	
18:16	RW-O	011b	**Version** This field is set to 3h (PM 1.2 compliant) as version number. The bits are RW-O to make the version 2h incase legacy operating systems have any issues.	
15:8	RO	00h	**Next Capability Pointer** This is the last capability in the chain and hence set to 0.	
7:0	RO	01h	**Capability ID** This field provides the PM capability ID assigned by PCI-SIG.	

3.3.6.8 PMCSR—Power Management Control and Status Register

PMCSR Bus: 0		Device: 5 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 70 Description
Bit	Attr			
31:24	RO	00h	**Data** Not relevant for I/OxAPIC	
23	RO	0h	**Bus Power/Clock Control Enable** Not relevant for I/OxAPIC	
22	RO	0h	**B2/B3 Support** Not relevant for I/OxAPIC	
21:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
15	RO	0h	**PME Status** Not relevant for I/OxAPIC	
14:13	RO	0h	**Data Scale** Not relevant for I/OxAPIC	
12:9	RO	0h	**Data Select** Not relevant for I/OxAPIC	
8	RO	0h	**PME Enable** Not relevant for I/OxAPIC	
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

PMCSR Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 70

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
3	RO	1b	**No Soft Reset** This bit indicates I/OxAPIC does not reset its registers when transitioning from D3hot to D0.
2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1:0	RW-V	0h	**Power State** This 2-bit field is used to determine the current power state of the function and to set a new power state as well. 00 = D0 01 = D1 (not supported by IOAPIC) 10 = D2 (not supported by IOAPIC) 11 = D3_hot If Software tries to write 01 or 10 to this field, the power state does not change from the existing power state (which is either D0 or D3hot), nor do these bits 1:0 change value. When in D3hot state, I/OxAPIC will • respond to only Type 0 configuration transactions targeted at the device's configuration space, when in D3hot state • will not respond to memory (That is, D3hot state is equivalent to MSE) accesses to MBAR region. **Note:** ABAR region access still go through in D3hot state, if it enabled. • will not generate any MSI writes

3.3.6.9 RDINDEX—Alternate Index to read Indirect I/OxAPIC Register

RDINDEX Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 80

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:0	RW	0h	**Index** When PECI/JTAG wants to read the indirect RTE registers of I/OxAPIC, this register is used to point to the index of the indirect register, as defined in the I/OxAPIC indirect memory space. Software writes to this register and then does a read of the RDWINDOW register to read the contents at that index. **Note:** Hardware does not preclude software from accessing this register over the coherent interface, but that is not what this register is defined for.

3.3.6.10 RDWINDOW—Alternate Window to read Indirect I/OxAPIC Register

RDWINDOW Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 90

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RO	0h	**Window** When SMBUS/JTAG reads this register, the data contained in the indirect register pointed to by the RDINDEX register is returned on the read.

3.3.6.11 IOAPICTETPC—IOxAPIC Table Entry Target Programmable Control Register

IOAPICTETPC Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: A0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**
16	RW	0b	**CB DMA Channel 0 IntA Interrupt Assignment** 0 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 7 1 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 23
15:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12	RW	0b	**NTB Interrupt Assignment** 0 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 16 1 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 23
11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RW	0b	**Port 3c IntB Interrupt Assignment** 0 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 21 1 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 19
9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW	0b	**Port 3a IntB Interrupt Assignment** 0 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 20 1 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 17
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW	0b	**Port 2c IntB Interrupt Assignment** 0 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 13 1 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 11
5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RW	0b	**Port 2a IntB Interrupt Assignment** 0 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 12 1 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 9
3:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW	0b	**Port 0 IntB Interrupt Assignment** 0 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 1 1 = src/int is connected to IOAPIC table entry 3

3.3.6.12 IOADSELS0—IOxAPIC DSELS Register 0

IOADSELS0 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 288

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
28	RWS	0b	**SW2IPC AER Negative Edge Mask**
27	RWS	0b	**SW2IPC AER Event Select**
26:0	RWS	0h	**gttcfg2SIpcIOADels0[26:0]**

3.3.6.13 IOADSELS1—IOxAPIC DSELS Register 1

IOADSELS1 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 28C
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:0	RWS	0h	**gttcfg2SIpcIOADels1[17:0]**

3.3.6.14 IOINTSRC0—IO Interrupt Source Register 0

IOINTSRC0 Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 2A0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RW-V	00000000h	**Interrupt Source 0** **Bit Interrupt Source** 31 INTD Port 3b 30 INTC Port 3b 29 INTB Port 3b 28 INTA Port 3b 27 INTD Port 3a 26 INTC Port 3a 25 INTB Port 3a 24 INTA Port 3a 23 INTD Port 1b 22 INTC Port 1b 21 INTB Port 1b 20 INTA Port 1b 19 INTD Port 1a 18 INTC Port 1a 17 INTB Port 1a 16 INTA Port 1a 15 INTD Port 2d 14 INTC Port 2d 13 INTB Port 2d 12 INTA Port 2d 11 INTD Port 2c 10 INTC Port 2c 9 INTB Port 2c 8 INTA Port 2c 7 INTD Port 2b 6 INTC Port 2b 5 INTB Port 2b 4 INTA Port 2b 3 INTD Port 2a 2 INTC Port 2a 1 INTB Port 2a 0 INTA Port 2a

3.3.6.15 IOINTSRC1—IO Interrupt Source Register 1

IOINTSRC1 Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 2A4
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
20:0	RW-V	000000h	**Interrupt Source 1** **Bit** **Interrupt** **Source** 20 INTA Root Port Core 19 INTB ME KT 18 INTC ME IDE-R 17 INTD ME HECI 16 INTA ME HECI 15 INTD CB DMA 14 INTC CB DMA 13 INTB CB DMA 12 INTA CB DMA 11 INTD Port 0/DMI 10 INTC Port 0/DMI 9 INTB Port 0/DMI 8 INTA Port 0/DMI 7 INTD Port 3d 6 INTC Port 3d 5 INTB Port 3d 4 INTA Port 3d 3 INTD Port 3c 2 INTC Port 3c 1 INTB Port 3c 0 INTA Port 3c	

3.3.6.16 IOREMINTCNT—Remote IO Interrupt Count Register

IOREMINTCNT Bus: 0		Device: 5	Function: 4	Offset: 2A8
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:24	RW	0h	**REM_INT_D_CNT** Number of remote interrupts D received	
23:16	RW	0h	**REM_INT_C_CNT** Number of remote interrupts C received	
15:8	RW	0h	**REM_INT_B_CNT** Number of remote interrupts B received	
7:0	RW	0h	**REM_INT_A_CNT** Number of remote interrupts A received	

3.3.6.17 IOREMGPECNT—Remote IO GPE Count Register

IOREMGPECNT Bus: 0		Device: 5 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 2AC Description
Bit	**Attr**			
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
23:16	RW	0h	**REM_HPGPE_CNT** Number of remote HPGPEs received	
15:8	RW	0h	**REM_PMGPE_CNT** Number of remote PMGPEs received	
7:0	RW	0h	**REM_GPE_CNT** Number of remote GPEs received	

3.3.6.18 IOXAPICPARERRINJCTL—IOxAPIC Parity Error Injection Control Register

IOXAPICPARERRINJCTL Bus: 0		Device: 5 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 2C0 Description
Bit	**Attr**			
31	RWS	0b	**EIE**	
30	RWS	0b	**EIRFS**	
29:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
25:24	RWS	0b	**BFS[1:0]**	
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
21:18	RWS	0b	**Unused** [3:0]	
17:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
3:0	RWS	0b	**PF[3:0]**	

3.3.6.19 FAUXGV—FauxGV Register

FAUXGV Bus: 0		Device: 5 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 2C4 Description
Bit	**Attr**			
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
0	RWS-L	0b	**Faux GV Enable**	

3.3.7 I/OxAPIC Memory Mapped Registers

I/OxAPIC has a direct memory mapped space. An index/data register pair is located within the directed memory mapped region and is used to access the redirection table entries. provides the direct memory mapped registers of the I/OxAPIC. The offsets shown in the table are from the base address in either ABAR or MBAR or both. Accesses to addresses beyond 40h return all 0s.

Only addresses up to offset FFh can be accessed using the ABAR register; whereas offsets up to FFFh can be accessed using MBAR. Only aligned DWord reads and write are allowed towards the I/OxAPIC memory space. Any other accesses will result in an error.

Table 3-19. I/OxAPIC Direct Memory Mapped Registers

INDX	0h
	4h
	8h
	Ch
WNDW	10h
	14h
	18h
	1Ch
PAR	20h
	24h
	28h
	2Ch
	30h
	34h
	38h
	3Ch
EOI	40h
	44h
	48h
	4Ch
	50h
	54h
	58h
	5Ch
	60h
	64h

Table 3-20. I/OxAPIC Indexed Registers (Redirection Table Entries) – WINDOW 0 – Register Map Table

BCFG	ARBID	VER	APICID	0h		80h
				4h		84h
				8h		88h
				Ch		8Ch
RTH1	RTL1	RTH0	RTL0	10h		90h
RTH3	RTL3	RTH2	RTL2	14h		94h
RTH5	RTL5	RTH4	RTL4	18h		98h
RTH7	RTL7	RTH6	RTL6	1Ch		9Ch
RTH9	RTL9	RTH8	RTL8	20h		A0h
RTH11	RTL11	RTH10	RTL10	24h		A4h
RTH13	RTL13	RTH12	RTL12	28h		A8h
RTH15	RTL15	RTH14	RTL14	2Ch		ACh
RTH17	RTL17	RTH16	RTL16	30h		B0h
RTH19	RTL19	RTH18	RTL18	34h		B4h
RTH21	RTL21	RTH20	RTL20	38h		B8h
RTH23	RTL23	RTH22	RTL22	3Ch		BCh
				40h		C0h
				44h		C4h
				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

3.3.7.1 INDX—Index Register

The Index Register will select which indirect register appears in the window register to be manipulated by software. Software will program this register to select the desired APIC internal register.

INDX Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 0	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: MBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RW-L	00h	**Index** Indirect register to access. **Note:** Locked in D3hot state.	

3.3.7.2 WNDW—Window Register

WNDW Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 10	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: MBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:0	RW-LV	00000000h	**Data** Data to be written to the indirect register on writes, and location of read data from the indirect register on reads. **Note:** Locked in D3hot state.	

3.3.7.3 PAR—Pin Assertion Register

PAR Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 20	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: MBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RO	0h	**Pin Assertion** IIO does not allow writes to the PAR to cause MSI interrupts.	

3.3.7.4 EOI Register

EOI Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 40	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: MBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:0	RW-L	00h	**EOI** The EOI register is present to provide a mechanism to efficiently convert level interrupts to edge triggered MSI interrupts. When a write is issued to this register, the I/O(x)APIC will check the lower 8 bits written to this register, and compare it with the vector field for each entry in the I/O Redirection Table. When a match is found, the Remote_IRR bit for that I/O Redirection Entry will be cleared. If multiple I/O Redirection entries, for any reason, assign the same vector, each of those entries will have the Remote_IRR bit reset to 0. This will cause the corresponding I/OxAPIC entries to resample their level interrupt inputs and if they are still asserted, cause more MSI interrupt(s) (if unmasked) which will again set the Remote_IRR bit. **Note:** Locked in D3hot state	

3.3.7.5 APICID Register

This register uniquely identifies an APIC in the system. This register is not used by operating systems anymore and is still implemented in hardware because of FUD.

APICID Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 0	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: WINDOW_0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
27:24	RW	0b	**APICID** Allows for up to 16 unique APIC IDs in the system.	
23:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7:28	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.7.6 VER—Version Register

This register uniquely identifies an APIC in the system. This register is not used by operating systems anymore and is still implemented in hardware because of FUD.

VER Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 1	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: WINDOW_0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
23:16	RO	17h	**Maximum Redirection Entries** This is the entry number of the highest entry in the redirection table. It is equal to the number of interrupt inputs minus one. This field is hardwired to 17h to indicate 24 interrupts.	
15	RO	0b	**IRQ Assertion Register Supported** This bit is set to 0 to indicate that this version of the I/OxAPIC does not implement the IRQ Assertion register and does not allow PCI devices to write to it to cause interrupts.	
14:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7:0	RO	20h	**Version** This identifies the implementation version. This field is hardwired to 20h indicate this is an I/OxAPIC.	
7:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.7.7 ARBID—Arbitration ID Register

This is a legacy register carried over from days of serial bus interrupt delivery. This register has no meaning in IIO. It just tracks the APICID register for compatibility reasons.

ARBID Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 2	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: WINDOW_0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
27:24	RO	0b	**Arbitration ID** Just tracks the APICID register.	
23:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7:28	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.7.8 BCFG—Boot Configuration Register

BCFG Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 3	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: WINDOW_0
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
7:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
0	RW	1b	**Boot Configuration** This bit is default = 1 to indicate FSB delivery mode. A value of 0 has no effect. Its left as RW for software compatibility reasons.	

3.3.7.9 RTL[0:23]—Redirection Table Low DWord Register

The information in this register along with Redirection Table High DWord register is used to construct the MSI interrupt. There is one of these pairs of registers for every interrupt. The first interrupt has the redirection registers at offset 10h. The second interrupt at 12h, third at 14h, etc. until the final interrupt (interrupt 23) at 3Eh.

RTL[0:23] Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 10	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: WINDOW_0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
17	RW	0b	**Disable Flushing** This bit has no meaning in IIO. This bit is RW for software compatibility reasons only
16	RW	1b	**Mask** When cleared, an edge assertion or level (depending on bit 15 in this register) on the corresponding interrupt input results in delivery of an MSI interrupt using the contents of the corresponding redirection table high/low entry. When set, an edge or level on the corresponding interrupt input does not cause MSI Interrupts and no MSI interrupts are held pending as well (that is, if an edge interrupt asserted when the mask bit is set, no MSI interrupt is sent and the hardware does not remember the event to cause an MSI later when the mask is cleared). When set, assertion/deassertion of the corresponding interrupt input causes Assert/Deassert_INTx messages to be sent to the legacy ICH, provided the 'Disable PCI INTx Routing to ICH' bit is clear. If the latter is set, Assert/Deassert_INTx messages are not sent to the legacy ICH. When mask bit goes from 1 to 0 for an entry and the entry is programmed for level input, the input is sampled and if asserted, an MSI is sent. Also, if an Assert_INTx message was previously sent to the legacy ICH/internal-coalescing logic on behalf of the entry, when the mask bit is clear, then a Deassert_INTx event is scheduled on behalf of the entry (whether this event results in a Deassert_INTx message to the legacy ICH depends on whether there were other outstanding Deassert_INTx messages from other sources). When the mask bit goes from 0 to 1, and the corresponding interrupt input is already asserted, an Assert_INTx event is scheduled on behalf of the entry. Note though that if the interrupt is deasserted when the bit transitions from 0 to 1, a Deassert_INTx is not scheduled on behalf of the entry.
15	RW	0b	**Trigger Mode** This field indicates the type of signal on the interrupt input that triggers an interrupt. 0 = Indicates edge sensitive 1 = Indicates level sensitive.
14	RO	0b	**Remote IRR** This bit is used for level triggered interrupts; its meaning is undefined for edge triggered interrupts. For level triggered interrupts, this bit is set when an MSI interrupt has been issued by the I/OxAPIC into the system fabric (noting that if BME bit is clear or when the mask bit is set, no new MSI interrupts cannot be generated and this bit cannot transition from 0 to 1 in those conditions). It is reset (if set) when an EOI message is received from a local APIC with the appropriate vector number, at which time the level interrupt input corresponding to the entry is resampled causing one more MSI interrupt (if other enable bits are set) and causing this bit to be set again.
13	RW	0b	**Interrupt Input Pin Polarity** 0 = Active high 1 = Active low Strictly, speaking this bit has no meaning in IIO since the Assert/Deassert_INTx messages are level in-sensitive. But the core I/OxAPIC logic that is reused from PXH might be built to use this bit to determine the correct polarity. Most operating systems today support only active low interrupt inputs for PCI devices. Given that, the OS is expected to program a 1 into this register and so the 'internal' virtual wire signals in the IIO need to be active low (that is, 0=asserted and 1=deasserted).

RTL[0:23] Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 10	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: WINDOW_0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
12	RO	0b	**Delivery Status** When trigger mode is set to level and the entry is unmasked, this bit indicates the state of the level interrupt. That is, 1b if interrupt is asserted; else 0b. When the trigger mode is set to level but the entry is masked, this bit is always 0b. This bit is always 0b when trigger mode is set to edge.
11	RW	0b	**Destination Mode** 0 - Physical1 - Logical
10:8	RW	0b	**Delivery Mode** This field specifies how the APICs listed in the destination field should act upon reception of the interrupt. Certain Delivery modes will only operate as intended when used in conjunction with a specific trigger mode. The encodings are: 000 = Fixed: Trigger mode can be edge or level. Examine TM bit to determine. 001 = Lowest Priority: Trigger mode can be edge or level. Examine TM bit to determine. 010 = SMI/PMI: Trigger mode is always edge and TM bit is ignored. 011 = Reserved 100 = NMI. Trigger mode is always edge and TM bit is ignored. 101 = INIT. Trigger mode is always edge and TM bit is ignored. 110 = Reserved 111 = ExtINT. Trigger mode is always edge and TM bit is ignored.
7:0	RW	0h	**Vector** This field contains the interrupt vector for this interrupt
7:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.7.10 RTH[0:23]—Redirection Table High DWord Register

RTH[0:23] Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 11	Function: 4	MMIO BAR: WINDOW_0

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RW	00h	**Destination ID** They are bits [19:12] of the MSI address.
23:16	RW	00h	**Extended Destination ID** These bits become bits [11:4] of the MSI address.
15:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8 Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Register

Intel VT-d registers are all addressed using aligned DWord or aligned QWord accesses. Any combination of bits is allowed within a DWord or QWord access. The Intel VT-d remap engine registers corresponding to the non-Isochronous port represented by Device 0, occupy the first 4 K of offset starting from the base address defined by VTBAR register. The Intel VT-d Isochronous remap engine registers occupies the second 4 K of offset starting from the base address.

Figure 3-3. Base Address of Intel VT-d Remap Engines

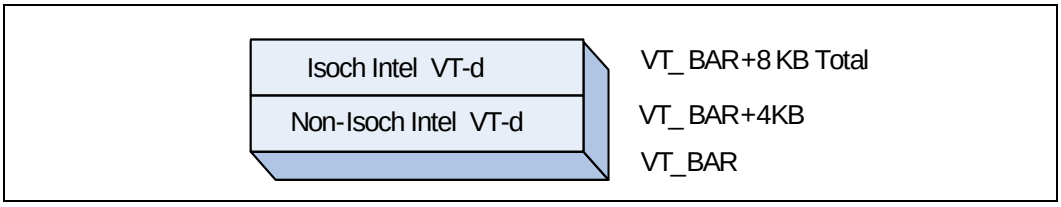


Table 3-21. Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 00h–FFh (VTD0)

VTD0_VERSION	0h	VTD0_INV_QUEUE_HEAD	80h
	4h		84h
VTD0_CAP	8h	VTD0_INV_QUEUE_TAIL	88h
	Ch		8Ch
VTD0_EXT_CAP	10h	VTD0_INV_QUEUE_ADD	90h
	14h		94h
VTD0_GLBCMD	18h		98h
VTD0_GLBSTS	1Ch	VTD0_INV_COMP_STATUS	9Ch
VTD0_ROOTENTRYADD	20h	VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL	A0h
	24h	VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA	A4h
VTD0_CTXCMD	28h	VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR	A8h
	2Ch		ACh
	30h		B0h
VTD0_FLTSTS	34h		B4h
VTD0_FLTEVTCTRL	38h	VTD0_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE	B8h
VTD0_FLTEVTDATA	3Ch		BCh
VTD0_FLTEVTADDR	40h		C0h
	44h		C4h
	48h		C8h
	4Ch		CCh
	50h		D0h
	54h		D4h
	58h		D8h
	5Ch		DCh
	60h		E0h
VTD0_PMEN	64h		E4h
VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE	68h		E8h
VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT	6Ch		ECh
VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE	70h		F0h
	74h		F4h
VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT	78h		F8h
	7Ch		FCh

Table 3-22. Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 100h–1FCh (VTD0)

VTD0_FLTREC0_GPA	100h		180h
	104h		184h
VTD0_FLTREC0_SRC	108h		188h
	10Ch		18Ch
VTD0_FLTREC1_GPA	110h		190h
	114h		194h
VTD0_FLTREC1_SRC	118h		198h
	11Ch		19Ch
VTD0_FLTREC2_GPA	120h		1A0h
	124h		1A4h
VTD0_FLTREC2_SRC	128h		1A8h
	12Ch		1ACh
VTD0_FLTREC3_GPA	130h		1B0h
	134h		1B4h
VTD0_FLTREC3_SRC	138h		1B8h
	13Ch		1BCh
VTD0_FLTREC4_GPA	140h		1C0h
	144h		1C4h
VTD0_FLTREC4_SRC	148h		1C8h
	14Ch		1CCh
VTD0_FLTREC5_GPA	150h		1D0h
	154h		1D4h
VTD0_FLTREC5_SRC	158h		1D8h
	15Ch		1DCh
VTD0_FLTREC6_GPA	160h		1E0h
	164h		1E4h
VTD0_FLTREC6_SRC	168h		1E8h
	16Ch		1ECh
VTD0_FLTREC7_GPA	170h		1F0h
	174h		1F4h
VTD0_FLTREC7_SRC	178h		1F8h
	17Ch		1FCh

Table 3-23. Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 200h–2FCh (VTD0), 1200h–12FCh (VTD1)

VTD0_INVADDRREG	200h		280h
	204h		284h
VTD0_IOTLBINV	208h		288h
	20Ch		28Ch
	210h		290h
	214h		294h
	218h		298h
	21Ch		29Ch
	220h		2A0h
	224h		2A4h
	228h		2A8h
	22Ch		2ACh
	230h		2B0h
	234h		2B4h
	238h		2B8h
	23Ch		2BCh
	240h		2C0h
	244h		2C4h
	248h		2C8h
	24Ch		2CCh
	250h		2D0h
	254h		2D4h
	258h		2D8h
	25Ch		2DCh
	260h		2E0h
	264h		2E4h
	268h		2E8h
	26Ch		2ECh
	270h		2F0h
	274h		2F4h
	278h		2F8h
	27Ch		2FCh

Table 3-24. Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 1000h–11FCh (VTD1)

VTD1_VERSION	1000h	VTD1_INV_QUEUE_HEAD	1080h
	1004h		1084h
VTD1_CAP	1008h	VTD1_INV_QUEUE_TAIL	1088h
	100Ch		108Ch
VTD1_EXT_CAP	1010h	VTD1_INV_QUEUE_ADD	1090h
	1014h		1094h
VTD1_GLBCMD	1018h		1098h
VTD1_GLBSTS	101Ch	VTD1_INV_COMP_STATUS	109Ch
VTD1_ROOTENTRYADD	1020h	VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL	10A0h
	1024h	VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA	10A4h
VTD1_CTXCMD	1028h	VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR	10A8h
	102Ch		10ACh
	1030h		10B0h
VTD1_FLTSTS	1034h		10B4h
VTD1_FLTEVTCTRL	1038h	VTD1_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE	10B8h
VTD1_FLTEVTDATA	103Ch		10BCh
VTD1_FLTEVTADDR	1040h		10C0h
	1044h		10C4h
	1048h		10C8h
	104Ch		10CCh
	1050h		10D0h
	1054h		10D4h
	1058h		10D8h
	105Ch		10DCh
	1060h		10E0h
VTD1_PMEN	1064h		10E4h
VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE	1068h		10E8h
VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT	106Ch		10ECh
VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE	1070h		10F0h
	1074h		10F4h
VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT	1078h		10F8h
	107Ch		10FCh

Table 3-25. Intel® VT-d Memory Mapped Registers – 1100h–11FCh (VTD1)

VTD1_FLTREC0_GPA	1100h		1180h
	1104h		1184h
VTD1_FLTREC0_SRC	1108h		1188h
	110Ch		118Ch
	1110h		1190h
	1114h		1194h
	1118h		1198h
	111Ch		119Ch
	1120h		11A0h
	1124h		11A4h
	1128h		11A8h
	112Ch		11ACh
	1130h		11B0h
	1134h		11B4h
	1138h		11B8h
	113Ch		11BCh
	1140h		11C0h
	1144h		11C4h
	1148h		11C8h
	114Ch		11CCh
	1150h		11D0h
	1154h		11D4h
	1158h		11D8h
	115Ch		11DCh
	1160h		11E0h
	1164h		11E4h
	1168h		11E8h
	116Ch		11ECh
	1170h		11F0h
	1174h		11F4h
	1178h		11F8h
	117Ch		11FCh

3.3.8.1 VTD0_VERSION—Version Number Register

VTD0_VERSION Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 0h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7:4	RO	1h	**Major Revision**	
3:0	RO	0h	**Minor Revision**	

3.3.8.2 VTD0_CAP—Intel® VT-d Capabilities Register

VTD0_CAP Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 8h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:56	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
55	RO	1b	**DMA Read Draining** The processor supports hardware based draining	
54	RO	1b	**DMA Write Draining** The processor supports hardware based write draining	
53:48	RO	12h	**MAMV** The processor support MAMV value of 12h (up to 1G super pages).	
47:40	RO	07h	**Number of Fault Recording Registers** The processor supports 8 fault recording registers	
39	RO	1b	**Page Selective Invalidation** Supported in IIO	
38	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
37:34	RWO	3h	**Super Page Support** 2 MB, 1G supported.	
33:24	RO	10h	**Fault Recording Register Offset** Fault registers are at offset 100h	
23	RW-O	0b	**ISOCH** Remapping Engine has ISOCH Support. **Note**: This bit used to be for "Spatial Separation". This is no longer the case.	
22	RWO	1b	**ZLR** ZLR: Zero-length DMA requests to write-only pages supported.	
21:16	RO	2Fh	**MGAW** This register is set by the processor-based on the setting of the GPA_LIMIT register. The value is the same for both the Intel High Definition Audio and non-Intel High Definition Audio engines. This is because the translation for Intel High Definition Audio has been extended to be 4-level (instead of 3).	
15:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
12:8	RO	04h	**SAGAW** Supports 4-level walk on both Intel High Definition Audio and non-Intel High Definition Audio engines.	

VTD0_CAP Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 8h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7	RO	0b	**CM** The processor does not cache invalid pages. This bit should always be set to 0 on hardware. It can be set to 1 when doing software virtualization of Intel VT-d.
6	RO	1b	**PHMR Support** The processor supports protected high memory range.
5	RO	1b	**PLMR Support** The processor supports protected low memory range.
4	RO	0b	**RWBF** Not applicable for the processor.
3	RO	0b	**Advanced Fault Logging** The processor does not support advanced fault logging.
2:0	RO	010b	**Number of Domains Supported** The processor supports 256 domains with 8 bit domain ID.

3.3.8.3 VTD0_EXT_CAP—Extended Intel® VT-d Capability Register

VTD0_EXT_CAP Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 10h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:20	RO	Fh	**Maximum Handle Mask Value** IIO supports all 16 bits of handle being masked. **Note:** IIO always performs global interrupt entry invalidation on any interrupt cache invalidation command and hardware never really looks at the mask value.
19:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:8	RO	20h	**Invalidation Unit Offset** IIO has the invalidation registers at offset 200h.
7	RWO	1b	**Snoop Control** 0 = Hardware does not support 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries. 1 = Hardware supports the 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries. IIO supports snoop override only for the non-isoch Intel VT-d engine.
6	RW-O	1b	**Pass through** IIO supports pass through. This bit is RW-O for defeaturing in case of post-si bugs.
5	RO	1b	**Caching Hints** IIO supports caching hints
4	RO	1b	**IA32 Extended Interrupt Mode** IIO supports the extended interrupt mode
3	RWO	1b	**Interrupt Remapping Support** IIO supports this
2	RW-O	1b	**Device TLB Support** IIO supports ATS for the non-isoch Intel VT-d engine. This bit is RW-O for non-isoch engine in case we might have to defeature ATS post-si.

VTD0_EXT_CAP Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 10h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
1	RWO	1b	**Queued Invalidation Support** IIO supports this	
0	RW-O	0b	**Coherency Support** BIOS can write to this bit to indicate to hardware to either snoop or not-snoop the DMA/Interrupt table structures in memory (root/context/pd/pt/irt). Note that this bit is expected to be always set to 0 for the Intel High Definition Audio Intel VT-d engine and programmability is only provided for that engine for debug reasons.	

3.3.8.4 VTD0_GLBCMD—Global Command Register

VTD0_GLBCMD Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 18h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RW	0b	**Translation Enable** Software writes to this field to request hardware to enable/disable DMA-remapping hardware. 0 = Disable DMA-remapping hardware 1 = Enable DMA-remapping hardware Hardware reports the status of the translation enable operation through the TES field in the Global Status register. Before enabling (or re-enabling) DMA-remapping hardware through this field, software must: • Setup the DMA-remapping structures in memory • Flush the write buffers (through WBF field), if write buffer flushing is reported as required. • Set the root-entry table pointer in hardware (through SRTP field). • Perform global invalidation of the context-cache and global invalidation of IOTLB • If advanced fault logging supported, setup fault log pointer (through SFL field) and enable advanced fault logging (through EAFL field). There may be active DMA requests in the platform when software updates this field. Hardware must enable or disable remapping logic only at deterministic transaction boundaries, so that any in-flight transaction is either subject to remapping or not at all.	
30	RW	0b	**Set Root Table Pointer** Software sets this field to set/update the root-entry table pointer used by hardware. The root-entry table pointer is specified through the Root-entry Table Address register. Hardware reports the status of the root table pointer set operation through the RTPS field in the Global Status register. The root table pointer set operation must be performed before enabling or re-enabling (after disabling) DMA remapping hardware. After a root table pointer set operation, software must globally invalidate the context cache followed by global invalidate of IOTLB. This is required to ensure hardware uses only the remapping structures referenced by the new root table pointer, and not any stale cached entries. While DMA-remapping hardware is active, software may update the root table pointer through this field. However, to ensure valid in-flight DMA requests are deterministically remapped, software must ensure that the structures referenced by the new root table pointer are programmed to provide the same remapping results as the structures referenced by the previous root table pointer. Clearing this bit has no effect.	
29	RO	0b	**Set Fault Log Pointer** Not Applicable to the processor	
28	RO	0b	**Enable Advanced Fault Logging** Not Applicable to the processor	

VTD0_GLBCMD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 18h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
27	RO	0b	**Write Buffer Flush** Not Applicable to the processor
26	RW	0b	**Queued Invalidation Enable** Software writes to this field to enable queued invalidations. 0 = Disable queued invalidations. In this case, invalidations must be performed through the Context Command and IOTLB Invalidation Unit registers. 1 = Enable use of queued invalidations. Once enabled, all invalidations must be submitted through the invalidation queue and the invalidation registers cannot be used till the translation has been disabled. The invalidation queue address register must be initialized before enabling queued invalidations. Also software must make sure that all invalidations submitted prior using the register interface are all completed before enabling the queued invalidation interface. Hardware reports the status of queued invalidation enable operation through QIES field in the Global Status register. Value returned on read of this field is undefined.
25	RW	0b	**Interrupt Remapping Enable** 0 = Disable Interrupt Remapping Hardware 1 = Enable Interrupt Remapping Hardware Hardware reports the status of the interrupt-remap enable operation through the IRES field in the Global Status register. Before enabling (or re-enabling) Interrupt-remapping hardware through this field, software must: • Setup the interrupt-remapping structures in memory • Set the Interrupt Remap table pointer in hardware (through IRTP field). • Perform global invalidation of IOTLB There may be active interrupt requests in the platform when software updates this field. Hardware must enable or disable remapping logic only at deterministic transaction boundaries, so that any in-flight interrupts are either subject to remapping or not at all. IIO must drain any in-flight translated DMA read/write, MSI interrupt requests queued within the root complex before completing the translation enable command and reflecting the status of the command through the IRES field in the GSTS_REG. Value returned on read of this field is undefined.
24	RW	0b	**Set Interrupt Remap Table Pointer** Software sets this field to set/update the interrupt remapping table pointer used by hardware. The interrupt remapping table pointer is specified through the Interrupt Remapping Table Address register.Hardware reports the status of the interrupt remapping table pointer set operation through the IRTPS field in the Global Status register. The interrupt remap table pointer set operation must be performed before enabling or re-enabling (after disabling) interrupt remapping hardware through the IRE field. After an interrupt remap table pointer set operation, software must globally invalidate the interrupt entry cache. This is required to ensure hardware uses only the interrupt remapping entries referenced by the new interrupt remap table pointer, and not any stale cached entries. While interrupt remapping is active, software may update the interrupt remapping table pointer through this field. However, to ensure valid in-flight interrupt requests are deterministically remapped, software must ensure that the structures referenced by the new interrupt remap table pointer are programmed to provide the same remapping results as the structures referenced by the previous interrupt remap table pointer. Clearing this bit has no effect. IIO hardware internally clears this field before the 'set' operation requested by software has take effect.

VTD0_GLBCMD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 18h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
23	RW	0b	**Compatibility Format Interrupt** Software writes to this field to enable or disable Compatibility Format interrupts on Intel 64 platforms. The value in this field is effective only when interrupt-remapping is enabled and Legacy Interrupt Mode is active. 0 = Block Compatibility format interrupts. 1 = Process Compatibility format interrupts as pass-through (bypass interrupt remapping). Hardware reports the status of updating this field through the CFIS field in the Global Status register. This field is not implemented on Itanium® platforms.
22:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.5 VTD0_GLBSTS—Global Status Register

VTD0_GLBSTS Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1Ch	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RO	0b	**Translation Enable Status** When set, this bit indicates that translation hardware is enabled and when clear indicates the translation hardware is not enabled.
30	RO	0b	**Set Root Table Pointer Status** This field indicates the status of the root- table pointer in hardware.This field is cleared by hardware when software sets the SRTP field in the Global Command register. This field is set by hardware when hardware finishes the set root-table pointer operation (by performing an implicit global invalidation of the context-cache and IOTLB, and setting/updating the root-table pointer in hardware with the value provided in the Root-Entry Table Address register).
29	RO	0b	**Set Fault Log Pointer Status** Not applicable to the processor
28	RO	0b	**Advanced Fault Logging Status** Not applicable to the processor
27	RO	0b	**Write Buffer Flush Status** Not applicable to the processor
26	RO	0b	**Queued Invalidation Interface Status** IIO sets this bit once it has completed the software command to enable the queued invalidation interface. Until then, this bit is 0.
25	RO	0b	**Interrupt Remapping Enable Status** OH sets this bit once it has completed the software command to enable the interrupt remapping interface. Until then, this bit is 0.
24	RO	0b	**Interrupt Remapping Table Pointer Status** This field indicates the status of the interrupt remapping table pointer in hardware. This field is cleared by hardware when software sets the SIRTP field in the Global Command register. This field is set by hardware when hardware completes the set interrupt remap table pointer operation using the value provided in the Interrupt Remapping Table Address register.
23	RO	0b	**Compatibility Format Interrupt Status** The value reported in this field is applicable only when interrupt-remapping is enabled and Legacy interrupt mode is active. 0 = Compatibility format interrupts are blocked. 1 = Compatibility format interrupts are processed as pass-through (bypassing interrupt remapping).

VTD0_GLBSTS Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 1Ch	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
22:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.8.6 VTD0_ROOTENTRYADD—Root Entry Table Address Register

VTD0_ROOTENTRYADD Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 20h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:12	RW	0h	**Root Entry Table Base Address** 4K aligned base address for the root entry table. The processor does not use bits 63:43 and checks for them to be 0. Software specifies the base address of the root-entry table through this register, and enables it in hardware through the SRTP field in the Global Command register. Reads of this register returns a value that was last programmed to it.	
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.8.7 VTD0_CTXCMD—Context Command Register

VTD0_CTXCMD Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 28h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63	RW	0b	**Invalidate Context Entry Cache** Software requests invalidation of context-cache by setting this field. Software must also set the requested invalidation granularity by programming the CIRG field. Software must read back and check the ICC field to be clear to confirm the invalidation is complete. Software must not update this register when this field is set. Hardware clears the ICC field to indicate the invalidation request is complete. Hardware also indicates the granularity at which the invalidation operation was performed through the CAIG field. Software must not submit another invalidation request through this register while the ICC field is set.Software must submit a context cache invalidation request through this field only when there are no invalidation requests pending at this DMA-remapping hardware unit. Since information from the context-cache may be used by hardware to tag IOTLB entries, software must perform domain-selective (or global) invalidation of IOTLB after the context cache invalidation has completed.	

VTD0_CTXCMD Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 28h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
62:61	RW	0b	**Context Invalidation Request Granularity** When requesting hardware to invalidate the context-entry cache (by setting the ICC field), software writes the requested invalidation granularity through this field. Following are the encodings for the 2-bit IRG field. 00 = Reserved. Hardware ignores the invalidation request and reports invalidation complete by clearing the ICC field and reporting 00 in the CAIG field. 01 = Global Invalidation request. The processor supports this. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation request. The target domain-id must be specified in the DID field. The processor supports this. 11 = Device-selective invalidation request. The target SID must be specified in the SID field, and the domain-id (programmed in the context-entry for this device) must be provided in the DID field. The processor aliases the hardware behavior for this command to the 'Domain-selective invalidation request'. Hardware indicates completion of the invalidation request by clearing the ICC field. At this time, hardware also indicates the granularity at which the actual invalidation was performed through the CAIG field.	
60:59	RO	0b	**Context Actual Invalidation Granularity** Hardware reports the granularity at which an invalidation request was processed through the CAIG field at the time of reporting invalidation completion (by clearing the ICC field). The following are the encoding for the 2-bit CAIG field. 00 = Reserved. This is the value on reset. 01 = Global Invalidation performed. The processor sets this in response to a global invalidation request. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation performed using the domain-id that was specified by software in the DID field. The processor set this in response to a domain-selective or device-selective invalidation request. 11 = Device-selective invalidation. The processor never sets this encoding.	
58:34	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
33:32	RW	00b	**Function Mask** Used by the processor when performing device selective invalidation.	
31:16	RW	0h	**Source ID** Used by the processor when performing device selective context cache invalidation.	
15:0	RW	0h	**Domain ID** Indicates the id of the domain whose context-entries needs to be selectively invalidated. Software needs to program this for both domain and device selective invalidates. The processor ignores bits 15:8 since it supports only a 8 bit Domain ID.	

3.3.8.8 VTD0_FLTSTS—Fault Status Register

VTD0_FLTSTS Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 34h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	ROS-V	0h	**Fault Record Index** This field is valid only when the Primary Fault Pending field is set. This field indicates the index (from base) of the fault recording register to which the first pending fault was recorded when the Primary Fault pending field was set by hardware.
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Timeout Error** Hardware detected a Device-IOTLB invalidation completion time-out. At this time, a fault event may be generated based on the programming of the Fault Event Control register.
5	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Completion Error** Hardware received an unexpected or invalid Device-IOTLB invalidation completion. At this time, a fault event is generated based on the programming of the Fault Event Control register.
4	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Queue Error** Hardware detected an error associated with the invalidation queue. For example, hardware detected an erroneous or un-supported Invalidation Descriptor in the Invalidation Queue. At this time, a fault event is generated based on the programming of the Fault Event Control register.
3:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	ROS-V	0b	**Primary Fault Pending** This field indicates if there are one or more pending faults logged in the fault recording registers. Hardware computes this field as the logical OR of Fault (F) fields across all the fault recording registers of this DMA-remap hardware unit. 0 = No pending faults in any of the fault recording registers 1 = One or more fault recording registers has pending faults. The fault recording index field is updated by hardware whenever this field is set by hardware. Also, depending on the programming of fault event control register, a fault event is generated when hardware sets this field.
0	RW1CS	0b	**Primary Fault Overflow** Hardware sets this bit to indicate overflow of fault recording registers

3.3.8.9 VTD0_FLTEVTCTRL—Fault Event Control Register

VTD0_FLTEVTCTRL Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 38h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	1b	**Interrupt Message Mask** 1 = Hardware is prohibited from issuing interrupt message requests. 0 = Software has cleared this bit to indicate interrupt service is available. When a faulting condition is detected, hardware may issue an interrupt request (using the fault event data and fault event address register values) depending on the state of the interrupt mask and interrupt pending bits.
30	RO	0b	**Interrupt Pending** Hardware sets the IP field whenever it detects an interrupt condition. The interrupt condition is defined as when an interrupt condition occurs when hardware records a fault through one of the Fault Recording registers and sets the PPF field in Fault Status register. - Hardware detected error associated with the Invalidation Queue, setting the IQE field in the Fault Status register. • Hardware detected invalidation completion timeout error, setting the ICT field in the Fault Status register. • If any of the above status fields in the Fault Status register was already set at the time of setting any of these fields, it is not treated as a new interrupt condition. The IP field is kept set by hardware while the interrupt message is held pending. The interrupt message could be held pending due to interrupt mask (IM field) being set, or due to other transient hardware conditions. The IP field is cleared by hardware as soon as the interrupt message pending condition is serviced. This could be due to either • Hardware issuing the interrupt message due to either change in the transient hardware condition that caused interrupt message to be held pending or due to software clearing the IM field. • Software servicing all the pending interrupt status fields in the Fault Status register. — PPF field is cleared by hardware when it detects all the Fault Recording registers have Fault (F) field clear. — Other status fields in the Fault Status register is cleared by software writing back the value read from the respective fields.
29:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.10 VTD0_FLTEVTDATA—Fault Event Data Register

VTD0_FLTEVTDATA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 3Ch	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	RW	0h	**Interrupt Data**

3.3.8.11 VTD0_FLTEVTADDR—Fault Event Address Register

VTD0_FLTEVTADDR Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 40h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:2	RW	000000 000000 0000h	**Interrupt Address** The interrupt address is interpreted as the address of any other interrupt from a PCI Express port.	
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.8.12 VTD0_PMEN—Protected Memory Enable Register

VTD0_PMEN Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 64h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RW-LB	0b	**Enable Protected Memory** Enable Protected Memory PROT_LOW_BASE/LIMIT and PROT_HIGH_BASE/LIMIT memory regions. Software can use the protected low/high address ranges to protect both the DMA remapping tables and the interrupt remapping tables. There is no separate set of registers provided for each.	
30:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
0	RO	0b	**Protected Region Status** This bit is set by the processor when it has completed enabling the protected memory region per the rules stated in the Intel VT-d specification.	

3.3.8.13 VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory Low Base Register

VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 68h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:21	RW-LB	000h	**Low protected DRAM region base** 16 MB aligned base address of the low protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is, no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward this region (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.	
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.8.14 VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory Low Limit Register

VTD0_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 6Ch	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:21	RW-LB	000h	**Low protected DRAM region** 16 MB aligned limit address of the low protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is, no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward this region (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.15 VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory High Base Register

VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 70h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:21	RW-LB	000000 00000h	**High protected DRAM region** 16 MB aligned base address of the high protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is, no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward this region (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.16 VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory High Limit Register

VTD0_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 78h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:21	RW-LB	000000 00000h	**High protected DRAM region** 16 MB aligned limit address of the high protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is, no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward this region (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.17 VTD0_INV_QUEUE_HEAD—Invalidation Queue Header Pointer Register

VTD0_INV_QUEUE_HEAD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 80h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18:4	RO-V	0000h	**Queue Head** This field specifies the offset (128-bit aligned) to the invalidation queue for the command that will be fetched next by hardware. This field is incremented after the command has been fetched successfully and has been verified to be a valid/ supported command.
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.18 VTD0_INV_QUEUE_TAIL—Invalidation Queue Tail Pointer Register

VTD0_INV_QUEUE_TAIL Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 88h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18:4	RW	0000h	**Queue Tail** This field specifies the offset (128-bit aligned) to the invalidation queue for the command that will be written next by software.
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.19 VTD0_INV_QUEUE_ADD—Invalidation Queue Address Register

VTD0_INV_QUEUE_ADD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 90h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	RW	000000 000000 0h	**Invalidation Request Queue Base Address** This field points to the base of size-aligned invalidation request queue.
11:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW	0h	**Queue Size** This field specifies the length of the invalidation request queue. The number of entries in the invalidation queue is defined as 2^(X + 8) , where X is the value programmed in this field.

3.3.8.20 VTD0_INV_COMP_STATUS—Invalidation Completion Status Register

VTD0_INV_COMP_STATUS Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 9Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Wait Descriptor Complete** This field indicates completion of Invalidation Wait Descriptor with Interrupt Flag (IF) field set. Hardware clears this field when it is executing a wait descriptor with IF field set and sets this bit when the descriptor is complete.

3.3.8.21 VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL—Invalidation Completion Event Control Register

VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: A0h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW	1b	**Interrupt Mask** 0 = No masking of interrupt. When a invalidation event condition is detected, hardware issues an interrupt message (using the Invalidation Event Data & Invalidation Event Address register values). 1 = This is the value on reset. Software may mask interrupt message generation by setting this field. Hardware is prohibited from sending the interrupt message when this field is set.
30	RO	0b	**Interrupt Pending** Hardware sets the IP field when it detects an interrupt condition. Interrupt condition is defined as: — An Invalidation Wait Descriptor with Interrupt Flag (IF) field set completed, setting the IWC field in the Fault Status register. • If the IWC field in the Invalidation Event Status register was already set at the time of setting this field, it is not treated as a new interrupt condition. The IP field is kept set by hardware while the interrupt message is held pending. The interrupt message could be held pending due to interrupt mask (IM field) being set, or due to other transient hardware conditions. The IP field is cleared by hardware as soon as the interrupt message pending condition is serviced. This could be due to either: • Hardware issuing the interrupt message due to either change in the transient hardware condition that caused interrupt message to be held pending or due to software clearing the IM field. • Software servicing the IWC field in the Fault Status register.
29:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.22 VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA—Invalidation Completion Event Data Register

VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: A4h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	RW	0h	**Interrupt Data**

3.3.8.23 VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR—Invalidation Completion Event Address Register

VTD0_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: A8h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:2	RW	0h	**Interrupt Address**
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.24 VTD0_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE—Interrupt Remapping Table Base Address Register

VTD0_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: B8h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	RW	0h	**Intr Remap Base** This field points to the base of page-aligned interrupt remapping table. If the Interrupt Remapping Table is larger than 4 KB in size, it must be size-aligned. Reads of this field return the value that was last programmed to it.
11	RW-LB	0b	**IA32 Extended Interrupt Enable** 0 = IA32 system is operating in legacy IA32 interrupt mode. Hardware interprets only 8-bit APICID in the Interrupt Remapping Table entries. 1 = IA32 system is operating in extended IA32 interrupt mode. Hardware interprets 32-bit APICID in the Interrupt Remapping Table entries.
10:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW	0b	**Size** This field specifies the size of the interrupt remapping table. The number of entries in the interrupt remapping table is 2^(X+1), where X is the value programmed in this field.

3.3.8.25 VTD0_FLTREC0_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC0_GPA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 100h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.26 VTD0_FLTREC0_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC0_SRC Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 108h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provies the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.27 VTD0_FLTREC1_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC1_GPA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 110h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.28 VTD0_FLTREC1_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC1_SRC Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 118h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request. 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provides the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.29 VTD0_FLTREC2_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC2_GPA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 120h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.30 VTD0_FLTREC2_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC2_SRC Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 128h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request. 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provides the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.31 VTD0_FLTREC3_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC3_GPA Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 130h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.32 VTD0_FLTREC3_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC3_SRC Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 138h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request. 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provides the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.33 VTD0_FLTREC4_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC4_GPA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 140h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.34 VTD0_FLTREC4_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC4_SRC Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 148h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request. 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provides the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.35 VTD0_FLTREC5_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC5_GPA Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 150h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.36 VTD0_FLTREC5_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC5_SRC Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 158h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request. 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provides the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.37 VTD0_FLTREC6_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC6_GPA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 160h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.38 VTD0_FLTREC6_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC6_SRC Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 168h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request. 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provides the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.39 VTD0_FLTREC7_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC7_GPA Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 170h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.40 VTD0_FLTREC7_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD0_FLTREC7_SRC Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 178h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request. 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field provides the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details. This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.41 VTD0_INVADDRREG—Invalidate Address Register

VTD0_INVADDRREG Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 200h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:12	RW	000000 000000 0h	**addr** To request a page-specific invalidation request to hardware, software must first write the corresponding guest physical address to this register, and then issue a page-specific invalidate command through the IOTLB_REG.
11:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW	0b	**ih** The field provides hint to hardware to preserve or flush the respective non-leaf page-table entries that may be cached in hardware. 0 = Software may have modified both leaf and non-leaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified in the ADDR and AM fields. On a page-selective invalidation request, IIO must flush both the cached leaf and nonleaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified by ADDR and AM fields. IIO performs a domain-level invalidation on non-leaf entries and page-selective-domain-level invalidation at the leaf level. 1 = Software has not modified any non-leaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified in the ADDR and AM fields. On a page-selective invalidation request, IIO preserves the cached non-leaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified by ADDR and AM fields and performs only a page-selective invalidation at the leaf level.
5:0	RW	0h	**am** IIO supports values of 0–9. All other values result in undefined results.

3.3.8.42 VTD0_IOTLBINV—IOTLB Invalidate Register

VTD0_IOTLBINV Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 208h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63	RW	0b	**Invalidate IOTLB cache** Software requests IOTLB invalidation by setting this field. Software must also set the requested invalidation granularity by programming the IIRG field. Hardware clears the IVT field to indicate the invalidation request is complete. Hardware also indicates the granularity at which the invalidation operation was performed through the IAIG field. Software must read back and check the IVT field to be clear to confirm the invalidation is complete. When IVT field is set, software must not update the contents of this register (and Invalidate Address register, if it is being used), nor submit new IOTLB invalidation requests.	
62	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
61:60	RW	00b	**IOTLB Invalidation Request Granularity** When requesting hardware to invalidate the I/OTLB (by setting the IVT field), software writes the requested invalidation granularity through this IIRG field. Following are the encoding for the 2-bit IIRG field. 00 = Reserved. Hardware ignores the invalidation request and reports invalidation complete by clearing the IVT field and reporting 00 in the AIG field. 01 = Global Invalidation request. The processor supports this. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation request. The target domain-id must be specified in the DID field. The processor supports this 11 = Page-selective invalidation request. The target address, mask and invalidation hint must be specified in the Invalidate Address register, the domain-id must be provided in the DID field. The processor supports this.	
59	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
58:57	RO	00b	**IOTLB Actual Invalidation Granularity** Hardware reports the granularity at which an invalidation request was proceed through the AIG field at the time of reporting invalidation completion (by clearing the IVT field).The following are the encoding for the 2-bit IAIG field. 00 = Reserved. This indicates hardware detected an incorrect invalidation request and ignored the request. Examples of incorrect invalidation requests include detecting an unsupported address mask value in Invalidate Address register for page-selective invalidation requests or an unsupported/undefined encoding in IIRG. 01 = Global Invalidation performed. The processor sets this in response to a global IOTLB invalidation request. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation performed using the domain-id that was specified by software in the DID field. The processor sets this in response to a domain selective IOTLB invalidation request. 11 = Processor sets this in response to a page selective invalidation request.	
56:50	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
49	RW	0b	**dr** Processor uses this to drain or not drain reads on an invalidation request.	
48	RW	0b	**dw** Processor uses this to drain or not drain writes on an invalidation request.	
47:32	RW	0000h	**did** Domain to be invalidated and is programmed by software for both page and domain selective invalidation requests. Processor ignores the bits 47:40 since it supports only an 8 bit Domain ID.	
31:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

3.3.8.43 VTD1_VERSION—Version Number Register

VTD1_VERSION Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 1000h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7:4	RO	1h	**Major Revision**	
3:0	RO	0h	**Minor Revision**	

3.3.8.44 VTD1_CAP—Intel® VT-d Capabilities Register

VTD1_CAP Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 1008h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:56	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
55	RO	1b	**DMA Read Draining** Processor supports hardware based draining	
54	RO	1b	**DMA Write Draining** Processor supports hardware based write draining	
53:48	RO	12h	**MAMV** Processor support MAMV value of 12h (up to 1G super pages).	
47:40	RO	00h	**Number of Fault Recording Registers** Processor supports 1 fault recording register on the Intel High Definition Audio engine.	
39	RO	1b	**Page Selective Invalidation** Supported in IIO	
38	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
37:34	RWO	3h	**Super Page Support** 2 MB, 1G super pages supported	
33:24	RO	10h	**Fault Recording Register Offset** Fault registers are at offset 100h	
23	RW-O	1b	**ISOCH** Remapping Engine has ISOCH Support. **Note**: This bit used to be for "Spatial Separation". This is no longer the case.	
22	RWO	1b	**ZLR** Zero-length DMA requests to write-only pages supported.	
21:16	RO	2Fh	**MGAW** This register is set by processor based on the setting of the GPA_LIMIT register. The value is the same for both the Intel High Definition Audio and non-Intel High Definition Audio engines . This is because the translation for Intel High Definition Audio has been extended to be 4-level (instead of 3).	
15:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
12:8	RO	04h	**SAGAW** Supports 4-level walks on both Intel High Definition Audio and non-Intel High Definition Audio Intel VT-d engines.	
7	RO	0b	**CM** Processor does not cache invalid pages	

VTD1_CAP Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 1008h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
6	RO	1b	**PHMR Support** Processor supports protected high memory range	
5	RO	1b	**PLMR Support** Processor supports protected low memory range	
4	RO	0b	**RWBF** Not applicable for the processor	
3	RO	0b	**Advanced Fault Logging** Processor does not support advanced fault logging	
2:0	RO	010b	**Number of Domains Supported** Processor supports 256 domains with 8 bit domain ID	

3.3.8.45 VTD1_EXT_CAP—Extended Intel® VT-d Capability Register

VTD1_EXT_CAP Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 1010h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
23:20	RO	Fh	**Maximum Handle Mask Value** IIO supports all 16 bits of handle being masked. Note IIO always performs global interrupt entry invalidation on any interrupt cache invalidation command and hardware never really looks at the mask value.	
19:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
17:8	RO	20h	**Invalidation Unit Offset** IIO has the invalidation registers at offset 200h	
7	RWO	0b	**Snoop Control** 0 = Hardware does not support 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries. 1 = Hardware supports the 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries. IIO supports snoop override only for the non-isoch Intel VT-d engine	
6	RW-O	1b	**Pass through** IIO supports pass through. This bit is RW-O for defeaturing in case of post-si bugs.	
5	RO	1b	**Caching Hints** IIO supports caching hints	
4	RO	1b	**IA32 Extended Interrupt Mode** IIO supports the extended interrupt mode	
3	RWO	1b	**Interrupt Remapping Support** IIO supports this	
2	RO	0b	**Device TLB support** IIO supports ATS for the non-isoch Intel VT-d engine. This bit is RW-O for non-isoch engine in case we might have to defeature ATS post-si.	
1	RWO	1b	**Queued Invalidation support** IIO supports this	
0	RW-O	0b	**Coherency Support** BIOS can write to this bit to indicate to hardware to either snoop or not-snoop the DMA/Interrupt table structures in memory (root/context/pd/pt/irt). This bit is expected to be always set to 0 for the Intel High Definition Audio Intel VT-d engine and programmability is only provided for that engine for debug reasons.	

3.3.8.46 VTD1_GLBCMD—Global Command Register

VTD1_GLBCMD Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 1018h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	0b	**Translation Enable** Software writes to this field to request hardware to enable/disable DMA-remapping hardware. 0 = Disable DMA-remapping hardware 1 = Enable DMA-remapping hardware Hardware reports the status of the translation enable operation through the TES field in the Global Status register. Before enabling (or re-enabling) DMA-remapping hardware through this field, software must: • Setup the DMA-remapping structures in memory • Flush the write buffers (through WBF field), if write buffer flushing is reported as required. • Set the root-entry table pointer in hardware (through SRTP field). • Perform global invalidation of the context-cache and global invalidation of IOTLB • If advanced fault logging supported, setup fault log pointer (through SFL field) and enable advanced fault logging (through EAFL field). There may be active DMA requests in the platform when software updates this field. Hardware must enable or disable remapping logic only at deterministic transaction boundaries, so that any in-flight transaction is either subject to remapping or not at all.
30	RW	0b	**Set Root Table Pointer** Software sets this field to set/update the root-entry table pointer used by hardware. The root-entry table pointer is specified through the Root-entry Table Address register.Hardware reports the status of the root table pointer set operation through the RTPS field in the Global Status register. The root table pointer set operation must be performed before enabling or re-enabling (after disabling) DMA remapping hardware. After a root table pointer set operation, software must globally invalidate the context cache followed by global invalidate of IOTLB. This is required to ensure hardware uses only the remapping structures referenced by the new root table pointer, and not any stale cached entries. While DMA-remapping hardware is active, software may update the root table pointer through this field. However, to ensure valid in-flight DMA requests are deterministically remapped, software must ensure that the structures referenced by the new root table pointer are programmed to provide the same remapping results as the structures referenced by the previous root table pointer. Clearing this bit has no effect.
29	RO	0b	**Set Fault Log Pointer** Not applicable to the processor
28	RO	0b	**Enable Advanced Fault Logging** Not applicable to the processor
27	RO	0b	**Write Buffer Flush** Not applicable to the processor
26	RW	0b	**Queued Invalidation Enable** Software writes to this field to enable queued invalidations. 0 = Disable queued invalidations. In this case, invalidations must be performed through the Context Command and IOTLB Invalidation Unit registers. 1 = Enable use of queued invalidations. Once enabled, all invalidations must be submitted through the invalidation queue and the invalidation registers cannot be used till the translation has been disabled. The invalidation queue address register must be initialized before enabling queued invalidations. Also software must make sure that all invalidations submitted prior using the register interface are all completed before enabling the queued invalidation interface. Hardware reports the status of queued invalidation enable operation through QIES field in the Global Status register. Value returned on read of this field is undefined.

VTD1_GLBCMD Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 1018h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
25	RW	0b	**Interrupt Remapping Enable** 0 = Disable Interrupt Remapping Hardware 1 = Enable Interrupt Remapping Hardware Hardware reports the status of the interrupt-remap enable operation through the IRES field in the Global Status register. Before enabling (or re-enabling) Interrupt-remapping hardware through this field, software must: • Setup the interrupt-remapping structures in memory • Set the Interrupt Remap table pointer in hardware (through IRTP field). • Perform global invalidation of IOTLB There may be active interrupt requests in the platform when software updates this field. Hardware must enable or disable remapping logic only at deterministic transaction boundaries, so that any in-flight interrupts are either subject to remapping or not at all. IIO must drain any in-flight translated DMA read/write, MSI interrupt requests queued within the root complex before completing the translation enable command and reflecting the status of the command through the IRES field in the GSTS_REG. Value returned on read of this field is undefined.
24	RW	0b	**Set Interrupt Remap Table Pointer** Software sets this field to set/update the interrupt remapping table pointer used by hardware. The interrupt remapping table pointer is specified through the Interrupt Remapping Table Address register.Hardware reports the status of the interrupt remapping table pointer set operation through the IRTPS field in the Global Status register. The interrupt remap table pointer set operation must be performed before enabling or re-enabling (after disabling) interrupt remapping hardware through the IRE field. After an interrupt remap table pointer set operation, software must globally invalidate the interrupt entry cache. This is required to ensure hardware uses only the interrupt remapping entries referenced by the new interrupt remap table pointer, and not any stale cached entries. While interrupt remapping is active, software may update the interrupt remapping table pointer through this field. However, to ensure valid in-flight interrupt requests are deterministically remapped, software must ensure that the structures referenced by the new interrupt remap table pointer are programmed to provide the same remapping results as the structures referenced by the previous interrupt remap table pointer. Clearing this bit has no effect. IIO hardware internally clears this field before the 'set' operation requested by software has take effect.
23	RW	0b	**Compatibility Format Interrupt** Software writes to this field to enable or disable Compatibility Format interrupts on IntelÆ64 platforms. The value in this field is effective only when interrupt-remapping is enabled and Legacy Interrupt mode is active. 0 = Block Compatibility format interrupts. 1 = Process Compatibility format interrupts as pass-through (bypass interrupt emapping). Hardware reports the status of updating this field through the CFIS field in the Global Status register. This field is not implemented on Itanium platforms.
22:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.47 VTD1_GLBSTS—Global Status Register

VTD1_GLBSTS Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 101Ch	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RO	0b	**Translation Enable Status** When set, indicates that translation hardware is enabled and when clear indicates the translation hardware is not enabled.
30	RO	0b	**Set Root Table Pointer Status** This field indicates the status of the root- table pointer in hardware.This field is cleared by hardware when software sets the SRTP field in the Global Command register. This field is set by hardware when hardware finishes the set root-table pointer operation (by performing an implicit global invalidation of the context-cache and IOTLB, and setting/updating the root-table pointer in hardware with the value provided in the Root-Entry Table Address register).
29	RO	0b	**Set Fault Log Pointer Status** Not applicable to the processor
28	RO	0b	**Advanced Fault Logging Status** Not applicable to the processor
27	RO	0b	**Write Buffer Flush Status** Not applicable to the processor
26	RO	0b	**Queued Invalidation Interface Status** IIO sets this bit once it has completed the software command to enable the queued invalidation interface. Till then this bit is 0.
25	RO	0b	**Interrupt Remapping Enable Status** OH sets this bit once it has completed the software command to enable the interrupt remapping interface. Till then this bit is 0.
24	RO	0b	**Interrupt Remapping Table Pointer Status** This field indicates the status of the interrupt remapping table pointer in hardware. This field is cleared by hardware when software sets the SIRTP field in the Global Command register. This field is set by hardware when hardware completes the set interrupt remap table pointer operation using the value provided in the Interrupt Remapping Table Address register.
23	RO	0b	**Compatibility Format Interrupt Status** The value reported in this field is applicable only when interrupt-remapping is enabled and Legacy interrupt mode is active. 0 = Compatibility format interrupts are blocked. 1 = Compatibility format interrupts are processed as pass-through (bypassing interrupt remapping).
22:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.48 VTD1_ROOTENTRYADD—Root Entry Table Address Register

VTD1_ROOTENTRYADD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1020h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	RW	0h	**Root Entry Table Base Address** 4K aligned base address for the root entry table. The processor does not use bits 63:43 and checks for them to be 0. Software specifies the base address of the root-entry table through this register, and enables it in hardware through the SRTP field in the Global Command register. Reads of this register returns value that was last programmed to it.
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.49 VTD1_CTXCMD—Context Command Register

VTD1_CTXCMD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1028	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63	RW	0b	**Invalidate Context Entry Cache** Software requests invalidation of context-cache by setting this field. Software must also set the requested invalidation granularity by programming the CIRG field. Software must read back and check the ICC field to be clear to confirm the invalidation is complete. Software must not update this register when this field is set. Hardware clears the ICC field to indicate the invalidation request is complete. Hardware also indicates the granularity at which the invalidation operation was performed through the CAIG field. Software must not submit another invalidation request through this register while the ICC field is set.Software must submit a context cache invalidation request through this field only when there are no invalidation requests pending at this DMA-remapping hardware unit. Since information from the context-cache may be used by hardware to tag IOTLB entries, software must perform domain-selective (or global) invalidation of IOTLB after the context cache invalidation has completed.
62:61	RW	0b	**Context Invalidation Request Granularity** When requesting hardware to invalidate the context-entry cache (by setting the ICC field), software writes the requested invalidation granularity through this field. Following are the encoding for the 2-bit IRG field. 00 = Reserved. Hardware ignores the invalidation request and reports invalidation complete by clearing the ICC field and reporting 00 in the CAIG field. 01 = Global Invalidation request. The processor supports this. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation request. The target domain-id must be specified in the DID field. The processor supports this. 11 = Device-selective invalidation request. The target SID must be specified in the SID field, and the domain-id (programmed in the context-entry for this device) must be provided in the DID field. The processor aliases the hardware behavior for this command to the 'Domain-selective invalidation request'. Hardware indicates completion of the invalidation request by clearing the ICC field. At this time, hardware also indicates the granularity at which the actual invalidation was performed through the CAIG field.
60:59	RO	0b	**Context Actual Invalidation Granularity** Hardware reports the granularity at which an invalidation request was processed through the CAIG field at the time of reporting invalidation completion (by clearing the ICC field). The following are the encoding for the 2-bit CAIG field. 00 = Reserved. This is the value on reset. 01 = Global Invalidation performed. The processor sets this in response to a global invalidation request. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation performed using the domain-id that was specified by software in the DID field. The processor set this in response to a domain-selective or device-selective invalidation request. 11 = Device-selective invalidation. The processor never sets this encoding.
58:34	RV	0h	**Reserved**
33:32	RW	00b	**fm** Used by the processor when performing device selective invalidation.
31:16	RW	0h	**Source ID** Used by the processor when performing device selective context cache invalidation.
15:0	RW	0h	**Domain ID** Indicates the id of the domain whose context-entries needs to be selectively invalidated. S/W needs to program this for both domain and device selective invalidates. The processor ignores bits 15:8 since it supports only a 8 bit Domain ID.

3.3.8.50 VTD1_FLTSTS—Fault Status Register

VTD1_FLTSTS Bus: 0	Device: 5	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 1034h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	ROS-V	0h	**Fault Record Index** This field is valid only when the Primary Fault Pending field is set. This field indicates the index (from base) of the fault recording register to which the first pending fault was recorded when the Primary Fault pending field was set by hardware.
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Timeout Error** Hardware detected a Device-IOTLB invalidation completion time-out. At this time, a fault event may be generated based on the programming of the Fault Event Control register.
5	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Completion Error** Hardware received an unexpected or invalid Device-IOTLB invalidation completion. At this time, a fault event is generated based on the programming of the Fault Event Control register.
4	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Queue Error** Hardware detected an error associated with the invalidation queue. For example, hardware detected an erroneous or un-supported Invalidation Descriptor in the Invalidation Queue. At this time, a fault event is generated based on the programming of the Fault Event Control register.
3:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	ROS-V	0b	**Primary Fault Pending** This field indicates if there are one or more pending faults logged in the fault recording registers. Hardware computes this field as the logical OR of Fault (F) fields across all the fault recording registers of this DMA-remap hardware unit. 0 = No pending faults in any of the fault recording registers 1 = One or more fault recording registers has pending faults. The fault recording index field is updated by hardware whenever this field is set by hardware. Also, depending on the programming of fault event control register, a fault event is generated when hardware sets this field.
0	RW1CS	0b	**Primary Fault Overflow** Hardware sets this bit to indicate overflow of fault recording registers

3.3.8.51 VTD1_FLTEVTCTRL—Fault Event Control Register

VTD1_FLTEVTCTRL Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1038h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	1b	**Interrupt Message Mask** 0 = Hardware is prohibited from issuing interrupt message requests. 1 = Software has cleared this bit to indicate interrupt service is available. When a faulting condition is detected, hardware may issue a interrupt request (using the fault event data and fault event address register values) depending on the state of the interrupt mask and interrupt pending bits.
30	RO	0b	**Interrupt Pending** Hardware sets the IP field whenever it detects an interrupt condition. Interrupt condition is defined as when an interrupt condition occurs when hardware records a fault through one of the Fault Recording registers and sets the PPF field in Fault Status register. - Hardware detected error associated with the Invalidation Queue, setting the IQE field in the Fault Status register. • Hardware detected invalidation completion timeout error, setting the ICT field in the Fault Status register. • If any of the above status fields in the Fault Status register was already set at the time of setting any of these fields, it is not treated as a new interrupt condition. The IP field is kept set by hardware while the interrupt message is held pending. The interrupt message could be held pending due to interrupt mask (IM field) being set, or due to other transient hardware conditions. The IP field is cleared by hardware as soon as the interrupt message pending condition is serviced. This could be due to either • Hardware issuing the interrupt message due to either change in the transient hardware condition that caused interrupt message to be held pending or due to software clearing the IM field. • Software servicing all the pending interrupt status fields in the Fault Status register. — PPF field is cleared by hardware when it detects all the Fault Recording registers have Fault (F) field clear. — Other status fields in the Fault Status register is cleared by software writing back the value read from the respective fields.
29:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.52 VTD1_FLTEVTDATA—Fault Event Data Register

VTD1_FLTEVTDATA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 103Ch	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	RW	0h	**Interrupt Data**

3.3.8.53 VTD1_FLTEVTADDR—Fault Event Address Register

VTD1_FLTEVTADDR Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1040h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:2	RW	000000 000000 0000h	**Interrupt Address** The interrupt address is interpreted as the address of any other interrupt from a PCI Express port.
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.54 VTD1_PMEN—Protected Memory Enable Register

VTD1_PMEN Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1064h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-LB	0b	**Enable Protected Memory** Enable Protected Memory PROT_LOW_BASE/LIMIT and PROT_HIGH_BASE/LIMIT memory regions. Software can use the protected low/high address ranges to protect both the DMA remapping tables and the interrupt remapping tables. There is no separate set of registers provided for each.
30:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RO	0b	**Protected Region Status** This bit is set by the processor whenever it has completed enabling the protected memory region per the rules stated in the Intel VT-d Specification.

3.3.8.55 VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory Low Base Register

VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_BASE Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1068h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:21	RW-LB	000h	**Low protected DRAM region base** 16 MB aligned base address of the low protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is, no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward this region (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.56 VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory Low Limit Register

VTD1_PROT_LOW_MEM_LIMIT Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 106Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:21	RW-LB	000h	**Low protected DRAM region** 16 MB aligned limit address of the low protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward this region (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.57 VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE—Protected Memory High Base Register

VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_BASE Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 1070h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:21	RW-LB	000000 00000h	**High protected DRAM region** 16 MB aligned base address of the high protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is, no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward this region (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.58 VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT—Protected Memory High Limit Register

VTD1_PROT_HIGH_MEM_LIMIT Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 1078h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:21	RW-LB	000000 00000h	**High protected DRAM region** 16 MB aligned limit address of the high protected DRAM region Intel VT-d engine generated reads/writes (page walk, interrupt queue, invalidation queue read, invalidation status) are allowed toward this region; but no DMA accesses (non-translated DMA or ATS translated DMA or pass through DMA; that is, no DMA access of any kind) from any device is allowed toward thisregion (regardless of whether TE is 0 or 1), when enabled.
20:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.59 VTD1_INV_QUEUE_HEAD—Invalidation Queue Header Pointer Register

VTD1_INV_QUEUE_HEAD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1080h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18:4	RO-V	0000h	**Queue Head** This field specifies the offset (128-bit aligned) to the invalidation queue for the command that will be fetched next by hardware. This field is incremented after the command has been fetched successfully and has been verified to be a valid/ supported command.
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.60 VTD1_INV_QUEUE_TAIL—Invalidation Queue Tail Pointer Register

VTD1_INV_QUEUE_TAIL Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1088h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18:4	RW	0h	**Queue Tail** This field specifies the offset (128-bit aligned) to the invalidation queue for the command that will be written next by software.
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.61 VTD1_INV_QUEUE_ADD—Invalidation Queue Address Register

VTD1_INV_QUEUE_ADD Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1090h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	RW	000000 000000 0h	**Invalidation Request Queue Base Address** This field points to the base of size-aligned invalidation request queue.
11:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW	0h	**Queue Size** This field specifies the length of the invalidation request queue. The number of entries in the invalidation queue is defined as 2^(X + 8) , where X is the value programmed in this field.

3.3.8.62 VTD1_INV_COMP_STATUS—Invalidation Completion Status Register

VTD1_INV_COMP_STATUS Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 109Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW1CS	0b	**Invalidation Wait Descriptor Complete** This field indicates completion of Invalidation Wait Descriptor with Interrupt Flag (IF) field set. Hardware clears this field whenever it is executing a wait descriptor with IF field set and sets this bit when the descriptor is complete.

3.3.8.63 VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL—Invalidation Completion Event Control Register

VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_CTL Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 10A0h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW	1b	**Interrupt Mask** 0 = No masking of interrupt. When a invalidation event condition is detected, hardware issues an interrupt message (using the Invalidation Event Data & Invalidation Event Address register values). 1 = This is the value on reset. Software may mask interrupt message generation by setting this field. Hardware is prohibited from sending the interrupt message when this field is set.
30	RO	0b	**Interrupt Pending** Hardware sets the IP field whenever it detects an interrupt condition. Interrupt condition is defined as:- An Invalidation Wait Descriptor with Interrupt Flag (IF) field set completed, setting the IWC field in the Fault Status register. • If the IWC field in the Invalidation Event Status register was already set at the time of setting this field, it is not treated as a new interrupt condition. The IP field is kept set by hardware while the interrupt message is held pending. The interrupt message could be held pending due to interrupt mask (IM field) being set, or due to other transient hardware conditions. The IP field is cleared by hardware as soon as the interrupt message pending condition is serviced. This could be due to either: • Hardware issuing the interrupt message due to either change in the transient hardware condition that caused interrupt message to be held pending or due to software clearing the IM field. • Software servicing the IWC field in the Fault Status register.
29:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.64 VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA—Invalidation Completion Event Data Register

VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 10A4h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**

VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_DATA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 10A4h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RW	0h	**Interrupt Data**

3.3.8.65 VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR—Invalidation Completion Event Address Register

VTD1_INV_COMP_EVT_ADDR Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 10A8h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:2	RW	0h	**Interrupt Address**
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.66 VTD1_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE—Interrupt Remapping Table Base Address Register

VTD1_INTR_REMAP_TABLE_BASE Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 10B8h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	RW	0h	**Intr Remap Base** This field points to the base of page-aligned interrupt remapping table. If the Interrupt Remapping Table is larger than 4 KB in size, it must be size-aligned. Reads of this field returns value that was last programmed to it.
11	RW-LB	0b	**IA-32 Extended Interrupt Enable** 0 = IA-32 system is operating in legacy IA32 interrupt mode. Hardware interprets only 8-bit APICID in the Interrupt Remapping Table entries. 1 = IA-32 system is operating in extended IA-32 interrupt mode. Hardware interprets 32-bit APICID in the Interrupt Remapping Table entries.
10:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW	0b	**Size** This field specifies the size of the interrupt remapping table. The number of entries in the interrupt remapping table is 2^(X+1), where X is the value programmed in this field.

3.3.8.67 VTD1_FLTREC0_GPA—Fault Record Register

VTD1_FLTREC0_GPA Bus: 0	Device: 5 Offset: 1100h	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:12	ROS-V	0h	**GPA** 4k aligned GPA for the faulting transaction. Valid only when F field is set
11:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

3.3.8.68 VTD1_FLTREC0_SRC—Fault Record Register

VTD1_FLTREC0_SRC Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 1108h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63	RW1CS	0b	**Fault** Hardware sets this field to indicate a fault is logged in this fault recording register. The F field is set by hardware after the details of the fault is recorded in the PADDR, SID, FR and T fields.When this field is set, hardware may collapse additional faults from the same requestor (SID). Software writes the value read from this field to clear it.
62	ROS-V	0b	**Type** Type of the first faulted DMA request 0 = DMA write 1 = DMA read request This field is only valid when Fault (F) bit is set.
61:60	ROS-V	00b	**Address Type** This field captures the AT field from the faulted DMA request. This field is valid only when the F field is set.
59:40	RV	0h	**Reserved**
39:32	ROS-V	00h	**Fault Reason** This field indicates the Reason for the first translation fault. See Intel VT-d specification for details.This field is only valid when Fault bit is set.
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	ROS-V	0000h	**Source Identifier** Requester ID of the DMA request that faulted. Valid only when F bit is set

3.3.8.69 VTD1_INVADDRREG—Invalidate Address Register

VTD1_INVADDRREG Bus: 0 Device: 5 Function: 0 MMIO BAR: VTBAR Offset: 1200h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:12	RW	0000000000000000h	**addr** To request a page-specific invalidation request to hardware, software must first write the corresponding guest physical address to this register, and then issue a page-specific invalidate command through the IOTLB_REG.
11:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW	0b	**ih** The field provides hint to hardware to preserve or flush the respective non-leaf page-table entries that may be cached in hardware. 0 = Software may have modified both leaf and non-leaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified in the ADDR and AM fields. On a page-selective invalidation request, IIO must flush both the cached leaf and nonleaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified by ADDR and AM fields. IIO performs a domain-level invalidation on non-leaf entries and page-selective-domain-level invalidation at the leaf level 1 = Software has not modified any non-leaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified in the ADDR and AM fields. On a page-selective invalidation request, IIO preserves the cached non-leaf page-table entries corresponding to mappings specified by ADDR and AM fields and performs only a page-selective invalidation at the leaf level
5:0	RW	0h	**am** IIO supports values of 0–9. All other values result in undefined results.

3.3.8.70 VTD1_IOTLBINV—IOTLB Invalidate Register

VTD1_IOTLBINV Bus: 0		Device: 5 Offset: 1208	Function: 0	MMIO BAR: VTBAR
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63	RW	0b	**Invalidate IOTLB cache** Software requests IOTLB invalidation by setting this field. Software must also set the requested invalidation granularity by programming the IIRG field.Hardware clears the IVT field to indicate the invalidation request is complete. Hardware also indicates the granularity at which the invalidation operation was performed through the IAIG field. Software must read back and check the IVT field to be clear to confirm the invalidation is complete. When IVT field is set, software must not update the contents of this register (and Invalidate Address register, i if it is being used), nor submit new IOTLB invalidation requests.	
62	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
61:60	RW	00b	**IOTLB Invalidation Request Granularity** When requesting hardware to invalidate the I/OTLB (by setting the IVT field), software writes the requested invalidation granularity through this IIRG field. Following are the encodings for the 2-bit IIRG field. 00 = Reserved. Hardware ignores the invalidation request and reports invalidation complete by clearing the IVT field and reporting 00 in the AIG field. 01 = Global Invalidation request. The processor supports this. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation request. The target domain-id must be specified in the DID field. The processor supports this 11 = Page-selective invalidation request. The target address, mask and invalidation hint must be specified in the Invalidate Address register, the domain-id must be provided in the DID field. The processor supports this.	
59	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
58:57	RO	00b	**IOTLB Actual Invalidation Granularity** Hardware reports the granularity at which an invalidation request was proceed through the AIG field at the time of reporting invalidation completion (by clearing the IVT field). The following are the encodings for the 2-bit IAIG field. 00 = Reserved. This indicates hardware detected an incorrect invalidation request and ignored the request. Examples of incorrect invalidation requests include detecting an unsupported address mask value in Invalidate Address register for page-selective invalidation requests or an unsupported/undefined encoding in IIRG. 01 = Global Invalidation performed. The processor sets this in response to a global IOTLB invalidation request. 10 = Domain-selective invalidation performed using the domain-id that was specified by software in the DID field. The processor sets this in response to a domain selective IOTLB invalidation request. 11 = The processor sets this in response to a page selective invalidation request.	
56:50	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
49	RW	0b	**dr** The processor uses this to drain or not drain reads on an invalidation request.	
48	RW	0b	**dw** The processor uses this to drain or not drain writes on an invalidation request.	
47:32	RW	0000h	**did** Domain to be invalidated and is programmed by software for both page and domain selective invalidation requests. The processor ignores the bits 47:40 since it supports only an 8 bit Domain ID.	
31:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

§

4 Processor Uncore Configuration Registers

This chapter also contains the Integrated Memory Controller Registers for all 4 Channels and the Power Control Unit (PCU) registers.

4.1 PCI Standard Registers

These registers appear in every function for every uncore device and can be accessed using the provided offset.

4.1.1 VID—Vendor Identification Register

VID Offset: 0h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RO	8086h	**Vendor Identification Number** The value is assigned by PCI-SIG to Intel.

4.1.2 DID—Device Identification Register

DID Offset: 2h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RO		**Device Identification Number** Device ID values vary from function to function. Bits 15:8 are equal to 3Ch for the processor. The following list is a breakdown of the function groups. 3C00h–3C1h PCI Express and DMI ports 3C20h–3C3Fh : IO Features (APIC, VT) 3CA0h–3CBFh : Home Agent/Memory Controller 3CC0h–3CDFh : Power Management 3CE0h–3CFFh : Cbo/Ring 1_8_0_CFG: Attr: RO Reset Value: 3C80h 1_9_0_CFG: Attr: RO Reset Value: 3C90h

4.1.3 PCICMD—PCI Command Register

PCICMD Offset: 4h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RO	0b	**INTx Disable** Not applicable for these devices
9	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back Enable** Not applicable to PCI Express and is hardwired to 0
8	RO	0b	**SERR Enable** This bit has no impact on error reporting from these devices
7	RO	0b	**IDSEL Stepping / Wait Cycle Control** Not applicable to internal devices. Hardwired to 0.
6	RO	0b	**Parity Error Response** This bit has no impact on error reporting from these devices
5	RO	0b	**VGA palette snoop Enable** Not applicable to internal devices. Hardwired to 0.
4	RO	0b	**Memory Write and Invalidate Enable** Not applicable to internal devices. Hardwired to 0.
3	RO	0b	**Special Cycle Enable** Not applicable. Hardwired to 0.
2	RO	0b	**Bus Master Enable** Hardwired to 0 since these devices do not generate any transactions
1	RO	0b	**Memory Space Enable** Hardwired to 0 since these devices do not decode any memory BARs
0	RO	0b	**IO Space Enable** Hardwired to 0 since these devices do not decode any IO BARs

4.1.4 PCISTS—PCI Status Register

PCISTS Offset: 6h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15	RO	0b	**Detected Parity Error** This bit is set when the device receives a packet on the primary side with an uncorrectable data error (including a packet with poison bit set) or an uncorrectable address/control parity error. The setting of this bit is regardless of the Parity Error Response bit (PERRE) in the PCICMD register. R2PCIe will never set this bit.
14	RO	0b	**Signaled System Error** Hardwired to 0
13	RO	0b	**Received Master Abort** Hardwired to 0
12	RO	0b	**Received Target Abort** Hardwired to 0
11	RO	0b	**Signaled Target Abort** Hardwired to 0
10:9	RO	0h	**DEVSEL# Timing** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
8	RO	0b	**Master Data Parity Error** Hardwired to 0
7	RO	0b	**Fast Back-to-Back** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
6	RO	0b	**Reserved**
5	RO	0b	**66MHz capable** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 0.
4	RO	0b	**Capabilities List** This bit indicates the presence of a capabilities list structure
3	RO	0b	**INTx Status** Hardwired to 0
2:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.1.5 RID—Revision Identification Register

RID Offset: 8h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Revision_ID** Reflects the Uncore Revision ID after reset. Reflects the Compatibility Revision ID after BIOS writes 69h to any RID register in any processor function. **Implementation Note:** Read and write requests from the host to any RID register in any processor function are re-directed to the IIO cluster. Accesses to the CCR field are also redirected due to DWord alignment. It is possible that JTAG accesses are direct, so will not always be redirected.

4.1.6 CCR—Class Code Register

CCR Offset: 9h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
23:16	RO	08h	**Base Class** Generic Device
15:8	RO	80h	**Sub-Class** Generic Device
7:0	RO	00h	**Register-Level Programming Interface** Set to 00h for all non-APIC devices.

4.1.7 CLSR—Cacheline Size Register

CLSR Offset: Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RW	0h	**Cacheline Size** This register is set as RW for compatibility reasons only. Cacheline size for processor is always 64B.

4.1.8 PLAT—Primary Latency Timer Register

PLAT Offset: Dh			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	0h	**Primary Latency Timer** Not applicable to PCI Express. Hardwired to 00h.

4.1.9 HDR—Header Type Register

HDR Offset: Eh			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7	RO	1b	**Multi-function Device** This bit defaults to 1b since all these devices are multi-function
6:0	RO	00h	**Configuration Layout** This field identifies the format of the configuration header layout. It is Type 0 for all these devices. The default is 00h, indicating a 'endpoint device'.

4.1.10 BIST—Built-In Self Test Register

BIST Offset: Fh			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	0h	**BIST Tests** Not supported. Hardwired to 00h

4.1.11 SVID—Subsystem Vendor ID Register

SVID Offset: 2Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RW-O	8086h	**Subsystem Vendor Identification Number.** The default value specifies Intel but can be set to any value once after reset.

4.1.12 SDID—Subsystem Device ID Register

SDID Offset: 2Eh			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RW-O	00h	**Subsystem Device Identification Number** Assigned by the subsystem vendor to uniquely identify the subsystem

4.1.13 CAPPTR—Capability Pointer Register

CAPPTR Offset: 34h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Capability Pointer** Points to the first capability structure for the device which is the PCIe capability.

4.1.14 INTL—Interrupt Line Register

INTL Offset: 3Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Interrupt Line** Not applicable for these devices

4.1.15 INTPIN—Interrupt Pin Register

INTPIN Offset: 3Dh			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Interrupt Pin** Not applicable since these devices do not generate any interrupt on their own

4.1.16 MINGNT—Minimum Grant Register

Offset: 3Eh			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Minimum Grant Value** This register does not apply to PCI Express. It is hard-coded to ‘00’h.

4.1.17 MAXLAT—Maximum Latency Register

Offset: 3Fh			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
7:0	RO	00h	**Maximum Latency Value** This register does not apply to PCI Express. It is hard-coded to ‘00’h.

4.2 Integrated Memory Controller Configuration Registers

The Integrated Memory Controller unit contains four controllers. Up to four channels can be operated independently. The DRAM controllers share a common address decode. Configuration registers may be per channel or common.

4.2.1 Processor Registers

All Integrated Memory Controller registers listed below are specific to the the processor.

4.2.2 CSR Register Maps

The following register maps are for Memory Controller control logic registers:

Table 4-1. Unicast CSR's(CBo) : Device 12–13, Function 0–3, Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h	CBO_GDXC_PKT_CNTRL	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h		90h
				14h		94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	RTID_Config_Pool01_Base	A0h
				24h	RTID_Config_Pool23_Base	A4h
				28h	RTID_Config_Pool45_Base	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch	RTID_Config_Pool67_Base	ACh
				30h	RTID_Pool_Config	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h		B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
RTID_Config_Pool01_Size				40h	RTID_Config_Pool01_Base_Shadow	C0h
RTID_Config_Pool23_Size				44h	RTID_Config_Pool23_Base_Shadow	C4h
RTID_Config_Pool45_Size				48h	RTID_Config_Pool45_Base_Shadow	C8h
RTID_Config_Pool67_Size				4Ch	RTID_Config_Pool67_Base_Shadow	CCh
				50h	RTID_Pool_Config_Shadow	D0h
VNA_Credit_Config				54h		D4h
PipeRspFunc				58h		D8h
PipeDbgBusSel				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
SadDbgMm2				6Ch		ECh
Cbsads_Unicast_Cfg_Spare				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-2. System Address Decoder (CBo) : Device 12, Function 6, Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h	DRAM_RULE	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	INTERLEAVE_LIST	84h
CCR			RID	8h	DRAM_RULE_1	88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch	INTERLEAVE_LIST_1	8Ch
				10h	DRAM_RULE_2	90h
				14h	INTERLEAVE_LIST_2	94h
				18h	DRAM_RULE_3	98h
				1Ch	INTERLEAVE_LIST_3	9Ch
				20h	DRAM_RULE_4	A0h
				24h	INTERLEAVE_LIST_4	A4h
				28h	DRAM_RULE_5	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch	INTERLEAVE_LIST_5	ACh
				30h	DRAM_RULE_6	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h	INTERLEAVE_LIST_6	B4h
				38h	DRAM_RULE_7	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch	INTERLEAVE_LIST_7	BCh
PAM0123				40h	DRAM_RULE_8	C0h
PAM456				44h	INTERLEAVE_LIST_8	C4h
				48h	DRAM_RULE_9	C8h
SMRAMC				4Ch	INTERLEAVE_LIST_9	CCh
				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
MESEG_BASE				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
MESEG_LIMIT				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-3. Caching agent broadcast registers(CBo) : Device 12, Function 7, Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h	TOLM	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	TOHM	84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h		90h
				14h		94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h		A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h		A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h		B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h		B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
				40h		C0h
Cbo_ISOC_Config				44h		C4h
				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
Cbo_Coh_Config				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-4. Caching agent broadcast registers(CBo): Device 13, Function 6, Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h	MMIO_RULE	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CCR			RID	8h	MMIO_RULE_1	88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h	MMIO_RULE_2	90h
				14h		94h
				18h	MMIO_RULE_3	98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	MMIO_RULE_4	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h	MMIO_RULE_5	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h	MMIO_RULE_6	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h	MMIO_RULE_7	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
				40h	MMCFG_Rule	C0h
				44h		C4h
				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h	IOPORT_Target_LIST	E0h
				64h	MMCFG_Target_LIST	E4h
				68h	MMIO_Target_LIST	E8h
				6Ch	IOAPIC_Target_LIST	ECh
				70h	SAD_Target	F0h
				74h	SAD_Control	F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-5. Memory Controller Target Address Decoder Registers: Device 15, Function 0, Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h	TADWAYNESS_0	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	TADWAYNESS_1	84h
CCR			RID	8h	TADWAYNESS_2	88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch	TADWAYNESS_3	8Ch
				10h	TADWAYNESS_4	90h
				14h	TADWAYNESS_5	94h
				18h	TADWAYNESS_6	98h
				1Ch	TADWAYNESS_7	9Ch
				20h	TADWAYNESS_8	A0h
				24h	TADWAYNESS_9	A4h
				28h	TADWAYNESS_10	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch	TADWAYNESS_11	ACh
				30h	MCMTR2	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h	MC_INIT_STATE_G	B4h
				38h		B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
PXPCAP				40h	RCOMP_TIMER	C0h
				44h		C4h
				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
MCMTR				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-6. Memory Controller MemHot and SMBus Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 0, Offset 100h–1FCh

	100h	SMB_STAT_0	180h
MH_MAINCNTL	104h	SMBCMD_0	184h
	108h	SMBCntl_0	188h
MH_SENSE_500NS_CFG	10Ch	SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_0	18Ch
MH_DTYCYC_MIN_ASRT_CNTR_0	110h	SMB_STAT_1	190h
MH_DTYCYC_MIN_ASRT_CNTR_1	114h	SMBCMD_1	194h
MH_IO_500NS_CNTR	118h	SMBCntl_1	198h
MH_CHN_ASTN	11Ch	SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_1	19Ch
MH_TEMP_STAT	120h	SMB_PERIOD_CFG	1A0h
MH_EXT_STAT	124h	SMB_PERIOD_CNTR	1A4h
	128h	SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE	1A8h
	12Ch		1ACh
	130h		1B0h
	134h		1B4h
	138h		1B8h
	13Ch		1BCh
	140h		1C0h
	144h		1C4h
	148h		1C8h
	14Ch		1CCh
	150h		1D0h
	154h		1D4h
	158h		1D8h
	15Ch		1DCh
	160h		1E0h
	164h		1E4h
	168h		1E8h
	16Ch		1ECh
	170h		1F0h
	174h		1F4h
	178h		1F8h
	17Ch		1FCh

Table 4-7. Memory Controller RAS Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 1, Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h	SPAREADDRESSLO	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h		90h
				14h	SSRSTATUS	94h
				18h	SCRUBADDRESSLO	98h
				1Ch	SCRUBADDRESSHI	9Ch
				20h	SCRUBCTL	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h	SPAREINTERVAL	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch	RASENABLES	ACh
				30h		B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h	LEAKY_BUCKET_CFG	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
PXPCAP				40h	LEAKY_BUCKET_CNTR_LO	C0h
				44h	LEAKY_BUCKET_CNTR_HI	C4h
				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h	MTCTL	D0h
				54h	MAXMTR	D4h
				58h	MTLFSR	D8h
				5Ch	MTLFSRSEED	DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-8. Memory Controller RAS Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 1, Offset 100h–1FCh

	100h		180h
	104h		184h
	108h		188h
	10Ch		18Ch
	110h		190h
	114h	McASCControl	194h
	118h		198h
	11Ch		19Ch
	120h		1A0h
	124h		1A4h
	128h		1A8h
	12Ch		1ACh
	130h		1B0h
	134h		1B4h
	138h		1B8h
	13Ch		1BCh
	140h		1C0h
	144h		1C4h
	148h		1C8h
	14Ch		1CCh
	150h		1D0h
	154h		1D4h
	158h		1D8h
	15Ch		1DCh
	160h		1E0h
	164h		1E4h
	168h		1E8h
	16Ch		1ECh
	170h		1F0h
	174h		1F4h
	178h		1F8h
	17Ch		1FCh

Table 4-9. Memory Controller DIMM Timing and Interleave Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 2–5 Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h	DIMMMTR_0	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	DIMMMTR_1	84h
CCR			RID	8h	DIMMMTR_2	88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_0	90h
				14h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_1	94h
				18h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_2	98h
				1Ch	TADCHNILVOFFSET_3	9Ch
				20h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_4	A0h
				24h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_5	A4h
				28h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_6	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch	TADCHNILVOFFSET_7	ACh
				30h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_8	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_9	B4h
				38h	TADCHNILVOFFSET_10	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch	TADCHNILVOFFSET_11	BCh
PXPCAP				40h		C0h
				44h		C4h
				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-10. Memory Controller Channel Rank Registers: Bus N, Device 15, Function 2–5 Offset 100h–1FCh

PXPENHCAP	100h	RIRILV0OFFSET_3	180h
	104h	RIRILV1OFFSET_3	184h
RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_0	108h	RIRILV2OFFSET_3	188h
RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_1	10Ch	RIRILV3OFFSET_3	18Ch
RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_2	110h	RIRILV4OFFSET_3	190h
RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_3	114h	RIRILV5OFFSET_3	194h
RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_4	118h	RIRILV6OFFSET_3	198h
	11Ch	RIRILV7OFFSET_3	19Ch
RIRILV0OFFSET_0	120h	RIRILV0OFFSET_4	1A0h
RIRILV1OFFSET_0	124h	RIRILV1OFFSET_4	1A4h
RIRILV2OFFSET_0	128h	RIRILV2OFFSET_4	1A8h
RIRILV3OFFSET_0	12Ch	RIRILV3OFFSET_4	1ACh
RIRILV4OFFSET_0	130h	RIRILV4OFFSET_4	1B0h
RIRILV5OFFSET_0	134h	RIRILV5OFFSET_4	1B4h
RIRILV6OFFSET_0	138h	RIRILV6OFFSET_4	1B8h
RIRILV7OFFSET_0	13Ch	RIRILV7OFFSET_4	1BCh
RIRILV0OFFSET_1	140h	RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO	1C0h
RIRILV1OFFSET_1	144h	RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_HI	1C4h
RIRILV2OFFSET_1	148h	RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_LO	1C8h
RIRILV3OFFSET_1	14Ch	RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_HI	1CCh
RIRILV4OFFSET_1	150h		1D0h
RIRILV5OFFSET_1	154h		1D4h
RIRILV6OFFSET_1	158h		1D8h
RIRILV7OFFSET_1	15Ch		1DCh
RIRILV0OFFSET_2	160h		1E0h
RIRILV1OFFSET_2	164h		1E4h
RIRILV2OFFSET_2	168h		1E8h
RIRILV3OFFSET_2	16Ch		1ECh
RIRILV4OFFSET_2	170h		1F0h
RIRILV5OFFSET_2	174h		1F4h
RIRILV6OFFSET_2	178h		1F8h
RIRILV7OFFSET_2	17Ch		1FCh

The following register maps are for memory controller control logic registers:

Table 4-11. Memory Controller Channel 2 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 00h–FCh

DID		VID		0h		80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h		90h
				14h		94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	PmonCntr_0	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h	PmonCntr_1	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h	PmonCntr_2	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h	PmonCntr_3	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
PXPCAP				40h	PmonCntr_4	C0h
				44h		C4h
				48h	PmonDbgCntResetVal	C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h	PmonCntr_Fixed	D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h	PmonCntrCfg_0	D8h
				5Ch	PmonCntrCfg_1	DCh
				60h	PmonCntrCfg_2	E0h
				64h	PmonCntrCfg_3	E4h
				68h	PmonCntrCfg_4	E8h
				6Ch	PmonDbgCtrl	ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h	PmonUnitCtrl	F4h
				78h	PmonUnitStatus	F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-12. Memory Controller Channel 2 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Thermal Control Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 100h–1FCh

	100h	ET_DIMM_TH_0		180h
ET_CFG	104h	ET_DIMM_TH_1		184h
CHN_TEMP_CFG	108h	ET_DIMM_TH_2		188h
CHN_TEMP_STAT	10Ch			18Ch
DIMM_TEMP_OEM_0	110h	THRT_PWR_DIMM_1	THRT_PWR_DIMM_0	190h
DIMM_TEMP_OEM_1	114h		THRT_PWR_DIMM_2	194h
DIMM_TEMP_OEM_2	118h			198h
	11Ch			19Ch
DIMM_TEMP_TH_0	120h			1A0h
DIMM_TEMP_TH_1	124h			1A4h
DIMM_TEMP_TH_2	128h			1A8h
	12Ch			1ACh
DIMM_TEMP_THRT_LMT_0	130h			1B0h
DIMM_TEMP_THRT_LMT_1	134h			1B4h
DIMM_TEMP_THRT_LMT_2	138h			1B8h
	13Ch			1BCh
DIMM_TEMP_EV_OFST_0	140h			1C0h
DIMM_TEMP_EV_OFST_1	144h			1C4h
DIMM_TEMP_EV_OFST_2	148h			1C8h
	14Ch			1CCh
DIMMTEMPSTAT_0	150h	PM_PDWN		1D0h
DIMMTEMPSTAT_1	154h	MC_TERM_RNK_MSK		1D4h
DIMMTEMPSTAT_2	158h	PM_SREF		1D8h
	15Ch	PM_DLL		1DCh
PM_CMD_PWR_0	160h			1E0h
PM_CMD_PWR_1	164h			1E4h
PM_CMD_PWR_2	168h			1E8h
	16Ch			1ECh
ET_DIMM_AVG_SUM_0	170h			1F0h
ET_DIMM_AVG_SUM_1	174h	ET_CH_AVG		1F4h
ET_DIMM_AVG_SUM_2	178h	ET_CH_SUM		1F8h
	17Ch	ET_CH_TH		1FCh

Table 4-13. Memory Controller Channel 2 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 200h–2FCh

TCDBP	200h	MC_INIT_STAT_C	280h
TCRAP	204h		284h
TCRWP	208h		288h
TCOTHP	20Ch		28Ch
TCRFP	210h		290h
TCRFTP	214h		294h
TCSRFTP	218h		298h
TCMR2SHADOW	21Ch		29Ch
TCZQCAL	220h		2A0h
TCSTAGGER_REF	224h		2A4h
	228h		2A8h
TCMR0SHADOW	22Ch		2ACh
	230h		2B0h
RPQAGE	234h		2B4h
IDLETIME	238h		2B8h
RDIMMTIMINGCNTL	23Ch		2BCh
RDIMMTIMINGCNTL2	240h		2C0h
TCMRS	244h		2C4h
	248h		2C8h
	24Ch		2CCh
	250h		2D0h
	254h		2D4h
	258h		2D8h
	25Ch		2DCh
RD_ODT_TBL0	260h		2E0h
RD_ODT_TBL1	264h		2E4h
RD_ODT_TBL2	268h		2E8h
	26Ch		2ECh
WR_ODT_TBL0	270h		2F0h
WR_ODT_TBL1	274h		2F4h
WR_ODT_TBL2	278h		2F8h
	27Ch		2FCh

Table 4-14. Memory Controller Channel 2 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 300h–3FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 300h–3FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 300h–3FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 DIMM Timing Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 300h–3FCh

RSP_FUNC_MCCTRL_ERR_INJ	300h		380h
PWMM_STARV_CNTR_PRESCALER	304h		384h
WDBWM	308h		388h
WDAR_MODE	30Ch		38Ch
	310h		390h
	314h		394h
	318h		398h
	31Ch		39Ch
	320h		3A0h
	324h		3A4h
	328h		3A8h
	32Ch		3ACh
	330h		3B0h
	334h		3B4h
SPARING	338h		3B8h
	33Ch		3BCh
	340h		3C0h
	344h		3C4h
	348h		3C8h
	34Ch		3CCh
	350h		3D0h
	354h		3D4h
	358h		3D8h
	35Ch		3DCh
	360h		3E0h
	364h		3E4h
	368h		3E8h
	36Ch		3ECh
	370h		3F0h
	374h		3F4h
	378h		3F8h
	37Ch		3FCh

Table 4-15. Memory Controller Channel 2 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 0, Offset 400h–4FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 1, Offset 400h–4FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 4, Offset 400h–4FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 DIMM Training Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 5, Offset 400h–4FCh

IOSAV_SPEC_CMD_ADDR_0	400h		480h
IOSAV_SPEC_CMD_ADDR_1	404h		484h
IOSAV_SPEC_CMD_ADDR_2	408h		488h
IOSAV_SPEC_CMD_ADDR_3	40Ch		48Ch
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_UPDT_0	410h		490h
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_UPDT_1	414h		494h
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_UPDT_2	418h		498h
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_UPDT_3	41Ch		49Ch
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_LFSR_0	420h		4A0h
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_LFSR_1	424h		4A4h
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_LFSR_2	428h		4A8h
IOSAV_CH_ADDR_LFSR_3	42Ch		4ACh
IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_0	430h		4B0h
IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_1	434h		4B4h
IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_2	438h		4B8h
IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_3	43Ch		4BCh
IOSAV_CH_SUBSEQ_CTRL_0	440h		4C0h
IOSAV_CH_SUBSEQ_CTRL_1	444h		4C4h
IOSAV_CH_SUBSEQ_CTRL_2	448h		4C8h
IOSAV_CH_SUBSEQ_CTRL_3	44Ch		4CCh
IOSAV_CH_SEQ_CTRL	450h		4D0h
IOSAV_CH_STAT	454h		4D4h
	458h		4D8h
IOSAV_CH_DATA_CNTL	45Ch		4DCh
IOSAV_CH_DATA_CYC_MSK	460h		4E0h
	464h		4E4h
	468h		4E8h
	46Ch		4ECh
	470h		4F0h
	474h		4F4h
	478h		4F8h
	47Ch		4FCh

Table 4-16. Memory Controller Channel 2 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 2, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 3, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 6, Offset 00h–FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 7, Offset 00h–FC

DID		VID		0h	ROUNDTRIP0	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	ROUNDTRIP1	84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch	IOLATENCY0	8Ch
				10h	IOLATENCY1	90h
				14h		94h
				18h	WDBPRELOADREG0	98h
				1Ch	WDBPRELOADREG1	9Ch
				20h	WDBPRELOADCTRL	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h		A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h		B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h		B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
PXPCAP				40h		C0h
				44h		C4h
				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-17. Memory Controller Channel 2 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 2, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 3, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 6, Offset 100h–1FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 7, Offset 100h–1FCh

				100h				180h
CORRERRCNT_0				104h				184h
CORRERRCNT_1				108h				188h
CORRERRCNT_2				10Ch				18Ch
CORRERRCNT_3				110h				190h
				114h				194h
				118h				198h
CORRERRTHRSHLD_0				11Ch				19Ch
CORRERRTHRSHLD_1				120h	IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_SERR			1A0h
CORRERRTHRSHLD_2				124h	IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_SERR			1A4h
CORRERRTHRSHLD_3				128h	IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_SERR			1A8h
				12Ch				1ACh
				130h	IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_MASK			1B0h
CORRERRORSTATUS				134h	IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_MASK			1B4h
LEAKY_BKT_2ND_CNTR_REG				138h	IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_MASK			1B8h
				13Ch				1BCh
DEVTAG_CNTL_3	DEVTAG_CNTL_2	DEVTAG_CNTL_1	DEVTAG_CNTL_0	140h	IOSAV_DQ_LFSR0			1C0h
DEVTAG_CNTL_7	DEVTAG_CNTL_6	DEVTAG_CNTL_5	DEVTAG_CNTL_4	144h	IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED0			1C4h
				148h	IOSAV_DQ_LFSR1			1C8h
				14Ch	IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED1			1CCh
				150h	IOSAV_DQ_LFSR2			1D0h
				154h	IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED2			1D4h
				158h				1D8h
				15Ch				1DCh
				160h	MCSCRAMBLECONFIG			1E0h
				164h	MCSCRAMBLE_SEED_SEL			1E4h
				168h				1E8h
				16Ch				1ECh
				170h				1F0h
				174h				1F4h
				178h				1F8h
				17Ch				1FCh

Table 4-18. Memory Controller Channel 2 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 2, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 3 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 3, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 0 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 6, Offset 200h–2FCh
Memory Controller Channel 1 Error Registers: Bus N, Device 16, Function 7, Offset 200h–2FCh

RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_XOR_MSK	200h		280h
RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_XOR_MSK	204h		284h
RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_EXTRA	208h		288h
	20Ch		28Ch
	210h		290h
	214h		294h
	218h		298h
	21Ch		29Ch
	220h		2A0h
	224h		2A4h
	228h		2A8h
	22Ch		2ACh
	230h		2B0h
	234h		2B4h
	238h		2B8h
	23Ch		2BCh
	240h		2C0h
	244h		2C4h
	248h		2C8h
	24Ch		2CCh
	250h		2D0h
	254h		2D4h
	258h		2D8h
	25Ch		2DCh
	260h		2E0h
	264h		2E4h
x4modesel	268h		2E8h
	26Ch		2ECh
	270h		2F0h
	274h		2F4h
	278h		2F8h
RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_XOR_MSK	200h		280h

4.2.3 CBO unicast CSRs

4.2.3.1 RTID_Config_Pool01_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo

RTID_Config_Pool01_Size			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 40h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 40h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:22	RWS	0010b	**Pool1_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
21:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:6	RWS	0010b	**Pool0_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
5:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.3.2 RTID_Config_Pool23_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool23_Size			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 44h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 44h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 44h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 44h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 44h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 44h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 44h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 44h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 44h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:22	RWS	0010b	**Pool3_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
21:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:6	RWS	0010b	**Pool2_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
5:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.3.3 RTID_Config_Pool45_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool45_Size			
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
	Offset: 48h		
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 48h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 48h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 48h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 48h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 48h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 48h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 48h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 48h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:22	RWS	0010b	**Pool5_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
21:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:6	RWS	0010b	**Pool4_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
5:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.3.4 RTID_Config_Pool67_Size—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool67_Size			
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
	Offset: 4Ch		
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 4Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 4Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 4Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 4Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 4Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 4Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 4Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 4Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:22	RWS	0010b	**Pool7_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
21:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:6	RWS	0010b	**Pool6_Size** Total number of enabled RTIDs in the Pool (of 8)
5:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.3.5 VNA_Credit_Config—VNA Credit Configuration Register

Register related to VNA Credit Configuration

VNA_Credit_Config			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 54h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 54h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 54h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 54h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 54h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 54h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 54h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 54h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 54h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RWS	0b	**Cbo Coherency Configuration** Disable ISOC VN credit reservation
30	RWS	0b	**VNA Credit Change**
29:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:12	RWS	010b	**BL_VNA_R2PCIE** BL VNA credit count for R2PCIE (processor note, the VNA credit count toward R2PCIE can't exceed 3, so the maximum value should be 3 or less)
11:9	RWS	001b	**BL_VNA_R3QPI1** BL VNA credit count for R3QPI1
8:6	RWS	001b	**BL_VNA_R3QPI0** BL VNA credit count for R3QPI0
5:3	RWS	001b	**AD_VNA_R3QPI1** AD VNA credit count for R3QPI1
2:0	RWS	001b	**AD_VNA_R3QPI0** AD VNA credit count for R3QPI0

4.2.3.6 PipeRspFunc—Pipe Response Function Register

Pipe Response Function

PipeRspFunc			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 58h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 58h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 58h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 58h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 58h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 58h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 58h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 58h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 58h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**
16:13	RWS	0000b	**Trigger Selection**
12	RWS	0b	**Force Reject**
11:2	RWS	000h	**Error Injection Mask**
1	RWS	0b	**Error Injection State Enable**
0	RWS	0b	**ErrInjCVEn**

4.2.3.7 PipeDbgBusSel—Pipe Debug Bus Select Register

Pipe Debug Bus Select

PipeDbgBusSel			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 5Ch	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 5Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19	RWS	0b	**DbgBusEventPS**
18:15	RWS	0000b	**DbgBusEventPSSelect**
14:12	RWS	000b	**DbgBusEventGSSelect**
11:0	RWS	000h	**DbBusPSPreSel**

4.2.3.8 SadDbgMm2 Register

SadDbgMm2			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 6Ch	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 6Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 6Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RWS	0b	**Valid**
30:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.3.9 Cbsads_Unicast_Cfg_Spare Register

Cbsads_Unicast_Cfg_Spare			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 70h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 70h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 70h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 70h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 70h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 70h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 70h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 70h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 70h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RWS	00000000h	**reserved**

4.2.3.10 CBO_GDXC_PKT_CNTRL—CBO GDXC Packet Control Register

This register is controlled by lock bit GDXCLCK in XXX register. The register may be readable with the lock bit set but no writes will take effect unless the lock bit is set to 0.

CBO_GDXC_PKT_CNTRL			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: 80h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: 80h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RWS-L	0h	**CBo Dbg Bus Seq Match Disable** CBo Dbg Bus Seq Match Disable
5	RWS-L	0b	**CBo GDXC Spare Control Bit #2** Spare bit for CBo GDXC Packet control
4	RWS-L	0b	**CBo GDXC Spare Control Bit #1** Spare bit for CBo GDXC Packet control
3	RWS-L	0b	**CBo GDXC the Processor Time Stamp** When asserted, the time stamp mechanism used with IDI messages is switched to the Intel® Core™ i7 processor family for the LGA-2011 socket approach. The message format is not otherwise affected.
2	RWS-L	0b	**CBo GDXC PMA IDI Message Enable** The IDI-like message issued from the PMA (generally associated with certain power management events) is enabled by this bit. When not asserted, the CBo MCI arbiter will not receive any PMA IDI message valid signal.
1	RWS-L	0b	**GDXC Time Stamp NOP Message Enable** GDXC ësyncí and ësuper syncí events result in a construction of a NOP with the appropriate Time Stamp value. When this bit not asserted, the CBo MCI arbiter will not receive any NOP message valid signal (effectively dropping this message).

4.2.3.11 RTID_Config_Pool01_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool01_Base			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: A0h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW-V	0h	**Pool1_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW-V	00h	**Pool1_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RW-V	0h	**Pool0_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-V	00h	**Pool0_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.12 RTID_Config_Pool23_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool23_Base			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: A4h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW-V	0h	**Pool3_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW-V	00h	**Pool3_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RW-V	0h	**Pool2_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-V	00h	**Pool2_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.13 RTID_Config_Pool45_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool45_Base			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: A8h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: A8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW-V	0h	**Pool5_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW-V	00h	**Pool5_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RW-V	0h	**Pool4_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-V	00h	**Pool4_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.14 RTID_Config_Pool67_Base—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool67_Base			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: ACh	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW-V	0h	**Pool7_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW-V	00h	**Pool7_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RW-V	0h	**Pool6_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-V	00h	**Pool6_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.15 RTID_Pool_Config—Ring Global Configuration Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Pool_Config			
Bus: 1	**Device: 12 Offset: B0h**	**Function: 0**	**CFG Mode: Parent**
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: B0h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:23	RV	0h	**Reserved**
22:17	RW-V	00h	**VictimRTID** RTID Base for Victim RTID
16:11	RW-V	00h	**CriticalRTID** RTID Base for Critical priority RTID (VC1)
10:5	RW-V	00h	**HighRTID** RTID Base for High priority RTID (VCP)
4	RW-V	0h	**FrcISMQRTID** Force all WBs to use only the shared RTID for Eviction
3	RW-V	0h	**FrcSharedRTIDOnly** Force transaction waiting for Shared RTID NOT to use General RTID
2	RW-V	0h	**ExtendedRTIDEn** Enable Extended RTID Mode
1:0	RW-V	0h	**RTIDPoolSel** 00 = Use NodeID[2:0] (SinglePool) 01 = Use NodeID [1:0], (DoublePool10) 10 = Use NodeID[2:1], (DoublePool21) 11 = Use NodeID[2], NodeID[0] (DoublePool20)

4.2.3.16 RTID_Config_Pool01_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool01_Base_Shadow			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: C0h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: C0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RWS-V	0h	**Pool1_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RWS-V	00h	**Pool1_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS-V	0h	**Pool0_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RWS-V	00h	**Pool0_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.17 RTID_Config_Pool23_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool23_Base_Shadow			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: C4h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: C4h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: C4h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: C4h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: C4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: C4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: C4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: C4h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: C4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RWS-V	0h	**Pool3_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RWS-V	00h	**Pool3_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS-V	0h	**Pool2_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RWS-V	00h	**Pool2_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.18 RTID_Config_Pool45_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool45_Base_Shadow			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: C8h	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: C8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RWS-V	0h	**Pool5_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RWS-V	00h	**Pool5_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS-V	0h	**Pool4_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RWS-V	00h	**Pool4_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.19 RTID_Config_Pool67_Base_Shadow—Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Config_Pool67_Base_Shadow			
Bus: 1	Device: 12 Offset: CCh	Function: 0	CFG Mode: Parent
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 0	Offset: CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 1	Offset: CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 2	Offset: CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 3	Offset: CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 0	Offset: CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 1	Offset: CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 2	Offset: CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 13	Function: 3	Offset: CCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RWS-V	0h	**Pool7_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
24:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RWS-V	00h	**Pool7_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS-V	0h	**Pool6_ExtendedMode** To indicate that this pool is in use for RTID extension feature.
8:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RWS-V	00h	**Pool6_Base_RTID** Starting RTID number for Pool0

4.2.3.20 RTID_Pool_Config_Shadow— Ring Global Configuration Shadow Register

This control register contain the RTID pool information for Cbo.

RTID_Pool_Config_Shadow

Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 0**	**CFG Mode: Parent**
	Offset: D0h		
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 12**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 13**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: D0h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:23	RV	0h	**Reserved**
22:17	RWS	00h	**VictimRTID** RTID Base for Victim RTID
16:11	RWS	00h	**CriticalRTID** RTID Base for Critical priority RTID (VC1)
10:5	RWS	00h	**HighRTID** RTID Base for High priority RTID (VCP)
4	RWS	0h	**FrcISMQRTID** Force all WBs to use only the shared RTID for Eviction
3	RWS	0h	**FrcSharedRTIDOnly** Force transaction waiting for Shared RTID NOT to use General RTID
2	RWS	0h	**ExtendedRTIDEn** Enable Extended RTID Mode
1:0	RWS	0h	**RTIDPoolSel** 00 = Use NodeID[2:0] (SinglePool) 01 = Use NodeID [1:0], (DoublePool10) 10 = Use NodeID[2:1], (DoublePool21) 11 = Use NodeID[2], NodeID[0] (DoublePool20)

4.2.4 System Address Decoder Registers (CBO)

4.2.4.1 PAM0123—CBO SAD PAM Register

PAM0123 Bus: 1		Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 40h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
29:28	RW	0h	**PAM3_HIENABLE: 0D4000h–0D7FFFh Attribute (HIENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0D4000h to 0D7FFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	
27:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
25:24	RW	0h	**PAM3_LOENABLE: 0D0000h-0D3FFFh Attribute (LOENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0D0000h to 0D3FFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
21:20	RW	0h	**PAM2_HIENABLE: 0CC000h-0CFFFFh Attribute (HIENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0CC000h to 0CFFFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	
19:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
17:16	RW	0h	**PAM2_LOENABLE: 0C8000h-0CBFFFh Attribute (LOENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0C8000h to 0CBFFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
13:12	RW	0h	**PAM1_HIENABLE: 0C4000h-0C7FFFh Attribute (HIENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0C4000h to 0C7FFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	
11:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

PAM0123 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 40h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
9:8	RW	0h	**PAM1_LOENABLE: 0C0000h-0C3FFFh Attribute (LOENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0C0000h to 0C3FFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:4	RW-LB	0h	**PAM0_HIENABLE: 0F0000h-0FFFFFh Attribute (HIENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0F0000h to 0FFFFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.
3:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.4.2 PAM456—CBO SAD PAM Register

PAM456 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 44h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:20	RW	0h	**PAM6_HIENABLE: 0EC000h-0EFFFFh Attribute (HIENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0EC000h to 0EFFFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.
19:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:16	RW	0h	**PAM6_LOENABLE: 0E8000h-0EBFFFh Attribute (LOENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0E8000h to 0EBFFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:12	RW	0h	**PAM5_HIENABLE: 0E4000h-0E7FFFh Attribute (HIENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0E4000h to 0E7FFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.
11:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**

PAM456 Bus: 1		Device: 12 Reset Value	Function: 6	Offset: 44h Description
Bit	Attr			
9:8	RW	0h	**PAM5_LOENABLE: 0E0000h-0E3FFFh Attribute (LOENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0E0000h to 0E3FFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
5:4	RW	0h	**PAM4_HIENABLE: 0DC000h-0DFFFFh Attribute (HIENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0DC000h to 0DFFFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	
3:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
1:0	RW	0h	**PAM4_LOENABLE: 0D8000h-0DBFFFh Attribute (LOENABLE)** This field controls the steering of read and write cycles that address the BIOS area from 0D8000h to 0DBFFFh. 00 = DRAM Disabled: All accesses are directed to DMI. 01 = Read Only: All reads are sent to DRAM. All writes are forwarded to DMI. 10 = Write Only: All writes are send to DRAM. Reads are serviced by DMI. 11 = Normal DRAM Operation: All reads and writes are serviced by DRAM.	

4.2.4.3 SMRAMC—System Management RAM Control Register

SMRAMC Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 4Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6	RW-LB	0b	**D_OPEN: SMM Space Open (D_OPEN)** When D_OPEN=1 and D_LCK=0, the SMM space DRAM is made visible even when SMM decode is not active. This is intended to help BIOS initialize SMM space. Software should ensure that D_OPEN=1 and D_CLS=1 are note set at the same time.
5	RW-LB	0b	**D_CLS: SMM Space Closed (D_CLS)** When D_CLS = 1 SMM space DRAM is not accessible to data references, even if SMM decode is active. Code references may still access SMM space DRAM. This will allow SMM software to reference through SMM space to update the display even when SMM is mapped over the VGA range. Software should ensure that D_OPEN=1 and D_CLS=1 are not set at the same time.
4	RW-LB	0b	**D_LCK** **Processor note:** The following described the original intention of D_LCK. In the processor ES1, D_LCK set to 1 will make DRAM_RULEs and INTERLEAVE_LIST read only. However, the plan is to fix this in ES2 where D_LCK will effectively have no effect to any other registers. <Stale D_LCK information, does not apply to the processor> SMM Space Locked (D_LCK): When D_LCK is set to 1 then D_OPEN is reset to 0 and D_LCK, D_OPEN, C_BASE_SEG, G_SMRAME, PCIEXBAR, (DRAM_RULEs and INTERLEAVE_LISTs) become read only. D_LCK can be set to 1 using a normal configuration space write but can only be cleared by a Reset. The combination of D_LCK and D_OPEN provide convenience with security. The BIOS can use the D_OPEN function to initialize SMM space and then use D_LCK to 'lock down' SMM space in the future so that no application software (or BIOS itself) can violate the integrity of SMM space, even if the program has knowledge of the D_OPEN function.
3	RW-LB	0b	**G_SMRAM: Global SMRAM Enable (G_SMRAME)** If set to a 1, then Compatible SMRAM functions are enabled, providing 128 KB of DRAM accessible at the A0000h address while in SMM (ADSB with SMM decode). To enable Extended SMRAM function this bit has to be set to 1. Once D_LCK is set, this bit becomes read only.
2:0	RO	010b	**C_BASE_SEG: Compatible SMM Space Base Segment (C_BASE_SEG)** This field indicates the location of SMM space. SMM DRAM is not remapped. It is simply made visible if the conditions are right to access SMM space; otherwise, the access is forwarded to HI. Only SMM space between A0000h and BFFFFh is supported so this field is hardwired to 010.

4.2.4.4 MESEG_BASE—Manageability Engine Base Address Register

MESEG_BASE Bus: 1		Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 70h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:46	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
45:19	RW-LB	0000000h	**MEBASE** This field corresponds to A[45:19] of the base address memory range that is allocated to the ME.	
18:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

4.2.4.5 MESEG_LIMIT—Manageability Engine Limit Address Register

MESEG_LIMIT Bus: 1		Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 78h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:46	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
45:19	RW-LB	0000000h	**MELIMIT** This field corresponds to A[45:19] of the limit address memory range that is allocated to the ME. Minimum granularity is 1 MB for this region.	
18:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
11	RW-LB	0h	**EN** This bit indicates whether the ME Stolen Memory range is enabled or not. When enabled, all IA access to this range must be aborted.	
10	RW-LB	0h	**MELCK** This field indicates whether all bits in the MESEG_BASE and MESEG_MASK registers are locked. When locked, updates to any field for these registers must be dropped.	
9:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

4.2.4.6 DRAM_RULE[0:9]—DRAM Rule 0 Register

DRAM_RULE[0:9] Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 80h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for the DRAM Rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.7 INTERLEAVE_LIST[0:9]—DRAM Interleave List 0 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST[0:9] Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 84h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.8 DRAM_RULE_1—DRAM Rule 1 Register

DRAM_RULE_1 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 88h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = 1: Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = 0: Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.9 INTERLEAVE_LIST_1—DRAM Interleave List 1 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_1 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 8Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.10 DRAM_RULE_2—DRAM Rule 2 Register

DRAM_RULE_2 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 90h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.11 INTERLEAVE_LIST_2—DRAM Interleave List 2 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_2 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 94h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.12 DRAM_RULE_3—DRAM Rule 3 Register

DRAM_RULE_3 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 98h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 - DRAM, 01 - MMCFG , 10 - NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.13 INTERLEAVE_LIST_3—DRAM Interleave List 3 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_3 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: 9Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.14 DRAM_RULE_4—DRAM Rule 4 Register

DRAM_RULE_4 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.15 INTERLEAVE_LIST_4—DRAM Interleave List 4 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_4 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.16 DRAM_RULE_5—DRAM Rule 5 Register

DRAM_RULE_5 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: A8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.17 INTERLEAVE_LIST_5—DRAM Interleave List 5 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_5 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.18 DRAM_RULE_6—DRAM Rule 6 Register

DRAM_RULE_6 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: B0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.19 INTERLEAVE_LIST_6—DRAM Interleave List 6 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_6 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: B4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.20 DRAM_RULE_7—DRAM Rule 7 Register

DRAM_RULE_7 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.21 INTERLEAVE_LIST_7—DRAM Interleave List 7 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_7 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: BCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.22 DRAM_RULE_8—DRAM Rule 8 Register

DRAM_RULE_8 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: C0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.23 INTERLEAVE_LIST_8—DRAM Interleave List 8 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_8 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: C4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.4.24 DRAM_RULE_9—DRAM Rule 9 Register

DRAM_RULE_9 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: C8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the DRAM rule top limit address. Must be strictly greater then previous rule, even if this rule is disabled, unless this rule and all following rules are disabled. Lower limit is the previous rule (or 0 if this is the first rule)
5:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:2	RW-LB	00b	**Attribute for DRAM rule** 00 = DRAM 01 = MMCFG 10 = NXM (not POR for the processor)
1	RW-LB	0h	**Interleave_Mode** DRAM rule interleave mode. If a dram_rule hits a 3 bit number is used to index into the corresponding interleave_list to determine which package the DRAM belongs to. This mode selects how that number is computed. 1 = Address bits {8,7,6}. 0 = Address bits {8,7,6} XORed with {18,17,16}.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this DRAM rule.

4.2.4.25 INTERLEAVE_LIST_9—DRAM Interleave List 9 Register

INTERLEAVE_LIST_9 Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 6	Offset: CCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
26:24	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:19	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
18:16	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
10:8	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the Interleave List target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the Interleave List target.

4.2.5 Caching Agent Broadcast Registers (CBo)

4.2.5.1 Cbo_ISOC_Config—Cbo Isochrony Configuration Register

Cbo_ISOC_Config Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 7	Offset: 44h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW	0h	**Isoc_Enable** Enable ISOC mode. This will be used for TOR pipeline to reserve TOR entries for ISOC.

4.2.5.2 Cbo_Coh_Config—Cbo Coherency Configuration Register

Cbo_Coh_Config Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 7	Offset: 50h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23	RW	0b	**Disable ISOC RTID Reservation** Disable ISOC RTID Reservation
22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RW	0b	**Disable ISOC Egress Reservation** Disable ISOC Egress Reservation
20	RW	0b	**Disable ISOC TOR Reservation** Disable TOR ISOC reservation
19	RW	1b	**Enable LLC miss message** Enable LLC Miss message
18	RW	1b	**Enable IIO BL ring Credit scheme** Enable IIO BL ring Credit scheme
17	RW	1b	**EarlyRTIDRelease** Release RTID early for IIO transactions
16	RW	1h	**BiasFwdLocalHome** RspFwdIWB when HOME!=Requestor (BiasFwd must be enabled).
15	RW	1h	**BiasFwdDoubleData** RspFwdIWB when HOME!=Local (BiasFwd must be enabled)
14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13	RW	1b	**WaitforDataCmp** Wait for Data+Cmp before sending through Cpipe. if 0h, will do it separately.
12	RW	0h	**BiasFwd** Enable RspFwdIWB mode, BiasFwdDoubleData & BiasFwdLocalHome are used for further qualifications. Table below shows the qualifications and behaviors: **BiasFwd** / **BiasFwdDoubleData** / **BiasFwdLocalHome** / **Behaviour for SnpData/Code with LLC=M** 0 / x / x / Original behaviour. No C2C. Implicit writeback to HA 1 / 0 / 0 / Fwd only when Home!=Requestor AND Home!=Local 1 / 0 / 1 / Fwd only when Home!=Requestor 1 / 1 / 0 / Fwd only when Home!=Local 1 / 1 / 1 / Fwd for all cases

Cbo_Coh_Config Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 7	Offset: 50h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
11	RW	0h	**DowngradeFtoS** Downgrade all F state to S state
10	RW	0h	**MtoIBias** Use MtoI policy as opposed to MtoS policy
9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW	0b	**DrdGOSonEM** Enable GOS on E/M state for DRD
7	RW	0h	**DPSrcSnoop** Enable DP Early Snoop optimization
6:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW	0h	**EGO** Enable Cbo Early GO mode

4.2.5.3 TOLM—Top of Low Memory Register

TOLM Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 7	Offset: 80h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW-LB	1h	**Top of low memory** This register contains bits 31 to 28 of an address one byte above the maximum DRAM memory below 4G that is usable by the operating system.

4.2.5.4 TOHM—Top of High Memory Register

TOHM Bus: 1	Device: 12	Function: 7	Offset: 84h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20:0	RW-LB	007FFFh	**Top of High Memory** This register contains bits 45:25 of an address one byte above the maximum DRAM memory; above 4 GB that is usable by the operating system.

4.2.5.5 MMIO_RULE[0:7]—MMIO Rule 0 Register

MMIO_RULE[0:7] Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: 80h, 88h, 90h, 98h, A0h, A8h, B0h, B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:46	RV	0h	**Reserved**

MMIO_RULE[0:7] Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: 80h, 88h, 90h, 98h, A0h, A8h, B0h, B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
45:26	RW-LB	00000h	**Limit address** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the MMIO rule top limit address. Both base and limit must match to declare a match to this MMIO rule.
25:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20:1	RW-LB	00000h	**Base address** This field correspond to Addr[45:26] of the MMIO rule base address. Both base and limit must match to declare a match to this MMIO rule. The granularity of MMIO rule is 64 MB.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this MMIO rule.

4.2.5.6 MMCFG_Rule—MMCFG Rule for Interleave Decoder Register

MMCFG_Rule Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: C0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:46	RV	0h	**Reserved**
45:20	RW-LB	0000000h	**Base address** This field correspond to Addr[45:20] of the MMCFG rule base address. The granularity of MMCFG rule is 64 MB. This interleave decoder can be used for higher segments of the MMCFG and is not restricted to Segment 0 of MMCFG. Check MMCFG_TargetList for Interleaved target list used by this decoder.
19:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:1	RW-LB	00b	**Length** This field documents the maximum bus number supported by the interleave decoder. MaxBusNumber is a 3-bit field that represents an exponential number 2^(n)-1. If the 3-bits are zero, then n=8; else n=value. That is, 255, 1, 3, 7, 15, 31, 63, 127. Processor only support the following configuration: • 2'b10 : MaxBusNumber = 63 (that is, 64 MB MMCFG range) • 2'b01 : MaxBusNumber = 127 (that is, 128 MB MMCFG range) • 2'b00 : MaxBusNunber = 256 (that is, 256 MB MMCFG range) Minimum granularity of MMCFG range is 64 MB.
0	RW-LB	0h	**RULE_ENABLE** Enable for this MMCFG interleave decoder.

4.2.5.7 IOPORT_Target_LIST—IO Target List Register

IOPORT_Target_LIST Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: E0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:21	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
20:18	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
17:15	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
14:12	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
11:9	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
8:6	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.

4.2.5.8 MMCFG_Target_LIST—MMCFG Target List Register

MMCFG_Target_LIST Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: E4
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:21	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the MMCFG target.
20:18	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the MMCFG target.
17:15	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the MMCFG target.
14:12	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the MMCFG target.
11:9	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the MMCFG target.
8:6	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the MMCFG target.
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the MMCFG target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the MMCFG target.

4.2.5.9 MMIO_Target_LIST—MMIO Target List Register

MMIO_Target_LIST Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: E8h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:21	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the MMIO target.
20:18	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the MMIO target.
17:15	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the MMIO target.
14:12	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the MMIO target.
11:9	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the MMIO target.
8:6	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the MMIO target.
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the MMIO target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the MMIO target.

4.2.5.10 IOAPIC_Target_LIST—IOAPIC Target List Register

IOAPIC_Target_LIST Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: ECh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:21	RW-LB	0h	**Package7** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
20:18	RW-LB	0h	**Package6** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
17:15	RW-LB	0h	**Package5** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
14:12	RW-LB	0h	**Package4** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
11:9	RW-LB	0h	**Package3** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
8:6	RW-LB	0h	**Package2** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Package1** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Package0** NodeID of the IOAPIC target.

4.2.5.11 SAD_Target—SAD Target List

SAD_Target Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: F0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12	RW-LB	0b	**Enable SourceID Feature**
11:9	RW-LB	000b	**SourceID** SourceID of the Socket. Programmable by BIOS. By default, the value should be part of the APICID that represent the socket.
8:6	RW-LB	0h	**VGA_Target** Target NodeID of the VGA Target
5:3	RW-LB	0h	**Legacy_PCH_Target** Target NodeID of the Legacy PCH Target
2:0	RW-LB	0h	**Flash_Target** Target NodeID of the Flash Target

4.2.5.12 SAD_Control—SAD Control Register

SAD_Control Bus: N	Device: 13	Function: 6	Offset: F4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW-L	0h	**Local_NodeID** NodeID of the local Socket.

4.2.6 Integrated Memory Controller Target Address Registers

This section describes the PCI/PCIe registers that are present in this unit. It covers registers from offset 40h to FFh for PCI configuration space or 80h to FFFh for PCIe configuration space.

The following Memory Controller Main Registers are part of the address decode functions.

4.2.6.1 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register

PXPCAP Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 40h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:25	RO	00h	**Interrupt Message Number** Not applicable for this device
24	RO	0b	**Slot Implemented** Not applicable for integrated endpoints
23:20	RO	9h	**Device/Port Type** Device type is Root Complex Integrated Endpoint
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** PCI Express Capability is Compliant with Version 1.0 of the PCI Express Specification. **Note:** This capability structure is not compliant with Versions beyond 1.0, since they require additional capability registers to be reserved. The only purpose for this capability structure is to make enhanced configuration space available. Minimizing the size of this structure is accomplished by reporting version 1.0 compliancy and reporting that this is an integrated root port device. As such, only three DWords of configuration space are required for this structure.
15:8	RO	00h	**Next Capability Pointer** Pointer to the next capability. Set to 0 to indicate there are no more capability structures.
7:0	RO	10h	**Capability ID** Provides the PCI Express capability ID assigned by PCI-SIG.

4.2.6.2 MCMTR—MC Memory Technology Register

MCMTR Bus: 1		Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 7Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RW-LB	0b	**NORMAL** 0 = IOSAV mode 1 = Normal Mode	
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
3	RW-LB	0b	**DIR_EN** **Note:** This bit will only work if the SKU is enabled for this feature. Changing this bit will require BIOS to re-initialize the memory.	
2	RW-LB	0h	**ECC_EN: ECC Enable** **Note:** This bit will only work if the SKU is enabled for this feature	
1	RW-LB	0h	**LS_EN** Use lock-step channel mode if set; otherwise, independent channel mode. **Note:** This bit will only work if the SKU is enabled for this feature	
0	RW-LB	0h	**CLOSE_PG** Use close page address mapping if set; otherwise, open page.	

4.2.6.3 TADWAYNESS_[0:11]—TAD Range Wayness, Limit and Target Register

There are total of 12 TAD ranges (N+P+1= number of TAD ranges; P= how many times channel interleave changes within the SAD ranges.).

TADWAYNESS_[0:11]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 80h, 84h, 88h, 8Ch, 90h, 94h, 98h, 9Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: A0h, A4h, A8h, ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:12	RW-LB	00000h	**TAD_LIMIT** highest address of the range in system address space, 64 MB granularity; that is, TADRANGLIMIT[45:26].
11:10	RW-LB	0h	**TAD_SKT_WAY** socket interleave wayness 00 = 1 way, 01 = 2 way, 10 = 4 way, 11 = 8 way.
9:8	RW-LB	0h	**TAD_CH_WAY: Channel Interleave Wayness** 00 = interleave across 1 channel 01 = interleave across 2 channels 10 = interleave across 3 channels 11 = interleave across 4 channels **Note:** This parameter effectively tells iMC how much to divide the system address by when adjusting for the channel interleave. Since both channels in a pair store every line of data, divide by 1 when interleaving across one pair and 2 when interleaving across two pairs. For HA, it tells how may channels to distribute the read requests across. When interleaving across 1 pair, distribute the reads to two channels; when interleaving across 2 pairs, distribute the reads across 4 pairs. Writes always go to both channels in the pair when the read target is either channel.
7:6	RW-LB	0h	**TAD_CH_TGT3** Target channel for channel interleave 3 (used for 4-way TAD interleaving). This register is used in the iMC only for reverse address translation for logging spare/patrol errors, converting a rank address back to a system address.
5:4	RW-LB	0h	**TAD_CH_TGT2** Target channel for channel interleave 2 (used for 3/4-way TAD interleaving).
3:2	RW-LB	0h	**TAD_CH_TGT1** Target channel for channel interleave 1 (used for 2/3/4-way TAD interleaving).
1:0	RW-LB	0h	**TAD_CH_TGT0** Target channel for channel interleave 0 (used for 1/2/3/4-way TAD interleaving).

4.2.6.4 MCMTR2—MC Memory Technology Register 2

MC Memory Technology Register 2

MCMTR2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: B0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW-L	0h	**MONROE_CHN_FORCE_SR: Monroe Technology software channel force SRcontrol.** When set, the corresponding channel is ignoring the ForceSRExit. A new transaction arrive at this channel will still cause the SR exit.

4.2.6.5 MC_INIT_STATE_G—Initialization State for Boot, Training and IOSAV Register

This register defines the high-level behavior in IOSAV mode. It defines the DDR reset pin value, DCLK enable, refresh enable IOSAV synchronization features and bits indicating the MRC status

This register is lock by uCR LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS

MC_INIT_STATE_G Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 0 Offset: B4h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12:9	RWS-L	0h	**cs_oe_en** Per channel CS output enable override
8	RWS-L	1b	**MC is in SR** This bit indicates if it is safe to keep the MC in SR during MC-reset. If it is clear when reset occurs, it means that the reset is without warning and the DDR-reset should be asserted. If set when reset occurs, it indicates that DDR is already in SR and it can keep it this way. This bit can also indicate MRC if reset without warning has occurred, and if it has, cold-reset flow should be selected.
7	RW-L	0b	**MRC_DONE** This bit indicates the PCU that the MRC is done, MC is in normal mode, ready to serve, and PCU may begin power-control operations. MRC should set this bit when MRC is done, but it doesn't need to wait until training results are saved in BIOS flas.h
5	RW-L	1b	**DDRIO Reset (internal logic): DDR IO reset (also known as TrainReset in RTL)** To reset the I/O this bit has to be set for 20 DCLKs and then cleared. Setting this bit will reset the DDRIO receive FIFO registers only. It is required in some of the training steps
4	RW-L	1b	**IOSAV sequence channel sync** This bit is used to sync the IOSAV operation in four channels. It is expected that BIOS clear the bit after IOSAV test. Clearing the bit during test may lead to unknown behavior. By setting it four channels get the enable together
3	RW-L	0b	**Refresh Enable** If cold reset, this bit should be set by BIOS after: 1. Initializing the refresh timing parameters 2. Running DDR through reset and init sequence If warm reset or S3 exit, this bit should be set immediately after SR exit
2	RW-L	0b	**DCLK Enable (for all channels)** DCLK Enable (for all channels)
1	RW-L	1b	**DDR_RESET** DDR reset for all DIMMs from all channels within this socket. No IMC/DDRIO logic is reset by asserting this register. This bit is negative logic! That is, writing 0 to induce a reset and write 1 for not reset.

4.2.6.6 RCOMP_TIMER—RCOMP Wait Timer Register

Defines the time from IO starting to run RCOMP evaluation until RCOMP results are definitely ready. This counter is added in order to keep determinism of the process if operated in different modes

The register also indicates that first RCOMP has been done - required by BIOS

RCOMP_TIMER Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: C0h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW	0b	**rcomp_in_progress** rcomp in progress status bit
30:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21	RW	0b	**ignore_mdll_locked_bit** Ignore DDRIO MDLL lock status during rcomp when set
20	RW	0b	**no_mdll_fsm_override** Do not force DDRIO MDLL on during rcomp when set
19:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**
16	RW-LV	0b	**First RCOMP has been done in DDRIO** This is a status bit that indicates the first RCOMP has been completed. It is cleared on reset, and set by MC hardware when the first RCOMP is completed. BIOS should wait until this bit is set before executing any DDR command Locked by the inverted output of MCMAIN.PSMI_QSC_CNTL.FORCERW
15:0	RW	044Ch	**COUNT** DCLK cycle count that MC needs to wait from the point it has triggered RCOMP evaluation until it can trigger the load to registers

4.2.7 Integrated Memory Controller MemHot Registers

These registers Control for the Integrated Memory Controller thermal throttle logic for each channel.

4.2.7.1 MH_MAINCNTL—MEMHOT Main Control Register

MH_MAINCNTL Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 104h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RW	0h	**MHOT_EXT_SMI_EN** Generate SMI event when either MEMHOT[1:0]# is externally asserted.
17	RW	0h	**MHOT_SMI_EN** Generate SMI during internal MEMHOT# event assertion
16	RW	0b	**Enabling external MEM_HOT sensing logic** Externally asserted MEM_HOTsense control enable bit. When set, the MEM_HOT sense logic is enabled.
15	RW	1b	**Enabling mem_hot output generation logic** MEM_HOT output generation logic enable control. When 0, the MEM_HOT output generation logic is disabled (that is, MEM_HOT[1:0]# outputs are in de-asserted state) no assertion regardless of the memory temperature. Sensing of externally asserted MEM_HOT[1:0]# is not affected by this bit. iMC will always reset the MH1_DIMM_VAL and MH0_DIMM_VAL bits in the next DCLK so there is no impact to the PCODE update to the MH_TEMP_STAT registers. When 1, the MEM_HOT output generation logic is enabled.

4.2.7.2 MH_SENSE_500NS_CFG—MEMHOT Sense and 500 ns Config Register

MH_SENSE_500NS_CFG Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 0 Offset: 10Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:16	RW	0C8h	**MH_SENSE_PERIOD** MEMHOT Input Sense Period in number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC. BIOS calculates the number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC for 50 usec/100 usec/200 usec/400 usec.
15:13	RW	2h	**MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT** MEMHOT Input Sense Assertion Time in number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC. BIOS calculates the number of CNFG_500_NANOSEC for 1 usec/2 usec input_sense duration. Here is MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT ranges: 0 or 1 = Reserved 2–7 = 1 usec – 3.5 usec sense assertion time in 500 nsec increment
12:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:0	RWS	190h	**CNFG_500_NANOSEC** 500 ns equivalent in DCLK. BIOS calculates the number of DCLK to be equivalent to 500 nanoseconds. This value is loaded into CNTR_500_NANOSEC when it is decremented to zero. For pre-Si validation, minimum 2 can be set to speed up the simulation. The following are the recommended CNFG_500_NANOSEC values based from each DCLK frequency: DCLK=400 MHz, CNFG_500_NANOSEC = 0C8h DCLK=533 MHz, CNFG_500_NANOSEC = 10Ah DCLK=667 MHz, CNFG_500_NANOSEC = 14Dh DCLK=800 MHz, CNFG_500_NANOSEC = 190h DCLK=933 MHz, CNFG_500_NANOSEC = 1D2h

4.2.7.3 MH_DTYCYC_MIN_ASRT_CNTR_[0:1]—MEMHOT Duty Cycle Period and Min Assertion Counter Register

MH_DTYCYC_MIN_ASRT_CNTR_[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 0 Offset: 110h, 114h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:20	RO-V	0h	**MH_MIN_ASRTN_CNTR** MEM_HOT[1:0]# Minimum Assertion Time Current Count in number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC (decrement by 1 every CNTR_500_NANOSEC). When the counter is zero, the counter is remain at zero and it is only loaded with MH_MIN_ASRTN when MH_DUTY_CYC_PRD_CNTR is reloaded.
19:0	RW-LV	00000h	**MH_DUTY_CYC_PRD_CNTR** MEM_HOT[1:0]# DUTY Cycle Period Current Count in number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC (decrement by 1 every CNTR_500_NANOSEC). When the counter is zero, the next cycle is loaded with MH_DUTY_CYC_PRD. PMSI pause (at quiencense) and resume (at wipe)

4.2.7.4 MH_IO_500NS_CNTR—MEMHOT Input Output and 500ns Counter Register

MH_IO_500NS_CNTR Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 0 Offset: 118h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:22	RW-LV	000h	**MH1_IO_CNTR** MEM_HOT[1:0]# Input Output Counter in number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC. When MH0_IO_CNTR is zero, the counter is loaded with MH_SENSE_PERIOD in the next CNTR_500_NANOSEC. When count is greater than MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT, the MEM_HOT[1]# output driver may be turned on if the corresponding MEM_HOT#event is asserted. The receiver is turned off during this time. When count is equal or less than MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT, MEM_HOT[1:0]#, output is disabled and receiver is turned on. Hardware will decrement this counter by 1 every time CNTR_500_NANOSEC is decremented to zero. When the counter is zero, the next CNFG_500_NANOSEC count is loaded with MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT. This counter is subject to PMSI pause (at quiencense) and resume (at wipe).
21:12	RW-LV	000h	**MH0_IO_CNTR** MEM_HOT[1:0]# Input Output Counter in number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC. When MH_IO_CNTR is zero, the counter is loaded with MH_SENSE_PERIOD in the next CNTR_500_NANOSEC. When count is greater than MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT, the MEM_HOT[1:0]# output driver may be turn on if the corresponding MEM_HOT#event is asserted. The receiver is turned off during this time. When count is equal or less than MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT, MEM_HOT[1:0]# output is disabled and receiver is turned on. BIOS calculates the number of CNTR_500_NANOSEC (hardware will decrement this register by 1 every CNTR_500_NANOSEC). When the counter is zero, the next CNTR_500_NANOSEC count is loaded with MH_IN_SENSE_ASSERT. This counter is subject to PMSI pause (at quiencense) and resume (at wipe).
11:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:0	RW-LV	000h	**CNTR_500_NANOSEC** 500 ns base counters used for the MEM_HOT counters and the SMBus counters. BIOS calculates the number of DCLK to be equivalent to 500 nanoseconds. CNTR_500_NANOSEC (hardware will decrement this register by 1 every CNTR_500_NANOSEC). When the counter is zero, the next CNTR_500_NANOSEC count is loaded with CNFG_500_NANOSEC. This counter is subject to PMSI pause (at quiencense) and resume (at wipe).

4.2.7.5 MH_CHN_ASTN—MEMHOT Domain Channel Association Register

MH_CHN_ASTN Bus: 1		Device: 15 Reset Value	Function: 0	Offset: 11Ch Description
Bit	**Attr**			
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
23:20	RO	Bh	**MH1_2ND_CHN_ASTN** MemHot[1]# 2nd Channel Association bit 23 is valid bit. **Note:** Valid bit means the association is valid and it does not imply the channel is populated. bit 22-20 = 2nd channel ID within this MEMHOT domain. **Note:** This register is hardcoded in design. It is read-accessible by firmware. Design must make sure this register is not removed by downstream tools.	
19:16	RO	Ah	**MH1_1ST_CHN_ASTN** MemHot[1]# 1st Channel Association bit 19 is valid bit. **Note:** Valid bit means the association is valid and it does not implies the channel is populated. bit 18-16 = 1st channel ID within this MEMHOT domain **Note:** This register is hardcoded in design. It is read-accessible by firmware. Design must make sure this register is not removed by downstream tools.	
15:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7:4	RO	9h	**MH0_2ND_CHN_ASTN** MemHot[0]# 2nd Channel Association bit 7 is valid bit. **Note:** Valid bit means the association is valid and it does not implies the channel is populated. bit 6-4 = 2nd channel ID within this MEMHOT domain **Note:** This register is hardcoded in design. It is read-accessible by firmware. Design must make sure this register is not removed by downstream tools.	
3:0	RO	8h	**MH0_1ST_CHN_ASTN** MemHot[0]# 1st Channel Association bit 3 is valid bit. **Note:** Valid bit means the association is valid and it does not implies the channel is populated or exist. bit 2-0 = 1st channel ID within this MEMHOT domain **Note:** This register is hardcoded in design. It is read-accessible by firmware. Design must make sure this register is not removed by downstream tools.	

4.2.7.6 MH_TEMP_STAT—MEMHOT Temperature Status Register

MH_TEMP_STAT Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 0 Offset: 120h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW-V	0h	**MH1_DIMM_VAL** Valid if set. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID and sets the valid bit. MEMHOT hardware logic processes the corresponding MEMHOT data when there is a MEMHOT event. Upon processing, the valid bit is reset. PCODE can write over an existing valid temperature since a valid temperature may not occur during a MEMHOT event. If PCODE setting the valid bit occurs at the same cycle that the MEMHOT logic processing and tries to clear, the PCODE set will dominate since it is a new temperature is updated while processing logic tries to clear an existing temperature.
30:28	RW	0h	**MH1_DIMM_CID** Hottest DIMM Channel ID for MEM_HOT[1]#. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID.
27:24	RW	0h	**MH1_DIMM_ID** Hottest DIMM ID for MEM_HOT[1]#. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID.
23:16	RW	00h	**MH1_TEMP** Hottest DIMM Sensor Reading for MEM_HOT[1]#. This reading represents the temperature of the hottest DIMM. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID. **Note:** iMC hardware loads this value into the MEM_HOT duty cycle generator counter since PCode may update this field at different rate/time. This field ranges from 0 to 127; that is, the most significant bit is always zero.
15	RW-V	0h	**MH0_DIMM_VAL** Valid if set. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID and sets the valid bit. MEMHOT hardware logic processes the corresponding MEMHOT data when there is a MEMHOT event. Upon processing, the valid bit is reset. PCODE can write over an existing valid temperature since a valid temperature may not occur during a MEMHOT event. If PCODE setting the valid bit occurs at the same cycle that the MEMHOT logic processing and tries to clear, the PCODE set will dominate since it is a new temperature updated while processing logic tries to clear an existing temperature.
14:12	RW	0h	**MH0_DIMM_CID** Hottest DIMM Channel ID for MEM_HOT[0]#. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID.
11:8	RW	0h	**MH0_DIMM_ID** Hottest DIMM ID for MEM_HOT[0]#. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID.
7:0	RW	00h	**MH0_TEMP** Hottest DIMM Sensor Reading for MEM_HOT[0]#. This reading represents the temperature of the hottest DIMM. PCODE searches the hottest DIMM temperature and writes the hottest temperature and the corresponding Hottest DIMM CID/ID. **Note:** iMC hardware loads this value into the MEM_HOT duty cycle generator counter since PCode may update this field at different rate/time. This field ranges from 0 to 127; that is, the most significant bit is always zero.

4.2.7.7 MH_EXT_STAT Register

Capture externally asserted MEM_HOT[1:0]# assertion detection.

MH_EXT_STAT Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 124h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RW1C	0b	**MH_EXT_STAT_1** MEM_HOT[1]# assertion status at this sense period. Set if MEM_HOT[1]# is asserted externally for this sense period. This running status bit will automatically update with the next sensed value in the next MEM_HOT input sense phase.
0	RW1C	0b	**MH_EXT_STAT_0** MEM_HOT[0]# assertion status at this sense period. Set if MEM_HOT[0]# is asserted externally for this sense period. This running status bit will automatically update with the next sensed value in the next MEM_HOT input sense phase.

4.2.8 Integrated Memory Controller SMBus Registers

4.2.8.1 SMB_STAT_[0:1]—SMBus Status Register

This register provides the interface to the SMBus/I^2C (SCL and SDA signals) that is used to access the Serial Presence Detect EEPROM or Thermal Sensor on DIMM (TSOD) that defines the technology, configuration, and speed of the DIMM's controlled by iMC.

SMB_STAT_[0:1] Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 180h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RO-V	0h	**SMB_RDO** Read Data Valid This bit is set by iMC when the Data field of this register receives read data from the SPD/TSOD after completion of an SMBus read command. It is cleared by iMC when a subsequent SMBus read command is issued.
30	RO-V	0h	**SMB_WOD** Write Operation Done This bit is set by iMC when a SMBus Write command has been completed on the SMBus. It is cleared by iMC when a subsequent SMBus Write command is issued.
29	RW-V	0h	**SMB_SBE** SMBus Error This bit is set by iMC if an SMBus transaction (including the TSOD polling or message channel initiated SMBus access) that does not complete successfully (non-Ack has been received from slave at expected Ack slot of the transfer). If a slave device is asserting clock stretching, IMC does not have logic to detect this condition to set the SBE bit directly; however, the SMBus master will detect the error at the corresponding transaction's expected ACK slot. **Note:** Once the SMBUS_SBE bit is set, iMC stops issuing hardware-initiated TSOD polling SMBUS transactions until the SMB_SBE is cleared. iMC will not increment the SMB_STAT_x.TSOD_SA until the SMB_SBE is cleared. Manual SMBus command interface is not affected; that is, new command issue will clear the SMB_SBE

SMB_STAT_[0:1] Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 180h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
28	ROS-V	0h	**SMB_BUSY: SMBus Busy state** This bit is set by iMC while an SMBus/I^{2}C command (including TSOD command issued from IMC hardware) is executing. Any transaction that is completed normally or gracefully will clear this bit automatically. By setting the SMB_SOFT_RST will also clear this bit. This register bit is sticky across reset; thus, any surprise reset during pending SMBus operation will sustain the bit assertion across surprised warm-reset. The BIOS reset handler can read this bit before issuing any SMBus transaction to determine whether a slave device may need special care to force the slave to idle state (such as, using clock override toggling (SMB_CKOVRD) and/or using induced time-out by asserting SMB_CKOVRD for 25-35 ms).
27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:24	RO-V	111b	**Last Issued TSOD Slave Address** This field captures the last issued TSOD slave address. Following is the slave address and the DDR CHN and DIMM slot mapping: Slave Address: 0 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 0 Slave Address: 1 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 1 Slave Address: 2 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 2 Slave Address: 3 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 3 (reserved for future use) Slave Address: 4 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 0 Slave Address: 5 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 1 Slave Address: 6 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 2 Slave Address: 7 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 3 (reserved for future use) Since this field only captures the TSOD polling slave address, during SMB error handling, software should check the hung SMB_TSOD_POLL_EN state before disabling the SMB_TSOD_POLL_EN in order to qualify whether this field is valid.
23:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	RO-V	0000h	**SMB_RDATA** Read DataHolds data read from SMBus Read commands. Since TSOD/EEPROM are I^{2}C devices and the byte order is MSByte first in a word read, reading of I^{2}C using word read should return SMB_RDATA[15:8]=I2C_MSB and SMB_RDATA[7:0]=I2C_LSB. If the reading of I^{2}C using byte read, the SMB_RDATA[15:8]=donít care; SMB_RDATA[7:0]=read_byte. If we have a SMB slave connected on the bus, reading of the SMBus slave using word read should return SMB_RDATA[15:8]=SMB_LSB and SMB_RDATA[7:0]=SMB_MSB. If the software is not sure whether the target is I^{2}C or SMBus slave, use byte access.

4.2.8.2 SMBCMD_[0:1]—SMBus Command Register

A write to this register initiates a DIMM EEPROM access through the SMBus/I^{2}C*.

SMBCMD_[0:1] Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 184h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-V	0b	**SMB_CMD_TRIGGER: CMD Trigger** After setting this bit to 1, the SMBus master will issue the SMBus command using the other fields written in SMBCMD_[0:1] and SMBCntl_[0:1]. **Note:** The '-V' in the attribute implies the hardware will reset this bit when the SMBus command is being started.
30	RWS	0b	**SMB_PNTR_SEL: Pointer Selection** SMBus/I^{2}C present pointer based access enable when set; otherwise, use random access protocol. Hardware based TSOD polling will also use this bit to enable the pointer word read. **Important Note:** The processor hardware based TSOD polling can be configured with pointer based access. If software manually issues a SMBus transaction to other address (that is, changing the pointer in the slave device), it is software's responsibility to restore the pointer in each TSOD before returning to hardware based TSOD polling while keeping the SMB_PNTR_SEL=1.
29	RWS	0b	**SMB_WORD_ACCESS: Word access** SMBus/I^{2}C word (2B) access when set; otherwise, it is a byte access.
28	RWS	0b	**SMB_WRT_PNTR** Bit[28:27] = 00: SMBus Read Bit[28:27] = 01: SMBus Write Bit[28:27] = 10: illegal combination Bit[28:27] = 11: Write to pointer register SMBus/I^{2}C pointer update (byte). Bit 30, and 29 are ignored. **Note:** SMBCntl_[0:1][26] will NOT disable WrtPntr update command.
27	RWS	0b	**SMB_WRT_CMD** 0 = Read command 1 = Write command
26:24	RWS	000b	**SMB_SA: Slave Address** This field identifies the DIMM SPD/TSOD to be accessed.
23:16	RWS	00h	**SMB_BA: Bus Txn Address** This field identifies the bus transaction address to be accessed. **Note:** In WORD access, 23:16 specifies 2B access address. In Byte access, 23:16 specified 1B access address.
15:0	RWS	0000h	**SMB_WDATA: Write Data** Holds data to be written by SPDW commands. Since TSOD/EEPROM are I^{2}C devices and the byte order is MSByte first in a word write, writing of I^{2}C using word write should use SMB_WDATA[15:8]=I2C_MSB and SMB_WDATA[7:0]=I2C_LSB. If writing of I^{2}C using byte write, the SMB_WDATA[15:8]=donít care; SMB_WDATA[7:0]=write_byte. If we have a SMB slave connected on the bus, writing of the SMBus slave using word write should use SMB_WDATA[15:8]=SMB_LSB and SMB_WDATA[7:0]=SMB_MSB. It is software responsibility to figure out the byte order of the slave access.

4.2.8.3 SMBCntl_[0:1]—SMBus Control Register

SMBCntl_[0:1] Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 188h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:28	RWS	1010b	**SMB_DTI: Device Type Identifier** This field specifies the device type identifier. Only devices with this device-type will respond to commands. 0011 = Specifies TSOD. 1010 = Specifies EEPROMs. 0110 = Specifies a write-protect operation for an EEPROM. Other identifiers can be specified to target non-EEPROM devices on the SMBus. **Note:** IMC based hardware TSOD polling uses hardcoded DTI. Changing this field has no effect on the hardware based TSOD polling.
27	RWS-V	1h	**SMB_CKOVRD: Clock Override** 0 = Clock signal is driven low, overriding writing a '1' to CMD. 1 = Clock signal is released high, allowing normal operation of CMD. Toggling this bit can be used to 'budge' the port out of a 'stuck' state. Software can write this bit to 0 and the SMB_SOFT_RST to 1 to force hung SMBus controller and the SMB slaves to idle state without using power good reset or warm reset. **Note:** software need to set the SMB_CKOVRD back to 1 after 35 ms in order to force slave devices to time-out in case there is any pending transaction. The corresponding SMB_STAT_x.SMB_SBE error status bit may be set if there was such pending transaction time-out (non-graceful termination). If the pending transaction was a write operation, the slave device content may be corrupted by this clock override operation. A subsequent SMB command will automatically clear the SMB_SBE. **Note:** iMC added SMBus time-out control timer in ES2. When the time-out control timer expires, the SMB_CKOVRD# will "de-assert"; that is, return to 1 value and clear the SMB_SBE=0.
26	RW-O	0h	**SMB_DIS_WRT: Disable SMBus Write** Writing a 0 to this bit enables CMD to be set to 1; Writing a 1 to force CMD bit to be always 0; that is, disabling SMBus write. This bit can only be written 0/1 once to enable SMB write disable feature. SMBus Read is not affected. The I^2C Write Pointer Update Command is not affected. **Important Note to BIOS:** Since BIOS is the source to update SMBCNTL_x register initially after reset, it is important to determine whether the SMBus can have write capability before writing any upper bits (bit 24:31) using byte-enable config write (or writing any bit within this register using 32b config write) within the SMBCNTL register.
25:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RW	0h	**SMB_SOFT_RST** SMBus software reset strobe to graceful terminate pending transaction (after ACK) and keep the SMB from issuing any transaction until this bit is cleared. If slave device is hung, software can write this bit to 1 and the SMB_CKOVRD to 0 (for more than 35 ms) to force hung the SMB slaves to time-out and put it in idle state without using power good reset or warm reset. **Note:** Software needs to set the SMB_CKOVRD back to 1 after 35 ms in order to force slave devices to time-out in case there is any pending transaction. The corresponding SMB_STAT_x.SMB_SBE error status bit may be set if there was such pending transaction time-out (non-graceful termination). If the pending transaction was a write operation, the slave device content may be corrupted by this clock override operation. A subsequent SMB command will automatically cleared the SMB_SBE.
9	RV	0h	**Reserved**

SMBCntl_[0:1] Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 188h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
8	RW-LB	0h	**SMB_TSOD_POLL_EN: TSOD Polling Enable** 0 = Disable TSOD polling and enable SPDCMD accesses. 1 = Disable SPDCMD access and enable TSOD polling. It is important to make sure no pending SMBus transaction and the TSOD polling must be disabled (and pending TSOD polling must be drained) before changing the TSODPOLLEN.
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**TSOD_PRESENT for the lower and upper channels** DIMM slot mask to indicate whether the DIMM is equipped with TSOD sensor. Bit 7: must be programmed to zero. Upper channel slot #3 is not supported Bit 6: TSOD PRESENT at upper channel (ch 1 or ch 3) slot #2 Bit 5: TSOD PRESENT at upper channel (ch 1 or ch 3) slot #1 Bit 4: TSOD PRESENT at upper channel (ch 1 or ch 3) slot #0 Bit 3: must be programmed to zero. Lower channel slot #3 is not supported Bit 2: TSOD PRESENT at lower channel (ch 0 or ch 2) slot #2 Bit 1: TSOD PRESENT at lower channel (ch 0 or ch 2) slot #1 Bit 0: TSOD PRESENT at lower channel (ch 0 or ch 2) slot #0

4.2.8.4 SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_[0:1]—SMBus Clock Period Counter Register

SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_[0:1] Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 18Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:0	RW-LV	00000h	**SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR: TSOD Poll Rate Counter** When counter is decremented to zero – reset to zero or written to zero – SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE value is loaded into this counter and appear the updated value in the next DCLK.

4.2.8.5 SMB_STAT_1—SMBus Status Register

This register provides the interface to the SMBus/I^{2}C (SCL and SDA signals) that is used to access the Serial Presence Detect EEPROM or Thermal Sensor on DIMM (TSOD) that defines the technology, configuration, and speed of the DIMMs controlled by iMC.

SMB_STAT_1 Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 190h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RO-V	0h	**SMB_RDO: Read Data Valid** This bit is set by iMC when the Data field of this register receives read data from the SPD/TSOD after completion of an SMBus read command. It is cleared by iMC when a subsequent SMBus read command is issued.
30	RO-V	0h	**SMB_WOD: Write Operation Done** This bit is set by iMC when a SMBus Write command has been completed on the SMBus. It is cleared by iMC when a subsequent SMBus Write command is issued.
29	RO-V	0h	**SMB_SBE: SMBus Error** This bit is set by iMC if an SMBus transaction (including the TSOD polling or message channel initiated SMBus access) that does not complete successfully (non-Ack has been received from slave at expected Ack slot of the transfer). If a slave device is asserting clock stretching, IMC does not have logic to detect this condition to set the SBE bit directly; however, the SMBus master will detect the error at the corresponding transaction's expected ACK slot. This bit is cleared by iMC when an SMBus read/write command is issued or by setting the SMBSoftRst.
28	ROS-V	0h	**SMB_BUSY: SMBus Busy state** This bit is set by iMC while an SMBus/I^{2}C command (including TSOD command issued from IMC hardware) is executing. Any transaction that is completed normally or gracefully will clear this bit automatically. By setting the SMB_SOFT_RST will also clear this bit. This register bit is sticky across reset so any surprise reset during pending SMBus operation will sustain the bit assertion across surprised warm-reset. BIOS reset handler can read this bit before issuing any SMBus transaction to determine whether a slave device may need special care to force the slave to idle state (such as, using clock override toggling (SMB_CKOVRD) and/or using induced time-out by asserting SMB_CKOVRD for 25-35ms).
27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:24	RO-V	111b	**Last Issued TSOD Slave Address** This field captures the last issued TSOD slave address. Here is the slave address and the DDR CHN and DIMM slot mapping: Slave Address: 0 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 0 Slave Address: 1 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 1 Slave Address: 2 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 2 Slave Address: 3 -- Channel: Even Chn; Slot #: 3 (reserved for future use) Slave Address: 4 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 0 Slave Address: 5 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 1 Slave Address: 6 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 2 Slave Address: 7 -- Channel: Odd Chn; Slot #: 3 (reserved for future use) Since this field only captures the TSOD polling slave address. During SMB error handling, software should check the hung SMB_TSOD_POLL_EN state before disabling the SMB_TSOD_POLL_EN in order to qualify whether this field is valid.
23:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**

SMB_STAT_1 Bus: 1		Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 190h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
15:0	RO-V	0000h	**SMB_RDATA: Read Data** Holds data read from SMBus Read commands. Since TSOD/EEPROM are I^2C devices and the byte order is MSByte first in a word read, reading of I^2C using word read should return SMB_RDATA[15:8]=I2C_MSB and SMB_RDATA[7:0]=I2C_LSB. If reading of I^2C using byte read, the SMB_RDATA[15:8]=donít care; SMB_RDATA[7:0]=read_byte. If we have a SMB slave connected on the bus, reading of the SMBus slave using word read should return SMB_RDATA[15:8]=SMB_LSB and SMB_RDATA[7:0]=SMB_MSB. If the software is not sure whether the target is I^2C or SMBus slave, use byte access.	

4.2.8.6 SMBCMD_1—SMBus Command Register

A write to this register initiates a DIMM EEPROM access through the SMBus/I^2C.

SMBCMD_1 Bus: 1		Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 194h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RW-V	0b	**SMB_CMD_TRIGGER: CMD Trigger** After setting this bit to 1, the SMBus master will issue the SMBus command using the other fields written in SMBCMD_[0:1] and SMBCntl_[0:1]. **Note:** the “-V” in the attribute implies the hardware will reset this bit when the SMBus command is being started.	
30	RWS	0b	**SMB_PNTR_SEL: Pointer Selection** SMBus/I^2C present pointer based access enable when set; otherwise, use random access protocol. Hardware based TSOD polling will also use this bit to enable the pointer word read. **Important Note:** The processor hardware based TSOD polling can be configured with pointer based access. If software manually issue SMBus transaction to an other address (that is, changing the pointer in the slave device), it is software's responsibility to restore the pointer in each TSOD before returning to hardware based TSOD polling while keeping the SMB_PNTR_SEL=1.	
29	RWS	0b	**SMB_WORD_ACCESS: Word Access** SMBus/I^2C word (2B) access when set; otherwise, it is a byte access.	
28	RWS	0b	**SMB_WRT_PNTR** Bit[28:27] = 00: SMBus Read Bit[28:27] = 01: SMBus Write Bit[28:27] = 10: illegal combination Bit[28:27] = 11: Write to pointer register SMBus/I^2C pointer update (byte). bit 30, and 29 are ignored. **Note:** SMBCntl_[0:1][26] will NOT disable WrtPntr update command.	
27	RWS	0b	**SMB_WRT_CMD** 0 = Read command 1 = Write command	
26:24	RWS	000b	**SMB_SA: Slave Address** This field identifies the DIMM SPD/TSOD to be accessed.	
23:16	RWS	00h	**SMB_BA: Bus Txn Address** This field identifies the bus transaction address to be accessed. **Note:** in WORD access, 23:16 specify 2B access address. In Byte access, 23:16 specify 1B access address.	

SMBCMD_1 Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 194h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
15:0	RWS	0000h	**SMB_WDATA: Write Data** Holds data to be written by SPDW commands. Since TSOD/EEPROM are I^2C devices and the byte order is MSByte first in a word write, writing of I^2C using word write should use SMB_WDATA[15:8]=I2C_MSB and SMB_WDATA[7:0]=I2C_LSB. If writing of I^2C using byte write, the SMB_WDATA[15:8]=donít care; SMB_WDATA[7:0]=write_byte. If we have a SMB slave connected on the bus, writing of the SMBus slave using word write should use SMB_WDATA[15:8]=SMB_LSB and SMB_WDATA[7:0]=SMB_MSB. It is software responsibility to figure out the byte order of the slave access.

4.2.8.7 SMBCntl_1—SMBus Control Register

SMBCntl_1 Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 198h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:28	RWS	1010b	**SMB_DTI: Device Type Identifier** This field specifies the device type identifier. Only devices with this device-type will respond to commands. 0011 = Specifies TSOD. 1010 = Specifies EEPROMs. 0110 = Specifies a write-protect operation for an EEPROM. Other identifiers can be specified to target non-EEPROM devices on the SMBus. **Note:** IMC based hardware TSOD polling uses hardcoded DTI. Changing this field has no effect on the hardware based TSOD polling.
27	RWS	1h	**SMB_CKOVRD: Clock Override** 0 = Clock signal is driven low, overriding writing a ’1’ to CMD. 1 = Clock signal is released high, allowing normal operation of CMD. Toggling this bit can be used to ’budge’ the port out of a ’stuck’ state. Software can write this bit to 0 and the SMB_SOFT_RST to 1 to force hung SMBus controller and the SMB slaves to idle state without using power good reset or warm reset. **Note:** software need to set the SMB_CKOVRD back to 1 after 35 ms in order to force slave devices to time-out in case there is any pending transaction. The corresponding SMB_STAT_x.SMB_SBE error status bit may be set if there was such pending transaction time-out (non-graceful termination). If the pending transaction was a write operation, the slave device content may be corrupted by this clock override operation. A subsequent SMB command will automatically cleared the SMB_SBE.
26	RW-O	0h	**SMB_DIS_WRT: Disable SMBus Write** Writing a 0 to this bit enables CMD to be set to 1; Writing a 1 to force CMD bit to be always 0; that is, disabling SMBus write. This bit can only be written 0/1 once to enable SMB write disable feature. SMBus Read is not affected. I^2C Write Pointer Update Command is not affected. **Important Note to BIOS:** Since BIOS is the source to update SMBCNTL_x register initially after reset, it is important to determine whether the SMBus can have write capability before writing any upper bits (bit 24:31) using byte-enable config write (or writing any bit within this register using 32b config write) within the SMBCNTL register.
25:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**

SMBCntl_1 Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 198h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
10	RW	0h	**SMB_SOFT_RST** SMBus software reset strobe to graceful terminate pending transaction (after ACK) and keep the SMB from issuing any transaction until this bit is cleared. If slave device is hung, software can write this bit to 1 and the SMB_CKOVRD to 0 (for more than 35ms) to force hung the SMB slaves to time-out and put it in idle state without using power good reset or warm reset. **Note:** software need to set the SMB_CKOVRD back to 1 after 35 ms in order to force slave devices to time-out in case there is any pending transaction. The corresponding SMB_STAT_x.SMB_SBE error status bit may be set if there was such pending transaction time-out (non-graceful termination). If the pending transaction was a write operation, the slave device content may be corrupted by this clock override operation. A subsequent SMB command will automatically cleared the SMB_SBE.
9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW-LB	0h	**SMB_TSOD_POLL_EN: TSOD Ppolling Enable** 0 = Disable TSOD polling and enable SPDCMD accesses. 1 = Disable SPDCMD access and enable TSOD polling. It is important to make sure no pending SMBus transaction and the TSOD polling must be disabled (and pending TSOD polling must be drained) before changing the TSODPOLLEN.
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**TSOD_PRESENT for the lower and upper channels** DIMM slot mask to indicate whether the DIMM is equipped with TSOD sensor. Bit 7: must be programmed to zero. Upper channel slot #3 is not supported Bit 6: TSOD PRESENT at upper channel (ch 1 or ch 3) slot #2 Bit 5: TSOD PRESENT at upper channel (ch 1 or ch 3) slot #1 Bit 4: TSOD PRESENT at upper channel (ch 1 or ch 3) slot #0 Bit 3: must be programmed to zero. Lower channel slot #3 is not supported Bit 2: TSOD PRESENT at lower channel (ch 0 or ch 2) slot #2 Bit 1: TSOD PRESENT at lower channel (ch 0 or ch 2) slot #1 Bit 0: TSOD PRESENT at lower channel (ch 0 or ch 2) slot #0

4.2.8.8 SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_1—SMBus Clock Period Counter Register

SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR_1 Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 19Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:0	RW-LV	00000h	**SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE_CNTR: TSOD Poll Rate Counter** When counter is decremented to zero – reset to zero or written to zero – SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE value is loaded into this counter and appear the updated value in the next DCLK.

4.2.8.9 SMB_PERIOD_CFG—SMBus Clock Period Config Register

SMB_PERIOD_CFG Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 1A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RWS	0FA0h	**SMB_CLK_PRD** This field specifies both SMBus Clock in number of DCLK. **Note:** To generate a 50% duty cycle SCL, half of the SMB_CLK_PRD is used to generate SCL high. SCL must stay low for at least another half of the SMB_CLK_PRD before pulling high. It is recommend to program an even value in this field since the hardware is simply doing a right shift for the divided by 2 operation. **Note:** The 100KHz SMB_CLK_PRD default value is calculated based on 800MT/s (400MHz) DCLK.

4.2.8.10 SMB_PERIOD_CNTR—SMBus Clock Period Counter Register

SMB_PERIOD_CNTR Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 1A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RO-V	0000h	**SMB1_CLK_PRD_CNTR** SMBus #1 Clock Period Counter for Ch 23This field is the current SMBus Clock Period Counter Value.
15:0	RO-V	0000h	**SMB0_CLK_PRD_CNTR** SMBus #0 Clock Period Counter for Ch 01This field is the current SMBus Clock Period Counter Value.

4.2.8.11 SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE—SMBus TSOD POLL RATE Register

SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 0	Offset: 1A8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:0	RWS	3E800h	**SMB_TSOD_POLL_RATE** TSOD poll rate configuration between consecutive TSOD accesses to the TSOD devices on the same SMBus segment. This field specifies the TSOD poll rate in number of 500 ns per CNFG_500_NANOSEC register field definition.

4.2.9 Integrated Memory Controller DIMM Memory Technology Type Registers

4.2.9.1 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register

PXPCAP			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 40h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 40h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:25	RO	00h	**Interrupt Message Number** Not applicable for this device
24	RO	0b	**Slot Implemented** Not applicable for integrated endpoints
23:20	RO	9h	**Device/Port Type** Device type is Root Complex Integrated Endpoint
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** PCI Express Capability is Compliant with Version 1.0 of the PCI Express Specification. **Note:** This capability structure is not compliant with Versions beyond 1.0, since they require additional capability registers to be reserved. The only purpose for this capability structure is to make enhanced configuration space available. Minimizing the size of this structure is accomplished by reporting version 1.0 compliancy and reporting that this is an integrated root port device. As such, only three DWords of configuration space are required for this structure.
15:8	RO	00h	**Next Capability Pointer** Pointer to the next capability. Set to 0 to indicate there are no more capability structures.
7:0	RO	10h	**Capability ID** Provides the PCI Express capability ID assigned by PCI-SIG.

4.2.9.2 DIMMMTR_[0:2]—DIMM Memory Technology Register

DIMMMTR_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 80h, 84h, 88h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 80h, 84h, 88h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 80h, 84h, 88h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 80h, 84h, 88h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RANK_DISABLE Control** RANK Disable Control to disable patrol, refresh, and ZQCAL operation. This bit setting must be set consistently with TERM_RNK_MSK; that is, both corresponding bits cannot be set at the same time. Thus, a disabled rank must not be selected for the termination rank. RANK_DISABLE[3]; that is, bit 19: rank 3 disable. **Note:** DIMMMTR_2.RANK_DISABLE[3] is don't care since DIMM 2 must not be quad-rank. RANK_DISABLE[2]; that is, bit 18: rank 2 disable. **Note:** DIMMMTR_2.RANK_DISABLE[2] is don't care since DIMM 2 must not be quad-rank. RANK_DISABLE[1]; that is, bit 17: rank 1 disable RANK_DISABLE[0]; that is, bit 16: rank 0 disable When set, no patrol or refresh will be perform on this rank. ODT termination is not affected by this bit.
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	RW-LB	0h	**DIMM_POP** DIMM populated if set; otherwise, unpopulated.
13:12	RW-LB	0h	**RANK_CNT** 00 = SR 01 = DR 10 = QR 11 = reserved
11:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4:2	RW-LB	0h	**RA_WIDTH** 000 = reserved (the processor does not support 512Mb DDR3) 001 = 13 bits 010 = 14 bits 011 = 15 bits 100 = 16 bits 101 = 17 bits 110 = 18 bits 111 = reserved
1:0	RW-LB	0h	**CA_WIDTH** 00 = 10 bits 01 = 11 bits 10 = 12 bits 11 = reserved

4.2.10 Integrated Memory Controller Memory Target Address Decoder Registers

4.2.10.1 TADCHNILVOFFSET_[0:11]—TAD Range Channel Interleave i OFFSET Register

TADCHNILVOFFSET_[0:11]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 90h, 94h, 98h, 9Ch, A0h, A4h, A8h, ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: B0h, B4h, B8h, BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 90h, 94h, 98h, 9Ch, A0h, A4h, A8h, ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: B0h, B4h, B8h, BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 90h, 94h, 98h, 9Ch, A0h, A4h, A8h, ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: B0h, B4h, B8h, BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 90h, 94h, 98h, 9Ch, A0h, A4h, A8h, ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: B0h, B4h, B8h, BCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:28	RW-LB	0h	**CHN_IDX_OFFSET: Reverse Address Translation Channel Index Offset** BIOS programs this field by calculating: (TAD[N].BASE / TAD[N].TAD_SKT_WAY) % TAD[N].TAD_CH_WAY where % is the modulo function. CHN_IDX_OFFSET can have a value of 0, 1, or 2. In this equation, the BASE is the lowest address in the TAD range. The TAD_SKT_WAY is 1, 2, 4, or 8, and TAD_CH_WAY is 1, 2, 3, or 4. CHN_IDX_OFFSET will always end up being zero if TAD_CH_WAY is not equal to 3. If TAD_CH_WAY is 3, CHN_IDX_OFFSET can be 0, 1, or 2.
27:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:6	RW-LB	0h	**TAD_OFFSET** Channel interleave 0 offset; that is, CHANNELOFFSET[45:26] == channel interleave i offset, 64 MB granularity .
5:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11 Integrated Memory Controller Channel Rank Registers

There are a total of 6 RIR ranges (represents how many rank interleave ranges supported to cover DIMM configuration).

4.2.11.1 RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_[0:4]—RIR Range Wayness and Limit Register

RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	0b	**RIR_VAL** Range Valid when set; otherwise, invalid
30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:28	RW	0h	**RIR_WAY** rank interleave wayness 00 = 1 way, 01 = 2 way, 10 = 4 way, 11 = 8 way.
27:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:1	RW	0h	**RIR_LIMIT** RIR[5:0].LIMIT[38:29] == highest address of the range in channel address space, 384 GB in lock-step/192 GB in independent channel, 512 MB granularity. M= How many rank interleave ranges supported to cover customer DIMM configuration. In the processor M=6.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.2 RIRILV0OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 120h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (the processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.3 RIRILV1OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_[0:4]

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 124h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 124h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 124h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 124h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (the processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.4 RIRILV2OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_[0:4]

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 128h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 128h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 128h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 128h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (the processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.5 RIRILV3OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_[0:4]

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 12Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 12Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 12Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 12Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.6 RIRILV4OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_[0:4]

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 130h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 130h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 130h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 130h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.7 RIRILV5OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_[0:4]

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 134h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 134h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 134h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 134h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)

RIRILV5OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 134h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.8 RIRILV6OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 138h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 138h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 138h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 138h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.9 RIRILV7OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 13Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 13Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 13Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 13Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.10 RIRILV0OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 140h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 140h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 140h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 140h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.11 RIRILV1OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 144h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 144h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 144h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 144h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.12 RIRILV2OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 148h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 148h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 148h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 148h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.13 RIRILV3OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 14Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.14 RIRILV4OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 150h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 150h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 150h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 150h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.15 RIRILV5OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 154h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 154h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 154h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 154h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.16 RIRILV6OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 158h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.17 RIRILV7OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 15Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.18 RIRILV0OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_2

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 160h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 160h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 160h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 160h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.19 RIRILV1OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_2

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 164h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 164h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 164h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 164h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.20 RIRILV2OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 168h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.21 RIRILV3OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 16Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 16Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 16Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 16Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.22 RIRILV4OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 170h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 170h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 170h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 170h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.23 RIRILV5OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 174h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 174h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 174h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 174h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.24 RIRILV6OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 178h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.25 RIRILV7OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 17Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.26 RIRILV0OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 180h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 180h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 180h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 180h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.27 RIRILV1OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 184h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 184h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 184h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 184h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.28 RIRILV2OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 188h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.29 RIRILV3OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 18Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 18Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 18Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 18Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.30 RIRILV4OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_3

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 190h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 190h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 190h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 190h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.31 RIRILV5OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_3

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 194h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 194h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 194h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 194h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.32 RIRILV6OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_3

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 198h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 198h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 198h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 198h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.33 RIRILV7OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_3

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 19Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 19Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 19Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 19Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.34 RIRILV0OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_4

Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.35 RIRILV1OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_4

Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.36 RIRILV2OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1A8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.37 RIRILV3OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.38 RIRILV4OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1B0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1B0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1B0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1B0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.39 RIRILV5OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1B4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.40 RIRILV6OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.11.41 RIRILV7OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1BCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12 Integrated Memory Controller Error Injection Registers

Complete address match (Addr[45:3]) and mask is supported for all Home Agent writes. Error injection does not use the response logic triggers and uses the match mask logic output to determine which writes need to get error injection. Users can program up to two x4 device masks (8-bits per chunk - 64 bits per cacheline).

4.2.12.1 PXPENHCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register

This field points to the next Capability in extended configuration space.

PXPENHCAP			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 100h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 100h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 100h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 100h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RO	000h	**Next Capability Offset**

4.2.12.2 RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_[0:4]—RIR Range Wayness and Limit Register

There are total of 5 RIR ranges (represents how many rank interleave ranges supported to cover customer DIMM configuration.).

RIRWAYNESSLIMIT_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 108h, 10Ch, 110h, 114h, 118h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-LB	0b	**RIR_VAL** Range Valid when set; otherwise, invalid
30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:28	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_WAY** rank interleave wayness 00 = 1 way 01 = 2 way 10 = 4 way 11 = 8 way
27:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:1	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_LIMIT** RIR[5:0].LIMIT[38:29] == highest address of the range in channel address space, 192 GB in independent channel, 512 MB granularity. M= How many rank interleave ranges supported to cover customer DIMM configuration. In the processor M=6.
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.3 RIRILV0OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 120h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.4 RIRILV1OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 124h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 124h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 124h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 124h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.5 RIRILV2OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 128h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.6 RIRILV3OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 12Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 12Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 12Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 12Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.7 RIRILV4OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 130h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 130h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 130h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 130h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.8 RIRILV5OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_[0:4]			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 134h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.9 RIRILV6OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_[0:4]

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 138h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 138h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 138h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 138h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.10 RIRILV7OFFSET_[0:4]—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_[0:4]

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 13Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 13Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 13Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 13Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.11 RIRILV0OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 140h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 13Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 13Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 13Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.12 RIRILV1OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 144h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 144h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 144h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 144h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.13 RIRILV2OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 148h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 148h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 148h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 148h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.14 RIRILV3OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 14Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 14Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.15 RIRILV4OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 150h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 150h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 150h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 150h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.16 RIRILV5OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 154h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 154h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 154h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 154h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.17 RIRILV6OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 158h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.18 RIRILV7OFFSET_1—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 15Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.19 RIRILV0OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 160h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 15Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 15Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.20 RIRILV1OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 164h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 164h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 164h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 164h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.21 RIRILV2OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 168h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.22 RIRILV3OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 16Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 16Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 16Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 16Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.23 RIRILV4OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 170h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 170h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 170h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 170h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.24 RIRILV5OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 174h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 174h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 174h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 174h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.25 RIRILV6OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 178h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.26 RIRILV7OFFSET_2—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 17Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.27 RIRILV0OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 180h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 17Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 17Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.28 RIRILV1OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 184h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 184h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 184h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 184h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.29 RIRILV2OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 188h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.30 RIRILV3OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 18Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 18Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 18Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 18Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.31 RIRILV4OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 190h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 190h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 190h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 190h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.32 RIRILV5OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 194h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 194h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 194h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 194h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.33 RIRILV6OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 198h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 198h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 198h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 198h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.34 RIRILV7OFFSET_3—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 19Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 19Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 19Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 19Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.35 RIRILV0OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 0 OFFSET Register

RIRILV0OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1A0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 19Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 19Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 19Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT0** Target rank ID for rank interleave 0 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET0** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET0[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.36 RIRILV1OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 1 OFFSET Register

RIRILV1OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1A4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT1** Target rank ID for rank interleave 1 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET1** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET1[38:26] == rank interleave 1 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.37 RIRILV2OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 2 OFFSET Register

RIRILV2OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1A8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1A8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT2** Target rank ID for rank interleave 2 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET2** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET2[38:26] == rank interleave 2 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.38 RIRILV3OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 3 OFFSET Register

RIRILV3OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1ACh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT3** Target rank ID for rank interleave 3 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET3** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET3[38:26] == rank interleave 3 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.39 RIRILV4OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 4 OFFSET Register

RIRILV4OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1B0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1B0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1B0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1B0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT4** Target rank ID for rank interleave 4 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET4** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET4[38:26] == rank interleave 4 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.40 RIRILV5OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 5 OFFSET Register

RIRILV5OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1B4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT5** Target rank ID for rank interleave 5 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET5** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET5[38:26] == rank interleave 5 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.41 RIRILV6OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 6 OFFSET Register

RIRILV6OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT6** Target rank ID for rank interleave 6 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET6** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET6[38:26] == rank interleave 6 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.42 RIRILV7OFFSET_4—RIR Range Rank Interleave 7 OFFSET Register

RIRILV7OFFSET_4			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1BCh
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1BCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_RNK_TGT7** Target rank ID for rank interleave 7 (used for 1/2/4/8-way RIR interleaving).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:2	RW-LB	0h	**RIR_OFFSET7** RIR[5:0].RANKOFFSET7[38:26] == rank interleave 0 offset, 64 MB granularity (processor's minimum rank size is 512 MB. 512 MB/8 interleave = 64 MB per 8-way interleave.)
1:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.12.43 RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO Register

Complete address match (Addr[45:3]) and mask is supported for all HA writes. Instead of using DFx global response logic triggers, the error injection logic uses the address match mask logic output to determine which memory writes need to get error injection. Users can program up to two x4 device masks (8-bits per chunk – 64 bits per cacheline).

RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO			
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 2	Offset: 1C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 3	Offset: 1C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 4	Offset: 1C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 5	Offset: 1C0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RWS	00000000h	**ADDR_MATCH_LOWER** Addr Match Lower: 32-bits (Match Addr[34:3])

4.2.12.44 RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_HI Register

Complete address match (Addr[45:3]) and mask is supported for all HA writes. Instead of using DFx global response logic triggers, the error injection logic uses the address match mask logic output to determine which memory writes need to get error injection. Users can program up to two x4 device masks (8-bits per chunk – 64 bits per cacheline).

RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_HI

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1C4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1C4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 1C4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 1C4h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11	RWS-LV	0b	**RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_EN** Enabling the Address Match Response Function when set. The enable bit is self cleared after match and the lock is driven from the AND output of EPMCMAIN_DFX_LCK_CNTL.RSPLCK (uCR) AND MC_ERR_INJ_LCK.MC_ERR_INJ_LCK (MSR) registers.
10:0	RWS	000h	**ADDR_MATCH_HIGHER** Addr Match Higher : 11-Bits (Match Addr[45:35])

4.2.12.45 RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_LO Register

Complete address match (Addr[45:3]) and mask is supported for all HA writes. Error injection does not use the response logic triggers and uses the match mask logic output to determine which writes need to get error injection. Users can program up to two x4 device masks (8-bits per chunk - 64 bits per cacheline).

The address match function is gated by EPMCMAIN_DFX_LCK_CNTL.RSPLCK (uCR) AND

MC_ERR_INJ_LCK.MC_ERR_INJ_LCK (MSR) registers; that is, match operation occurs only when either locks are cleared.

RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_LO

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1C8h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1C8h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 1C8h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 1C8h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RWS	00000000h	**ADDR_MASK_LOWER** Address Mask to deselect (when set) the corresponding Addr[34:3] for the address match.

4.2.12.46 RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_HI Register

Complete address match (Addr[45:3]) and mask is supported for all HA writes. Error injection does not use the response logic triggers and uses the match mask logic output to determine which writes need to get error injection. Users can program up to two x4 device masks (8-bits per chunk – 64 bits per cacheline).

The address match function is gated by EPMCMAIN_DFX_LCK_CNTL.RSPLCK (uCR) AND MC_ERR_INJ_LCK.MC_ERR_INJ_LCK (MSR) registers; that is, match operation occurs only when either locks are cleared.

RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MASK_HI

Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1CCh**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1CCh**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 1CCh**
Bus: 1	**Device: 15**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 1CCh**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:0	RWS	000h	**ADDR_MASK_HIGHER** Address Mask to deselect (when set) the corresponding Addr[45:35] for the address match.

4.2.13 Integrated Memory Controller Thermal Control Registers

4.2.13.1 PXPCAP—PCI Express* Capability Register

PXPCAP

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 40h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 40h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 40h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 40h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:25	RO	00h	**Interrupt Message Number** Not applicable for this device
24	RO	0b	**Slot Implemented** Not applicable for integrated endpoints
23:20	RO	9h	**Device/Port Type** Device type is Root Complex Integrated Endpoint
19:16	RO	1h	**Capability Version** PCI Express Capability is Compliant with Version 1.0 of the PCI Express specification. **Note:** This capability structure is not compliant with Versions beyond 1.0, since they require additional capability registers to be reserved. The only purpose for this capability structure is to make enhanced configuration space available. Minimizing the size of this structure is accomplished by reporting version 1.0 compliancy and reporting that this is an integrated root port device. As such, only three DWords of configuration space are required for this structure.
15:8	RO	00h	**Next Capability Pointer** Pointer to the next capability. Set to 0 to indicate there are no more capability structures.
7:0	RO	10h	**Capability ID** Provides the PCI Express capability ID assigned by PCI-SIG.

4.2.13.2 ET_CFG—Electrical Throttling Configuration Register

ET_CFG			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 104h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 104h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 104h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 104h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15	RW	0h	**ET_EN: Electrical Throttling Enable**
14:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:8	RW	1h	**ET_DIV: Energy Equation Divider Control** 00 = divider=2 (the energy counter is right shift by 1 bit) 01 = divider=4 (the energy counter is right shift by 2 bit) 10 = divider=8 (the energy counter is right shift by 3 bit) 11 = divider=16 (the energy counter is right shift by 4 bit)
7:0	RW	00h	**ET_SMPL_PRD: Energy Calculation Sample Period (in number of DCLK)** This value is loaded onto the corresponding ETSAMPLEPERIOD count-down counter. The counter is reload with the ETSAMPLEPERIOD count after it counted zero. When ET_EN is zero (disable electrical throttling), ET_SMPL_PRD should be set to zero to avoid the corresponding SMI ET quiecense ack bit (CH_FRZE_ET_CNTR_ACK) never asserted. Recommended setting when ET_EN is enabled: **DCLK Setting** 400 MHz 33h 533 MHz 44h 667 MHz 55h 800 MHz 66h 933 MHz 77h However, the setting is subject to change per platform power delivery recommendation.

4.2.13.3 CHN_TEMP_CFG—Channel TEMP Configuration Register

CHN_TEMP_CFG			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 108h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 108h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 108h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 108h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	1h	**OLTT_EN: OLTT Temperature Tracking Enable**
30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29	RW	0h	**CLTT_OR_PCODE_TEMP_MUX_SEL** The TEMP_STAT byte update multiplexer select control to direct the source to update DIMMTEMPSTAT_[0:3][7:0]: 0 = Corresponding to the DIMM TEMP_STAT byte from PCODE_TEMP_OUTPUT. 1 = TSOD temperature reading from CLTT logic.
28	RW-O	1b	**CLTT_DEBUG_DISABLE_LOCK: lock bit of DIMMTEMPSTAT_[0:3][7:0]** Set this lock bit to disable configuration write to DIMMTEMPSTAT_[0:3][7:0]. When this bit is clear, system debug/test software can update the DIMMTEMPSTAT_[0:3][7:0] to verify various temperature scenerios.
27	RW	1b	**Enables thermal bandwidth throttling limit**
26:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:16	RW	00h	**THRT_EXT** Maximum number of throttled transactions to be issued during BWLIMITTF due to externally asserted MEMHOT#.
15	RW	0b	**THRT_ALLOW_ISOCH** When this bit is zero, MC will lower CKE during Thermal Throttling, and ISOCH is blocked. When this bit is one, MC will NOT lower CKE during Thermal Throttling, and ISOCH will be allowed base on bandwidth throttling setting. However, setting this bit would mean more power consumption due to CKE is asserted during thermal or power throttling. This bit can be updated dynamically in independent channel configuration only.
14:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:0	RW	3FFh	**BW_LIMIT_TF** BW Throttle Window Size in DCLK

4.2.13.4 CHN_TEMP_STAT—Channel TEMP Status Register

CHN_TEMP_STAT			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 10Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 10Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 10Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 10Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on DIMM ID 2**
1	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on DIMM ID 1**
0	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on DIMM ID 0**

4.2.13.5 DIMM_TEMP_OEM_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register

DIMM_TEMP_OEM_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 110, 114, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 110, 114, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 110, 114, 118h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 110, 114, 118h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:24	RW	0h	**TEMP_OEM_HI_HYST: Positive going Threshold Hysteresis Value** This value is subtracted from TEMPOEMHI to determine the point where the asserted status for that threshold will clear. Set to 00h if sensor does not support positive-going threshold hysteresis
23:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18:16	RW	0h	**TEMP_OEM_LO_HYST: Negative going Threshold Hysteresis Value** This value is added to TEMPOEMLO to determine the point where the asserted status for that threshold will clear. Set to 00h if sensor does not support negative-going threshold hysteresis.
15:8	RW	50h	**TEMP_OEM_HI: Upper Threshold Value** TCase threshold at which to Initiate System Interrupt (SMI or MEMHOT#) at a + going rate. **Note:** The default value is listed in decimal.valid range: 32–127 °C. Others = Reserved.
7:0	RW	4Bh	**TEMP_OEM_LO: Lower Threshold Value** TCase threshold at which to Initiate System Interrupt (SMI or MEMHOT#) at a - going rate. **Note:** The default value is listed in decimal.valid range: 32 - 127 °C. Others = Reserved.

4.2.13.6 DIMM_TEMP_TH_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register

DIMM_TEMP_TH_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 120, 124, 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 120, 124, 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 120, 124, 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 120, 124, 128h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:24	RW	0h	**TEMP_THRT_HYST: Positive going Threshold Hysteresis Value** Set to 00h if sensor does not support positive-going threshold hysteresis. This value is subtracted from TEMP_THRT_XX to determine the point where the asserted status for that threshold will clear.
23:16	RW	5Fh	**TEMP_HI** TCase threshold at which to Initiate THRTCRIT and assert THERMTRIP# valid range: 32–127 °C. **Note:** The default value is listed in decimal. FF = Disabled Others = Reserved TEMP_HI should be programmed so it is greater than TEMP_MID
15:8	RW	5Ah	**TEMP_MID** TCase threshold at which to Initiate THRTHI and assert valid range: 32–127 °C. **Note:** The default value is listed in decimal. FF = Disabled Others = Reserved TEMP_MID should be programmed so it is less than TEMP_HI
7:0	RW	55h	**TEMP_LO** TCase threshold at which to Initiate 2x refresh and/or THRTMID and initiate Interrupt (MEMHOT#). **Note:** The default value is listed in decimal.valid range: 32–127 °C. FF = Disabled Others = Reserved TEMP_LO should be programmed so it is less than TEMP_MID

4.2.13.7 DIMM_TEMP_THRT_LMT_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register

All three THRT_CRIT, THRT_HI and THRT_MID are per DIMM BW limit; that is, all activities (ACT, READ, WRITE) from all ranks within a DIMM are tracked together in one DIMM activity counter.

DIMM_TEMP_THRT_LMT_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 130, 134, 138h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 130, 134, 138h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 130, 134, 138h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 130, 134, 138h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:16	RW	00h	**THRT_CRIT** Maximum number of throttled transactions (ACT, READ, WRITE) to be issued during BWLIMITTF.
15:8	RW	0Fh	**THRT_HI** Maximum number of throttled transactions (ACT, READ, WRITE) to be issued during BWLIMITTF.
7:0	RW	FFh	**THRT_MID** Maximum number of throttled transactions (ACT, READ, WRITE) to be issued during BWLIMITTF.

4.2.13.8 DIMM_TEMP_EV_OFST_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Configuration Register

DIMM_TEMP_EV_OFST_[0:2]

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 140h, 144h, 148h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 140h, 144h, 148h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 140h, 144h, 148h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 140h, 144h, 148h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RO	00h	**TEMP_AVG_INTRVL** Temperature data is averaged over this period. At the end of averaging period (ms) , averaging process starts again. 1h–FFh = Averaging data is read using TEMPDIMM STATUSREGISTER (Byte 1/2) as well as used for generating hysteresis based interrupts. 00 = Instantaneous Data (non-averaged) is read using TEMPDIMM STATUSREGISTER (Byte 1/2) as well as used for generating hysteresis based interrupts. **Note:** The processor does not support temperature averaging.
23:15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14	RW	0b	**Initiate THRTMID on TEMPLO** Initiate THRTMID on TEMPLO
13	RW	1b	**Initiate 2X refresh on TEMPLO** DIMM with extended temperature range capability will need double refresh rate in order to avoid data lost when DIMM temperature is above 85 °C, but below 95 °C. **Warning:** If the 2x refresh is disable with extended temperature range DIMM configuration, system cooling and power thermal throttling scheme must ensure the DIMM temperature will not exceed 85 °C.
12	RW	0b	**Assert MEMHOT Event on TEMPHI** Assert MEMHOT# Event on TEMPHI
11	RW	0b	**Assert MEMHOT Event on TEMPMID** Assert MEMHOT# Event on TEMPMID
10	RW	0b	**Assert MEMHOT Event on TEMPLO** Assert MEMHOT# Event on TEMPLO
9	RW	0b	**Assert MEMHOT Event on TEMPOEMHI** Assert MEMHOT# Event on TEMPOEMHI
8	RW	0b	**Assert MEMHOT Event on TEMPOEMLO** Assert MEMHOT# Event on TEMPOEMLO
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW	0h	**DIMM_TEMP_OFFSET** Bit 3:0 = Temperature Offset field

4.2.13.9 DIMMTEMPSTAT_[0:2]—DIMM TEMP Status Register

DIMMTEMPSTAT_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 150h, 154h, 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 150h, 154h, 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 150h, 154h, 158h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 150h, 154h, 158h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
28	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on TEMPHI going HIGH** It is assumed that each of the event assertion is going to trigger Configurable interrupt (Either MEMHOT# only or both SMI and MEMHOT#) defined in bit 30 of ìCHN_TEMP_CFGî
27	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on TEMPMID going High** It is assumed that each of the event assertion is going to trigger Configurable interrupt (Either MEMHOT# only or both SMI and MEMHOT#) defined in bit 30 of ìCHN_TEMP_CFGî
26	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on TEMPLO Going High** It is assumed that each of the event assertion is going to trigger Configurable interrupt (Either MEMHOT# only or both SMI and MEMHOT#) defined in bit 30 of ìCHN_TEMP_CFGî
25	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on TEMPOEMLO Going Low** It is assumed that each of the event assertion is going to trigger Configurable interrupt (Either MEMHOT# only or both SMI and MEMHOT#) defined in bit 30 of ìCHN_TEMP_CFGî
24	RW1C	0b	**Event Asserted on TEMPOEMHI Going High** It is assumed that each of the event assertion is going to trigger Configurable interrupt (Either MEMHOT# only or both SMI and MEMHOT#) defined in bit 30 of ìCHN_TEMP_CFGî
23:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RW-LV	55h	**DIMM_TEMP** Current DIMM Temperature for thermal throttlingLock by CLTT_DEBUG_DISABLE_LOCK When the CLTT_DEBUG_DISABLE_LOCK is cleared (unlocked), debug software can write to this byte to test various temperature scenarios. When the CLTT_DEBUG_DISABLE_LOCK is set, this field becomes read-only; that is, configuration write to this byte is aborted. This byte is updated from internal logic from a 2:1 Multiplexing, which can be selected from either CLTT temperature or from the corresponding uCR temperature registers output (PCODE_TEMP_OUTPUT) updated from pcode. The mux select is controlled by CLTT_OR_PCODE_TEMP_MUX_SEL defined in CHN_TEMP_CFG register. Valid range from 0 to 127 (that is, 0 °C to +127 °C). Any negative value read from TSOD is forced to 0. TSOD decimal point value is also truncated to integer value. The default value is changed to 85 °C to avoid missing refresh during S3 resume or during warm-reset flow after the DIMM is exiting self-refresh. The correct temperature may not be fetched from TSOD yet but the DIMM temperature may be still high and need to be refreshed at 2x rate.

4.2.13.10 PM_CMD_PWR_[0:2]—Electrical Power and Thermal Throttling Command Power Register

PM_CMD_PWR_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 160h, 164h, 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 160h, 164h, 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 160h, 164h, 168h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 160h, 164h, 168h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RW	10h	**ODT termination power weight** This field defines the number of DCLK of ODT-assertion to increase the OLTT and ET energy counters (that is, corresponding PMSUMPCCXRY, ET_DIMMSUM and ET_CH_SUM) by 16. Hardware provides internal ODT counters (two per DIMM slot) to track each ODT. When the internal count decrement to zero, the corresponding OLTT and ET energy counters are incremented by 16 and the internal ODT counter is loaded with the content of this register field. Possible Valid Range of the register field: 1–31. Others = Reserved. Due to the energy accumulator width limitation, an additional programming limitation is imposed – this field must be programmed equal to or greater than 4 DCLKs. Programming below 4 is not validated and may jeopardize missing thermal event or proper electrical/power throttling during certain corner cases due to energy accumulator over-flow.
26:22	RW	10h	**ACTIVE_IDLE_DIMM** This field defines the number of DCLK of CKE-assertion to increase the OLTT and ET energy counters (that is, corresponding PMSUMPCCXRY, ET_DIMMSUM and ET_CH_SUM) by 4. Hardware provides internal CKE counters (two per DIMM slot) to track each CKE. When the internal count decrement to zero, the corresponding OLTT and ET energy counters are increment by 4 and the internal CKE counter is loaded with the content of this register field. Valid Range of the register field : 1–31. Others = Reserved. Due to the energy accumulator width limitation, an additional programming limitation is imposed – this field must be programmed equal to or greater than 4 DCLKs Programming below 4 is not validated and may jeopardize missing thermal event or proper electrical/power throttling during certain corner cases due to energy accumulator over-flow.
21:14	RW	00h	**PWRREF_DIMM** Power contribution of 1x REF or SRE command. The 8b refresh weight defined here is actually being multiplied by 8 (shift left by 3 bits) before being accumulated in the electrical throttling and OLTT counters.
13:8	RW	0h	**PWRACT_DIMM** Power contribution of ACT command in both OLTT and ET energy counters.
7:4	RW	0h	**PWRCASW_DIMM** Power contribution of CAS WR/WRS4 command in both OLTT and ET energy counters.
3:0	RW	0h	**PWRCASR_DIMM** Power contribution of CAS RD/RDS4 command in both OLTT and ET energy counters.

4.2.13.11 ET_DIMM_AVG_SUM_[0:2]—Electrical Throttling Energy Accumulator Register

ET_DIMM_AVG_SUM_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 170h, 174h, 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 170h, 174h, 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 170h, 174h, 178h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 170h, 174h, 178h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RW-V	0000h	**ET_DIMM_AVG** DIMM Average EnergyAvg(i) = Sum(i)/ET_DIV+Avg(i-1)-Avg(i-1)/ET_DIV
15:0	RW-V	0000h	**ET_DIMM_SUM: DIMM Energy Current Sum Counter** When the ET_SAMPLE_PERIOD counter is counting to zero, the current sum (that is, sum(i)) is used in the above Avg(i) calculation. The ET_DIMM_SUM is reset in the next DCLK. This counter is sized to be sufficient for all scenarios and should not overlap within valid ET_SAMPLE_PERIOD range.

4.2.13.12 ET_DIMM_TH_[0:2]—Electrical Throttling Energy Threshold Register

ET_DIMM_TH_[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 180h, 184h, 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 180h, 184h, 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 180h, 184h, 188h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 180h, 184h, 188h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RW	FFFFh	**ET_DIMM_HI_TH** Assert electrical throttling when ET_DIMM_AVG is greater than ET_DIMM_HI_TH. **Note:** Pcode may dynamically change and restore the programmed threshold. Updating the threshold should take effect in the next DCLK.
15:0	RW	FFFFh	**ET_DIMM_LO_TH** Deassert electrical throttling when ET_DIMM_AVG is less than or equal to ET_DIMM_LO_TH. **Note:** Pcode may dynamically change and restore the programmed threshold. Updating the threshold should take effect in the next DCLK.

4.2.13.13 THRT_PWR_DIMM_[0:2]—THRT_PWR_DIMM_0 Register

bit[10:0]: Max number of transactions (ACT, READ, WRITE) to be allowed during the 1 usec throttling time frame per power throttling.

THRT_PWR_DIMM_[0:2]

Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 190h, 192h, 194h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 190h, 192h, 194h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 190h, 192h, 194h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 190h, 192h, 194h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15	RW	1b	**THRT_PWR_EN** 1 = Enable the power throttling for the DIMM.
14:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11:0	RW	FFFh	**Power Throttling Control** This field indicates the maximum number of transactions (ACT, READ, WRITE) to be allowed (per DIMM) during the 1 usec throttling time frame per power throttling. PCODE can update this register dynamically.

4.2.13.14 PM_PDWN—PM CKE OFF Control Register

PM_PDWN

Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 1D0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:28	RW	01b	**PDWN_RDIMM_RC9_A4_A3** Bit 29 = Driven on DA4 during the RC9 control word access. Reserved in non-LR-DIMM. In LR-DIMM, for LR-DIMM, DA4=1 for DQ clocking disable in CKE power down. Bit 28 = Driven on DA3 during the RC9 control word access. For non-LR-DIMM, when set (default), register is in weak drive mode; otherwise, the register is in float mode.
27	RW	0b	**CKE output tri-state control during self-refresh** 0 = CKE is not tri-stated during SR. UDIMM must have this bit set to 0. 1 = CKE is tri-stated during register clock off power down self-refresh. This bit must set to zero if it is not doing register clock off power down self-refresh.

PM_PDWN

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 1D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 1D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 1D0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 1D0h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
26:25	RW	00b	**Power Down Clock Modes for UDIMM** The field defines how CK and CK# are turned off during SR: 00 = CK_ON Mode: This mode defines the CK to be continue to be driven during self-refresh. 01 = CK_TRI-STATE_AFTER_PULL_LOW_MODE: after tCKEoff timing delay from SRE CKE de-assertion, iMC waits for tCKoff before dropping CK-ALIGN and CK#-ALIGN (internal signal to DDRIO) to low. The CK-ALIGN and CK#-ALIGN control the CK/CK# clock outputs directly. iMC waits for tCKEv before de-asserting CKOutputEnable to DDRIO; that is, tri-stating CK, CK#. **Note:** DDRIO will have additional 5 QCLK delay of the CK/CK# tri-state. **Note:** CKE signal tri-state is under separate control. All other drivers (except DDR_RESET#) will be tri-stated. 10 = CK_PULL_LOW_MODE: after tCKEoff timing delay from SRE CKE de-assertion, iMC waits for tCKoff before dropping CK-ALIGN and CK#-ALIGN (internal signal to DDRIO) to LOW throughout the self-refresh. CKE tri-state is under separate configuration control. All other signals (except DDR_RESET#) are tri-stated after tCKEv delay. 11 = CK_PULL_HIGH_MODE: after tCKEoff timing delay from SRE CKE de-assertion, iMC waits for tCKoff before pulling both CK-ALIGN and CK#-ALIGN (internal signal to DDRIO) to HIGH throughout the self-refresh. CKE tri-state is under separate configuration control. All other signals (except DDR_RESET#) are tri-stated after tCKEv delay.
24	RW	0b	**Enable IBT_OFF Register Power Down Mode** Enable IBT_OFF Register Power Down Mode when set; otherwise, IBT_ON is enabled.
23:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**
16	RW	0b	**CKE Slow Exit (DLL-OFF) Mode** 0 = Fast Exit; that is, DLL-ON 1 = Slow Exit; that is, DLL-OFF, PDWN_MODE_PPD (Bit 15) must be set if setting this bit. MR0 for all non-termination ranks need to be set as PPD slow, where MR0 for all termination ranks need to be set as PPD fast. IMC hardware will dynamically update the MR0.A12 of the termination ranks upon entering/exiting channel-level PPD-S. This bit is set by BIOS during boot and it is unchanged after boot.
15	RW	0b	**CKE Precharge Power Down Mode Enable** 0 = PPD is disabled 1 = PPD is enabled For Independent channel mode, this register field can be updated dynamically.
14	RW	0b	**CKE Active Power Down Mode Enable** 0 = APD is disabled 1 = APD is enabled For Independent channel mode, this register field can be updated dynamically.
13:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RW	80h	**PDWN_IDLE_CNTR** This field defines the rank idle period that causes power-down entrance. The number of idle cycles are based from command CS assertion. It is important to program this parameter to be greater than roundtrip latency parameter in order to avoid the CKE de-assertion sooner than data return. For Independent channel mode, this register field can be updated dynamically.

4.2.13.15 MC_TERM_RNK_MSK—MC Termination Rank Mask Register

MC_TERM_RNK_MSK			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 1D4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RW	01FFh	**ch_ppds_idle_timer** PPDS idle counter after all rank's rank idle counters (PDWN_IDEL_CNTR) have been expired.
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:0	RW	111h	**TERM_RNK_MSK** Physical Rank Mask to select which rank is used in the termination rank. BIOS programs the PHYSICAL rank select for the termination rank from each DIMM. It is important to note that this is the PHYSICAL CS# mapping instead of the LOGICAL rank mapping. **Recommended Programming Method:** Deciding and selecting the termination rank on each populated DIMM. For simplicity, BIOS can always select rank 0 of each populated DIMM as the termination rank unless rank 0 is marked as bad rank. **Note:** BIOS may also optionally enable rank interleaving to separate the termination ranks and non-termination ranks so OS can map more frequently used address ranges into the RIR with termination ranks while mapping less frequently used address ranges into RIR with non-termination ranks. This mapping enables a better power optimization to exploit our PPD-S capability. BIOS must also keep RD_ODT_TBL0-2 and WR_ODT_TBL0-2 consistent. Refer to those registers for further details. This field CAN NOT be set as all zeros for populated channel. Minimum one termination rank per DIMM. It has match rank occupancy for the ranks set as 1.

4.2.13.16 PM_SREF—PM Self-Refresh Control Register

PM_SREF			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 1D8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 1D8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 1D8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 1D8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20	RW	0h	**SREF_EN** Enable or disable opportunistic self-refresh mechanism.
19:0	RW	FFFFFh	**SREF_IDLE_CNTR** This field defines the rank idle period that causes self-refresh entrance. This value is used when the 'SREFenable' field is set. It defines the # of idle cycles after the command issue; that there should not be any transaction in order to enter self-refresh. It is programmable 1 to 1M-1 dynamically. In DCLK=800 MHz it determines time of up to 1.3 ms. FFFFEh is a reserved value and should not be used in normal operation. The minimum setting needs to allow for a refresh, a zqcal, a retry read, and a handful of cycles for the HA to issue a demand scrub write: TCZQCAL.T_ZQCS + TCRFTP.T_RFC + 100 decimal. In reality, the idle counter should be much larger to avoid unnecessary SRE+SRX overhead. For Independent channel mode, this register field can be updated dynamically.

4.2.13.17 PM_DLL—PM DLL Config Register

This register controls the master and slave DLL of the MC I/O.

The slave DLL, if configured to disable, is disabled when all ranks are in power-down. The master DLL, if configured to disable, is disabled when self-refresh.

Both slave DLL and master DLL have wake-up time. Slave DLL disable has wake-up time of ~50 ns, and master DLL wake-up time is ~500 ns. BIOS must programm with the delay in DCLK cycles during power configuration or during the frequency change flow. If the MDLL_sd_en or SDLL_sd_en is programmed to 0, this means that the corresponding mode is disabled.

If IO channel disable option is disabled and master DLL is enabled, this means that in power-down the slave IO channel disable remains active; but in self refresh both IO channel disable and master DLL are shut-down.

Note: This register will be updated by BIOS only after reset. PCODE will sample this register at the end of Phase 4. After this the register is assumed to remain unchanged.

PM_DLL

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 1DCh**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 1DCh**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 1DCh**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 1DCh**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:16	RW	00b	**MDLL_SDEN: Master DLL Shut-down Enable** 00 = no DLL shut-down Example - in 1.6 GHz, if DLL lock is 3 us (== 2400 DCLK cycles), the DLL_W_timer should be set to 1888 DCLK cycles. In practice after DLL wakes-up, it will count 1888 DCLK cycles until SR is exit, and another tXSDLL (typically 512 DCLK cycles) until the first data command is issued. 01 or 1X = Shut-down all MDLLs – command/control and data.
11:0	RW	FFFh	**MDLL_WTIMER: Master DLL Wake Up Timer (delay in DCLK)** Per DDRIO design input: The MDLL lock time after the DLL Enable is issued, the lock time is about 100 ns at 1600 MHz and 200 ns at 800 MHz. It should be guardbanded to 500 ns. Thus, if the wake up time from when the DLL enable is issued is counted, the wake up time is 500 ns. This field is defaulted to 533 MHz DCLK initial boot setting. BIOS need to reprogram this register according to ~500 ns equivalent target speed. The recommended setting for each DCLK speed is as follows: **DCLK (MHz) — Setting** 400 — 0C8h 533 — 10Bh 667 — 14Eh 800 — 190h 933 — 1D3h 1067 — 258h

4.2.13.18 ET_CH_AVG—Electrical Throttling Energy Averager Register

ET_CH_AVG			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 1F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 1F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 1F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 1F4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:0	RW-V	00000h	**ET_CH_AVG** Channel Average EnergyAvg(i)=Sum(i)/ET_DIV+Avg(i-1) – Avg(i-1)/ET_DIV

4.2.13.19 ET_CH_SUM—Electrical Throttling Energy Accumulator Register

ET_CH_SUM			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 1F8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 1F8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 1F8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 1F8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:0	RW-V	00000h	**ET_CH_SUM: Channel Energy Current Sum Counter** When the ET_SAMPLE_PERIOD counter is counting zero, the current sum (that is, sum(i)) is used in the above Avg(i) calculation), the ET_CH_SUM is reset in the next DCLK. The ET_CH_SUM is sized to be sufficient for worst case scenarios to avoid overflowing within valid ET_SAMPLE_PERIOD range.

4.2.13.20 ET_CH_TH—Electrical Throttling Energy Threshold

ET_CH_TH			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 1FCh
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 1FCh
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 1FCh
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 1FCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RW	FFFFh	**ET_CH_HI_TH** The 16b ET_CH_HI_TH field is actually the high order 16b of the 18b threshold value; that is, ET_CH_HI_TH[17:2]. 00b bits are the two least significant bits of the 18b threshold. Channel energy high threshold.Assert electrical throttling when ET_CH_AVG[17:0] is greater than ET_CH_HI_TH[17:0]. **Note:** Firmware may dynamically change and restore the programmed threshold. Updating the threshold should take effect in the next DCLK.
15:0	RW	FFFFh	**ET_CH_LO_TH** The 16b ET_CH_LO_TH field is actually the high order 16b of the 18b threshold value; that is, ET_CH_LO_TH[17:2]. 00b bits are the two least significant bits of the 18b threshold. Channel energy low threshold.de-assert electrical throttling when ET_CH_AVG[17:0] is less than or equal to ET_CH_LO_TH[17:0]. **Note:** Firmware may dynamically change and restore the programmed threshold. Updating the threshold should take effect in the next DCLK.

4.2.14 Integrated Memory Controller DIMM Channels Timing Registers

4.2.14.1 TCDBP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Bin Parameter Register

Note: T_AL register field has been removed in this release due to design complexity. Throughout this document, T_AL has a constant zero value.

TCDBP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 200h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 200h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 200h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 200h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26	RW	0b	**cmd_oe_cs** Command/Address output enable follows CS output enable. Cmd_oe_on overrides cmd_ow_cs
25	RW	0b	**cmd_oe_on** Command/Address output enable always on.
24:19	RW	1Ch	**T_RAS** ACT to PRE command period (must be at least 10, and at most 40)
18:14	RW	07h	**T_CWL** CAS Write Latency (must be at least 5) **Note:** tWL=tAL+tCWL **Programming Limitation:** tCL - tWL can not be more than 4 DCLK cycles
13:9	RW	0Ah	**T_CL** CAS Latency (must be at least 5) **Note:** RL=tAL+tCL. **Programming Limitation:** tCL - tWL can not be more than 4 DCLK cycles.
8:5	RW	Ah	**T_RP** PRE command period (must be at least 5)
4:0	RW	0Ah	**T_RCD** ACT to internal read or write delay time in DCLK (must be at least 5) **Programming Limitation:** T_RCD must be smaller than T_RAS

4.2.14.2 TCRAP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Regular Access Parameter Register

TCRAP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 204h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 204h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 204h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 204h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RW	0h	**CMD_STRETCH** This field defines the number of cycles the command is stretched. 00 = 1N operation 01 = Reserved 10 = 2N operation 11 = 3N operation
28:24	RW	Ch	**T_WR** WRITE recovery time (must be at least 15 ns equivalent)
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW	20h	**T_FAW** Four activate window (must be at least 4*tRRD and at most 63)
15:12	RW	6h	**T_WTR** DCLK delay from start of internal write transaction to internal read command (must be at least the larger value of 4 DCLK or 7.5 ns) iMC's Write to Read Same Rank (T_WRSR) is automatically calculated based from TCDBP.T_CWL + 4 + T_WTR.
11:8	RW	3h	**T_CKE** CKE minimum pulse width (must be at least the larger value of 3 DCLK or 5 ns)
7:4	RW	Ah	**T_RTP** Internal READ Command to PRECHARGE Command delay, (must be at least the larger value of 4 DCLK or 7.5 ns)
3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW	5h	**T_RRD** ACTIVE to ACTIVE command period, (must be at least the larger value of 4 DCLK or 6 ns)

4.2.14.3 TCRWP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Read Write Parameter Register

TCRWP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 208h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:27	RW	0h	**T_CCD** Back to back CAS to CAS (that is, READ to READ or WRITE to WRITE) from same rank separation parameter. The actual JEDEC CAS to CAS command separation is (T_CCD + 4) DCLKs measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#.
26:24	RW	2h	Reserved
23:21	RW	2h	**T_WRDD** Back to back WRITE to READ from different DIMM separation parameter. The actual WRITE to READ command separation is: TCDBP.T_CWL – TCDBP.T_CL + T_WRDD + 6 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#.
20:18	RW	2h	**T_WRDR** Back to back WRITE to READ from different RANK separation parameter.The actual WRITE to READ command separation is: TCDBP.T_CWL – TCDBP.T_CL + T_WRDR + 6 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#.
17:15	RW	2h	Reserved
14:12	RW	2h	Reserved
11:9	RW	2h	**T_WWDD** Back to back WRITE to WRITE from different DIMM separation parameter. The actual WRITE to WRITE command separation is: T_WWDD + 5 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#. **Note:** te minimum setting of the field must meet the DDRIO requirement for WRITE to WRITE turnaround time to be at least 6 DClk at the DDRIO pin. The maximum design range from the above calculation is 15.
8:6	RW	2h	**T_WWDR** Back to back WRITE to WRITE from different RANK separation parameter. The actual WRITE to WRITE command separation is: T_WWDR + 5 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#. **Note:** The minimum setting of the field must meet the DDRIO requirement for WRITE to WRITE turnaround time to be at least 6 DClk at the DDRIO pin. The maximum design range from the above calculation is 15.
5:3	RW	2h	**T_RRDD** Back to back READ to READ from different DIMM separation parameter. The actual READ to READ command separation is: T_RRDD + 5 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#. **Note:** The minimum setting of the field must meet the DDRIO requirement for READ to READ turnaround time to be at least 5 DClk at the DDRIO pin. The maximum design range from the above calculation is 31.

TCRWP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 208h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
2:0	RW	2h	**T_RRDR** Back to back READ to READ from different RANK separation parameter. The actual READ to READ command separation is: T_RRDR + 5 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#. **Note:** The minimum setting of the field must meet the DDRIO requirement for READ to READ turnaround time to be at least 5 DClk at the DDRIO pin. The maximum design range from the above calculation is 31.

4.2.14.4 TCOTHP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Other Timing Parameter Register

TCOTHP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 20Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 20Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 20Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 20Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:28	RW	6h	**t_cs_oe** Delay in Dclks to disable CS output after all CKE pins are low.
27:24	RW	6h	**t_odt_oe** Delay in Dclks to disable ODT output after all CKE pins are low and either in self-refresh or in IBTOff mode.
23:20	RW	2h	**t_rwsr** Back to back READ to WRITE from same rank separation parameter. The actual READ to WRITE command separation targeting same rank is: TCDBP.T_CL – TCDBP.T_CWL + T_RWSR + 6 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#. The maximum design range from the above calculation is 23.
19:16	RW	2h	**t_rwdd** Back to back READ to WRITE from different DIMM separation parameter. The actual READ to WRITE command separation is: TCDBP.T_CL – TCDBP.T_CWL + T_RWDD + 6 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#. The maximum design range from the above calculation is 23.
15:12	RW	2h	**t_rwdr** Back to back READ to WRITE from different RANK separation parameter. The actual READ to WRITE command separation is: TCDBP.T_CL – TCDBP.T_CWL + T_RWDR + 6 DCLKs This is measured between the clock assertion edges of the two corresponding asserted command CS#. The maximum design range from the above calculation is 23.
11	RW	0b	**shift_odt_early** New in ES2: This shifts the ODT waveform one cycle early relative to the timing set up in the ODT_TBL2 register, when in 2N or 3N mode. This bit has no effect in 1N mode.
10:8	RW	0h	**T_CWL_ADJ** This register defines additional WR data delay per channel in order to overcome the WR-flyby issue. The total CAS write latency that the DDR sees is the sum of T_CWL and the T_CWL_ADJ. 000 = no added latency (default) 001 = 1 Dclk of added latency 010 = 2 Dclk of added latency 011 = 3 Dclk of added latency 1xx = Reduced latency by 1 Dclk. Not supported at tCWL=5
7:5	RW	3h	**T_XP** Exit Power Down with DLL on to any valid command; Exit Precharge Power Down with DLL frozen to commands not requiring a locked DLL.
4:0	RW	Ah	**T_XPDLL** Exit Precharge Power Down with DLL frozen to commands requiring a locked DLL.

4.2.14.5 TCRFP—Timing Constraints DDR3 Refresh Parameter Register

TCRFP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 210h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 210h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 210h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 210h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:12	RW	9h	**REF_PANIC_WM** tREFI count level in which the refresh priority is panic (default is 9) It is recommended to set the panic WM at least to 9, in order to utilize the maximum no-refresh period possible
11:8	RW	8h	**REF_HI_WM** tREFI count level that turns the refresh priority to high (default is 8)
7:0	RW	3Fh	**OREFNI** Rank idle period that defines an opportunity for refresh, in DCLK cycles

4.2.14.6 TCRFTP—Timing Constraints Refresh Timing Parameter Register

TCRFTP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 214h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 214h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 214h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 214h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:25	RW	9h	**T_REFIX9** This field indicates the minimum period between 9*T_REFI and tRAS maximum (normally 70 us) in 1024 * DCLK cycles. The default value will need to reduce 100 DCLK cycles – uncertainty on timing of panic refresh.
24:15	RW	080h	**T_RFC** Time of refresh from beginning of refresh until next ACT or refresh is allowed (in DCLK cycles) The recommended T_RFC for 2Gb DDR3 are: 0800 MT/s = 040h 1067 MT/s = 056h 1333 MT/s = 06Bh 1600 MT/s = 080h 1867 MT/s = 096h
14:0	RW	062Ch	**T_REFI** Defines the average period between refreshes in DCLK cycles. This register defines the 15b tREFI counter limit. The recommended T_REFI[14:0] setting for 7.8 usec: 0800 MT/s = 0C30h 1067 MT/s = 1040h 1333 MT/s = 1450h 1600 MT/s = 1860h 1867 MT/s = 1C70h

4.2.14.7 TCSRFTP—Timing Constraints Self-Refresh Timing Parameter Register

TCSRFTP			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 218h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 218h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 218h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 218h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RW	ch	**T_MOD** Mode Register Set command update delay.
26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:16	RW	100h	**T_ZQOPER** Normal operation Full calibration time
15:12	RW	Bh	**T_XSOFFSET** tXS = T_RFC + 10 ns. Setup of T_XSOFFSET is number of cycles for 10 ns. Range is between 3 and 11 DCLK cycles
11:0	RW	100h	**T_XSDLL** Exit Self Refresh to commands requiring a locked DLL in the range of 128 to 4095 DCLK cycles

4.2.14.8 TCMR2SHADOW—Timing Constraints MR2 Shadow Timing Parameter Register

TCMR2SHADOW			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 21Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:24	RW-LV	000b	**ADDR_BIT_SWIZZLE** Each bit is set in case of the corresponding 2-rank UDIMM requires address mirroring/swizzling. It indicates that some of the address bits are swizzled for rank 1 (or rank 3), and this has to be considered in MRS command. The address swizzling bits: A3 and A4 A5 and A6 A7 and A8 BA0 and BA1 Bit 24 refers to DIMM 0 Bit 25 refers to DIMM 1 Bit 26 refers to DIMM 2
23:16	RW	02h	**MR2_SHDW_A15TO8** Copy of MR2 A[15:8] shadow. Bit 23-19: zero, copy of MR2 A[15:11], reserved for future JEDEC use Bit 18-17: Rtt_WR; that is, copy of MR2 A[10:9] Bit 16: zero, copy of MR2 A[8], reserved for future JEDEC use
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**

TCMR2SHADOW			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 21Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 21Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
14:12	RW	000b	**MR2_SHDW_A7_SRT** Copy of MR2 A[7] shadow that defines per DIMM availability of SRT mode – set if extended temperature range and ASR is not supported; otherwise, cleared. Bit 14: DIMM 2 Bit 13: DIMM 1 Bit 12: DIMM 0
11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:8	RW	000b	**MR2_SHDW_A6_ASR** Copy of MR2 A[6] shadow which defines per DIMM availability of ASR mode – set if Auto Self-Refresh (ASR) is supported; otherwise, cleared. Bit 10: DIMM 2 Bit 9: DIMM 1 Bit 8: DIMM 0
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	18h	**MR2_SHDW_A5TO0** Copy of MR2 A[5:0] shadow

4.2.14.9 TCZQCAL—Timing Constraints ZQ Calibration Timing Parameter Register

TCZQCAL			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 220h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 220h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 220h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 220h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	RW	40h	**T_ZQCS** tZQCS in DCLK cycles (32 to 255, default is 64)
7:0	RW	80h	**ZQCSPERIOD** Time between ZQ-FSM initiated ZQCS operations in tREFI*128 (2 to 255, default is 128). **Note:** ZQCx is issued at SRX.

4.2.14.10 TCSTAGGER_REF Register

This register provides the tRFC like timing constraint parameter except it is a timing constraint applicable to REF-REF separation between different ranks on a channel.

Note: This register value only becomes effective after MCMNT_UCR_CHKN_BIT.STAGGER_REF_EN is set.

TCSTAGGER_REF

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 224h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 224h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 224h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 224h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:0	RW	080h	**T_STAGGER_REF** tRFC like timing constraint parameter except it is a timing constraint applicable to REF-REF separation between different ranks on a channel. It is recommended to set T_STAGGER_REF equal or less than the TRFC parameter which is defined as: 0800 MT/s = 040h 1067 MT/s = 056h 1333 MT/s = 06Bh 1600 MT/s = 080h 1867 MT/s = 096h

4.2.14.11 TCMR0SHADOW—MR0 Shadow Register

MR0 Shadow Register

TCMR0SHADOW

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 22Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 22Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 22Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 22Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11:0	RW	000h	**MR0_SHADOW** BIOS programs this field for MR0 register A11:A0 for all DIMMs in this channel. iMC hardware is dynamically issuing MRS to MR0 to control the fast and slow exit PPD (MRS MR0 A12). Other address bits (A[11:0]) is defined by this register field. A15:A13 are always zero.

4.2.14.12 RPQAGE Register

This register allows the Read of Pending Queue Age Counters.

RPQAGE			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 234h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 234h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 234h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 234h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25:16	RW	000h	**IOCount** The name is misleading. Instead, it is RPQ Age Counter for the Medium and Low priority (VC0) non-isoch transactions issued from HA. The counter is increased by one every time there is a CAS command sent. When the RPQ Age Counter is equal to this configured field value, the non-isoch transaction is aged to the next priority level. BIOS must set this field to non-zero value before setting the MCMTR.NORMAL=1. Recommended settings: 100h but subject to revision based from post-silicon application specific performance tuning.
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:0	RW	000h	**CPUGTCount** The name is misleading. Instead, it is RPQ Age Counter for the High priority (VCP) transactions and Critical priority (VC1) isoch transactions issued from HA. The counter is increased by one every time there's a CAS command sent. When the RPQ Age Counter is equal to this configured field value, the isoch transaction is aged to the next priority level. BIOS must set this field to non-zero value before setting the MCMTR.NORMAL=1. Recommended settings: 40h but subject to revision based from post-silicon application specific performance tuning.

4.2.14.13 IDLETIME—Page Policy and Timing Parameter Register

At a high level, the goal of any page closing policy is to trade off some Premature Page Closes (PPCs) in order to avoid more Overdue Page Closes (OPCs). In other words, avoid costly Page Misses and turn them into Page Empties at the expense of occasionally missing a Page Hit and instead getting a Page Empty. The processor scheme achieves this by tracking the number of PPCs and OPCs over a certain configurable window (of requests). It then compares the two values to configurable thresholds, and adjusts the amount of time before closing pages accordingly.

IDLETIME			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 238h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 238h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 238h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 238h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
28	RW	1b	**ADAPT_PG_CLSE** This register is programmed in conjunction with MCMTR.CLOSE_PG to enable three different modes: **MCMTR.CLOSE_PG** / **ADAPT_PG_CLSE** / **Mode** 0 / 0 / Open Page Mode 0 / 1 / Adaptive Open Mode 1 / 0 / Closed Page Mode 1 / 1 / Illegal When ADAPT_PG_CLSE=0, the page close idle timer gets set with IDLE_PAGE_RST_VAL times 4.

IDLETIME			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 238h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 238h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 238h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 238h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
27:21	RW	06h	**OPC_TH: Overdue Page Close (OPC) Threshold** If the number of OPCs in a given window is larger than this threshold, The RV is decreased.
20:14	RW	06h	**PPC_TH: Premature Page Close (PPC) Threshold** If the number of PPCs in a given window is larger than this threshold, The RV is increased.
13:6	RW	40h	**WIN_SIZE: Window Size (WS)** The number of requests tracked before making a decision to adapt the RV.
5:0	RW	08h	**IDLE_PAGE_RST_VAL: Idle Counter Reset Value (RV)** This is the value that effectively adapts. It determines what value the various ICs are set to whenever they are reset. It therefore controls the number of cycles before an automatic page close is triggered for an entire channel.

4.2.14.14 RDIMMTIMINGCNTL—RDIMM Timing Parameter Register

RDIMMTIMINGCNTL			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 23Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 23Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 23Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 23Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
28:16	RW	12C0h	**T_STAB** This field provides the stabilizing time in number of DCLK; that is, the DCLK must be stable for T_STAB before any access to the device take place. **Note:** zero value in T_STAB is reserved and it is important to AVOID programming a zero value in the T_STAB. Recommended settings: FREQ T_STAB for RDIMM (including tCKSRX value) 0800 0960h+5h=0965h 1067 0C80h+5h=0c85h 1333 0FA0h+7h=0FA7h 1600 12C0h+8h=12C8h 1867 15E0h+Ah=15EAh 2133 1900h+Bh=190Bh FREQ T_STAB for UDIMM (that is, tCKSRX value) 0800 5h 1067 5h 1333 7h 1600 8h 1867 Ah 2133 Bh
15:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW	8h	**T_MRD** Command word to command word programming delay in DCLK

4.2.14.15 RDIMMTIMINGCNTL2 Register

RDIMMTIMINGCNTL2			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 240h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 240h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 240h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 240h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW	5h	**T_CKOFF** This field provides the tCKOFF timing parameter. The number of tCK required for both DCKE0 and DCKE1 to remain LOW before both CK/CK# are driven Low. Minimum setting is 2.

4.2.14.16 TCMRS—DDR3 MRS Timing Register

TCMRS			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 244h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 244h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 244h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 244h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RW	8h	**TMRD_DDR3** This field provides the DDR3 tMRD timing parameter. MRS to MRS minimum delay in number of DCLK.

4.2.14.17 RD_ODT_TBL0—Read ODT Lookup Table 0 Register

One entry for each physical rank on each channel. Each entry defines which ODT signals are asserted when accessing that rank. The register also includes ODT timing control.

The recommended BIOS settings to keep the MC_TERM_RNK_MSK consistent are:

- Set Read ODT mapping – read ODT specifies all ODT pins assertion for a read targeting at this rank. Clear read target DIMM's termination rank bit. The non-target DIMM's termination rank bits must be set. All non-termination rank in the ODT mapping table must be cleared.

RD_ODT_TBL0			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 260h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 260h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 260h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 260h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK3** Rank 3 Read ODT pins
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK2** Rank 2 Read ODT pins
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**

RD_ODT_TBL0			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 260h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 260h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 260h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 260h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
13:8	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK1** Rank 1 Read ODT pins
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK0** Rank 0 Read ODT pins

4.2.14.18 RD_ODT_TBL1—Read ODT Lookup Table 1 Register

One entry for each physical rank on each channel. Each entry defines which ODT signals are asserted when accessing that rank. This register also includes ODT timing control.

The recommended BIOS settings to keep the MC_TERM_RNK_MSK consistent are:

- Set Read ODT mapping – read ODT specifies all ODT pins assertion for a read targeting at this rank. Cear read target DIMM's termination rank bit. The non-target DIMM's termination rank bits must be set. All non-termination rank in the ODT mapping table must be cleared.

RD_ODT_TBL1			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 264h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 264h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 264h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 264h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK7** Rank 7 Read ODT pins
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK6** Rank 6 Read ODT pins
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK5** Rank 5 Read ODT pins
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK4** Rank 4 Read ODT pins

4.2.14.19 RD_ODT_TBL2—Read ODT Lookup Table 2 Register

One entry for each physical rank on each channel. Each entry defines which ODT signals are asserted when accessing that rank. This register also includes ODT timing control.

The recommended BIOS settings to keep the MC_TERM_RNK_MSK consistent are:

- Set Read ODT mapping – read ODT specifies all ODT pins assertion for a read targeting at this rank. Please clear read target DIMM's termination rank bit. The non-target DIMM's termination rank bits must be set. All non-termination rank in the ODT mapping table must be cleared.

RD_ODT_TBL2

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 268h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 268h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 268h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 268h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:20	RW	00b	**ExtraTrailingODT** Extra Trailing ODT cycles
19:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:16	RW	00b	**ExtraLeadingODT** Extra Leading ODT cycles
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK9** Rank 9 Read ODT pins
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0h	**RD_ODT_RANK8** Rank 8 Read ODT pins

4.2.14.20 WR_ODT_TBL0—Write ODT Lookup Table 0 Register

One entry for each physical rank on each channel. Each entry defines which ODT signals are asserted when accessing that rank. This register also includes ODT timing control.

The recommended BIOS settings to keep the MC_TERM_RNK_MSK consistent are:

- Set Write ODT mapping - write ODT specified all ODT pins assertion for a write targeting at this rank. All DIMM's termination rank must have the ODT mask asserted. All non-termination rank in the ODT mapping table must be cleared.

WR_ODT_TBL0

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 270h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 270h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 270h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 270h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK3** Rank 3 Write ODT
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK2** Rank 2 Write ODT
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK1** Rank 1 Write ODT
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK0** Rank 0 Write ODT

4.2.14.21 WR_ODT_TBL1—Write ODT Lookup Table 1 Register

One entry for each physical rank on each channel. Each entry defines which ODT signals are asserted when accessing that rank. This register also includes ODT timing control.

The recommended BIOS settings to keep the MC_TERM_RNK_MSK consistent are:

- Set Write ODT mapping – write ODT specified all ODT pins assertion for a write targeting at this rank. All DIMM's termination rank must have the ODT mask asserted. All non-termination rank in the ODT mapping table must be cleared

WR_ODT_TBL1

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 274h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 274h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 274h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 274h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK7** Rank 7 Write ODT
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK6** Rank 6 Write ODT
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK5** Rank 5 Write ODT
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK4** Rank 4 Write ODT

4.2.14.22 WR_ODT_TBL2—Write ODT Lookup Table 2 Register

One entry for each physical rank on each channel. Each entry defines which ODT signals are asserted when accessing that rank. This register also includes ODT timing control.

The recommended BIOS settings to keep the MC_TERM_RNK_MSK consistent are:

- Set Write ODT mapping – write ODT specified all ODT pins assertion for a write targeting at this rank. All DIMM's termination rank must have the ODT mask asserted. All non-termination rank in the ODT mapping table must be cleared

WR_ODT_TBL2

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 278h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 278h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 278h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 278h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:20	RW	00b	**EXTRA_TRAILING_ODT** Extra Trailing ODT cycles
19:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:16	RW	00b	**EXTRA_LEADING_ODT** Extra Leading ODT cycles
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK9** Rank 9 Write ODT
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0h	**WR_ODT_RANK8** Rank 8 Write ODT

4.2.14.23 MC_INIT_STAT_C Register

State register per channel. Sets control signals static values. Power-up default is state 0h set by global reset.

BIOS should leave this register default to zero since the processor has Read/Write ODT table logic to control ODT dynamically during IOSAV or NORMAL modes.

MC_INIT_STAT_C

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 280h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 280h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 280h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 280h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-L	0h	**CKE ON OVERRIDE** 1 = The bit overrides and asserts the corresponding CKE[5:0] output signal during IOSAV mode. 0 = CKE pin is controlled by the IMC IOSAV logic.

4.2.14.24 RSP_FUNC_MCCTRL_ERR_INJ Register

Error Injection Response Function

This register is locked by EPMCMAIN_DFX_LCK_CNTL.RSPLCK (uCR) AND MC_ERR_INJ_LCK.MC_ERR_INJ_LCK (MSR).

The referenced Used Trigger-0/Use Trigger-1/Use Trigger-2 are being mapped as the followings:

- 01 - Use Trigger-0 from MCGLBRSPCNTL.GlbRsp0
- 10 - Use Trigger-1 from MCGLBRSPCNTL.GlbRsp1
- 11 - Use Trigger-2 from MCGLBRSPCNTL.GlbRsp2

RSP_FUNC_MCCTRL_ERR_INJ
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 0 Offset: 300h
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 1 Offset: 300h
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 4 Offset: 300h
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 5 Offset: 300h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:14	RWS-L	00b	**RD_RETRY_INJ_SEL** Read Retry Error Injection Selection: 00 = Do not Inject, 01 = Use Trigger-0, 10 = Use Trigger-1, 11 = Use Trigger-2
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.14.25 PWMM_STARV_CNTR_PRESCALER Register

This register is the Partial Write Starvation Counter Pre-scaler

PWMM_STARV_CNTR_PRESCALER
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 0 Offset: 304h
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 1 Offset: 304h
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 4 Offset: 304h
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 5 Offset: 304h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	0b	**dis_wim_exit_block** Disable scheduler blocking when exiting write isoch mode
30	RW	0b	**wmm_exit_in_wim** Allow write major mode exit while in write isoch mode
29:24	RW	1Dh	**WPQ Isoch WM** When WDB level reaches this WM, the MC is in Isoch mode. Value must be greater than WMM_ENTER and between (RPQ size + 5) and 29.

4.2.14.26 WDBWM—WDB Watermarks Register

This register configures the WMM behavior – watermarks and the starvation counter.

Setup rules that must be kept are:

- 1 ≤ WMM_EXIT < WMM_ENTER - 1
- WMM_ENTER < WPQ_IS
- RPQ_SIZE + 5 ≤ WPQ_IS
- WPQ_IS max value is 29

WDBWM			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 308h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 308h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 308h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 308h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RW	0020h	**STARVE_CNT** This count is used for the starvation switch. If after the WMM transaction count reaches the value in this field and WDB did not go under WMMExit WM, MC returns to RMM for the same number of DCLK and returns back to WMM.
15:8	RW	15h	**WMM_EXIT** When channel is in WMM, when WDB level gets to this level the MC goes back to RMM. The value must be between 1 and (WMM_Enter – 1). Initial value is 22
7:0	RW	19h	**WMM_ENTER** When WDB reaches the level defined by this pointer, channel goes into WMM, The value must be between 2 and (WPQ_IS – 1).

4.2.14.27 WDAR_MODE Register

This is the Write Data Always Response Mode register

Lock by EPMCCTRL_DFX_LCK_CNTL.WDAR_LCK

WDAR_MODE			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 30Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 30Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 30Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 30Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW-L	0b	**WdarMode** 0 = Not enabled 1 =Enabled

4.2.14.28 SPARING Register

This is the Sparing Credit register

SPARING			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 338h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 338h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 338h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 338h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	05h	**WRFIFOHWM** This field provides the maximum number of merged write isoch transactions allowed in a channel. When this level is exceeded, write credits will not be returned. A value of 0 disables this feature and allows any number of merged write isoch transactions, which can lead to unexpected behavior.
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	00h	**SpareCrdts** This field provides the number of WPQ credits to withhold from HA while sparing is in progress.

4.2.15 Integrated Memory Controller DDR3 Training Registers

4.2.15.1 IOSAV_SPEC_CMD_ADDR_[0:3]—IOSAV Special Command ADDR Seq 0 Register

The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_SPEC_CMD_ADDR_[0:3]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 400h, 404h, 408h, 40Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 400h, 404h, 408h, 40Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 400h, 404h, 408h, 40Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 400h, 404h, 408h, 40Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:28	RV	0h	**Reserved**
27:24	RW-L	0h	**TGT_RANK** Physical Rank CS Select at the target DIMM Slot; that is, CS[9:0]#.
23:21	RW-L	000b	**Bank: Bank Address**
20:18	RW-L	000b	**ROW_ADR_WIDTH** For different DDR chip size, this field defines how many ADDR bits are relevant: 0h = 10 bits (9:0) - Only in this mode AP bit in IOSAV_ch#_<ssq>_special_command_CTL is valid 1h = 18 bits (17:0) (reserved for HDRL-2) 2h = 12 bits (11:0) 3h = 13 bits (12:0) 4h = 14 bits (13:0) 5h = 15 bits (14:0) 6h = 16 bits (15:0) 7h = 17 bits (16:0) (reserved for HDRL-2)
17:0	RW-L	00000h	**ROW_COL_ADR: Row Column Address**

4.2.15.2 IOSAV_CH_ADDR_UPDT_[0:3]—IOSAV Channel Address Update Seq 0 Register

Need to accommodate slot increment

The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_CH_ADDR_UPDT_[0:3]

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 410h, 414h, 418h, 41Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 410h, 414h, 418h, 41Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 410h, 414h, 418h, 41Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 410h, 414h, 418h, 41Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17:16	RW-L	00b	**Deselect Cycles Control** This field defines the behavior of LFSR on the deselect cycles (cycles in which no sub-seq command is issued) 0h = No change – last issued command is driven with no change 1h = LFSR is XORing with address & command (not including CS), but not updating 2h = LFSR is XORing with address & command (not including CS), and updating
15:12	RW-L	0h	**UPDT_RATE** This field defines once every how many command issues the address is updated. The programmed value should be the (required-rate – 1). For example, in order to get an update every second command issue, the programmed value should be 1. If the programmed value is zero, address is updated every command issue.
11:10	RW-L	00b	**LFSR_UPDT: LFSR Update** This field defines the LFSR function as following 00 = No LFSR function 10 = LFSR function on bits [Address wrap : 0] 11 = LFSR function on bits [Address wrap : 3]
9:5	RW-L	0h	**ADR_WRAP_LFSR_MSK** This field defines the bit range of the address may be updated. Bit range is [(Address wrap) : 0]
4:0	RW-L	0h	**ADR_INC: Address Increment** The address field is incremented by this field every time there is an address update. Bit 0 = Increment RAS / CAS address by 1 Bit 1 = Increment RAS / CAS address by 8 Bit 2 = Increment bank select by 1 Bits 4:3 = Increment rank select by 1, 2 or 3 (two bits) Except for bits 0 & 1, any bit combination may be applied. For example, by setting bits 0 and 2, the address and bank select are incremented every time the address is updated **Note:** The address that is incremented is the concatenation of rank # (encoded), bank # and row/column relevant address bits. Example Rank (CS) = 0b0010 (rank #1 is selected) Bank = 0b101 (bank 5) # of row bits = 14 Row address = 2BCDh == 0b 10 1011 1100 1101 This case address is 0b 01 101 10101111001101 (rank, bank row) == 36BCDh

4.2.15.3 IOSAV_CH_ADDR_LFSR_[0:3]— IOSAV Channel Address LFSR Seq 0 Register

The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_CH_ADDR_LFSR_[0:3]

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 420h, 424h, 428h, 42Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 420h, 424h, 428h, 42Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 420h, 424h, 428h, 42Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 420h, 424h, 428h, 42Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:0	RW-L	000000h	**LFSR: 23-bit LFSR Field** This keeps the LFSR current value of the sequence. It is written into the LFSR when sub-sequence is loaded and loaded from LFSR when the sub-sequence is done.

4.2.15.4 IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_[0:3]—IOSAV Channel Special Command Control Seq 0 Register

The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_[0:3]

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29	RW-L	0b	**AP** Auto PrechargeAddress bit 10 as Auto Precharged (when 10 address bits are relevant)
28:18	RW-L	000h	**CS_CTL** Control the CS signal 00XX_XXXX_XXXX: all CS' are X 01XX_XXXX_XXXX: !((decode of IOSAV_ch#_<ssq>_special_command_ADDR Rank (CS) field) | !X (bitwise OR) Example: CS_ctl == 0x403, and IOSAV_ch#_<ssq>_special_command_ADDR Rank (CS) ==1h, CS pins shall be 2h (bits 0, 2 & 3 are asserted, bit 1 is de-asserted, all active low)
17:10	RW-L	00h	**ODT: On Die Termination** ODT[7] = reserved for future use ODT[6] = reserved for future use ODT[5] = D2 ODT1 ODT[4] = D2 ODT0 ODT[3] = D1 ODT1 ODT[2] = D1 ODT0 ODT[1] = D0 ODT1 ODT[0] = D0 ODT0

IOSAV_CH_SPCL_CMD_CTRL_[0:3]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 430h, 434h, 438h, 43Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
9:4	RW-L	0h	**CKE: Clock Enables** CKE[5] = D2 CKE1 CKE[4] = D2 CKE0 CKE[3] = D1 CKE1 CKE[2] = D1 CKE0 CKE[1] = D0 CKE1 CKE[0] = D0 CKE0
3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW-L	1b	**WE_NN: WE# Control** A value zero means asserted.
1	RW-L	1b	**CAS_NN: CAS# Control** A value zero means asserted.
0	RW-L	1b	**RAS_NN: RAS# Control** Avalue zero means asserted.

4.2.15.5 IOSAV_CH_SUBSEQ_CTRL_[0:3]—IOSAV Channel Sub-Sequence Control Seq 0 Register

The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_CH_SUBSEQ_CTRL_[0:3]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 440h, 444h, 448h, 44Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 440h, 444h, 448h, 44Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 440h, 444h, 448h, 44Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 440h, 444h, 448h, 44Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:20	RW-L	00b	**DIR** 00 = Non-data command 01 = RD 10 = WR 11 = RD&WR
19:16	RW-L	4h	**GAP** This field defines the number of DCLK cycles (GAP+1) between issuing commands within the sub-sequence (minimum setting GAP=3 for minimum actual gap time of 4).
15:8	RW-L	04h	**WAIT** This field defines the number of DCLK cycles (WAIT+1) between completion of this sub-sequence and beginning the next sub-sequence (minimum setting WAIT=3 for minimum wait time of 4).
7:0	RW-L	00h	**REPEAT** How many times this command is repeated in single execution of the sub-sequence. The value FFh stands for infinity.

4.2.15.6 IOSAV_CH_SEQ_CTRL—IOSAV Channel Sequence Control Register

The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_CH_SEQ_CTRL

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 450h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 450h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 450h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 450h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:25	RV	0h	**Reserved**
24	RW-L	0b	**en_inf_subseq** Enable infinite subsequence repeat.
23	RW-L	0b	**ref_dur_wait** Enable refresh during the sequence wait period when set.
22	RW-L	0b	**ALLOW_REF** when this bit is set, refresh is not blocked during sequence execution. **Note:** This bit cannot be set with 'keep_refresh_disabled' bit on the same sequence or during previous sequence. The purpose of the bit is to allow using sequence machine as timer without affecting DDR.
21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20	RW-L	0b	**KEEP_REF DIS** if this bit is set, the refresh remains disabled until the next sequence is programmed and begins to execute. In this case it is users responsibility to complete all sequences (until the last which is programmed with this bit cleared) within the 9*T_REFI period.
19:18	RW-L	0h	**LOOP_LEN** 0h = One subsequence 1h = Two subsequences 2h = Three subsequences 3h = Four subsequences
17	RW-L	0h	**STOP_ON_ERR** If this bit is set, the sequence shall stop on the first error that occurs in the sequence. The point that the error is detected is delayed to the command issue; thus, several commands are issued after the command that caused the error was issued.
16:8	RW-LV	004h	**WAIT** This field is the number of cycles to wait at the end of each sequence-iteration. Purpose of this wait (contrary to the wait at the end of the last sub-sequence) is to allow maintenance operations in infinite loops. If this field is zero, no maintenance operations are allowed. If the field is non-zero, RCOMP, refresh and ZQCx may occur. During the first 16 (TBD) cycles of this wait period, refresh is enabled. On the next 16 (TBD) cycles, RCOMP is allowed. ZQCx, if required, shall occur at the end of the refresh. In the cases of wait > 0 (maintenance is allowed) it is recommended not to have each sequence-iteration longer than T_REFI (including the wait period). The wait value must be larger than T_RFC + T_ZQCS + 32-DCLK.
7:0	RW-LV	01h	**REPEAT** This field is the number of iterations. This field is updated in run-time. Sequence starts running as soon as this field is non-zero. The field is decremented every time that a full sequence iteration is completed, and when zero, the sequence is done. If field is set to FFh, infinite repeat is executed; that is, no decrement is done, and sequence is executed until aborted by writing 0 into the repeat field.

4.2.15.7 IOSAV_CH_STAT—IOSAV Channel Status Register

This register is cleared when writing to the REPEAT field of IOSAV_CH_SEQ_CTRL.

IOSAV_CH_STAT			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: 454h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: 454h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: 454h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: 454h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7	RO-V	0b	**DONE_AND_REF_DRAINED** This bit is cleared with the Idle-done bit when a new sequence is written. It is set when the sequence is completed and the refresh counter is drained. For example, if during the sequence the T_REFI counter has accumulated to 6, then this bit remains clear until 6 refreshes have been executed after sequence (assuming no additional T_REFI increment has occurred during this time).
6	RO-V	0b	**RCOMP failure**
5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RO-V	0b	**REF_FAILURE** This bit is set when a sequence was stopped by a panic refresh, and cleared when a new sequence is loaded (repeat is rewritten).
3	RO-V	0b	**STOP_ERROR** This bit is set when a sequence was stopped by error, and cleared when a new sequence is loaded (repeat is rewritten).
2	RO-V	0b	**IDLE_DONE** This bit is set when execution is completed and cleared when a new sequence is loaded (repeat is rewritten).
1	RO-V	0b	**RUN** This bit is set when execution of the sequence begins and cleared when execution ends.
0	RO-V	0b	**IDLE_READY** This bit is set when a sequence is programmed (Repeat counter is non-zero) but sequence execution did not start because start conditions are not fulfilled. It is cleared when run has begun.

4.2.15.8 IOSAV_CH_DATA_CNTL—IOSAV Channel Data Control Register

This register controls the data flow. This register is read & write, but it is should not be written while a sequence is active (doing this shall cause unpredictable results). The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_CH_DATA_CNTL

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 45Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 45Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 45Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 45Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-L	0b	**DQ_LFSR_EN** 1 = Data pattern is LFSR based 0 = Data pattern is from WDB
30:25	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:16	RW-L	00h	**CMPP** This pointer is used for reading from WDB data that is used for comparison on read transactions.
15:8	RW-L	00h	**WRP** This pointer is used for reading from WDB data that is used for write transactions.
7:0	RW-L	00h	**PAT_LEN** This field defines the length of the pattern in WDB in CL (8 * data transfers). Actual pattern length is PAT_LEN + 1. PAT_LEN=n-1 means WDB entries 0 to n-1 are used for the IOSAV data pattern with pattern length of n. The effective range of the PAT_LEN is {0..31}. A value greater than 31 is equivalent to truncated bit 4:0 value; that is, modulo of 32.

4.2.15.9 IOSAV_CH_DATA_CYC_MSK—IOSAV Channel Data Cycle Mask Register

This register controls the data flow. This register is read & write, but it is should not be written while a sequence is active (doing this shall cause unpredictable results). The RW-L field is locked by either the NORMAL bit in the MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.

IOSAV_CH_DATA_CYC_MSK

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 0**	**Offset: 460h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 1**	**Offset: 460h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 4**	**Offset: 460h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 5**	**Offset: 460h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:8	RW-L	000b	**MODE** Defines time-masking mode: 0h = No masking – check every cycle 1h = Mask all but one vector 2h = Mask all odd vectors, check all even vectors 3h = Mask all even vectors, check all odd vectors The RW-L field is locked by either NORMAL bit in MCMTR register or by IOSAV_DISABLE bit in LT_IOSAV_MEMINIT_DIS register.
7:0	RW-L	00h	**ROW_ENABLE** This field defines the vector that is enabled if Mode is 'Mask all but one vector.

4.2.16 Integrated Memory Controller Error Registers

4.2.16.1 ROUNDTRIP0—Round-Trip Latency Register

ROUNDTRIP0			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 80h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 80h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK3** Rank 3 round trip latency in QCLK
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK2** Rank 2 round trip latency in QCLK
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK1** Rank 1 round trip latency in QCLK
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK0** Rank 0 round trip latency in QCLK; 56h maximum configurable value.

4.2.16.2 ROUNDTRIP1—Round-Trip Latency 1 Register

ROUNDTRIP1			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 84h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 84h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 84h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 84h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK7** Rank 7 round trip latency in QCLK
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK6** Rank 6 round trip latency in QCLK
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK5** Rank 5 round trip latency in QCLK
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0Bh	**RT_RANK4** Rank 4 round trip latency in QCLK

4.2.16.3 IOLATENCY0—IO Latency Register

IOLATENCY0

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 8Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 8Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 8Ch**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 8Ch**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:28	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK7** Rank 7 IO latency in QCLK
27:24	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK6** Rank 6 IO latency in QCLK
23:20	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK5** Rank 5 IO latency in QCLK
19:16	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK4** Rank 4 IO latency in QCLK
15:12	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK3** Rank 3 IO latency in QCLK
11:8	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK2** Rank 2 IO latency in QCLK
7:4	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK1** Rank 1 IO latency in QCLK
3:0	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_RANK0** Rank 0 IO latency in QCLK

4.2.16.4 IOLATENCY1—IO Latency 1 Register

IOLATENCY1

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 90h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 90h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 90h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 90h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW	0h	**IO_LAT_IO_COMP**

4.2.16.5 WDBPRELOADREG0—WDB Data Load Register 0

WDB Data Load Register 0			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 98h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 98h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 98h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 98h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RW-LB	00h	**XFER4** 4th transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.
23:16	RW-LB	00h	**XFER3** 3rd transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.
15:8	RW-LB	00h	**XFER2** 2nd transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**XFER1** 1st transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.

4.2.16.6 WDBPRELOADREG1—WDB Data Load Register 1

WDBPRELOADREG1			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 9Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 9Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 9Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 9Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RW-LB	00h	**XFER8** 8th transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.
23:16	RW-LB	00h	**XFER7** 7th transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.
15:8	RW-LB	00h	**XFER6** 6th transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**XFER5** 5th transfer on a byte of the DDR Bus.

4.2.16.7 WDBPRELOADCTRL—WDB Preload Control Register

The following is an example to program this register. If you want to load entry 0 with a 01010101... Pattern on each DQ bit, the registers would be programmed as follows:

- WDBPRELOADREG0[31:0] = 32'hFF00_FF00
- WDBPRELOADREG1[31:0] = 32'hFF00_FF00
- WDBPRELOADCTRL[31:0] = 32'h8000_FFFF

To clear entry 31:

- WDBPRELOADREG0[31:0] = 32'h0000_0000
- WDBPRELOADREG1[31:0] = 32'h0000_0000
- WDBPRELOADCTRL[31:0] = 32'h801F_FFFF

If you want to load entry 31 such that only DQ0 will toggle with a 01010101.. Pattern:

- WDBPRELOADREG0[31:0] = 32'h0100_0100
- WDBPRELOADREG1[31:0] = 32'h0100_0100
- WDBPRELOADCTRL[31:0] = 32'h801F_0101

WDBPRELOADERCTRL

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: A0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: A0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: A0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: A0h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-LBV	0b	**STARTLOAD** Start to load data into WDB when set. Hardware will clear when load completes.
30:21	RV	0h	**Reserved**
20:16	RW-LB	00h	**WDB_ENTRY_NUM** WDB entry number to write data into.
15:8	RW-LB	00h	**BYTEEN_2468XFER** Byte Enables for each byte of the DDR bus on 2nd, 4th, 6th and 8th transfers.
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**BYTEEN_1357XFER** Byte Enables for each byte of the DDR bus on 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th transfers.

4.2.16.8 CORRERRCNT_0—Corrected Error Count Register

This register has per Rank corrected error counters.

CORRERRCNT_0

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 104h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 104h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 104h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 104h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 1 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count for this rank has been overflowed. Once set, it can only be cleared using a write from BIOS.
30:16	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 1 CORRECTABLE ERROR COUNT** The corrected error count for this rank. Hardware automatically clear this field when the corresponding OVERFLOW_x bit is changing from 0 to 1. This counter increments in number of cacheline accesses – not by codewords. On a read access, if either of the codewords or both codewords have a corrected error, this counter increments by 1. Register: DEVTAG_CNTL<Rank>, Field FAILDEVICE: This field is updated once per cacheline access not by codeword. On a read access, the device is logged as follows: **Corr_Err_On_CodeWord_0** / **Corr_Err_On_CoreWord_1** / **Device Logged** Yes / No / Corrected Device from CodeWord0 No / Yes / Corrected Device from CodeWord1 Yes / Yes / Corrected Device from CodeWord0
15	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 0 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count for this rank has been overflowed. Once set it can only be cleared using a write from BIOS.
14:0	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 0 CORRECTABLE ERROR COUNT** The corrected error count for this rank. Hardware automatically clear this field when the corresponding OVERFLOW_x bit is changing from 0 to 1. This counter increments in number of cacheline accesses – not by codewords. On a read access, if either of the codewords or both codewords have a corrected error, this counter increments by 1. Register: DEVTAG_CNTL<Rank>, Field FAILDEVICE: This field is updated once per cacheline access not by codeword. On a read access, the device is logged as follows: **Corr_Err_On_CodeWord_0** / **Corr_Err_On_CoreWord_1** / **Device Logged** Yes / No / Corrected Device from CodeWord0 No / Yes / Corrected Device from CodeWord1 Yes / yes / Corrected Device from CodeWord0

4.2.16.9 CORRERRCNT_1—Corrected Error Count Register

This register has per Rank corrected error counters.

CORRERRCNT_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 108h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 108h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 108h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 108h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 3 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count has crested over the limit for this rank. Once set it can only be cleared using a write from BIOS.
30:16	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 3 COR_ERR_CNT** The corrected error count for this rank.
15	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 2 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count has crested over the limit for this rank. Once set, it can only be cleared using a write from BIOS.
14:0	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 2 COR_ERR_CNT** The corrected error count for this rank.

4.2.16.10 CORRERRCNT_2—Corrected Error Count Register

This register has per Rank corrected error counters.

CORRERRCNT_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 10Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 10Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 10Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 10Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 5 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count has crested over the limit for this rank. Once set, it can only be cleared using a write from BIOS.
30:16	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 5 COR_ERR_CNT** The corrected error count for this rank.
15	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 4 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count has crested over the limit for this rank. Once set, it can only be cleared using a write from BIOS.
14:0	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 4 COR_ERR_CNT** The corrected error count for this rank.

4.2.16.11 CORRERRCNT_3—Corrected Error Count Register

This register has per Rank corrected error counters.

CORRERRCNT_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 110h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 110h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 110h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 110h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 7 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count for this rank.
30:16	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 7 COR_ERR_CNT_7** The corrected error count for this rank.
15	RW1CS	0b	**RANK 6 OVERFLOW** The corrected error count has crested over the limit for this rank. Once set, it can only be cleared using a write from BIOS.
14:0	RWS-V	0000h	**RANK 6 COR_ERR_CNT** The corrected error count for this rank.

4.2.16.12 CORRERRTHRSHLD_0—Corrected Error Threshold Register

This register holds the per rank corrected error thresholding value.

CORRERRTHRSHLD_0			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 11Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 11Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 11Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 11Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30:16	RW	7FFFh	**RANK 1 COR_ERR_TH** The corrected error threshold for this rank that will be compared to the per rank corrected error counter.
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:0	RW	7FFFh	**RANK 0 COR_ERR_TH** The corrected error threshold for this rank that will be compared to the per rank corrected error counter.

4.2.16.13 CORRERRTHRSHLD_1—Corrected Error Threshold Register

This register holds the per rank corrected error threshold value.

CORRERRTHRSHLD_1			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 120h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30:16	RW	7FFFh	**RANK 3 COR_ERR_TH** The corrected error threshold for this rank that will be compared to the per rank corrected error counter.
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:0	RW	7FFFh	**RANK 2 COR_ERR_TH** The corrected error threshold for this rank that will be compared to the per rank corrected error counter.

4.2.16.14 CORRERRTHRSHLD_2—Corrected Error Threshold Register

This register holds the per rank corrected error threshold value.

CORRERRTHRSHLD_2			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 124h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 124h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 124h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 124h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30:16	RW	7FFFh	**RANK 5 COR_ERR_TH** The corrected error threshold for this rank that will be compared to the per rank corrected error counter.
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.2.16.15 CORRERRTHRSHLD_3—Corrected Error Threshold Register

This register holds the per rank corrected error threshold value.

CORRERRTHRSHLD_3			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 128h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 128h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30:16	RW	7FFFh	**RANK 7 COR_ERR_TH** The corrected error threshold for this rank that will be compared to the per rank corrected error counter.
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:0	RW	7FFFh	**RANK 6 COR_ERR_TH** The corrected error threshold for this rank that will be compared to the per rank corrected error counter.

4.2.16.16 CORRERRORSTATUS—Corrected Error Status Register

This register holds per rank corrected error status. These bits are reset by BIOS.

CORRERRORSTATUS			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 134h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 134h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RW1C	00h	**ERR_OVERFLOW_STAT** This 8-bit field is the per rank error over-threshold status bits. The organization is as follows: Bit 0 = Rank 0 Bit 1 = Rank 1 Bit 2 = Rank 2 Bit 3 = Rank 3 Bit 4 = Rank 4 Bit 5 = Rank 5 Bit 6 = Rank 6 Bit 7 = Rank 7 **Note:** The field tracks which rank has reached or exceeded the corresponding CORRERRTHRSHLD threshold settings.

4.2.16.17 LEAKY_BKT_2ND_CNTR_REG Register

LEAKY_BKT_2ND_CNTR_REG
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 2 Offset: 138h
Bus: 1 Device: 16 Function: 6 Offset: 138h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RW	0000h	**LEAKY_BKT_2ND_CNTR_LIMIT** Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit (2b per DIMM). This register defines the secondary leaky bucket counter limit for all 8 logical ranks within channel. The counter logic will generate the secondary LEAK pulse to decrement the rank's correctable error counter by 1 when the corresponding rank leaky bucket rank counter roll over at the predefined counter limit. The counter increment at the primary leak pulse from the LEAKY_BUCKET_CNTR_LO and LEAKY_BUCKET_CNTR_HI logic. Bit[31:30] = Rank 7 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit Bit[29:28] = Rank 6 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit Bit[27:26] = Rank 5 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit Bit[25:24] = Rank 4 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit Bit[23:22] = Rank 3 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit Bit[21:20] = Rank 2 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit Bit[19:18] = Rank 1 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit Bit[17:16] = Rank 0 Secondary Leaky Bucket Counter Limit 0h = LEAK pulse is generated one DCLK after the counter roll over at 3. 1h = LEAK pulse is generated one DCLK after the primary LEAK pulse is asserted. 2h = LEAK pulse is generated one DCLK after the counter roll over at 1. 3h = LEAK pulse is generated one DCLK after the counter roll over at 2.
15:0	RW-V	0000h	**LEAKY_BKT_2ND_CNTR** Per rank secondary leaky bucket counter (2b per rank) bit 15:14 = Rank 7 secondary leaky bucket counter bit 13:12 = Rank 6 secondary leaky bucket counter bit 11:10 = Rank 5 secondary leaky bucket counter bit 9:8 = Rank 4 secondary leaky bucket counter bit 7:6 = Rank 3 secondary leaky bucket counter bit 5:4 = Rank 2 secondary leaky bucket counter bit 3:2 = Rank 1 secondary leaky bucket counter bit 1:0 = Rank 0 secondary leaky bucket counter

4.2.16.18 DEVTAG_CNTRL[0:7]—Device Tagging Control for Logical Rank 0 Register

Usage model – When the number of correctable errors (CORRERRCNT_x) from a particular rank exceeds the corresponding threshold (CORRERRTHRSHLD_y), hardware will generate a SMI interrupt and log (and preserve) the failing device in the FailDevice field. SMM software will read the failing device on the particular rank. Software then sets the EN bit to enable substitution of the failing device/rank with the parity from the rest of the devices inline.

For independent channel configuration, each rank can tag once. Up to 8 ranks can be tagged.

There is no hardware logic to report incorrect programming error. Unpredictable error and/or silent data corruption will be the consequence of such programming error.

If the rank-sparing is enabled, it is recommend to prioritize the rank-sparing before triggering the device tagging due to the nature of the device tagging would drop the correction capability and any subsequent ECC error from this rank would cause uncorrectable error.

Device Tagging Control CSR for Logical Rank 0

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 140h - 147h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 140h - 147h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 140h - 147h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 140h - 147h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7	RWS-LB	0b	**Device Tagging Enable for this rank** Once the bit is set, the parity device of the rank is used for the replacement device content. After tagging, the rank will no longer have the "correction" capability. ECC error "detection" capability will not degrade after setting this bit. Must never be enable prior to using IOSAV.
6:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4:0	RWS-V	1Fh	**Fail Device ID for this rank** When the corresponding rank's CORRESRRCNT is greater than its CORERRTHRESHLD, the hardware will capture the fail device ID of the rank in the FailDevice field. Subsequent correctable error will not change this field until the field is cleared. Valid Range is 0–17 to indicate which x4 device (independent channel) had failed. If the value is equal or greater than 24, the field indicates no device failure had occurred on this rank.

4.2.16.19 IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_SERR Register

When an error occurs on one of the data pins, the corresponding bit in this register is set. Bits may be cleared by implicit write. At the end of a sequence (or few sequences ran one after the other without clearing the register), every bit that was set means that there was at least one error in the corresponding bit in the sequence. Every clear bit means that there were no errors in the whole sequence

IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_SERR

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1A0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1A0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 1A0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 1A0h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RW1CS	00h	**B3_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error
23:16	RW1CS	00h	**B2_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error
15:8	RW1CS	00h	**B1_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error
7:0	RW1CS	00h	**B0_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error

4.2.16.20 IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_SERR Register

When an error occurs on one of the data pins, the corresponding bit in this register is set. Bits may be cleared by implicit write. At the end of a sequence (or few sequences ran one after the other without clearing the register), every bit that was set means that there was at least one error in the corresponding bit in the sequence. Every clear bit means that there were no errors in the whole sequence

IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_SERR

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1A4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 1A4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1A4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 1A4h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RW1CS	00h	**B7_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error
23:16	RW1CS	00h	**B6_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error
15:8	RW1CS	00h	**B5_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error
7:0	RW1CS	00h	**B4_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error

4.2.16.21 IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_SERR Register

When an error occurs on one of the data pins, the corresponding bit in this register is set. Bits may be cleared by implicit write. At the end of a sequence (or few sequences ran one after the other without clearing the register), every bit that was set means that there was at least one error in the corresponding bit in the sequence. Every clear bit means that there were no errors in the whole sequence

IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_SERR

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1A8h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 1A8h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1A8h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 1A8h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RW1CS	00h	**B8_BW_SERROR** Bit-wise error

4.2.16.22 IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_MASK Register

IOSAV bit-wise compare mask registers – Each bit, if set, blocks the corresponding data bit compare.

IOSAV_CH_B0_B3_BW_MASK

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 1A8h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1B0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 1A8h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	See Description	See Description	**B3_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask 1_16_2_CFG: Attr: RWS Reset Value: FFh 1_16_6_CFG: Attr: RV Reset Value: 0h
23:16	See Description	See Description	**B2_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask 1_16_2_CFG: Attr: RWS Reset Value: FFh 1_16_6_CFG: Attr: RW1CS Reset Value: 00h
15:8	RWS	FFh	**B1_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask
7:0	RWS	FFh	**B0_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask

4.2.16.23 IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_MASK Register

IOSAV bit-wise compare mask registers – Each bit, if set, blocks the corresponding data bit compare.

IOSAV_CH_B4_B7_BW_MASK			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1B4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1B4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RWS	FFh	**B7_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask
23:16	RWS	FFh	**B6_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask
15:8	RWS	FFh	**B5_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask
7:0	RWS	FFh	**B4_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask

4.2.16.24 IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_MASK Register

IOSAV bit-wise compare mask registers – Each bit, if set, blocks the corresponding data bit compare

IOSAV_CH_B8_BW_MASK			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 1B8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 1B8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RWS	FFh	**B8_BW_MASK** Bit-wise compare mask

4.2.16.25 IOSAV_DQ_LFSR[0:2] Register

IOSAV_DQ_LFSR[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 1C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 1C0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RW	00h	**NUMBITS** Number of bits in the LFSR – maximum is 29 decimal.
26:0	RW	0000000h	**FBVEC** LFSR XOR feedback tap points mask position. LFSR Example: MTLFSR.NUMBITS = 0x5 5 flop lsfr, with feedback taken lfsr[4] output MTLFSR.FBVEC = 0x9 Feedback tap points at X^3 and X^0 Generating function: G(X) = X^5 + X^3 + 1 Physical implementation ---------- | ---------- | | ---------- | | | ---------- NOR -- | | | | ------- | | | | | | | -- Lfsr[4] -- Lfsr[3] - XOR - Lfsr[2] -- Lfsr[1] -- Lfsr[0] - XOR | | | ----------

4.2.16.26 IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED[0:2] Register

IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED[0:2]			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1C4
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1C4
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 1C4
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 1C4

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:0	RW	0000000h	**SEED** Start value for LFSR address sequence.

4.2.16.27 IOSAV_DQ_LFSR1 Register

IOSAV_DQ_LFSR1			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 1C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 1C8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RW	0h	**NUMBITS** Number of bits in the LFSR – maximum is 29 decimal.
26:0	RW	0000000h	**FBVEC** LFSR XOR feedback tap points mask position.LFSR Example: MTLFSR.NUMBITS = 0x5 5 flop lsfr, with feedback taken lfsr[4] output MTLFSR.FBVEC = 0x9 Feedback tap points at X^3 and X^0 Generating function: G(X) = X^5 + X^3 + 1 Physical implementation ---------- | ---------- | | ---------- | | | ---------- NOR -- | | | | ------- | | | | | | | -- Lfsr[4] -- Lfsr[3] - XOR - Lfsr[2] -- Lfsr[1] -- Lfsr[0] - XOR | | | ----------

4.2.16.28 IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED1 Register

IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED1			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 1CCh
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 1CCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:0	RW	0h	**SEED** Start value for LFSR address sequence.

4.2.16.29 IOSAV_DQ_LFSR2 Register

IOSAV_DQ_LFSR2			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 1D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 1D0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RW	0h	**NUMBITS** Number of bits in the LFSR – maximum is 29 decimal.
26:0	RW	0000000h	**FBVEC** LFSR XOR feedback tap points mask position.LFSR Example: MTLFSR.NUMBITS = 0x5 5 flop lsfr, with feedback taken lfsr[4] output MTLFSR.FBVEC = 0x9 Feedback tap points at X^3 and X^0 Generating function: G(X) = X^5 + X^3 + 1 Physical implementation ---------- | ---------- | | ---------- | | | ---------- NOR -- | | | | ------- | | | | | | | -- Lfsr[4] -- Lfsr[3] - XOR - Lfsr[2] -- Lfsr[1] -- Lfsr[0] - XOR | | | ----------

4.2.16.30 IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED2 Register

IOSAV_DQ_LFSRSEED2			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 1D4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 1D4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:0	RW	0h	**SEED** Start value for LFSR address sequence.

4.2.16.31 MCSCRAMBLECONFIG—Data Scrambler Configuration Register

This register is used to scramble and unscramble the MC to DDR Pad data using the DDR command address and the scramble seed. All the fields CH_ENABLE, TX_ENABLE and RX_ENABLE must be set to 1 to enable scrambling, and must be cleared to disable scrambling. This register can only be changed in IOSAV mode before any accesses to memory.

TX_ENABLE: "Hooked up to Receive De-scramble in the design – setting this bit causes MC Rx data from the DDR pads to be descrambled. This bit is locked during normal (non-IOSAV) mode".

RX_ENABLE: "Hooked up to Transmit De-scramble in the design – setting this bit causes MC Tx data to the DDR pads to be scrambled. This bit is locked during normal (non-IOSAV) mode".

MCSCRAMBLECONFIG

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1E0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 1E0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1E0h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 1E0h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3	RWS-O	0b	**SEED_LOCK: Seed Lock** Lock bit for the seed update. 1b = lock 0b = unlock
2	RWS-L	0h	**CH_ENABLE: Channel Enable** This bit is locked during NORMAL (non-IOSAV) mode.
1	RWS-L	0h	**TX_ENABLE** "Hooked up to Receive De-scramble in the design – setting this bit causes MC Rx data from the DDR pads to be descrambled. This bit is locked during normal (non-IOSAV) mode".
0	RWS-L	0h	**RX_ENABLE** "Hooked up to Transmit De-scramble in the design – setting this bit causes MC Tx data to the DDR pads to be scrambled. This bit is locked during normal (non-IOSAV) mode".

4.2.16.32 MCSCRAMBLE_SEED_SEL Register

This register is locked by SEED_LOCK bit in MCSCRAMBLECONFIG register.

MCSCRAMBLE_SEED_SEL

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 1E4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 1E4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 1E4h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 1E4h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RWS-L	0000h	**Upper Scrambling Seed Select** Reordering the upper srambling seed select control.
15:0	RWS-L	0000h	**Lower Scrambling Seed Select** Reordering the lower srambling seed select control.

4.2.16.33 RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_XOR_MSK Register

Error Injection Response Function on Address Match Write Data Error Injection. Associating registers:
RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_EXTRA.CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_5_BITS and CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_5_BITS

RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_XOR_MSK

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 200h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 200h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 200h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 200h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RW	00000000h	**DEV0_XOR_MSK** Device 0 data inversion mask for error injection. Eight 4-bit values specify which bits of the nibble are inverted on each data cycle of a BL8 write. Bits 3:0 correspond to the first data cycle.

4.2.16.34 RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_XOR_MSK Register

Error Injection Response Function on Address Match Write Data Error Injection. Associating registers:
RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_EXTRA.CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_5_BITS and CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_5_BITS

RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_XOR_MSK

Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 2**	**Offset: 204h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 6**	**Offset: 204h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 3**	**Offset: 204h**
Bus: 1	**Device: 16**	**Function: 7**	**Offset: 204h**

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RW-LB	00000000h	**DEV1_XOR_MSK** Device 1 data inversion mask for error injection. Eight 4-bit values specify which bits of the nibble are inverted on each data cycle of a BL8 write. Bits 3:0 correspond to the first data cycle.

4.2.16.35 RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_EXTRA Register

This register is provides the Error Injection Response Function.

RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_EXTRA			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 208h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 208h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12:8	RW-LB	0h	**CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_5_BITS** Error Injection Response Function on Address Match Write Data Error Injection. Associating registers: RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_XOR_MSK and RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_XOR_MSK Selects nibble of data bus for device 1 error injection. 0h = selects DQ[3:0] 1h = selects DQ[7:4] 17h = selects ECC[7:4] etc... 18h–31h = Reserved
7:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4:0	RW-LB	0h	**CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_5_BITS** Error Injection Response Function on Address Match Write Data Error Injection. Associating registers: RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_ADDR_MATCH_LO&HI, RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV0_XOR_MSK and RSP_FUNC_CRC_ERR_INJ_DEV1_XOR_MSK Selects nibble of data bus for error injection. 0h = selects DQ[3:0] 1h = selects DQ[7:4] 17h = selects ECC[7:4] etc... 18h–31h = Reserved

4.2.16.36 x4modesel—MDCP X4 Mode Select Register

x4modesel			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 2	Offset: 268h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 3	Offset: 268h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 6	Offset: 268h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 7	Offset: 268h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW	0b	**DIMM2_MODE** Controls the DDRIO x4 (if set) / x8 (if cleared) DIMM2 DQS select.
1	RW	0b	**DIMM1_MODE** Controls the DDRIO x4 (if set) / x8 (if cleared) DIMM1 DQS select.
0	RW	0b	**DIMM0_MODE** Controls the DDRIO x4 (if set) / x8 (if cleared) DIMM0 DQS select.

4.3 Processor Home Agent Registers

4.3.1 CSR Register Maps

The following register maps are for Home Agent registers

Table 4-19. Processor Home Agent Registers Device: 14, Function: 0)

DID		VID		0h		80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CC			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	MLT	CLS	Ch		8Ch
TMBAR				10h		90h
				14h		94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	HABGFTune	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h		A8h
SID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h		B0h
			CAPPOINT	34h		B4h
				38h		B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTRPIN	INTRLINE	3Ch		BCh
TAD0				40h		C0h
TAD1				44h		C4h
TAD2				48h		C8h
TAD3				4Ch		CCh
TAD4				50h		D0h
TAD5				54h		D4h
TAD6				58h		D8h
TAD7				5Ch		DCh
TAD8				60h		E0h
TAD9				64h		E4h
TAD10				68h		E8h
TAD11				6Ch		ECh
HaCrdtCnt				70h		F0h
HtBase				74h		F4h
McCrdtThrld				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

4.3.2 Processor Home Agent Register

The Home agent is responsible for memory transactions and interacts with the processor's ring and handles incoming and outgoing transactions.

4.3.2.1 TMBAR—Thermal Memory Mapped Register Range Base

This is the base address for the Thermal Controller Memory Mapped space. There is no physical memory within this 32 KB window that can be addressed. The 32 KB reserved by this register does not alias to any PCI 2.2 compliant memory mapped space.

All TMBAR space maps the access to this memory space towards MCHBAR space. For details of this BAR, refer to the MCHBAR specifications.

TMBAR Bus: 1		Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: 10h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:39	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
38:15	RO	000000h	**Thermal Memory Map Base Address** This field corresponds to bits 31:15 of the base address TMBAR address space. BIOS programs this register resulting in a base address for a 32 KB block of contiguous memory address space. This register ensures that a naturally aligned 32 KB space is allocated within total addressable memory space.	
14:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

4.3.2.2 TAD[0:11]—Target Address Decode DRAM Rule Register

TAD[0:11] Bus: 1 Bus: 1		Device: 14 Device: 14	Function: 0 Function: 0	Offset: 40h, 44h, 48h, 4Ch, 50h, 54h, 58h, 5Ch Offset: 60h, 64h, 68h, 6Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:12	RWS-LB	00000h	**TAD Limit** This field defines the memory region limit. It contains the physical address bit range [45:26]. 0 ≤ physical address [45:26] ≤ TAD[0].Limt , when N=0 TAD[N-1].limit+1 ≤ physical address [45:26] ≤ TAD[N].Limit; when N=1 to 11 **Note:** ì-LBî means uBox message ConfigRegWr can write to this register. However ComfigWrLtLock can not write to this register.	
11:10	RWS-LB	00b	**Number of Socket Ways** This field defines the number of sockets interleave in the system. 00 = 1 way 01 = 2 ways 10 = 4 ways 11 = 8 ways Reset Value value: 0 = 1 socket in the system	

TAD[0:11] Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: 40h, 44h, 48h, 4Ch, 50h, 54h, 58h, 5Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: 60h, 64h, 68h, 6Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
9:8	RWS-LB	00b	**Number of Channel Ways** This field defines the number of memory channels interleave within a socket. Non-mirrored Configuration (default configuration) 00 = 1 way of memory channel 01 = 2 ways of memory channel interleaving 10 = 3 ways of memory channel interleaving 11 = 4 ways of memory channel interleaving Reset Value value: 00b = no memory channel interleaving
7:6	RWS-LB	00b	**TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET** TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET (channel[3].id) Non-mirrored Configuration: Channel interleave 3 (used for 4-way TAD interleaving).
5:4	RWS-LB	00b	**TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET** TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET (channel[2].id) Non-mirrored Configuration: Channel interleave 2 (used for 3/4-way TAD interleaving).
3:2	RWS-LB	00b	**TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET** TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET (channel[1].id) Non-mirrored Configuration: Channel interleave 1 (used for 2/3/4-way TAD interleaving).
1:0	RWS-LB	00b	**TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET** TAD_CHANNEL_TARGET (channel[0].id): Non-mirrored Configuration: Channel interleave 0 (used for 1/2/3/4-way TAD interleaving).

4.3.2.3 HaCrdtCnt—Home Agent Credit Counter Register

These registers are used for HA credit initialization and also for DFX debug. They can be accessed by the BIOS and uCode. This is special CSR register that required the initialization process following certain rules.

HaCrdtCnt Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: 70h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17	RW	0b	**Shared Credit enable** When this bit is set, HA allows scheduler to shared credits between the global credit counter to the local credit counters. To ensure the deterministic value of the credits for HA at the initialization, it must be prior for HA to service any ring request. 1 = Allows to share credits between the global counter and local counter 0 = Does not allow share the credits between the global counter and local counter

HaCrdtCnt Bus: 1		Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: 70h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
16	RW	0b	**Shared Credit Release** When set, prevents schedulers from speculatively allocating shared credits in the local credit counter. This causes the idle state of the local credit counter to be zero. When cleared, shared credits are pre-allocated to both schedulers' local counters, allowing lower latency. 1 = Do not schedule from speculative allocating shared credit at local credit counter; 0 = Allows speculative pre-allocate the local credit counters from shared credit counter to reduce the latency	
15	RW-V	0b	**Scheduler 1 read enable** When set, read the credit counters from scheduler 1 and place the values in Main Counter and Performance. Then the register resets this bit to 0. This ensures the credit counter at the deterministic value at idle state for certain transitions. 1 = Read credit counters from scheduler 1 0 = Do not read credit from the scheduler 1. A 0 is default value at reset and immediately follows reading out all credits (or after its was set).	
14	RW-V	0b	**Scheduler 0 read enable** When set, read the credit counters from scheduler 0 and place the values in Main Counter and Performance. Then the register resets this bit to 0. This is insures the credit counter at the deterministic value at idle state for certain transition. 1 = Read credit counters from scheduler 1 0 = Do not read credit from the scheduler 1. A 0 is default value at the reset and immediately follows reading out all credits (or after its was set)	
13	RW-V	0b	**Write Enable** When set, write the credit counters in the both schedulers using the value from Main Count. Software must ensure that credits are in idle state (all credit returned) when writing the credit count. For shared credits, only the global count is written. Software must ensure that Local Credit counter is zero when doing the write by setting sharedCrditRls prior to doing the write. 1 = Write to schedulers by using main credit count value 0 = Do not write to scheduler counts	

HaCrdtCnt Bus: 1		Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: 70h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
12:8	RW	0h	**Type of Credit to Be Accessed** The HA has two schedulers. Each scheduler uses its own credit pool. The credit type 0-15 decimal are private credit types. The credit type 16-31 decimal are shared credit types. Private Credits 0-3 (00000b-00011b): Write pull buffer credits per MC channel (default 6 each channel) 4-7 (00100b-00111b): Partial write pull credits for MC channel (default 3 each channel) 8 (01000b): BL egress credits (default 4 each direction) 9 (01001b): AK egress credits (default 8 each direction) 10 (01010b): AD egress credits (default 6 each direction). This does not include dedicated SNP and NDR credits. 11-15 (01011b-01111b): Reserved (RSVD) Shared Credits 16-19 (10000b-10011b): Shared MC read credits per MC channel (default 22 each channel) 20-23 (10100b-10111b): Shared MC write credits per MC channel (default 32 each channel) 24 (11000b): Shared QPI0 BL VNA credits (default 3 and will be initialized by BIOS based on the processor credit table value. credits, non-legacy socket 9 credits =5 normal+4 isoc) 25 (11001b): Shared QPI1 BL VNA credits (default 3 and will be initialized by BIOS based on the processor credit table value) 26 (11010b): Shared QPI0 AD VNA credits for NDR and SNP (default 4 and will be initialized by BIOS based on the processor credit table value.) 27 (11011b): Shared QPI1 AD VNA credits for NDR and SNP (default 4 and will be initialized by BIOS based on the processor credit table value.) 28-31 (11101b-11111b): Reserved (RSVD)	
7:6	RW-V	00b	**Prefetch Counter** This field does not apply to private credits. For shared credits, this is the local counter. It only applies to the credit reads.	
5:0	RW-V	00h	**Main Counter** For shared credits, this is the global counter. For private credits, this is the only credit counter.	

4.3.2.4 HtBase—Home Track Base Selection Register

Each node has 4 bits mapping to the assigned HT segment starting address. There are 8 segments for each HT bank and total 16 segments. Each segment has 8 trackers. Two segments construct a sector. Each sector has 16 trackers.

HtBase Bus: 1		Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: 74h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:28	RW	0000b	**NID7 HT Base** NID7 HT Base (Nid7HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 7 is statically allocated at NID7HtBase.	
27:24	RW	0000b	**NID6 HT Base** NID6 HT Base (Nid6HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 6 is statically allocated at NID6HtBase.	
23:20	RW	0000b	**NID5 HT Base** NID5 HT Base (Nid5HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 5 is statically allocated at NID5HtBase.	
19:16	RW	0000b	**NID4 HT Base** NID4 HT Base (Nid4HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 4 is statically allocated at NID0HtBase.	
15:12	RW	0000b	**NID3 HT Base** NID3 HT Base (Nid3HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 3 is statically allocated at NID0HtBase.	
11:8	RW	0000b	**NID2 HT Base** NID2 HT Base (Nid2HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 2 is statically allocated at NID2HtBase.	
7:4	RW	0000b	**NID1 HT Base** NID1 HT Base (Nid1HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 1 is statically allocated at NID1HtBase.	
3:0	RW	0000b	**NID0 HT Base** NID0 HT Base (Nid0HtBase): This field defines the HTID mapping. The base identifies the first entry of HTID allocated for this Node ID. The HTID entry address of node 0 is statically allocated at NID0HtBase.	

4.3.2.5 HABGFTune—HA BGF Tuning Register

The flow accommodates BGF sync pulse frequencies of 100 MHz, 50 MHz, 33 MHz, and 25 MHz. However, the MC frequency is likely to be a multiple of 33 MHz. The ratio would have to be programmed with respect to a 33 MHz sync pulse, and the RatioType set to use the pcode-programmed ratio exactly.

HABGFTune Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 0	Offset: A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0b	**Reserved**
30	RWS-LV	0b	**Uratio Match Event Status** This bit records the Uratio match event occurs for debug and performance tuning observation. 1 = Uratio match event occurs 0 = Uratio does not match
29:21	RW-L	0h	**BGF Bubble Generator Initial Value** Tune bubble generator initial value for update debug and data bubble generator. It overrides the default initial value when Uratio matches. It contains ratio signal bits of initial value of BGF bubble generator counter value. It is U clock bubble generator value to communicate to Dclock domain (under U>D condition). The initial counter value is set up by pCode. The width of the signals must be properly to handle the arithmetic requirement.
20:12	RW-L	0h	**Command Bubble Generator Inital Value** Tune Command BGF bubble generator initial value. Overrides default initial value when Uratio matches.
11:9	RW-L	000b	**Uclock vs. Dclock Separation Pointer Distance** This field is used for the value of UD separation pointer distance. Tune U to D pointer distance and overrides parameter from PCU when Uratio matches.
8:1	RW-L	0h	**Uclock to Bgf Sync Pulse Frequency Ratio** This is Uclock to 33 MHz BGF sync pulse frequency ratio. Uclock ratio at which tuning parameters take effect.
0	RW-L	0b	**Bgf Override** When set, this bit forces BgfRun to remain high when PMA deasserts BGF run. It overrides the PMA BGFrun signal

4.4 Power Control Unit (PCU) Registers

4.4.1 CSR Register Maps

The following register maps are for Power Control Unit registers

Table 4-20. PCU0 Register Map: Device: 10 Function: 000h–104h

DID		VID		0h		80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	PACKAGE_POWER_SKU	84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch	PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT	8Ch
				10h	PACKAGE_ENERGY_STATUS	90h
				14h		94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	PLATFORM_ID	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h	PLATFORM_INFO	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h		B0h
			CAPPTR	34h	PP0_Any_Thread_Activity	B4h
				38h	PP0_Efficient_Cycles	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch	PP0_Thread_Activity	BCh
				40h		C0h
				44h		C4h
				48h	Package_Temperature	C8h
MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG				4Ch	PP0_temperature	CCh
MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG2				50h		D0h
				54h	PCU_REFERENCE_CLOCK	D4h
				58h	P_STATE_LIMITS	D8h
				5Ch		DCh
MEM_TRML_TEMPERATURE_REPORT				60h		E0h
MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_0				64h	TEMPERATURE_TARGET	E4h
MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_1				68h	TURBO_POWER_LIMIT	E8h
MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_2				6Ch		ECh
MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_3				70h	PRIP_TURBO_PWR_LIM	F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h	PRIMARY_PLANE_CURRENT_CONFIG_CONTROL	F8h
PRIP_NRG_STTS				7Ch		FCh
DID		VID		0h		80h

Table 4-21. PCU1 Register Map: Device: 10 Function: 1

DID		VID		0h		80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch	BIOS_MAILBOX_DATA	8Ch
				10h	BIOS_MAILBOX_INTERFACE	90h
				14h	BIOS_RESET_CPL	94h
				18h	MC_BIOS_REQ	98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h		A0h
				24h	CSR_DESIRED_CORES	A4h
				28h		A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h	SAPMCTL	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h	M_COMP	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
				40h	SAPMTIMERS	C0h
				44h	RINGTIMERS	C4h
				48h	BANDTIMERS	C8h
				4Ch		CCh
				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
SSKPD				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
C2C3TT				74h		F4h
PCIE_ILTR_OVRD				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-22. PCU2 Register Map Table: Device: 10 Function: 2

DID		VID		0h	PRIMARY_PLANE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CCR			RID	8h	PACKAGE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS	88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h	DRAM_POWER_INFO	90h
				14h		94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h	DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS_CH0	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h	DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS_CH1	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h	DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS_CH2	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
CPU_BUS_NUMBER				40h	DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS_CH3	C0h
SA_TEMPERATURE				44h		C4h
				48h	DRAM_PLANE_POWER_LIMIT	C8h
				4Ch		CCh
BANDTIMERS2				50h		D0h
				54h		D4h
				58h	DRAM_RAPL_PERF_STATUS	D8h
				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
DYNAMIC_PERF_POWER_CTL				64h	PERF_P_LIMIT_CONTROL	E4h
				68h	IO_BANDWIDTH_P_LIMIT_CONTROL	E8h
GLOBAL_PKG_C_S_CONTROL_REGISTER				6Ch	MCA_ERR_SRC_LOG	ECh
GLOBAL_NID_MAP_REGISTER_0				70h	SAPMTIMERS2	F0h
				74h	SAPMTIMERS3	F4h
				78h	THERMTRIP_CONFIG	F8h
PKG_CST_ENTRY_CRITERIA_MASK				7Ch	PERFMON_PCODE_FILTER	FCh

Table 4-23. PCU2 Register Map Table: Device: 10 Function: 3

DID		VID		0h	CAP_HDR	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	CAPID0	84h
CCR			RID	8h	CAPID1	88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch	CAPID2	8Ch
				10h	CAPID3	90h
				14h	CAPID4	94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	FLEX_RATIO	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h		A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h	RESOLVED_CORES_MASK	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h		B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
DEVHIDE0				40h		C0h
DEVHIDE1				44h		C4h
DEVHIDE2				48h		C8h
DEVHIDE3				4Ch		CCh
DEVHIDE4				50h		D0h
DEVHIDE5				54h		D4h
DEVHIDE6				58h		D8h
DEVHIDE7				5Ch		DCh
				60h		E0h
				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h	PCU_LT_CTRL	F0h
				74h		
				78h	PWR_LIMIT_MISC_INFO	F8h
				7Ch		FCh

4.4.2 PCU0 Registers

4.4.2.1 MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG—Memory Thermal Estimation Configuration Register

This register contains configuration regarding DDR temperature calculations that are done by PCODE.

For the BW estimation mode, the following formula is used:

Temperature = T(n) + AMBIENT

where: T(n) = T(n-1) - (1 - Alpha) * T(n-1) + Theta * BW

This register is read by PCODE only during Reset Phase 4.

MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 4Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:22	RW	001h	**DDR Thermal Resistance (Theta)** The thermal resistance serves as a multiplier for the translation of the memory BW to temperature. The units are given in 1 / power(2,44). Was power(2,48). Thermal Resistance: Defines the thermal resistance. The thermal resistance serves as a multiplier for the translation of the memory BW to temperature.
21:12	RW	3FFh	**DDR Temperature Decay Factor** This factor is relevant only for BW based temperature estimation. It is equal to "1 minus alpha". The value of the decay factor (1 – alpha) is determined by DDR_TEMP_DECAY_FACTOR / power(2,25) per 1 mSec. Temperature decay factor: Defines the decay factor per 1 mSec for the BW estimation modes (see FW temperature calculation). Relevant for BW based temperature estimation (options 4 and 5). The value is decay_factor/2^16 per 1 mSec.
11:4	RW	3Ch	**Ambient Temperature** The Ambient temperature in units of 1 degree (C). This is relevant for BW-based temperature estimation mode only (option 4). Reset Value is 3Ch (60C)
3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW	1b	**Disable IMC** Disable IMC
1	RW	1b	**Disable Bandwidth Estimation** BW estimation disable
0	RW	1b	**Disable PECI Control** Disable PECI control

4.4.2.2 MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG2—Memory Thermal Estimation Configuration 2 Register

This register is used in addition to MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG and will be used to set the power constant of the DDR.

This register is read by PCODE only during Reset Phase 4.

MEM_TRML_ESTIMATION_CONFIG2 Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 50h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:0	RW	000h	**DDR Rank Static Power** The static power of each rank. This is in format of 3.7 bits in units of W (or in units of 1 W /2^7)

4.4.2.3 MEM_TRML_TEMPERATURE_REPORT Register

This register is used to report the thermal status of the memory.

The channel max temperature field is used to report the maximal temperature of all ranks.

MEM_TRML_TEMPERATURE_REPORT Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 60h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:24	RO-V	00h	**Channel 3 Maximum Temperature** Temperature in Degrees (C).
23:16	RO-V	00h	**Channel 2 Maximum Temperature** Temperature in Degrees (C).
15:8	RO-V	00h	**Channel 1 Maximum Temperature** Temperature in Degrees (C).
7:0	RO-V	00h	**Channel 0 Maximum Temperature** Temperature in Degrees (C).

4.4.2.4 MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_[0:3]— MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_0 Register

This register contains a measurement proportional to the weighted DRAM BW for the channel (including all ranks). The weights are configured in the memory controller channel register PM_CMD_PWR.

MEM_ACCUMULATED_BW_CH_[0:3] Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 64h, 68h, 6Ch, 70h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RO-V	000000 00h	**Data** The weighted BW value is calculated by the memory controller based on the following formula: Num_Precharge * PM_CMD_PWR[PWR_RAS_PRE] + Num_Reads * PM_CMD_PWR[PWR_CAS_R] + Num_Writes * PM_CMD_PWR[PWR_CAS_W]

4.4.2.5 PRIP_NRG_STTS—Primary Plane Energy Status Register

This register reports total energy consumed. The counter will wrap around and continue counting when it reaches its limit.

The energy status is reported in units which are defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[ENERGY_UNIT].

Software will read this value and subtract the difference from last value read. The value of this register is updated every 1 mSec.

PRIP_NRG_STTS Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 7Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RO-V	000000 00h	**Total Energy Consumed** Energy Value

4.4.2.6 PACKAGE_POWER_SKU—Package Power SKU Register

Defines allowed SKU power and timing parameters. PCODE will update the contents of this register.

PACKAGE_POWER_SKU Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 84h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:55	RV	0h	**Reserved**
54:48	RO-V	18h	**Maximal Time Window** The maximal time window allowed for the SKU. Higher values will be clamped to this value. The timing interval window is Floating Point number given by power(2,PKG_MAX_WIN). The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[TIME_UNIT].
47	RV	0h	**Reserved**

PACKAGE_POWER_SKU Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 84h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
46:32	RO-V	0258h	**Maximal Package Power** The maximal package power setting allowed for the SKU. Higher values will be clamped to this value. The maximum setting is typical (not guaranteed).
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30:16	RO-V	0078h	**Minimal Package Power** The minimal package power setting allowed for the SKU. Lower values will be clamped to this value. The minimum setting is typical (not guaranteed).
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:0	RO-V	0118h	**TDP Package Power** The TDP package power setting allowed for the SKU. The TDP setting is typical (not ensured).

4.4.2.7 PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT—Package Power SKU Unit Register

This register defines units for calculating SKU power and timing parameters. PCODE will update the contents of this register.

PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 8Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:16	RO-V	Ah	**Time Unit** Time Units used for power control registers. The actual unit value is calculated by 1 s / Power(2,TIME_UNIT). The default value of Ah corresponds to 976 usec.
15:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12:8	RO-V	10h	**Energy Units** Energy Units used for power control registers. The actual unit value is calculated by 1 J / Power(2,ENERGY_UNIT). The default value of 10h corresponds to 15.3 uJ.
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3:0	RO-V	3h	**Power Units** Power Units used for power control registers. The actual unit value is calculated by 1 W / Power(2,PWR_UNIT). The default value of 0011b corresponds to 1/8 W.

4.4.2.8 PACKAGE_ENERGY_STATUS—Package Energy Status Register

Package energy consumed by the entire processor (including IA and uncore). The counter will wrap around and continue counting when it reaches its limit.

PACKAGE_ENERGY_STATUS Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: 90			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RO-V	000000 00h	**Energy Value** Energy Value

4.4.2.9 PLATFORM_ID—Platform ID Register

Used for selecting which patch to use.

PLATFORM_ID Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: A0h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:53	RV	0h	**Reserved**
52:50	RO-V	000b	**Platform ID** This field contains information concerning the intended platform for the processor.
49:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.4.2.10 PLATFORM_INFO—Platform Information Register

This register contains information about platform's frequency capabilities.

PLATFORM_INFO Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: A8h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:48	RV	0h	**Reserved**
47:40	RO-V	00h	**Maximum Efficiency Ratio** Maximum Efficiency Ratio.
39:31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30	RO-V	1b	**Programmable TJ Offset Enable** Programmable TJ Offset Enable. 0 = Programming Not Allowed 1 = Programming Allowed
29	RO-V	1b	**Programming TDP Limits Enable** Programmable TDP Limits for Turbo Mode. 0 = Programming Not Allowed 1 = Programming Allowed
28	RO-V	1b	**Programing Turbo Ratios** Programmable Turbo Ratios per number of Active Cores 0 = Programming Not Allowed 1 = Programming Allowed
27	RO-V	0b	**Sample Part** Encoding Description 0 = Production Part 1 = Sample Part
26	RO-V	0b	**DCU 16K Mode Support** 0 = Indicates that the part does not support the 16K DCU mode. 1 = Indicates that the part supports 16K DCU mode.
25:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**
16	RO-V	1b	**SMM Save Capability** Capability of x87 instruction/data pointers save/restore in SMM always supported.
15:8	RO-V	00h	**Maximum Non Turbo Limit Ratio**
7:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.4.2.11 PP0_Any_Thread_Activity—PP0_Any_Thread_Activity Register

This register will count the BCLK cycles in which at least one of the IA cores was active.

This is a 32 bit accumulation done by PCU hardware. Values exceeding 32b will wrap around.

PP0_Any_Thread_Activity Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 0	Offset: B4h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**DATA** Number of Cycles

4.4.2.12 PP0_Efficient_Cycles—Power Plane 0 Efficient Cycles Register

This register will store a value equal to the product of the number of BCLK cycles in which at least one of the IA cores was active and the efficiency score calculated by the PCODE. The efficiency score is a number between 0 and 1 that indicates the IA's efficiency.

This is a 32 bit accumulation done by P-code to this register out of the PUSH-BUS. Values exceeding 32b will wrap around.

This value is used in conjunction with PP0_ANY_THREAD_ACTIVITY to generate statistics for software.

PP0_Efficient_Cycles Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 0	Offset: B8h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**DATA** Number of Cycles

4.4.2.13 PP0_Thread_Activity—Power Plane 0 Thread Activity Register

This register will store a value equal to the product of the number of BCLK cycles and the number of IA threads that are running. This is a 32-bit accumulation done by PCU haredware. Values exceeding 32b will wrap around.

This value is used in conjunction with PP0_ANY_THREAD_ACTIVITY to generate statistics for SW.

PP0_Thread_Activity Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 0	Offset: BCh
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**DATA** Number of Cycles

4.4.2.14 Package_Temperature Register

Package temperature in degrees (C).

Package_Temperature Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 0	Offset: C8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RO-V	00h	**Temperature** Package temperature in degrees C.

4.4.2.15 PP0_temperature Register

This register provides the PP0 temperature in degrees C.

PP0_temperature Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 0	Offset: CCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RO-V	00h	**Temperature** PP0 temperature in degrees C.

4.4.2.16 PCU_REFERENCE_CLOCK—PCU Reference Clock Register

This register will count BCLK cycles. Values exceeding 32b will wrap around. This value is used for energy and power calculations.

PCU_REFERENCE_CLOCK Bus: N	Device: 10	Function: 0	Offset: D4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**TIME_VAL :Time Value** Number of Cycles

4.4.2.17 P_STATE_LIMITS—P-State Limits Register

This register allows software to limit the maximum frequency allowed during run-time.

PCODE will sample this register in slow loop. Functionality added in B-step.

P_STATE_LIMITS Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 0	Offset: D8h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW-KL	0b	**Lock** This bit will lock all settings in this register.
30:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	RW-L	00h	**P-State Offset** Hardware P-State control on the relative offset from P1. The offset field determines the number of bins to drop P1 (dynamically).
7:0	RW-L	FFh	**P-State Limitation** This field indicates the maximum frequency limit allowed during run-time.

4.4.2.18 TEMPERATURE_TARGET—Temperature Target Register

This Legacy register holds temperature related constants for platform use.

TEMPERATURE_TARGET Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: E4h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:28	RV	0h	**Reserved**
27:24	RO-V	0h	**TJ Max TCC Offset** Temperature offset in degrees (C) from the TJ Max. Used for throttling temperature. Will not impact temperature reading. If offset is allowed and set, the throttle will occur and reported at lower than Tj_max
23:16	RO-V	00h	**Thermal Monitor Reference Temperature** This field indicates the maximum junction temperature, also referred to as the throttle temperature, TCC activation temperature or prochot temperature. This is the temperature at which the Thermal Monitor is activated.
15:8	RO-V	00h	**Fan Temperature target offset** Fan Temperature target offset (also known as T-Control). This field indicates the relative offset from the Thermal Monitor Trip Temperature at which fans should be engaged.
7:0	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.4.2.19 TURBO_POWER_LIMIT—Turbo Power Limit Register

TURBO_POWER_LIMIT Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: E8h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63	RW-KL	0b	**Package Power Limit Lock** When set, all settings in this register are locked and are treated as Read Only. This bit will typically set by BIOS during boot time or resume from Sx.
62:56	RV	0h	**Reserved**
55:49	RW-L	00h	**Package Power Limit 2 Time Window** x = PKG_PWR_LIM_2_TIME[55:54] y = PKG_PWR_LIM_2_TIME[53:49] The timing interval window is Floating Point number given by 1.x * power(2,y). The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[TIME_UNIT]. The maximal time window is bounded by PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_MSR[PKG_MAX_WIN]. The minimum time window is 1 unit of measurement (as defined above).
48	RW-L	0b	**Package Clamping Limitation 2** Package Clamping limitation #2 - Allow going below P1. 0 = PBM is limited between P1 and P0. 1 = PBM can go below P1.
47	RW-L	0b	**Package Power Limit 2 Enable** This bit enables/disables PKG_PWR_LIM_2. 0 = Package Power Limit 2 is Disabled 1 = Package Power Limit 2 is Enabled

TURBO_POWER_LIMIT Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: E8h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
46:32	RW-L	0000h	**Package Power Limit 2** This field indicates the power limitation #2. The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[PWR_UNIT].
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:17	RW-L	00h	**Package Power Limit 1 Time Window** x = PKG_PWR_LIM_1_TIME[23:22] y = PKG_PWR_LIM_1_TIME[21:17] The timing interval window is Floating Point number given by 1.x * power(2,y). The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[TIME_UNIT]. The maximal time window is bounded by PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_MSR[PKG_MAX_WIN]. The minimum time window is 1 unit of measurement (as defined above).
16	RW-L	0b	**Package Clamping Limitation 1** Package Clamping limitation #1 - Allow going below P1. 0 = PBM is limited between P1 and P0. 1 = PBM can go below P1.
15	RW-L	0b	**Package Power Limit 1 Enable** Package Power Limit 1 is always enabled
14:0	RW-L	0000h	**Package power limit 1** This field indicates the power limitation #1. The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[PWR_UNIT].

4.4.2.20 PRIP_TURBO_PWR_LIM—Primary Plane Turbo Power Limitation Register

This register is used by BIOS/OS/Integrated Graphics Driver/CPM Driver to limit the power budget of the Primary Power Plane.

The overall package turbo power limitation is controlled by PKG_TURBO_POWER_LIMIT.

PRIP_TURBO_PWR_LIM Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: F0h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW-KL	0b	**Primary Plane Power Limit Lock** When set, all settings in this register are locked and are treated as Read Only.
30:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:17	RW-L	00h	**Control Time Windows** x = CTRL_TIME_WIN[23:22] y = CTRL_TIME_WIN[21:17] The timing interval window is Floating Point number given by 1.x * power(2,y). The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[TIME_UNIT]. The maximal time window is bounded by PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_MSR[PKG_MAX_WIN]. The minimum time window is zero.
16	RW-L	0b	**Power plane clamping limitation over TDP setting** Power plane Clamping limitation over TDP setting
15	RW-L	0b	**Power Limitation Control Enable** This bit must be set in order to limit the power of the IA cores power plane. 0 = IA cores power plane power limitation is disabled 1 = IA cores power plane power limitation is enabled
14:0	RW-L	0000h	**IA Cores Power Plane Power Limitation** This is the power limitation on the IA cores power plane. The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[PWR_UNIT].

4.4.2.21 PRIMARY_PLANE_CURRENT_CONFIG_CONTROL—Primary Plane Current Configuration Control Register

Limitation on the maximum current consumption of the primary power plane. PCODE will read this value during Reset Phase 4. On each slow loop, PCODE will calculate the maximum current possible and send the appropriate PS Code according to the thresholds in this register.

The following algorithm is used for this Power Plane:

If Package-C3 or deeper ---> PSI3_CODE, else
If Current ≤ PSI3_THRESHOLD ---> PSI3_CODE, else
If Current ≤ PSI2_THRESHOLD ---> PSI2_CODE, else
If Current ≤ PSI1_THRESHOLD ---> PSI1_CODE, else
---> Hard code to 000b (all phases).
Note: PSI codes are as VR sees them:
000 - All Phases, 001 - 2 Phases, 010 - 1 Phase, 011 - Async
Note: Thresholds are in Amps, not differential, and must be sorted.

Note: For PSI3_CODE, must assume worst-case Pkg-C3 conditions.

PRIMARY_PLANE_CURRENT_CONFIG_CONTROL
Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 0 Offset: F8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:62	RO-V	00b	**Reserved**
61:59	RO-V	011b	**PSI3 Code**
58:52	RO-V	01h	**PSI3 Threshold**
51:49	RO-V	010b	**PSI2 Code**
48:42	RO-V	05h	**PSI2 Threshold**
41:39	RO-V	001b	**PSI1 Code**
38:32	RO-V	14h	**PSI1 Threshold**
31	RO-V	0b	**Lock Indication** This bit will lock the CURRENT_LIMIT settings in this register and will also lock this setting. This means that once set to 1b, the CURRENT_LIMIT setting and this bit become Read Only until the next Warm Reset.
30:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12:0	RO-V	0438h	**Current Limitation** Current limitation in 1/8 A increments. This field is locked by PRIMARY_PLANE_CURRENT_CONFIG_CONTROL[LOCK]. When the LOCK bit is set to 1b, this field becomes Read Only. The default value of 438h corresponds to 135A.

4.4.3 PCU1 Registers

4.4.3.1 SSKPD—Sticky Scratchpad Data Register

This register holds 64 writable bits with no functionality behind them. It is for the convenience of BIOS and graphics drivers.

SSKPD Bus: 1		Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: 6Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
63:0	RWS	000000 000000 0000h	**Scratchpad Data** 4 WORDs of data storage.	

4.4.3.2 C2C3TT—C2 to C3 Transition Timer Register

Processor Usage – This register is being repurposed for the processor. Pcode will read the value from this register and load it into a firmware timer. The timer is armed when exiting PC3, and a status bit is set when the timer expires. The status bit serves as a gate for entering PC3.

BIOS can update this value during run-time.

Unit for this register is usec. So we have a range of 0-4095 us.

Processor usage – This register contains the initial snoop timer (pop-down) value. BIOS can update this value during run-time.

PCODE will sample this register at slow loop. If the value has changed since the previous sample and in addition there is no valid Hystereris parameter (HYS) from a previous PM_DMD or PM_RSP message, then PCODE will configure IMPH_CR_SNP_RELOAD[LIM] with this value.

C2C3TT Bus: 1		Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: 74h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:12	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
11:0	RW	32h	**Pop Down Initialization Value** Value in micro-seconds.	

4.4.3.3 PCIE_ILTR_OVRD—PCI Express* Latency Tolerance Requirement (LTR) Override Register

This register includes parameters that PCODE will use to override information received from PCI Express using LTR messages.

PCODE will sample this register at slow loop.

PCIE_ILTR_OVRD
Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: 78h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW	0b	**Snoop Latency Valid** When this bit is set to 0b, PCODE will ignore the Snoop Latency override value.
30	RW	0b	**Force Snoop Latency Override** 1 = PCODE will choose the snoop latency requirement from this register, regardless of the LTR messages that are recieved by any of the PCI Express controllers. 0 = PCODE will choose the snoop latency requirement as the minimum value taken between this register and each of the LTR messages that were received by the PCI Express controllers with the Requirement bit set to 1b.
29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
28:26	RW	000b	**Snoop Latency Multiplier** This field indicates the scale that the SXL value is multiplied by to yield a time value. 000b = Value times 1ns 001b = Value times 32ns 010b = Value times 1,024ns 011b = Value times 32,768ns 100b = Value times 1,048,576ns 101b = Value times 33,554,432ns Other = Not Permitted
25:16	RW	000h	**Snoop Latency Value** Latency requirement for Snoop requests. This value is multiplied by the SXL_MULTIPLIER field to yield a time value, yielding an expressible range from 1ns to 34,326.183,936 ns. Setting this field and the SXL_MULTIPLIER to all 0s indicates that the device will be impacted by any delay and that the best possible service is requested.
15	RW	0b	**Non-Snoop Latency Valid** When this bit is set to 0b, PCODE will ignore the Non-Snoop Latency override value.
14	RW	0b	**Force Non-Snoop Latency Override** 1 = PCODE will choose the non-snoop latency requirement from this register, regardless of the LTR messages that are recieved by any of the PCI Express controllers. 0 = PCODE will choose the non-snoop latency requirement as the minimum value taken between this register and each of the LTR messages that were received by the PCI Express controllers with the Requirement bit set to 1b.
13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12:10	RW	000b	**Non-Snoop Latency Multiplier** This field indicates the scale that the NSTL value is multiplied by to yield a time value. 000b = Value times 1ns 001b = Value times 32ns 010b = Value times 1,024ns 011b = Value times 32,768ns 100b = Value times 1,048,576ns 101b = Value times 33,554,432ns Other = Not Permitted

PCIE_ILTR_OVRD Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: 78h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
9:0	RW	000h	**Non-Snoop Latency Value** Latency requirement for Non-Snoop requests. This value is multiplied by the MULTIPLIER field to yield a time value, yielding an expressible range from 1ns to 34,326.183,936 ns. Setting this field and the MULTIPLIER to all 0s indicates that the device will be impacted by any delay and that the best possible service is requested.

4.4.3.4 BIOS_MAILBOX_DATA—BIOS Mailbox Data Register

This is the Data register for the BIOS-to-PCODE mailbox. This mailbox is implemented as a means for accessing statistics and implementing PCODE patches.

This register is used in conjunction with BIOS_MAILBOX_INTERFACE.

BIOS_MAILBOX_DATA Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: 8Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RW-V	00000000h	**Data** This field contains the data associated with specific commands.

4.4.3.5 BIOS_MAILBOX_INTERFACE—BIOS Mailbox Interface Register

This is the Control and Status register for the BIOS-to-PCODE mailbox. This mailbox is implemented as a means for accessing statistics and implementing PCODE patches.

This register is used in conjunction with BIOS_MAILBOX_DATA.

BIOS_MAILBOX_INTERFACE Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: 90h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW1S	0b	**Run/Busy Indicator** Software may write to the two mailbox registers only when RUN_BUSY is cleared (0b). Setting RUN_BUSY to 1b will create a Fast Path event. After setting this bit, SW will poll this bit until it is cleared. PCODE will clear RUN_BUSY after updating the mailbox registers with the result and error code.
30:29	RV	0h	**Reserved**
28:8	RW-V	000000h	**Address Range** This field contains the address associated with specific commands.
7:0	RW-V	00h	**Command / Error Code** This field contains the SW request command or the PCODE response code, depending on the setting of RUN_BUSY. **Command Encodings** 01h = MAILBOX_BIOS_CMD_READ_PCS 02h = MAILBOX_BIOS_CMD_WRITE_PCS **Error Code Encodings** 00h = MAILBOX_BIOS_ERROR_NONE 01h = MAILBOX_BIOS_ERROR_INVALID_COMMAND

4.4.3.6 BIOS_RESET_CPL—BIOS Reset Complete Register

This register is used as interface between BIOS and Pcode Bits in first Byte are written by BIOS and read by Pcode Bits in second Byte are written by Pcode and read by BIOS Expected sequence:

BIOS sets RST_CPL -> Pcode sets PCODE_INIT_DONE -> BIOS sets RST_DRAM_CPL

BIOS should also clear the AutoAck bit, DMICTRL.AUTO_COMPLETE_PM only after ensuring that the PCODE_INIT_DONE bit has been set to 1 by Pcode

BIOS_RESET_CPL
Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: 94h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RO-FW	00h	**Reserved for Pcode** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS **Note:** Attribute is RO-FW
23:16	RW1S	00h	**Reserved for BIOS** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode **Note:** the Attribute is RW1S
15	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done 7** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS
14	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done 6** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS
13	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done 5** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS
12	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done 4** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS
11	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done 3** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS Ack for Bit 3
10	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done 2** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS Ack for Bit 2
9	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done 1** Used to Facilitate handshake between Pcode and BIOS Ack for Bit 1
8	RO-FW	0b	**Pcode Init Done** Ack for Bit 0 This bit is used by Pcode to indicate to BIOS that Pcode has completed sampling of the CSRs that BIOS configured and that Pcode is now ready to accept any multi-socket power management transactions. This bit cannot be set before the RESET_CPL bit is set by BIOS. BIOS must first set the RESET_CPL bit and then poll on this bit, wait for it to be 1 before doing anything else - this is a blocking wait.
7	RW1S	0b	**Reset CPL 7** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode
6	RW1S	0b	**Reset CPL 6** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode
5	RW1S	0b	**Reset CPL 5** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode

BIOS_RESET_CPL Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: 94h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
4	RW1S	0b	**Memory Calibration Done** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode Memory Calibration Done – DRAM power meter coeffs are now ready for sampling; DRAM PWR Mtr runs only with OLTT up until this bit is set. Once this bit is set, DRAM PWR MTR can start using the DRAM weights. Usage: This bit is used by BIOS to indicate to Pcode that it has completed running the DRAM characterization workloads and has programmed the weights in Pcode Memory using the BIOS to Pcode Mailbox. When this bit is set by BIOS, Pcode will "lock" out the commands in the BIOS2PCODE mailbox which were left available for BIOS to complete the DRAM characterization. Expectation is that Pcode will sample this bit every slow loop and when it detects it to be 1, mailbox will be locked out completely and DRAM PBM and Power meter features will become available. **Note:** If this bit is not set to 1, DRAM PBM and power meter features will not work.
3	RW1S	0b	**PM Configuration Complete** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode Power-management configuration complete – all the configuration for EDP, PBM, etc is complete. Following this point, a limited number of BIOS-to-Pcode mailbox commands are still allowed.
2	RW1S	0b	**Periodic RCOMP Start** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode Periodic RCOMP Start – Pcode starts issuing periodic RCOMPs from this point forward
1	RW1S	0b	**PkgS NID Config Complete** Used to Facilitate handshake between BIOS and Pcode Node ID Configuration is Complete – allows pcode to get ready to receive a Reset Warn; No power mgmt features running at all till this point. If EXPECT_CPU_ONLY_RESET command was issued previously, then Pcode will execute the CPU-Only reset when it sees RST_CPL_1 set
0	RW1S	0b	**BIOS Initialization Complete** Traditional BIOS Done – Pcode samples all PM related registers at this time; No power Mgmnt features before this point except Reset Warn; No Ratio change can happen before this bit is set. This bit is set by BIOS to indicate to the processor Power management function that it has completed to set up all PM relevant configuration and allow processor Power management function to digest the configuration data and start active PM operation. It is expected that this bit will be set just before BIOS transfer of control to the OS. 0 = Not ready 1 = BIOS PM configuration complete This is kept for backward-compatibility with A-step. If BIOS sets this bit, Pcode interprets it as if RST_CPL_4:RST_CPL_1 (bits 4:1) are all set. In other words, this bit supersedes all other bits. Pcode will ack this bit by setting PCODE_INIT_DONE_4:PCODE_INIT_DONE (bits 12:8).

4.4.3.7 MC_BIOS_REQ—MC_BIOS_REQ Register

This register allows BIOS to request Memory Controller clock frequency.

MC_BIOS_REQ
Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: 98h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:6	RV	0b	**Reserved**
5:0	RWS	00h	**Request Data** These 6 bits are the data for the request. The only possible request type is MC frequency request. The encoding of this field is indicating the Dclk multiplier: **Binary** **Dec** **Dclk Equation** **Dclk freq.** **Qclk Freq.** '000000b 0d ---------- MC PLL - shutdown ---------- ... '001000b 8d 8*66.66 MHz 533.33 MHz 1067.66 MHz '001010b 10d 10*66.66 MHz 666.667 MHz 1333.33 MHz '001100b 12d 12*66.66 MHz 800 MHz 1600 MHz '001110b 14d 14*66.66 MHz 933.33 MHz 1866.67 MHz '010000b 16d 16*66.66 MHz 1066.67 MHz 2133.33 MHz ...

4.4.3.8 CSR_DESIRED_CORES—Desired Cores Register

This register defines the number of cores/threads BIOS wants to exist on the next reset. A processor reset must be used for this register to take effect. Programming this register to a value higher than the product has cores should not be done.

This register is reset only by PWRGOOD.

CSR_DESIRED_CORES
Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 1 Offset: A4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RWS-KL	0b	**Lock** Once written to a 1, changes to this register cannot be done. Cleared only by a power-on reset .
30	RWS-L	0b	**SMT Disable** Disable simultaneous multithreading in all cores if this bit is set to 1.
29:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	RWS-L	0000h	**Cores Off Mask** BIOS will set this bit to request that the matching core should not be activated coming out of reset. The default value of this registers means that all cores are enabled. **Restrictions:** At least one core needs to be left active. Otherwise, FW will ignore the setting altogether.

4.4.3.9 SAPMCTL—System Agent Power Management Control Register

PCODE will sample this register at the end of Phase 4.

SAPMCTL Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: B0h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW-KL	0b	**Lock Indication** When set to 1b this bit locks various PM registers.
30	RW-L	0b	**SetVID Decay Disable** This bit is used by BIOS to disable SETVID Decay to enable use of VR12 designs that do not support decay function. 0 = Enable Decay (Reset Value) 1 = Disable Decay
29	RW-L	1b	**QPI_L0S_PLL_SEN_ENABLE** This bit is used by BIOS to disable Intel QPI L0S link state from playing any role in TurnPLL On/Srexit equation in ptpc_sapm.vs. 1 = Enable QPI_L0s in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations.(Reset Value) 0 = Disable QPI_L0s in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations
28	RW-L	1b	**QPI_L0_PLL_SEN_ENABLE** This bit is used by BIOS to disable Intel QPI L0 link state from playing any role in TurnPLL On/Srexit equation in ptpc_sapm.vs. 1 = Enable QPI_L0 in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations.(Reset Value) 0 = Disable QPI_L0 in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations
27	RW-L	1b	**IIO_L0S_PLL_SEN_ENABLE** This bit is used by BIOS to disable IIO L0S link state from playing any role in TurnPLL On/Srexit equation in ptpc_sapm.vs. 1 = Enable IIO_L0S in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations.(Reset Value) 0 = Disable IIO_L0S in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations
26	RW-L	1b	**IIO_L0_PLL_SEN_ENABLE** This bit is used by BIOS to disable IIO L0 link state from playing any role in TurnPLL On/Srexit equation in ptpc_sapm.vs. 1 = Enable IIO_L0 in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations.(Reset Value) 0 = Disable IIO_L0 in TurnPLL On/Srexit equations
25:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15	RW-L	0b	**Memory DLL On When Display Engine is Active** Force memory master DLL on when the Display Engine is active. This includes cases where memory is not accessed. This bit has to be set only if there are issues with the memory DLL wakeup based on the Self Refresh exit indication from Display Engine. 0 = Display Engine wakes up memory DLL using the Self Refresh exit indication only 1 = Force Memory DLL on when the Display Engine is active
14	RW-L	0b	**Memory PLL On When Display Engine is Active** Force Memory PLLs (MCPLL and GDPLL) on when the Display Engine is active. This includes cases where memory is not accessed. This bit has to be set only if there are issues with the Memory PLL wakeup based on the Self Refresh exit indication from Display Engine. 0 = Display Engine wakes up Memory PLLs using the Self Refresh exit indication only 1 = Force Memory PLLs on when the Display Engine is active
13	RW-L	1b	**Ungate System Agent Clock When Memory PLL is On** When this bit is set to 1b, FCLK will never be gated when the memory controller PLL is ON. Otherwise, FCLK gating policies are not affected by the locking of the memory controller PLLs.

SAPMCTL Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: B0h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
12	RW-L	1b	**Non-Snoop Wakeup Triggers Self Refresh Exit** When this bit is set to 1b, a Non-Snoop wakeup signal from PCH sideband indication will cause the PCU to force the MC to exit from Self-Refresh. Otherwise, the Non-Snoop indication will not affect the Self Refresh exit policy.
11	RW-L	0b	**Ungate System Agent Clock on Self Refresh Exit** The Display Engine can indicate to the PCU that it wants the Memory Controller to exit self-refresh. When this bit is set to 1b, this request from the Display Engine will cause FCLK to be ungated. Otherwise, this request from the Display Engine has no effect on FCLK gating.
10	RW-L	0b	**Memory DLL Shutdown Sensitivity** This bit indicates when the Memory Master DLL may be shutdown based on link active power states. 0 = Memory DLL may be shut down in L1 and deeper sleep states. 1 = Memory DLL may be shut down in L0s and deeper sleep states.
9	RW-L	0b	**Memory PLL Shutdown Sensitivity** This bit indicates when the Memory PLLs (MCPLL and GDPLL) may be shutdown based on link active power states. 0 = Memory PLLs may be shut down in L1 and deeper sleep states. 1 = Memory PLLs may be shut down in L0s and deeper sleep states.
8	RW-L	1b	**System Agent Clock Gating Sensitivity** This bit indicates when the System Agent clock gating is possible based on link active power states. 0 = System Agent clock gating is allowed in L1 and deeper sleep states. 1 = System Agent clock gating is allowed in L0s and deeper sleep states. **Note:** This bit is redundant, since L0s can never allow Fclk gating, since PPLL is on.
7:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
3	RW-L	1b	**Intel QPI PLL Shutdown Enable** This bit is used to enable shutting down the Intel QPI PLL. 0 = PLL shutdown is not allowed 1 = PLL shutdown is allowed
2	RW-L	1b	**PCIe PLL Shutdown Enable** This bit is used to enable shutting down the PCIe/DMI PLL. 0 = PLL shutdown is not allowed 1 = PLL shutdown is allowed
1	RW-L	1b	**Memory PLLs Shutdown Enable** This bit is used to enable shutting down the Memory Controller PLLs (MCPLL and GDPLL). 0 = PLL shutdown is not allowed 1 = PLL shutdown is allowed
0	RW-L	0b	**System Agent Clock Gating Enable** This bit is used to enable or disable the System Agent Clock Gating (FCLK). 0 = SA Clock Gating is Not Allowed 1 = SA Clock Gating is Allowed

4.4.3.10 M_COMP—Memory COMP Control Register

M_COMP Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: B8h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW1S	0b	**Force COMP Cycle** Writing 1 to this field triggers a COMP cycle. HW will reset this bit when the COMP cycle ends.
7:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4:1	RW-L	Dh	**Periodic COMP Interval** This field indicates the period of RCOMP. The time is indicated by power(2,COMP_INTERVAL) * 10.24 usec. The default value of Dh corresponds to ~84 ms.
0	RW-L	0b	**COMP Disable** Disable periodic COMP cycles 0 = Enabled 1 = Disabled

4.4.3.11 SAPMTIMERS—System Agent Power Management Timers Register

SAPM timers in 10 ns (100 MHz) units.

PCODE will sample this register at the end of Phase 4.

SAPMTIMERS Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: C0h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:16	RW-L	00FAh	**Memory PLL Timer** This field is used to generate a deterministic memory PLL lock signal. The value should allow SFR lock + PLL lock (without PLL banding time) + DQ clock compensation. • SFR lock = 5 us • PLL lock = 2.5 us (150 cycles for phase acquisition + 64 cycles lock timer) • D/Qclk compensation = 1.05 us (550 Dclk for DDR1067) There is a strong relationship between this register value and 1. The latencies the PCU negotiate with the IO devices, 2. The display engine watermark values set by the graphics driver The value is defined in granularity of BCLK (10ns). The default value of FAh corresponds to 2.5 uSec. PCODE assumes this field aligns with the similar field in BANDTIMERS_1_10_1_CFG - c
15:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**

4.4.3.12 RINGTIMERS—RING Timers Register

RING Timers in 10n s granularity.

RINGTIMERS Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: C4h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:22	RW-L	200h	**RCLK PLL SFR Timer** This field is used to generate a deterministic time for SFR (5 uSec). The value is defined in BCLK granularity (10 ns units). The default value of 200h corresponds to 5.12 uSec.
21:10	RW-L	76Ch	**RCLK PLL Reset Timer** This field is used to generate a deterministic RCLK PLL lock signal for Reset. The value should account for PLL lock (with banding time): • PLL Lock = 2.5 uSec (150 cycles for phase acquisition + 64 cycles lock timer) • Self Banding = 14 uSec The value is defined in BCLK granularity (10ns units). The default value of 76Ch corresponds to 19 uSec.

4.4.3.13 BANDTIMERS—PLL Self Banding Timers Register

MPLL and PPLL time to complete the self-banding process.

The units are in 10 ns (100 MHz) granularity.

BANDTIMERS Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 1	Offset: C8h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:16	RW-L	0640h	**Memory PLL Banding Timer** The time it takes for the PLL to find the best band. This time is taken into account on the first PLL lock (reset) and in any PLL lock if PCU_MISC_ENABLE[LNPLLfastLockDisable] is set to 1b. The HVM hander may program this timer to a low value to shorten the test time. The default value corresponds to 16 us.
15:0	RW-L	2FA8h	**PCIe and DMI PLL Banding Timer** The time it takes for the PLL to find the best band. This time is taken into account on the first PLL lock (reset) and in any PLL lock if PCU_MISC_ENABLE[LCPLLfastLockDisable] is set to 1b. The HVM hander may program this timer to a low value to shorten the test time. The default value corresponds to 122 us.

4.4.4 PCU2 Registers

4.4.4.1 CPU_BUS_NUMBER—CPU Bus Number Register

This register is used by BIOS to write the Bus number for the socket. Pcode will use these values to determine whether PECI accesses are local or downstream.

CPU_BUS_NUMBER Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 40h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW-LB	0b	**Valid** Thisw field indicates whether the bus numbers have been initialized or not
30:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	RW-LB	00h	**Bus Number 1** Bus number for non-IIO entities on the local socket

4.4.4.2 SA_TEMPERATURE—SA Temperature Register

SA temperature in degrees (C). This field is updated by FW.

SA_TEMPERATURE Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 44h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RO-V	00h	**Temperature** PP0 temperature in degrees C.

4.4.4.3 DYNAMIC_PERF_POWER_CTL Register

This register effectively governs all major power saving engines and hueristics on the die.

DYNAMIC_PERF_POWER_CTL Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 64h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:30	RW-V	00b	**Reserved**
29:26	RW-V	0000b	**EEP_L_Override** This indicates a EEP L override. Value 0-15
25	RW-V	0b	**EEP_L_Override_Enable** 0 = Disable over ride 1 = Enable over ride
24	RW-V	0b	**I-Turbo Override Enable** 0 = Disable override 1 = Enable override
23	RW-V	0b	**CST Demotion Override Enable** 0 = Disable override 1 = Enable override

DYNAMIC_PERF_POWER_CTL Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 64h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
22	RW-V	0b	**Turbo Demotion Override Enable** 0 = Disable override 1 = Enable override
21	RW-V	0b	**Reserved**
20	RW-V	0b	**Uncore_Perf_PLimit_Override_Enable** 0 = Disable over ride 1 = Enable over ride
19:16	RW-V	0b	**Reserved**
15	RW-V	0b	**IO_BW_PLimit_Override_Enable** 0 = Disable over ride 1 = Enable over ride
14:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10	RW-V	0b	**IMC_APM_Override_Enable** 0 = Disable over ride 1 = Enable over ride
9:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RW-V	0b	**IOM_APM_Override_Enable** 0 = Disable over ride 1 = Enable over ride
4:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW-V	0b	**QPI_APM_Override_Enable** 0 = Disable over ride 1 = Enable over ride

4.4.4.4 GLOBAL_PKG_C_S_CONTROL Register

This register is in the PCU CR space. It contains information pertinent to the master slave IPC protocol and global enable/disable for PK CST and SST. Expectation is that BIOS will write this register during the Reset/Init flow.

GLOBAL_PKG_C_S_CONTROL_REGISTER Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 6Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:15	RW	00000h	**Reserved**
14:12	RW	000b	**Master_NID** Master socket NID. Can also be determined from the Socket0 entry in the NID MAP register.
11	RW	0b	**Reserved**
10:8	RW	000b	**My_NID** NID of this socket.
7:3	RW	0h	**Reserved**
2	RW	0b	**Am_I_Master** If this bit is set, socket is master. Master socket will be the leady socket. BIOS will set this bit in the legacy socket.
1:0	RW	0b	**Reserved**

4.4.4.5 GLOBAL_NID_MAP_REGISTER_0 Register

This reister is in the PCU CR space. It contains NID information for all the sockets in the platform. BIOS should map the Master socket NID to the Socket0 entry. Expectation is that BIOS will write this register during the Reset/Init flow.

GLOBAL_NID_MAP_REGISTER_0 Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 70h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:28	RW	0000b	**Skt_Valid** Valid bits indicating whether NID has been programmed by BIOS. If bit is 0 after the CST/SST ready bit is set, then it implies that the socket is not populated.
27:16	RW	000h	**Reserved** Reserved
15	RW	0b	**Reserved** Reserved for Skt3 NID[3]
14:12	RW	000b	**Skt3_NID** Socket3 NID
11	RW	0b	**Reserved** Reserved for Skt2 NID[3]
10:8	RW	000b	**Skt2_NID** Socket2 NID
7	RW	0b	**Reserved** Reserved for Skt1 NID[3]
6:4	RW	000b	**Skt1_NID** Socket1_NID
3	RW	0b	**Reserved** Reserved for Skt0 NID[3]
2:0	RW	000b	**Skt0_NID** Socket0 NID

4.4.4.6 PKG_CST_ENTRY_CRITERIA_MASK Register

This register is used to configure which events will be used as a gate for PC3 entry. Expectation is that IOS will write this register based on the system config and devices in the system.

It is expected that disabled Intel QPI/PCIe links must report L1.

PKG_CST_ENTRY_CRITERIA_MASK Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 7Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:29	RW	000b	**Reserved**
28	RW	1b	**DRAM_in_SR** When set to 1, DRAM must be in SR.
27:26	RW	00b	**Reserved**
25	RW	1b	**QPI_1_in_L1** When set to 1, QPI_1 is required to be in L1.
24	RW	1b	**QPI_0_in_L1** When set to 1, QPI_0 must be in L1
23	RW	0b	**QPI_1_in_L0s** When set to 1, QPI_1 must be in L0s or L1.
22	RW	0b	**QPI_0_in_L0s** When set to 1, QPI_0 must be in L0s or L1.
21:11	RW	000h	**PCIe_in_L1** MSB = PCIe10. LSB=PCIe0.
10:0	RW	000h	**PCIe_in_L0s** MSB = PCIe_10. LSB = PCIe_0.

4.4.4.7 PRIMARY_PLANE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS Register

This register is used by Pcode to report QOS and Power limit violations in the Platform PBM.

Dual mapped as PCU IOREG

PRIMARY_PLANE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 80h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**Power Limit Throttle Counter** This field reports the number of times the Power limiting algorithm had to clip the power limit due to hitting the lowest power state available. Accumulated PRIMARY_PLANE throttled time

4.4.4.8 PACKAGE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS Register

This register is used by Pcode to report Package Power limit violations in the Platform PBM.

PACKAGE_RAPL_PERF_STATUS Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 88h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**Power Limit Throttle Counter** This field reports the number of times the Power limiting algorithm had to clip the power limit due to hitting the lowest power state available. Accumulated PACKAGE throttled time

4.4.4.9 DRAM_POWER_INFO Register

This register defines allowed DRAM power and timing parameters.

PCODE will update the contents of this register.

DRAM_POWER_INFO Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: 90h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63	RW-KL	0b	**Lock** Lock bit to lock the Register.
62:55	RV	0h	**Reserved**
54:48	RW-L	28h	**Maximal Time Window** The maximal time window allowed for the DRAM. Higher values will be clamped to this value. x = PKG_MAX_WIN[54:53] y = PKG_MAX_WIN[52:48] The timing interval window is Floating Point number given by 1.x * power(2,y). The unit of measurement is defined in DRAM_POWER_INFO_UNIT_MSR[TIME_UNIT].
47	RV	0h	**Reserved**
46:32	RW-L	0258h	**Maximal Package Power** The maximal power setting allowed for DRAM. Higher values will be clamped to this value. The maximum setting is typical (not guaranteed). The units for this value are defined in DRAM_POWER_INFO_UNIT_MSR[PWR_UNIT].
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30:16	RW-L	0078h	**Minimal DRAM Power** The minimal power setting allowed for DRAM. Lower values will be clamped to this value. The minimum setting is typical (not guaranteed). The units for this value are defined in DRAM_POWER_INFO_UNIT_MSR[PWR_UNIT].
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:0	RW-L	0118h	**Spec DRAM Power** The specification power allowed for DRAM. The TDP setting is typical (not guaranteed). The units for this value are defined in DRAM_POWER_INFO_UNIT_MSR[PWR_UNIT].

4.4.4.10 DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS Register

DRAM energy consumed by all the DIMMS in all the Channels. The counter will wrap around and continue counting when it reaches its limit.

The energy status is reported in units which are defined in DRAM_POWER_INFO_UNIT_MSR[ENERGY_UNIT].

The data is updated by PCODE and is Read Only for all SW.

DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: A0h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**Energy Value**

4.4.4.11 DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS_CH[0:3]—DRAM Energy Status CH0 Register

DRAM energy consumed by all the DIMMS in Channel0. The counter will wrap around and continue counting when it reaches its limit.

The energy status is reported in units which are defined in DRAM_POWER_INFO_UNIT_MSR[ENERGY_UNIT].

The data is updated by PCODE and is Read Only for all SW.

DRAM_ENERGY_STATUS_CH[0:3] Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: A8h, B0h, B8h, C0h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**
31:0	RO-V	00000000h	**Energy Value**

4.4.4.12 DRAM_PLANE_POWER_LIMIT—DRAM Plane Power Limit Register

This register is used by BIOS/OS/Integrated Graphics Driver/CPM Driver to limit the power budget of DRAM Plane.

The overall package turbo power limitation is controlled by DRAM_PLANE_POWER_LIMIT.

DRAM_PLANE_POWER_LIMIT Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: C8h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:32	RV	0h	**Reserved**
31	RW-KL	0b	**Primary Plane Power Limit Lock** When this bit is set, all settings in this register are locked and are treated as Read Only.
30:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:17	RW-L	00h	**Control Time Windows** x = CTRL_TIME_WIN[23:22] y = CTRL_TIME_WIN[21:17] The timing interval window is Floating Point number given by 1.x * power(2,y). The unit of measurement is defined in PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_UNIT_MSR[TIME_UNIT]. The maximal time window is bounded by PACKAGE_POWER_SKU_MSR[PKG_MAX_WIN]. The minimum time window is 1 unit of measurement (as defined above).
16	RO	0b	**RESERVED** Reserved
15	RW-L	0b	**Power Limitation Control Enable** This bit must be set in order to limit the power of the DRAM power plane. 0 = DRAM power plane power limitation is disabled 1 = DRAM power plane power limitation is enabled
14:0	RW-L	0000h	**DRAM Power Plane Power Limitation** This is the power limitation on the IA cores power plane. The unit of measurement is defined in DRAM_POWER_INFO_UNIT_MSR[PWR_UNIT].

4.4.4.13 DRAM_RAPL_PERF_STATUS—DRAM RAPL Perf Status Register

This register is used by Pcode to report DRAM Plane Power limit violations in the Platform PBM.

Dual mapped as PCU IOREG

DRAM_RAPL_PERF_STATUS Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: D8h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
63:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:0	RO-V	0000h	**Power Limit Violation Counter** This field reports the number of times the Power limiting algorithm had to clip the power limit due to hitting the lowest power state available.

4.4.4.14 PERF_P_LIMIT_CONTROL Register

This register is BIOS configurable. Dual mapping will prevent additional fast path events or polling needs from PCODE. Hardware does not use the CSR input, it is primarily used by PCODE. Note that PERF_P_LIMIT_CLIP must be nominally configured to guaranteed frequency + 1, if turbo related actions are needed in slave sockets.

PERF_P_LIMIT_CONTROL Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: E4h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:19	RO-V	0FA0h	**I-Turbo Wait Period** Time period in ms to wait before granting Turbo, from the time the first Turbo is requested. Reset Value = 4 seconds.
18:13	RW-V	0h	**Perf_P_Limit_Threshold** Threshold values
12	RO-V	0b	**I-Turbo Enable** Enable bit for I-Turbo Feature.
11:6	RW-V	0h	**Perf_P_Limit_Clip** Clip values to be used for Clip/Threshold Mode
5	RW-V	0b	**Disable_PERF_P_Input** Disable input from Perf-P limit into the I-Turbo algorithm.
4:3	RW-V	00b	**Reserved**
2:1	RW-V	00b	**Resolution_mode** Resolution mode determines the algorithm used in master. 00 = Maximum p-state 01 = Max clip = Max valued clip to Perf_P_Limit_Clip 10 = Threshold = If any value exceeds threshold, force output Perf_P_Limit_Clip 11 = Average = Average P-State
0	RW-V	0b	**Perf_P_Limit_En** Enable bit for enabling Performance P-Limit function,

4.4.4.15 IO_BANDWIDTH_P_LIMIT_CONTROL Register

This register provides various controls.

IO_BANDWIDTH_P_LIMIT_CONTROL
Bus: 1 Device: 10 Function: 2 Offset: E8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-V	0b	**Override Enable** IO_BW_PLIMIT Override Bit: 0 = Disable 1 = Enable
30	RW-V	0b	**Reserved**
29:27	RW-V	000b	**Intel QPI Threshold 2**
26:24	RW-V	000b	**Intel QPI Floor 2**
23:21	RW-V	000b	**Intel QPI Threshold 1**
20:18	RW-V	000b	**Intel QPI Floor 1**
17:15	RW-V	011b	**IO threshold 3**
14:12	RW-V	000b	**IO Floor 3**
11:9	RW-V	101b	**IO Threshold 2**
8:6	RW-V	010b	**IO Floor 2**
5:3	RW-V	110b	**IO THRESHOLD 1**
2:0	RW-V	100b	**IO Floor 1**

4.4.4.16 MCA_ERR_SRC_LOG—MCA Error Source Log Register

MCSourceLog is used by the PCU to log the error sources. This register is initialized to zeroes during reset. The PCU will set the relevant bits when the condition they represent appears. The PCU never clears the registers-the UBox or off-die entities should clear them when they are consumed, unless their processing involves taking down the platform.

MCA_ERR_SRC_LOG Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 2	Offset: ECh
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RWS-V	0b	**CATERR** External error: The package asserted CATERR# (for any reason). It is or (bit 30, bit 29); functions as a Valid bit for the other two package conditions. It has no effect when a local core is associated with the error.
30	RWS-V	0b	**IERR** External error: The package asserted IERR.
29	RWS-V	0b	**MCERR** External error: The package asserted MCERR.
28:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RWS-V	00h	**Core Mask** Bit i is on if core i asserted an error.

4.4.4.17 SAPMTIMERS3—System Agent Power Management Timers3 Register

SAPM timers in 10 ns (100 MHz) units.

PCODE will sample this register at the end of Phase 4.

PPLL_TIMER field moved from SAPMTIMERS_1_10_1_CFG since width needed was 16 bits

Swapped PPLL_TIMER and PPLL_Short_timer so that it matches SAPMTIMERS2_1_10_2_CFG

SAPMTIMERS3 Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 2	Offset: F4h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:16	RW-L	0400h	**PCIe PLL Short timer** Short wait from before going to PLL OFF state. Set to 0 if want to bypass timer The value is defined in Bclks (10ns units), 100h = 2.56 us

4.4.4.18 THERMTRIP_CONFIG—ThermTrip Configuration Register

This register is used to configure whether the Thermtrip signal only carries the processor Trip information, or does it carry the Mem trip information as well. The register will be used by HW to enable ORing of the memtrip info into the thermtrip OR tree.

THERMTRIP_CONFIG Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 2	Offset: F8h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:4	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW	0b	**Enable MEM Trip** 1 = PCU will OR in the MEMtrip information into the ThermTrip OR Tree 0 = PCU will ignore the MEMtrip information and ThermTrip will just have the processor indication. Expect BIOS to Enable this in Phase 4.

4.4.4.19 PERFMON_PCODE_FILTER—Perfmon Pcode Filter Register

This register has three mappings depending on the type of Perfmon Events that are being counted.

This register is read by Pcode and communicates the Masking information from the BIOS/SW to Pcode.

PERFMON_PCODE_FILTER Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 2	Offset: FCh
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RW-V	FFFFFFFFh	**Filter** Pcode makes the decision on how to interpret the 32-bit field Interpretation 2: 15:0 – ThreadID Interpretation 1: 7:0 – CoreID Interpretation 0: 31:24 – Voltage/Frequency Range 3 23:16 – Voltage/Frequency Range 2 15:8 – Voltage/Frequency Range 1 7:0 – Voltage/Frequency Range 0

4.4.5 PCU3 Registers

4.4.5.1 DEVHIDE[0:7]—Function 0 Device Hide Register

This register is used by BIOS to hide functions in devices.

DEVHIDE[0:7] Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 40h, 44h, 48h, 4Ch, 50h, 54h, 58h, 5Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RW-LB	00000000h	**Disable Function** A bit set in this register implies that the appropriate device function is not enabled. For instance, if bit 5 is set in DEVHIDE4, then it means that in device 5, function 4 is disabled.

4.4.5.2 CAP_HDR Register

This register is a Capability Header.It enumerates the CAPID registers available, and points to the next CAP_PTR.

CAP_HDR Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 80h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:28	RV	0h	**Reserved**
27:24	RO-FW	1h	**CAPID_Version** This field has the value 0001b to identify the first revision of the CAPID register definition.
23:16	RO-FW	18h	**CAPID_Length** This field indicates the structure length including the header in bytes.
15:8	RO-FW	00h	**Next_Cap_Ptr** This field is hardwired to 00h indicating the end of the capabilities linked list.
7:0	RO-FW	09h	**CAP_ID** This field has the value 1001b to identify the CAP_ID assigned by the PCI SIG for vendor dependent capability pointers.

4.4.5.3 CAPID0 Register

This register is a processor Capability Register used to expose to BIOS for SKU differentiation.

CAPID0 Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 84h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RO-FW	0b	**PCLMULQ_DIS** Disable PCLMULQ instructions
30	RO-FW	0b	**DCU_MODE** 0 = Normal 1 = 16K 1/2 size ECC mode
29	RO-FW	0b	**PECI_EN** Enable PECI to the processor
28	RO-FW	0b	**ART_DIS** SparDisable support for Always Running APIC Timer. Disable the ART (Always Running APIC Timer) function in the APIC (enable legacy timer)
27	RO-FW	0b	**SLC64_DIS** Disable Segment-Limit Checking 64-Bit Mode – Segment limit checks also in long mode (currently only supported in compatibility mode)
26	RO-FW	0b	**GSSE256_DIS** Disable all GSSE instructions and Disables setting GSSE XFeatureEnabledMask[GSSE] bit.
25	RO-FW	0b	**XSAVEOPT_DIS** Disable XSAVEOPT.
24	RO-FW	0b	**XSAVE_DIS** Disable the following instructions: XSAVE, XSAVEOPT, XRSTOR, XSETBV, and XGETBV.
23	RO-FW	0b	**AES_DIS** Disable AES
22	RO-FW	0b	**TSC_DEADLINE_DIS** APIC timer last tick relative mode: Disable support for TSC Deadline
21	RO-FW	0b	**Reserved**
20	RO-FW	0b	**Reserved**
19	RO-FW	0b	**Reserved**
18	RO-FW	0b	**SMX_DIS** Disable SMX
17	RO-FW	0b	**VMX_DIS** Disable VMX
16	RO-FW	0b	**CORECONF_RES12** Core configuration reserved bit 12
15	RO-FW	0b	**VT_X3_EN** Enable Intel VT-x3
14	RO-FW	0b	**VT_REAL_MODE** Intel VT Real mode
13	RO-FW	0b	**VT_CPAUSE_EN** Enable CPAUSE – conditional PAUSE loop exiting; New VMX control to allow exit on PAUSE loop that are longer than a specified Window

CAPID0 Bus: 1		Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 84h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
12	RO-FW	0b	**HT_DIS** Disable multi threading	
11:9	RO-FW	000b	**LLC_WAY_EN: Enable LLC ways** **Value** **Cache Size** '000 0.5 M (4 lower ways) '001 1 M (8 lower ways) '010 1.5 M (12 lower ways) '011 2 M (16 lower ways) '100 2.5M (20 lower ways)	
8	RO-FW	0b	**PRG_TDP_LIM_EN** Allows usage of TURBO_POWER_LIMIT MSRs	
7:5	RO-FW	000b	**CACHESZ: Minimal LLC size / ways.** Can be upgraded through SSKU up to LLC_WAYS_EN. **Value** **LLC Size per slice (Enabled ways per slice)** '000 0.5 M (4 lower ways) '001 1 M (8 lower ways) '010 1.5 M (12 lower ways) '011 2 M (16 lower ways) '100 2.5M (20 lower ways)	
4	RO-FW	0b	**PKGTYP** Package Type	
3	RO-FW	0b	**DE_SKTR_EP4S** Socket R, Efficient performance four socket configuration	
2	RO-FW	0b	**DE_SKTR_EP2S** Socket R, Efficient performance two socket configuration	
1	RO-FW	0b	**DE_SKTB2_EN** Socket B2, EN2 (entry level 2) package configuration	
0	RO-FW	0b	**DE_SKTB2_UP** Socket B2, EN1 (entry level 1) package configuration	

4.4.5.4 CAPID1 Register

This register is a processor Capability Register used to expose to BIOS for SKU differentiation.

CAPID1 Bus: 1		Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 88h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31	RO-FW	0b	**DIS_MEM_MIRROR** Disable memory channel mirroring mode.	
30	RO-FW	0b	**Reserved**	

CAPID1 Bus: 1		Device: 10 Reset Value	Function: 3	Offset: 88h Description
Bit	Attr			
29:26	RO-FW	0000b	**DMFC** This field controls which values may be written to the Memory Frequency Select field 6:4 of the Clocking Configuration registers (MCHBAR Offset C00h). Any attempt to write an unsupported value will be ignored. [3:3] = If set, over-clocking is supported and bits [2:0] are ignored. [2:0] = Maximum allowed memory frequency. 3b111 - up to DDR-1066 (4 x 266) 3b110 - up to DDR-1333 (5 x 266) 3b101 - up to DDR-1600 (6 x 266) 3b100 - up to DDR-1866 (7 x 266) 3b011 - up to DDR-2133 (8 x 266) -- reserved, not supported 3b010 - up to DDR-2400 (9 x 266) -- reserved, not supported 3b001 - up to DDR-2666 (10 x 266) -- reserved, not supported 3b000 - up to DDR-2933 (11 x 266) -- reserved, not supported
25:23	RO-FW	000b	**MEM_PA_SIZE** Physical address size supported in the core low two bits (Assuming uncore is 44 by default) 000 = 46 010 = 44 101 = 36 110 = 40 111 = 39 reserved
22:17	RO-FW	0h	**SSKU_P0_RATIO** Max turbo Freq down ratio for soft bin
16:11	RO-FW	0h	**SSKU_P1_RATIO** Guaranteed Freq ratio for soft bin
10	RO-FW	0b	**SSKU_EN** Enable Soft SKU feature
9	RO-FW	0b	**QOS_DIS** Disable Quality of Service
8	RO-FW	0b	**CDD** 0 = Device enabled. 1 = Device disabled. uCode - GP# on WRMSR TURBO_POWER_CURRENT_LIMIT (TDC and TDP limits)
7	RO-FW	0b	**X2APIC_EN** Enable Extended APIC support. When set it enables the support of x2APIC (Extended APIC) in the core and unCore.
6	RO-FW	0b	**CPU_HOT_ADD_EN** Intel Trusted Execution Technology for Servers - ENABLE CPU HOT ADD
5	RO-FW	0b	**PWRBITS_DIS** 0 = Power features activated during reset 1 = Power features (especially clock gating) are not activated
4	RO-FW	0b	**GV3_DIS** Disable GV3. Does not allow for the writing of the IA32_PERF_CONTROL register in order to change ratios
3:2	RO-FW	00b	**PPPE** PPPE_ENABLE
1	RO-FW	0b	**CORE_RAS_EN** Enable Data Poisoning, MCA recovery
0	RO-FW	0b	**DCA_EN** DCA Enable

4.4.5.5 CAPID2 Register

This register is a processor Capability Register used to expose to BIOS for SKU differentiation.

CAPID2 Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 8Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RO-FW	00b	**QPI_SPARE**
29:25	RO-FW	0h	**QPI_ALLOWED_CFCLK_RATIO_DIS** Allowed CFCLK ratio is 12, 11, 10, 9, 8 (default), 7; one bit is allocated for each supported ratio except 8, the default ratio. Intel QPI transfer rate = 8 * CFCLK. Bits are organized as r12_r11_r10_r9_r7 format. 0/1 --> ratio supported/ not_supported. Reset Value ratio of 8 is always supported; hence cannot be disabled. Ex: 00000 ==> Supported ratio: 12, 11, 10, 9, 8 (default), 7; ratio not supported: none 00001 ==> Supported ratio: 12, 11, 10, 9, 8 (default); ratio not supported: 7 ..... 11111 ==> Supported ratio: 8 (default); ratio not supported: 12, 11, 10, 9, 7
24	RO-FW	0b	**QPI_LINK1_DIS** When set Intel QPI link 1 will be disabled.
23	RO-FW	0b	**QPI_LINK0_DIS** When set Intel QPI link 0 will be disabled.
22:20	RO-FW	000b	**PCIE_SPARE**
19	RO-FW	0b	**PCIE_DISNTB** Disable NTB support
18	RO-FW	0b	**PCIE_DISROL** Disable Raid-on-load
17	RO-FW	0b	**PCIE_DISLTSX** Disable LTSX
16	RO-FW	0b	**Reserved**
15	RO-FW	0b	**PCIE_DISPCIEG3** Disable PCIe Gen 3
14	RO-FW	0b	**PCIE_DISDMA** Disable DMA engine and supporting functionality
13	RO-FW	0b	**PCIE_DISDMI** Disable DMI interface
12:3	RO-FW	0h	**PCIE_DISXPDEV** Disable specific PCIe port (example: 2x20 (EP), 1x20(EN2), 2x20 (EN1) speed supported here)
2:1	RO-FW	00b	**PCIE_DISx16** Disable the PCIe x16 ports (limit to x8's only)
0	RO-FW	0b	**PCIE_DISWS** Disable WS features such as graphics cards in PCIe gen 2 slots

4.4.5.6 CAPID3 Register

This register is a processor Capability Register used to expose to BIOS for SKU differentiation.

CAPID3 Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 90h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RO-FW	00b	**MC_SPARE**
29:24	RO-FW	0h	**MC2GD:** MC2GDBit[5:4] Tx Pulse Width Control Bit[1:0]. 00 = Reset Value 01 = Short 11 = Long 10 = Reserved MC2GDBit3 = DLL VRM: Increase Resistance in the VRM Feedback loop MC2GDBit2 = DLL VRM: Increase Amp Current in the VRM Feedback loop MC2GDBit1 = DLL Startup Time setting. 1 = 16cycles, 0 = 32cycles MC2GDBit0 = 1.35V DDR3L LVDDR disable Download from PCU may change the default value after reset de-assertion.
23	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE MONROE TECHNOLOGY** Monroe Technology Disable
22	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_SMBUS_WRT:** RAID-On-LOAD Disable Control SMBUS write capability disable control. When set, SMBus write is disabled.
21	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_ROL_OR_ADR** When set, memory ignores ADR event.
20	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_EXTENDED_ADDR_DIMM:** Extended Addressing DIMM Disable Control When set, DIMM with extended addressing (MA[17/16] is forced to be zero when driving MA[17:16]. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
19	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_EXTENDED_LATENCY_DIMM:** Extended Latency DIMM Disable Ccontrol When set, DIMM with extended latency is forced to CAS to be less than or equal to 14. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
18	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_PATROL_SCRUB:** Patrol Scrub Disable Control When set, rank patrol scrub is disabled. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
17	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_SPARING:** Sparing Disable Control When set, rank sparing is disabled. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
16	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_LOCKSTEP:** LOCKSTEP Disable Control When set, channel lockstep operation is disabled by forcing independent channel mode. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
15	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_CLTT:** CLTT Disable Control When set, CLTT support is disabled by disabling TSOD polling. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
14	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_UDIMM:** UDIMM Disable Control When set, UDIMM support is disabled by disabling address bit swizzling. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
13	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_RDIMM:** RDIMM Disable Control When set, RDIMM support is disabled by disabling the RDIMM control word access. In addition, the upper 5 bits of the 13b T_STAB register will be treated as zeros; that is, the T_STAB can only have max of 255 DCLK delay after clock-stopped power down mode which is in sufficient for normal RDIMM clock stabilization; hence, users will not be able to support self-refresh with clock off mode (S3, pkg C6) if the RDIMM disable is one. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.

CAPID3 Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 90h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
12	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_3N:** Fused 3N Disable Control When set, 3N mode under normal/IOSAV operation (excluding MRS) is disabled. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
11	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_DIR** DIR disable control. When set, directory is disabled.
10	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_ECC:** ECC Disable Control When set, ECC is disabled.
9	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_QR_DIMM:** QR DIMM Disable Control When set, CS signals for QR-DIMM in slot 0-1 is disabled. Note: some CS may have multiplexed with address signal to support extended addressing. The CS signal disabling is only applicable to CS not the being multiplexed with address. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
8	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_4GBIT_DDR3:** 4Gb Disable Control When set, the address decode to the corresponding 4Gb mapping is disabled. Note: LR-DIMM's logical device density is also limited to 4Gb when this fuse is set. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
7	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_8GBIT_DDR3:** 8Gb or Higher Disable Control When set, the address decode to the corresponding 8Gb or higher mapping is disabled. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_3_DPC:** 3 DPC Disable Control When set, CS signals for DIMM slot 2 are disabled. **Note:** Some CS may have multiplexed with address signal to support extended addressing. The CS signal disabling is only applicable to CS not the being multiplexed with address. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
4	RO-FW	0b	**DISABLE_2_DPC:** 2 DPC Disable Control When set, CS signals for DIMM slot 1-2 (that is, slots 0 is not disabled) are disabled. **Note:** some CS may have multiplexed with address signal to support extended addressing. The CS signal disabling is only applicable to CS not the being multiplexed with address. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.
3:0	RO-FW	0h	**CHN_DISABLE:** Channel Disable Control When set, the corresponding channel is disabled. The default value may change after reset de-assertion.

4.4.5.7 CAPID4 Register

This register is a Capability Register used to expose enable/disable Fuses to BIOS for SKU differentiation.

CAPID4 Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: 94h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RO-FW	00000000h	**Reserved**

4.4.5.8 FLEX_RATIO—Flexible Ratio Register

This 'flexible boot' register is written by BIOS in order to modify the maximum non-turbo ratio on the next reset.

FLEX_RATIO Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**
16	RWS	0b	**Flex Enable** Flex Ratio Enabled
15:8	RWS	00h	**Flex Ratio** Desired Flex ratio.
7:0	RWS	00h	**Over Clocking Extra Voltage** Extra voltage to be used for Over Clocking. The voltage is defined in units of 1/256 Volts.

4.4.5.9 RESOLVED_CORES_MASK—Resolved Cores Mask Register

RESOLVED_CORES_MASK Bus: 1	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: B0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:25	RV	0h	**Reserved**
24	RO-V	0b	**SMT Capability** 0 = 1 thread 1 = 2 threads
23:16	RO-V	0h	**Fused Core Mask** Vector of fused enabled IA cores in the package.
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:8	RO-V	00b	**Thread Mask** Thread Mask indicates which threads are enabled in the core. The LSB is the enable bit for Thread 0, whereas the MSB is the enable bit for Thread 1.
7:0	RO-V	00h	**Core Mask** The resolved IA core mask contains the functional and non-defeatured IA cores. The mask is indexed by logical ID. It is normally contiguous, unless BIOS defeature is activated on a particular core. Ucode will read this mask in order to decide on BSP and APIC IDs.

4.4.5.10 PWR_LIMIT_MISC_INFO Register

PWR_LIMIT_MISC_INFO Bus: N	Device: 10	Function: 3	Offset: F8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:15	RO-FW	00h	**Minimal PBM Window Size** Minimal Time window
14:0	RO-FW	0000h	**Socket Power at PN** Skt power at Pn

4.5 Processor Utility Box (UBOX) Registers

The Utility Box is the piece of the processor logic that deals with the non mainstream flows in the system. This includes transactions like the register accesses, interrupt flows, lock flows and events. In addition, the Utility Box houses co-ordination for the performance architecture, and also houses scratchpad and semaphore registers

4.5.1 CSR Group

This section apply to the processor performance Utility Box Semaphore and Scratchpad registers

Table 4-24. Processor Utility BOX Registers Device 11, Function 0

DID		VID		0h		80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h		84h
CCR			RID	8h		88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch		8Ch
				10h		90h
				14h		94h
				18h		98h
				1Ch		9Ch
				20h	EVENTS_DEBUG	A0h
				24h		A4h
				28h		A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch		ACh
				30h		B0h
			CAPPTR	34h		B4h
				38h		B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch		BCh
CPUNODEID				40h		C0h
CPUEnable				44h		C4h
IntControl				48h		C8h
				4Ch		CCh
LockControl				50h		D0h
GIDNIDMAP				54h		D4h
				58h		D8h
				5Ch		DCh
CoreCount				60h		E0h
UBOXErrSts				64h		E4h
				68h		E8h
				6Ch		ECh
				70h		F0h
				74h		F4h
				78h		F8h
				7Ch		FCh

Table 4-25. Scratchpad and Semaphore Registers (Device 11, Function 3)

DID		VID		0h	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad8	80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad9	84h
CCR			RID	8h	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad10	88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad11	8Ch
				10h	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad12	90h
				14h	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad13	94h
				18h	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad14	98h
				1Ch	BIOSNonStickyScratchpad15	9Ch
				20h	LocalSemaphore0	A0h
				24h	LocalSemaphore1	A4h
				28h	SystemSemaphore0	A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch	SystemSemaphore1	ACh
				30h	DEVHIDE0	B0h
			CAPPTR	34h	DEVHIDE1	B4h
				38h	DEVHIDE2	B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch	DEVHIDE3	BCh
BIOSScratchpad0				40h	DEVHIDE4	C0h
BIOSScratchpad1				44h	DEVHIDE5	C4h
BIOSScratchpad2				48h	DEVHIDE6	C8h
BIOSScratchpad3				4Ch	DEVHIDE7	CCh
BIOSScratchpad4				50h	CPUBUSNO	D0h
BIOSScratchpad5				54h		D4h
BIOSScratchpad6				58h	SMICtrl	D8h
BIOSScratchpad7				5Ch		DCh
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad0				60h	ABORTDEBUG1	E0h
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad1				64h	ABORTDEBUG2	E4h
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad2				68h		E8h
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad3				6Ch		ECh
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad4				70h		F0h
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad5				74h		F4h
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad6				78h		F8h
BIOSNonStickyScratchpad7				7Ch		FCh

4.5.2 Processor Utility Box (UBOX) Registers

4.5.2.1 CPUNODEID—Node ID Configuration Register

This is the Node ID Configuration Register

CPUNODEID Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: 40h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:13	RW-LB	000b	**Node Controller Node Id** Node ID of the Node Controller. Set by the BIOS.
12:10	RW-LB	000b	**NodeID of the legacy socket** NodeID of the legacy socket
9:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:5	RW-LB	000b	**NodeId of the lock master** NodeId of the lock master
4:3	RV	0h	**Reserved**
2:0	RW-LB	000b	**NodeId of the local register** Node Id of the local Socket

4.5.2.2 CPUEnable—CPU Enable Register

This register indicates which processor is enabled

CPUEnable Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: 44h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RW-LB	0b	**Valid** Valid bit to indicate that the register has been initialized.
30:8	RV	0h	**Reserved**
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**Node ID enable register** Bit mask to indicate which node_id is enabled.

4.5.2.3 IntControl—Interrupt Control Register

Interrupt Configuration Register

IntControl Bus: 1		Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: 48h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:19	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
18	RW-LB	0b	**IA32 Logical Flat or Cluster Mode Override Enable** 0 = IA32 Logical Flat or Cluster Mode bit is locked as Read only bit. 1 = IA32 Logical Flat or Cluster Mode bit may be written by SW, values written by xTPR update are ignored. For one time override of the IA32 Logical Flat or Cluster Mode value, return this bit to its default state after the bit is changed. Leaving this bit as 1 will prevent automatic update of the filter.	
17	RW-LBV	0b	**IA32 Logical Flat or Cluster Mode** Set by BIOS to indicate if the OS is running logical flat or logical cluster mode. This bit can also be updated by IntPrioUpd messages. This bit reflects the setup of the filter at any given time. 0 = Flat 1 = Cluster	
16	RW-LB	0b	**Cluster Check Sampling Mode** 0 = Disable checking for Logical_APICID[31:0] being non-zero when sampling flat/ cluster mode bit in the IntPrioUpd message as part of setting bit 1 in this register 1 = Enable the above checking	
15:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
10:8	RW-LB	000b	**Vecor Based Hashe Mode Control** This field indicates the hash mode control for the interrupt control. Select the hush function for the Vector based Hash Mode interrupt redirection control : 000 = Select bits 7:4/5:4 for vector cluster/flat algorithm 001 = Select bits 6:3/4:3 010 = Select bits 4:1/2:1 011 = Select bits 3:0/1:0 other = Reserved	
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
6:4	RW-LB	000b	**Redirection Mode Select for Logical Interrupts** Selects the redirection mode used for MSI interrupts with lowest-priority delivery mode. The following schemes are used : 000 = Fixed Priority - select the first enabled APIC in the cluster. 001 = Redirect last vector selected (applicable only in extended mode) 010 = Hash Vector - select the first enabled APIC in round robin manner starting form the hash of the vector number. default: Fixed Priority	
3:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
1	RW-LB	0b	**Force to X2 APIC Mode** Write: 1 = Forces the system to move into X2APIC Mode. 0 = No affect Functional only if X2APIC mode is enabled using bit[0] of the same register.	
0	RW-LB	0b	**Extended APIC Enable** Set this bit if you would like extended XAPIC configuration to be used. 0b1 -> X2APIC is enabled in the system 0b0 -> X2APIC is disabled in the system This is just a defeature bit and does not enable X2APIC mode.	

4.5.2.4 LockControl—Lock Control Register

LockControl Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: 50h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RW	0b	**Compatibility Mode** Enable Compatibility Mode
3:1	RW	001b	**Delay Between tTo Locks** This may be used to prevent starvation on frequent Lock usage. 000 = 0h 001 = 200h (1.2 us) 010 = 1000h (10 us) 011 = 2000h (20 us) 100 = 4000h (40 us) 101 = 8000h (80 us) 110 = 10000h (160 us) 111 = 20000h (320 us)
0	RW	0b	**Lock Disable** Whether Locks are enabled in the system or not

4.5.2.5 GIDNIDMAP—Node ID Mapping Register

Mapping between group id and nodeid

GIDNIDMAP Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: 54h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:21	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 7** NodeId for group id 7
20:18	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 6** Node Id for group 6
17:15	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 5** Node Id for group 5
14:12	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 4** Node Id for group id 4
11:9	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 3** Node Id for group 3
8:6	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 2** Node Id for group Id 2
5:3	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 1** Node Id for group Id 1
2:0	RW-LB	000b	**Node Id 0** Node Id for group 0

4.5.2.6 CoreCount—Number of Cores Register

Reflection of the LTCount2 register

CoreCount Bus: 1		Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: 60h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
4:0	RO-V	0h	**Core Count** Reflection of the LTCount2 uCR	

4.5.2.7 UBOXErrSts—Error Status Register

This is error status register in the UBOX and covers most of the interrupt related errors

UBOXErrSts Bus: 1		Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: 64h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
6	RWS	0b	**Unsupported Mask** Mask SMI generation on receiving unsupported opcodes.	
5	RWS	0b	**Poison Mask** Mask SMI generation on receiving poison in UBOX.	
4	RW-V	0b	**Unsupported Opcode received by UBOX** Unsupported opcode received by UBOX	
3	RW-V	0b	**Poison was received by UBOX** UBOX received a poisoned transaction	
2	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
1	RW-V	0b	**SMI source iMC** SMI is caused due to an indication from the iMC	
0	RW-V	0b	**SMI is caused due to a locally generated UMC** This is a bit that indicates that an SMI was caused due to a locally generated UMC	

4.5.2.8 EVENTS_DEBUG Register

Event bus control

EVENTS_DEBUG Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 0	Offset: A0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RV	0h	**Reserved**
23:16	RWS-L	00h	**DEBUG_UXEVNTS_SEL_HI** Selects source of high byte of debug bus 0 = output 0s
15:8	RWS-L	00h	**DEBUG_UXEVNTS_SEL_LO** Selects source of low byte of debug bus 0 = output 0s
7:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RWS-L	0b	**UXEVNTS_DEBUG_BUS_ENABLE** Enable debug bus functionality in uxevents fub

4.5.3 ScratchPad and Semaphore Registers

4.5.3.1 BIOSScratchpad[0:7]—BIOS Scratchpad 0 Register

BIOSScratchpad[0:7] Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: 40h, 44h, 48h, 4Ch, 50h, 54h, 58h, 5Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RWS	00000000h	**Data Field** Set by BIOS, sticky across RESET

4.5.3.2 BIOSNonStickyScratchpad[0:15]—BIOS NonSticky Scratchpad 0 Register

BIOSNonStickyScratchpad[0:15] Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: 60h, 64h, 68h, 6Ch, 70h, 74h, 78h, 7Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: 80h, 84h, 88h, 8Ch, 90h, 94h, 98h, 9Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RW	00000000h	**Data** BIOS Scratchpad register

4.5.3.3 LocalSemaphore[0:1]—Local Semaphore 0 Register

unCore Semaphore register is a resource shared by all threads even though it has access and view for each one of the threads. Each one of the fields is identified to be a shared or a dedicated element.

LocalSemaphore[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 11 Function: 3 Offset: A0h, A4h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:28	WO	0000b	**Requestor Core ID** Core ID of the requesting core
27	WO	0b	**Requester Thread** The thread id of the requester
26:23	RO	0h	**Pending Request from Thread - Reserved for additional cores**
22:7	RO-V	0000h	**Pending Request from Thread** This field indicates the threads that have a pending request for Semaphore ownership. bit 'i' in the field indicate a pending request for 2*CID+TID (C0T0, C0T1, C1T0,...)
6:3	RO-V	0000b	**Current Core ID** This field indicates the CID of the thread that currently owns the semaphore. When the semaphore is free (Busy==0), this bit is undefined. 'n' = Core number
2	RO-V	0b	**Current Thread** This bit indicate the TID of the thread that currently owns the semaphore. When the semaphore is free (Busy==0), this bit is undefined. 0 = Thread 0 1 = Thread 1
1	RW-V	0b	**Busy Acquired Release** Read - Bus status : 0 = The semaphore s currently free. 1 = The semaphore is currently busy by one of the threads. Write - Acquire request : 0 = Release the ownership/request of the semaphore. It cause the pending bit for the thread to be cleared. 1 = Request the ownership of the semaphore. It cause the pending bit for the thread to be set. uCode should poll the acquire value until ownership is granted.
0	WO	0b	**Acquire or Override** The bit has different meanings for read and write. Write - Override acquisition : 0 = No effect 1 = Override. Take ownership of semaphore ignoring any other setting or requests. This bit has no status directly associated with it. There are different operations associated with the read and write operations.

4.5.3.4 SystemSemaphore[0:1]—System Semaphore 0 Register

unCore Semaphore register is a resource shared by all threads even though it has access and view for each one of the threads. Each one of the fields is identified to be a shared or a dedicated element.

SystemSemaphore[0:1]
Bus: 1 Device: 11 Function: 3 Offset: A8h, ACh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:27	RV	0h	**Reserved**
26:24	WO	000b	**Requester Node** The requestor writes his own node id to the added into the pending vector
23:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	RO-V	00h	**Pending Request Node** Pending request vector. Debug only usage
7:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4:2	RO-V	000b	**Current Node** This bit indicate the Node id of the node that currently owns the semaphore. When the semaphore is free (Busy==0), this bit is undefined.
1	RW-V	0b	**Busy Acquired Release** Read - Bus status : 0 = Semaphore s currently free. 1 = Semaphore is currently busy by one of the threads. Write - Acquire request : 0 = Release the ownership/request of the semaphore. It cause the pending bit for the thread to be cleared. 1 = Request the ownership of the semaphore. It cause the pending bit for the thread to be set. uCode should poll the acquire value until ownership is granted.
0	WO	0b	**Acquire or Override** The bit has different meanings for read and write. This bit has no status directly associated with it. There are different operations associated with the read and write operations. Write - Override acquisition : 0 = No effect 1 = Override. Take ownership of semaphore ignoring any other setting or requests.

4.5.3.5 DEVHIDE[0:7]—Device Hide 0 Register

Device Hide Register in CSR space

DEVHIDE[0:7] Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: B0h, B4h, B8h, BCh, C0h, C4h, C8h, CCh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:0	RW-LB	00000000h	**Disable Function: Disable Function(DisFn):** A bit set in this register implies that the appropriate device function is not enabled. For example, if bit 5 is set in DEVHIDE4, then it means that in device 5, function 4 is disabled.

4.5.3.6 CPUBUSNO—CPU Bus Number Register

This register provides the Bus Number Configuration for the processor

CPUBUSNO Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: D0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-LB	0b	**Valid** Indicates whether the bus numbers have been initialized or not
30:16	RV	0h	**Reserved**
15:8	RW-LB	00h	**CPU Bus Number 1** Bus Number for non IIO devices in the uncore
7:0	RW-LB	00h	**CPU Bus Number 0** Bus Number for IIO devices

4.5.3.7 SMICtrl—SMI Control Register

SMI generation control

SMICtrl Bus: 1	Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: D8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW	0b	**Disable Generation of Intel SMI** Disable generation of Intel SMI
24	RW	0b	**UMC SMI Enable** This is the enable bit that enables Intel SMI generation due to a UMC. 1 = Generate SMI after the threshold counter expires. 0 = Disable generation of SMI
23:20	RV	0h	**Reserved**
19:0	RW	00000h	**SMI generation threshold** This is the countdown that happens in the hardware before an SMI is generated due to a UMC

4.5.3.8 ABORTDEBUG1—Abort Debug Register

Abort debug for aborting accesses

ABORTDEBUG1 Bus: 1		Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: E0h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:0	RO	FFFFFFFFh	**Data Field** Reset Value value for reads. Writes will be dropped.	

4.5.3.9 ABORTDEBUG2—Abort Debug Register

Abort debug for aborting accesses

ABORTDEBUG2 Bus: 1		Device: 11	Function: 3	Offset: E4h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:0	RO	FFFFFFFFh	**Data Field** Reset Value for reads. Writes will be dropped.	

4.6 Performance Monitoring (PMON) Registers

4.6.1 CSR Register Maps

The following register maps are for performance monitoring:

Table 4-26. Ring2PCIe Perfmon Registers (Device 19, Function 1- Home Agent Perfmon Registers Device 14, Function 1 - Memory Controller Perfmon Registers Device 16, Function 0,1,4,5

DID			VID	0h				80h
PCISTS			PCICMD	4h				84h
CCR			RID	8h				88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch				8Ch
				10h				90h
				14h				94h
				18h				98h
				1Ch				9Ch
				20h	PmonCntr_0			A0h
				24h				A4h
				28h	PmonCntr_1			A8h
SDID			SVID	2Ch				ACh
				30h	PmonCntr_2			B0h
			CAPPTR	34h				B4h
				38h	PmonCntr_3			B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch				BCh
HaPerfmonAddrMatch0				40h	PmonCntr_4			C0h
HaPerfmonAddrMatch1				44h				C4h
HaPerfmonOpcodeMatch				48h	PmonDbgCntResetVal			C8h
HAPmonDbgCtrl				4Ch				CCh
HAPmonDbgCntResetVal				50h	PmonCntr_Fixed			D0h
				54h				D4h
				58h	PmonCntrCfg_0			D8h
				5Ch	PmonCntrCfg_1			DCh
				60h	PmonCntrCfg_2			E0h
				64h	PmonCntrCfg_3			E4h
				68h	PmonCntrCfg_4			E8h
				6Ch	PmonDbgCtrl			ECh
				70h				F0h
				74h	PmonUnitCtrl			F4h
				78h	PmonUnitStatus			F8h
				7Ch				FCh

4.6.2 Processor Performance Monitor Registers

4.6.2.1 PmonCtr[0:4]—PMON Counter

PmonCtr			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 2	Offset: A0h, A8h, B0h, B8h, C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 9	Function: 2	Offset: A0h, A8h, B0h, B8h, C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: A0h, A8h, B0h, B8h, C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0, 1,4,5	Offset: A0h, A8h, B0h, B8h, C0h
Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 1	Offset: A0h, A8h, B0h, B8h, C0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:48	RV	0h	**Reserved**
47:0	RW-V	0000000 00000h	**Counter Value** This is the current value of the counter.

4.6.2.2 PmonDbgCntResetVal—Perfmon Counter 4 Reset Value Register

This register is for debug only. Whenever counter 4 is reset, it will load this value instead of resetting to zero.

PmonDbgCntResetVal			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: C8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: C8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:48	RV	0h	**Reserved**
47:0	RW-L	0000000 00000h	**Reset Value** The value to reset the counter to.

4.6.2.3 PmonCntr_Fixed—Fixed Counter Register

This register is a perfmon counter. Software can both read it and write it.

PmonCntr_Fixed			
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0	Offset: D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 1	Offset: D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 4	Offset: D0h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 5	Offset: D0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
63:48	RV	0h	**Reserved**
47:0	RW-V	0000000 00000h	**Counter Value** This is the current value of the counter.

4.6.2.4 PmonCntrCfg_[0:4]—Performance Counter Control Register

PmonCntrCfg			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 2	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 9	Function: 2	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0, 1,4,5	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 1	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:24	RW-V	00h	**Threshold** This field is compared directly against an incoming event value for events that can increment by 1 or more in a given cycle. Since the widest event from the UnCore is 7bits (queue occupancy), bit 31 is unused. The result of the comparison is effectively a 1 bit wide event; that is, the counter will be incremented by 1 when the comparison is true (the type of comparison depends on the setting of the 'invert' bit - see bit 23 below) no matter how wide the original event was. When this field is zero, threshold comparison is disabled and the event is passed without modification.
23	RW-V	0h	**Invert** This bit indicates how the threshold field will be compared to the incoming event. When 0, the comparison that will be done is threshold ≥ event. When set to 1, the comparison that will be done is inverted from the case where this bit is set to 0; that is, threshold < event. The invert bit only works when Threshold != 0. Thus, to invert a non-occupancy event (like LLC Hit), set the threshold to 1.
22	RW-V	0h	**Counter Enable** This field is the local enable for the PerfMon Counter. This bit must be asserted in order for the PerfMon counter to begin counting the events selected by the 'event select', 'unit mask', and 'internal' bits (see the fields below). There is one bit per PerfMon Counter. If this bit is set to 1 but the Unit Control Registers have determined that counting is disabled, then the counter will not count.
21	RW-V	0h	**Internal** This bit needs to be asserted if the event which needs to be selected is an internal event. There will be some hardware that will disable counting on locked parts. This will be reused from DFX. This is a WIP. Note that MSR counters will signal GP if someone attempts to write to this bit on regular parts. This will not be the case on PCI CFG counters because ucode is not a part of the access flow.
20	RW-V	0h	**Overflow Enable** Setting this bit will enable the counter to send an overflow signal. If this bit is not set, the counter will wrap around when it overflows without triggering anything. If this bit is set and the Unit's configuration register has Overflow enabled, then a signal will be transmitted to the Ubox.
19	RV	0h	**ThreadID Filter Enable** ThreadID filter enable. This is only used by Cbo. For other units, it is Reserved.
18	RW-V	0h	**Edge Detect** Edge Detect allows one to count either 0 to 1 or 1 to 0 transitions of a given event. By using edge detect, one can count the number of times L0s mode was enterred (by detecting the rising edge). Edge detect only works in conjunction with thresholding. This is true even for events that can only increment by 1 in a given cycle (like the L0s example above). In this case, set a threshold of 1. One can also use Edge Detect with queue occupancy events. For example, to count the number of times when the TOR occupancy was larger than 5, select the TOR occupancy event with a threshold of 5 and set the Edge Detect bit. Edge detect can also be used with the invert. This is generally not particularly useful, as the count of falling edges compared to rising edges will always on differ by 1.
17	WO	0h	**Counter Reset** When this bit is set, the corresponding counter will be reset to 0. This allows for a quick reset of the counter when changing event encodings.

PmonCntrCfg			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 2	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 9	Function: 2	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0, 1,4,5	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h
Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 1	Offset: D8h, DCh, E0h, E4h, E8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
16	WO	0h	**Queue Occupancy Reset** This write only bit causes the queue occupancy counter of the PerfMon counter for which this Perf event select register is associated to be cleared to all zeroes when a 1 is written to it. No action is taken when a 0 is written. **Note:** Since the queue occupancy counters never drop below zero, it is possible for the counters to 'catch up' with the real occupancy of the queue in question when the real occupancy drop to zero.
15:8	RW-V	00h	**Unit Mask** This mask selects the sub-events to be selected for creation of the event. The selected sub-events are bitwise OR-ed together to create event. At least one sub-event must be selected otherwise the PerfMon event signals will not ever get asserted. Events with no sub-events listed effectively have only one sub-event -- bit 8 must be set to 1 in this case.
7:0	RW-V	00h	**Event Select** This field is used to decode the PerfMon event which is selected.

4.6.2.5 PmonUnitCtrl—Performance Unit Control Register

PmonUnitCtrll			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 2	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 9	Function: 2	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0, 1,4,5	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 1	Offset: F4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:18	RV	0h	**Reserved**
17	RW	0h	**Overflow Enable** This bit controls the behavior of counters when they overflow. When set, the system will trigger the overflow handling process throughout the rest of the uncore, potentially triggering a PMI and freezing counters. When it is not set, the counters will simply wrap around and continue to count. For overflow to be enabled for a given unit, all of the unit control registers must have this bit set.
16	RW	0h	**Freeze Enable** This bit controls what the counters in the unit will do when they receive a freeze signal. When set, the counters will be allowed to freeze. When not set, the counters will ignore the freeze signal. For freeze to be enabled for a given unit, all of the unit control registers must have this bit set.
15:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW-V	0h	**Freeze Counters** This bit is written to when the counters should be frozen. If this bit is written to and freeze is enabled, the counters in the unit will stop counting. To freeze the counters, this bit need only be set by one of the unit control registers.
7:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	WO	0h	**Reset Counters** When this bit is written to, the counters data fields will be reset. The configuration values will not be reset. To reset the counters, this bit need only be set by one of the unit control registers.

PmonUnitCtrlI			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 2	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 9	Function: 2	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0, 1,4,5	Offset: F4h
Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 1	Offset: F4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
0	WO	0h	**Reset Counter Configs** When this bit is written to, the counter configuration registers will be reset. This does not effect the values in the counters. To reset the counters, this bit need only be set by one of the unit control registers.

4.6.2.6 PmonUnitStatus—Performance Unit Status Register

This field shows which registers have overflowed in the unit.

Whenever a register overflows, it should set the relevant bit to 1. An overflow should not effect the other status bits. This status should only be cleared by software.

Seven bits for this status have been defined. This is overkill for many units. See below for the bits that are used in the different units.

In general, if the unit has a fixed counter, it will use bit 0. Counter 0 would use the next LSB, and the largest counter would use the MSB.

HA: [4:0] w/ [4] = Counter4 and [0] = Counter 0

iMC: [5:0] w/ [0] = Fixed; [1] = Counter0 and [5] = Counter4

PCU: [3:0]: [0] = Counter0 and [3] = Counter 3

IO IRP0: [0] = Counter0; [1] = Counter1

IO IRP1: [2] = Counter0; [3] = Counter1

Unit Status			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 2	Offset: F8h
Bus: 1	Device: 9	Function: 2	Offset: F8h
Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: F8h
Bus: 1	Device: 16	Function: 0,1,4,5	Offset: F8h
Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 1	Offset: F8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:0	RW1C	00h	**Counter Overflow Bitmask** This is a bitmask that specifies which counter (or counters) have overflowed. If the unit has a fixed counter, its corresponding bitmask will be stored at position 0.

4.6.2.7 HaPerfmonAddrMatch0— Home Agent Perfmon Address Match Register 0

These registers are used to dump the contents of the home agent tracker contents and control states.

HaPerfmonAddrMatch0 Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: 40h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:6	RWS	0000000h	**Low Physical Address of a cache line** This field contains 26 bits of low physical address 31:6 of a cache line. The low 26 bit address of an architectural event match address are in the register.
5:0	RV	00h	**Reserved**

4.6.2.8 HaPerfmonAddrMatch1— Home Agent Perfmon Address Match Register 1

These registers are used to dump the contents of the home agent tracker contents and control states.

HaPerfmonAddrMatch1 Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: 44h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:0	RWS	0000h	**High Physical Address of a cache line** This contains 14 bits of physical address 45:32 of a cache line. The high 14 bits address of an architectural event address match are in the register.

4.6.2.9 HaPerfmonOpcodeMatch—HA Performance Opcode Match Register

These registers are used to identify and record the transaction opcode from the home agent tracker.

HaPerfmonOpcodeMatch Bus: 1	Device: 14	Function: 1	Offset: 48h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RWS	0h	**Home Agent Opcode Match Register** Home Agent Opcode Match Register (HaPerfmonOpcodeMatch): This field is used to match the transaction opcode for identifying an architectural event.

4.6.2.10 HAPmonDbgCtrl—HA Perfmon Debug Control Register

Control register for the special debug wrapper around counter 4 in the Home Agent.

HAPmonDbgCtrl Bus: 1		Device: 14 Reset Value	Function: 1	Offset: 4Ch Description
Bit	Attr			
31:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
13	RW-L	0b	**ClockedIncEnable** Changes when the counter increments. Rather than incrementing based on the event, the counter will increment by 1 in each cycle. This is used by the Pulse Widge, A after B, and Inactivity usage models.	
12	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
11	RW-L	0b	**MyEventResetEn** When this is enabled, the counter will reset whenever the counter's event is triggered. This is used by the Inactivity usage model.	
10	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
9	RW-L	0b	**OtherEventResetEn** When this bit is set, the counter will reset whenever the partner counter's event occurs. This is used by the Pulse Width and A after B usage models.	
8	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
7	RW-L	0b	**MyEventStartEn** When this ibit s set, the counter's enable bit will automatically be set to 1 whenever the event occurs. It is generally used with the ClockedIncEn bit. It is used in the Pulse Widge, A after B, and Inactivity usage models.	
6	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
5	RW-L	0b	**OtherEventStartEn** When this bit is set, the counter's enable bit will be set to 1 whenever the partner counter's event occurs. This is an optional event, which is generally intended for cases when we need to use the queue occupancy counter, which only exists on counter 3.	
4:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
1	RW-L	0b	**OtherEventStopEn** When this is set, the counter's enable bit will be set to 0 whenever the partner counter's event occurs. This should be used with the Pulse Width and A after B usage models.	
0	RV	0h	**Reserved**	

4.6.2.11 HAPmonDbgCntResetVal—Perfmon Counter 4 Reset Value Register

Perfmon counter reset value. This is for debug only. Whenever counter 4 is reset, it will load this value instead of resetting to zero.

HAPmonDbgCntResetVal Bus: 1		Device: 14 Reset Value	Function: 1	Offset: 50h Description
Bit	Attr			
63:48	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
47:0	RW-L	0000000 00000h	**Reset Value** The value to reset the counter to.	

4.7 R2PCIe Routing Table and Ring Credits

4.7.1 R2PCIe Routing Register Map

Table 4-27. R2PCIe Register Map (Device 19, Function 0)

DID		VID		0h				80h
PCISTS		PCICMD		4h				84h
CCR			RID	8h				88h
BIST	HDR	PLAT	CLSR	Ch				8Ch
				10h				90h
				14h				94h
				18h				98h
				1Ch				9Ch
				20h				A0h
				24h				A4h
				28h				A8h
SDID		SVID		2Ch				ACh
				30h	R2EGRERRLOG			B0h
			CAPPTR	34h				B4h
				38h	R2EGRERRMSK			B8h
MAXLAT	MINGNT	INTPIN	INTL	3Ch				BCh
		QPI_RT		40h				C0h
IIO_BW_COUNTER				44h				C4h
R2PGNCTRL				48h				C8h
R2PINGERRLOG0				4Ch				CCh
R2PINGERRMSK0				50h				D0h
R2PINGDBG				54h				D4h
R2PEGRDBG				58h				D8h
R2PDEBUG				5Ch				DCh
				60h				E0h
				64h		R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MATCH	R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_CONTROL	E4h
				68h	R2PCIE_ASC_CNTR	R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MASK		E8h
				6Ch	R2PCIE_ASC_LDVAL			ECh
				70h	R2PCIE_GLB_RSP_CNTRL	R2PCIE_ASC_CONTROL		F0h
				74h		R2PCIE_LCL_RESP_CNTRL		F4h
				78h				F8h
				7Ch				FCh

4.7.1.1 IIO_BW_COUNTER—IIO Bandwidth Counter Register

IIO_BW_COUNTER Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: 44h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:0	RW1C	00000000h	**IIO Bandwidth Counter** Free running counter that increments on each AD request sent to the ring. Pcode uses this for power metering and also for uncore P state related decisions. Pcode can clear this counter by writing a 1 to all bits in this field, at which time the counter starts from 0.

4.7.1.2 R2PGNCTRL—R2PCIe General Control Register

R2PGNCTRL Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: 48
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RW-LB	0b	**Intel QPI Routing Table Select for NDR/DRS packets** When this bit is set, R2PCIe routes NDR and DRS packets destined to remote sockets, using the QPI_RT. When this bit is clear, R2PCIe routes NDR and DRS packets destined to remote sockets, using the Intel QPI Link_ID field sent by IIO/Ubox along with these packet.
0	RWS-LB	0b	**Extended RTID Mode Enable** When this bit is set, R2PCIe ignores DNID[2] on DRS packets (on BL ring). For NDR packets on AK ring, all the NDR packets always go to local targets only and hence this change is not needed) when determining if a packet is targeted at a local or remote target.

4.7.1.3 R2PINGERRLOG0 Register

R2PINGERRLOG0 Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: 4Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**
8	RW-V	0b	**IioNcsCrdOverFlow**
7	RW-V	0b	**IioNcbCrdOverFlow**
6	RW-V	0b	**IioIdiCrdOverFlow**
5	RW-V	0b	**UbxQpiNcsCrdOverFlow**
4	RW-V	0b	**UbxQpiNcbCrdOverFlow**
3	RW-V	0b	**UbxCboNcsCrdOverFlow**
2	RW-V	0b	**UbxCboNcbCrdOverFlow**
1	RW-V	0b	**BLBgfCrdOverFlow**
0	RW-V	0b	**AKBgfCrdOverFlow**

4.7.1.4 R2PINGERRMSK0 Register

R2PINGERRMSK0 Bus: 1		Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: 50h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RW	0b	**IioNcsCrdErrMsk**	
7	RW	0b	**IioNcbCrdErrMsk**	
6	RW	0b	**IioIdiCrdErrMsk**	
5	RW	0b	**UbxQpiNcsCrdErrMsk**	
4	RW	0b	**UbxQpiNcbCrdErrMsk**	
3	RW	0b	**UbxCboNcsCrdErrMsk**	
2	RW	0b	**UbxCboNcbCrdErrMsk**	
1	RW	0b	**BLBgfCrdErrMsk**	
0	RW	0b	**AKBgfCrdErrMsk**	

4.7.1.5 R2PINGDBG Register

R2PINGDBG Bus: 1		Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: 54h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:25	RW-L	00h	**DBGBUSPRESEL1**	
24:15	RW-L	000h	**DBGBUSPRESEL0**	
14	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTBRDQPINCS**	
13	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTBRDQPINCB**	
12	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTBRDCBONCS**	
11	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTBRDCBONCB**	
10:9	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
8	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTIIONCBNCS**	
7	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTIIODRS**	
6	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
5	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTUBOXNCB**	
4	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
3	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCSEL1**	
2	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCSEL0**	
1	RW-L	0b	**DBGBUSEN1**	
0	RW-L	0b	**DBGBUSEN0**	

4.7.1.6 R2PEGRDBG Register

R2PEGRDBG Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: 58h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**
12	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTUP**
11	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTDN**
10	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTIV**
9	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTCRD**
8	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTAK**
7	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTBL**
6	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCTHROTAD**
5	RW-L	0b	**RSPFUNCSEL**
4	RW-L	0b	**DBGBUSEN**
3:0	RW-L	0h	**DBGBUSPRESEL**

4.7.1.7 R2PDEBUG—R2PCIe Debug Register

R2PDEBUG Bus: N	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: 5Ch
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:1	RV	0h	**Reserved**
0	RW	0b	**PSMI Wipe Power Down Override** Setting this bit will make all the gated clock free running during PSMI Wipe.

4.7.1.8 R2EGRERRLOG Register

R2EGRERRLOG Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: B0h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RW1CS	0b	**CBo7 Credit Overflow**
24	RW1CS	0b	**CBo6 Credit Overflow**
23	RW1CS	0b	**CBo5 Credit Overflow**
22	RW1CS	0b	**CBo4 Credit Overflow**
21	RW1CS	0b	**CBo3 Credit Overflow**
20	RW1CS	0b	**CBo2 Credit Overflow**
19	RW1CS	0b	**CBo1 Credit Overflow**
18	RW1CS	0b	**CBo0 Credit Overflow**
17	RW1CS	0b	**ADEgress1_Overflow**
16	RW1CS	0b	**ADEgress0_Overflow**
15	RW1CS	0b	**BLEgress1_Overflow**
14	RW1CS	0b	**BLEgress0_Overflow**
13	RW1CS	0b	**AKEgress_Overflow**
12	RW1CS	0b	**ADEgress1_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
11	RW1CS	0b	**ADEgress0_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
10	RW1CS	0b	**BLEgress1_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
9	RW1CS	0b	**BLEgress0_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
8	RW1CS	0b	**AKEgress_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
7	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo7VfifoCrdOverflow**
6	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo6VfifoCrdOverflow**
5	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo5VfifoCrdOverflow**
4	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo4VfifoCrdOverflow**
3	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo3VfifoCrdOverflow**
2	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo2VfifoCrdOverflow**
1	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo1VfifoCrdOverflow**
0	RW1CS	0b	**Cbo0VfifoCrdOverflow**

4.7.1.9 R2EGRERRMSK Register

R2EGRERRMSK Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: B8h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RWS	0b	**CBo7 Credit Overflow Mask**
24	RWS	0b	**CBo6 Credit Overflow Mask**
23	RWS	0b	**CBo5 Credit Overflow Mask**
22	RWS	0b	**CBo4 Credit Overflow Mask**
21	RWS	0b	**CBo3 Credit Overflow Mask**
20	RWS	0b	**CBo2 Credit Overflow Mask**
19	RWS	0b	**CBo1 Credit Overflow Mask**
18	RWS	0b	**CBo0 Credit Overflow Mask**
17	RWS	0b	**ADEgress1_Overflow**
16	RWS	0b	**ADEgress0_Overflow**
15	RWS	0b	**BLEgress1_Overflow**
14	RWS	0b	**BLEgress0_Overflow**
13	RWS	0b	**AKEgress_Overflow**
12	RWS	0b	**ADEgress1_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
11	RWS	0b	**ADEgress0_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
10	RWS	0b	**BLEgress1_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
9	RWS	0b	**BLEgress0_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
8	RWS	0b	**AKEgress_Write_to_Valid_Entry**
7	RWS	0b	**Cbo7VfifoCrdOverflowMask**
6	RWS	0b	**Cbo6VfifoCrdOverflowMask**
5	RWS	0b	**Cbo5VfifoCrdOverflowMask**
4	RWS	0b	**Cbo4VfifoCrdOverflowMask**
3	RWS	0b	**Cbo3VfifoCrdOverflowMask**
2	RWS	0b	**Cbo2VfifoCrdOverflowMask**
1	RWS	0b	**Cbo1VfifoCrdOverflowMask**
0	RWS	0b	**Cbo0VfifoCrdOverflowMask**

4.7.1.10 R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_CONTROL Register

R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_CONTROL Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: E4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:5	RV	0h	**Reserved**
4	RWS-L	0b	**invert_match_result**
3	RWS-L	1b	**debugbus_match_and_or**
2	RWS-L	0b	**debugbus_enable_gdxc**
1:0	RWS-L	00b	**debugbus_enable**

4.7.1.11 R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MATCH Register

R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MATCH Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: E5h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RWS-L	0000h	**debugbus_match_value**

4.7.1.12 R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MASK Register

R2PCIE_DBG_BUS_MASK Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: E8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RWS-L	0000h	**debugbus_mask_value**

4.7.1.13 R2PCIE_ASC_CNTR Register

R2PCIE_ASC_CNTR Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: EAh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RWS-LV	0000h	**asc0_counter_value**

4.7.1.14 R2PCIE_ASC_LDVAL Register

R2PCIE_ASC_LDVAL Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: ECh

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:16	RWS-L	0000h	**load_high_value**
15:0	RWS-L	0000h	**load_low_value**

4.7.1.15 R2PCIE_ASC_CONTROL Register

R2PCIE_ASC_CONTROL Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: F0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:11	RV	0h	**Reserved**
10:8	RWS-L	0h	**mbp_selector**
7	RWS-L	0b	**enable_mbp_qualification**
6:2	RV	0h	**Reserved**
1	RWS-L	0b	**enable_asc0**
0	RWS-LV	0b	**current_asc0_state_output**

4.7.1.16 R2PCIE_GLB_RSP_CNTRL Register

R2PCIE_GLB_RSP_CNTRL Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: F2h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:11	RWS-L	000b	**stop_trigger_selector_for_global_response_1**
10:8	RWS-L	000b	**start_trigger_selector_for_global_response_1**
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:3	RWS-L	000b	**stop_trigger_selector_for_global_response_0**
2:0	RWS-L	000b	**start_trigger_selector_for_global_response_0**

4.7.1.17 R2PCIE_LCL_RESP_CNTRL Register

R2PCIE_LCL_RESP_CNTRL Bus: 1	Device: 19	Function: 0	Offset: F4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:0	RW	0000h	**Reserved**

4.8 MISC Registers

4.8.1 DDRIOTrainingModeA[0:1]—DDRIOTrainingMode Register

DDRIOTrainingModeA[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 108h Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 108h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:23	RV	0h	**Reserved**
22	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOX4X8** Dynamic X4/X8 mode
21	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIORDIMMEn** Tdqs enable, when enabled, in tdqs mode. Previously called rdimm_en
20	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOBL4** Enable Burst Length of 4 Mode; set by BIOS for BC4 mode after training exited from IOSAV
19	RV	0h	**Reserved**
18	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIORxLongD0N1** Slave DLL N1 Delay READ DQ for 1/8 UI (QCLK)
17	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIORxLongD0N0** Slave DLL N0 Delay READ DQ for 1/8 UI (QCLK)
14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
11	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIODqDqstraingingRes** In RX DqDqs training mode indicate write result from DIMM to CRTraining Result.(not sure if it is needed) Read DQ/DQS capture training result
10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9:6	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIODqsEnableWL** Indicates which strobes to toggle during Write Leveling mode. decoding : In WL training mode (trainmode bit 1 set to 1), MC sends NOP writes at regular intervals in order to send isolated DQS pulses to the DIMM (the DIMM, in turn, samples the clock with DQS and returns the result through the DQ prime bit). To select how many DQS pulses are sent out at each NOP write, set bit 6 to 0 and set bits 9:7 to a non-zero value. To send 3 contiguous DQS pulses, set bits 9:7 to 111. To send only one DQS pulse, set bits 9:7 to 001, 010, or 100. To send 2 contiguous DQS pulses, set bits 9:7 to 011 or 110. To send a sequence of 1 DQS pulse followed immediately by 1 dead cycle, followed immediately by another DQS pulse, set bits 9:7 to 101. Bit #6 can be set to 1, in which case DQS will be toggling continuously during WL training mode, except when MC sends a NOP write, at which point DQS will toggle according to bits 9:7 as described above. If one is to set bit 6 to 1, make sure that at least one of bits 9:7 is set to 0, so that DQS PI code updates are issued every time MC sends a NOP write (otherwise, DQS timing will remain the same no matter what PI codes are programmed into the CR).
5:2	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIOtrainRank** Training Rank (logical rank) Selection bit 5 = reserved bit 4–2 = logical rank During both training (IOSAV) and NORMAL modes, PI setting going to DLL and I/O logic is always decided by the mc2gdread/writerank[2:0] signals. But during training (IOSAV) mode, DDRIOtrainRank indirectly selects which PI setting is relevant in the current training stage. The relevant PI setting is the one that controls which result register you're writing to.

DDRIOTrainingModeA[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 108h Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 108h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
1	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOWriteLevelingTrainEnable** Write Leveling training mode enable. In this mode a programmable # of DQS pulses are issued according to EnableDqsWL setup. The DDR (which should also be in WR-leveling mode) samples CLK with DQS rising edge and drives it on one of the DQ pins. In this mode only WR command sends strobe. In order to sample the DQ pins, a RD command should be sent. In this mode the RD command will not be issued on command and DQS pins, but DQ is sampled, OR'ed for the whole byte and result is loaded into training-result register, into the bit pointed by WR-leveling PI setting. **Note:** In the end of WR-leveling operation MCIO reset should be issued
0	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOReceiveEnableTrainEnable** This bit indicates Receive Enable training mode. In this mode the DQS is sampled by the RCV-EN, and loaded into training-result register pair according to the receive-enable PI setting. After exiting this mode, MCIO reset is required.

4.8.2 DDRIOTrainingResult1A[0:1]— DDRIOTrainingResult1 Register

DDRIOTrainingResult1A[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 10Ch Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 10Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RW-LB	00000000h	**DataInTrainingRes1CR** Training results bits 31:0

4.8.3 DDRIOTrainingResult2A[0:1]— DDRIOTrainingResult2 Register

DDRIOTrainingResult2A[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 110h Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 110h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:0	RW-LB	00000000h	**DataInTrainingRes2CR** Training results bits 63:32

4.8.4 DDRIOBuffCfgA[0:1]—DDRIOBuffCfg Register

DDRIOBuffCfgA[0:1]
Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 118h
Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 118h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOBusAnchorEn** Enables the ODT 1 to 2 qclk ahead of a write operation.
30:25	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOVrefSel** Selects the Vref voltage value coming out of internal Vref generator **Vrefset[5:0] Vref (mv) Vrefset[5:0] Vref (mv)** 000000 750.00 100000 750.00 000001 742.19 100001 757.81 000010 734.38 100010 765.63 000011 726.56 100011 773.44 000100 718.75 100100 781.25 000101 710.94 100101 789.06 000110 703.13 100110 796.88 000111 695.31 100111 804.69 001000 687.50 101000 812.50 001001 679.69 101001 820.31 001010 671.88 101010 828.13 001011 664.06 101011 835.94 001100 656.25 101100 843.75 001101 648.44 101101 851.56 001110 640.63 101110 859.38 001111 632.81 101111 867.19 010000 625.00 110000 875.00 010001 617.19 110001 882.81 010010 609.38 110010 890.63 010011 601.56 110011 898.44 010100 593.75 110100 906.25 010101 585.94 110101 914.06 010110 578.13 110110 921.88 010111 570.31 110111 929.69 011000 570.31 111000 929.69 011001 570.31 111001 929.69 011010 570.31 111010 929.69 011011 570.31 111011 929.69 011100 570.31 111100 929.69 011101 570.31 111101 929.69 011110 570.31 111110 929.69 011111 570.31 111111 929.69
24:9	RV	0b	**Reserved**
8	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOVrefSelExt** When this bit is 0, internal Vref is used by the DQ buffers. Otherwise, external Vref is used
3	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIODeEmphasisEnable_b** Driver Deemphasis Enable (Active Low) 1 = Disable DeEmphasis 0 = Enable DeEmphasis
2	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIOOdtMode** When AFE driver disabled: (this bit sets to 0) -> Force half of ODT leg of

4.8.5 DDRIOTXRXBotRank0A[0:1]— DDRIOTXRXBotRank0 Register

DDRIOTXRXBotRank0A[0:1]			
Bus: 1	Device: 17	Function: 0	Offset: 120h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 6	Offset: 120h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOTxDqDelayCycleN1** Determines the cycle delay between DQ and DQS before applying the PI settings. Need to be used when DQS PI is bigger the DQ PI setting. This bit is for Nibble 1
30:28	RW-LB	000b	**DDRIOTxDqsOutputEnableDelayN1** Defines the number of cycles(1-8) to delay the write transaction for Nibble 1
27	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOTxDqDelayCycleN0** Determines the cycle delay between DQ and DQS before applying the PI settings. Need to be used when DQS PI is bigger the DQ PI setting. This bit is for Nibble 0
26:24	RW-LB	000b	**DDRIOTxDqsOutputEnableDelayN0** Defines the number of cycles(1-8) to delay the write transaction for Nibble 0
23	RV	0h	**Reserved**
22:16	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIORxDqsNCodingN0** Defines the number of steps to delay DQSN (0-63) on the receive path relative to DQ, per rank setting. Resolution CycleTime/64
15	RV	0h	**Reserved**
14:12	RW-LB	000b	**DDRIORxRcvEnLogicDelayN1** RX RcvEnable Logic Delay for nibble 1 - Fly By Adjustment, controls the cycle offset between iMC indication of ReceiveEnable to input buffer opening, effective range: 0-7 for 0-3.5 DCLKs.
11	RV	0h	Reserved
10:8	RW-LB	000b	**DDRIORxRcvEnLogicDelayN0** RX RcvEnable Logic Delay for nibble 0 – Fly By Adjustment, controls the cycle offset between iMC indication of ReceiveEnable to input buffer opening, effective range: 0-7 for 0-3.5 DCLKs.
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:0	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIORxDQqsPCodingN0** Defines the number of steps to delay DQSP (0-63) on the receive path relative to DQ, per rank setting. Resolution CycleTime/64

4.8.6 DDRIORXTopRank0A[0:1]—DDRIORXTopRank0 Register

DDRIORXTopRank0A[0:1]			
Bus: 1	Device: 17	Function: 0	Offset: 140h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 6	Offset: 140h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIORxRcvEnCodingN1** Defines the number of steps to delay ReceiveEnable (0-63), per rank setting. Resolution CycleTime/64
23	RV	0h	**Reserved**
22:16	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIORxDqsNCodingN1** Defines the number of steps to delay DQSN on the receive path relative to DQ, per rank setting. Resolution CycleTime/64 The range for DQSN/DQSP 7-bit codes is from 0b to 1001111b (0h to 4Fh, or 0h to 79h).
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIORxRcvEnCodingN0** Defines the number of steps to delay ReceiveEnable (0-63), per rank setting. Resolution CycleTime/64
7	RV	0h	**Reserved**
6:0	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIORxDqsPCodingN1** Defines the number of steps to delay DQSP on the receive path relative to DQ, per rank setting. Resolution CycleTime/64 The valid range for DQSN/DQSP 7-bit codes is from 0b to 1001111b (0h to 4Fh, or 0h to 79h).

4.8.7 DDRIOTXTopRank0A[0:1]—DDRIOTXTopRank0 Register

DDRIOTXTopRank0A[0:1]			
Bus: 1	Device: 17	Function: 0	Offset: 160h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 6	Offset: 160h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOTxDqsCodingN1** Defines the number of steps to delay DQS (0-63) on the transmit path relative to QCLK. Nibble 1 setting Resolution CycleTime/64
23:22	RV	0h	**Reserved**
21:16	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOTxDqCodingN1** Defines the number of steps to delay DQ (0-63) on the transmit path relative to QCLK, Nibble 0 setting. Resolution CycleTime/64, In case of overflow relative to DQS use DDRIOTxDqDelayCycle to add an additional cycle delay
15:14	RV	0h	**Reserved**
13:8	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOTxDqsCodingN0** Defines the number of steps to delay DQS (0-63) on the transmit path relative to QCLK. Nibble 1 setting Resolution CycleTime/64
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOTxDqCodingN0** Defines the number of steps to delay DQ (0-63) on the transmit path relative to QCLK , Nibble 0 setting. Resolution CycleTime/64, In case of overflow relative to DQS use DDRIOTxDqDelayCycle to add an additional cycle delay

4.8.8 DDRIOCtlPICode0A[0:1]—DDRIOCtlPICode0 Register

DDRIOCtlPICode0A[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 310h Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 310h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RV	0b	**Reserved**
30	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIO0CtlXoverEnable3**: Xover Enable for PI Group 3 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay.
29:24	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIO0CtlPiCode3** PI Coding for PI Group 3 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
23	RV	0b	**Reserved**
22	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIO0CtlXoverEnable2**: Xover Enable for PI Group 2 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay.
21:16	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIO0CtlPiCode2:** PI Coding for PI Group 2 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
15	RV	0b	**Reserved**
14	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIO0CtlXoverEnable1:** Xover Enable for PI Group 1 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay
13:8	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIO0CtlPiCode1**: PI Coding for PI Group 1 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
7	RV	0b	**Reserved**
6	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIO0CtlXoverEnable0**: Xover Enable for PI Group 1 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay
5:0	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIO0CtlPiCode0:** PI Code for PI Group 0 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk

4.8.9 DDRIOCtlPICode1A[0:1]—DDRIOCtlPICode1 Register

DDRIOCtlPICode1A[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 314h Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 314h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:23	RV	0b	**Reserved**
22	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIO1CtlXoverEnable6:** Xover Enable for CTL PI Group 6 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay
21:16	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIO1CtlPiCode6**: PI Code for CTL PI Group 6 000000 = min delay + offset delay 000001 = min delay + offset delay + 1/64 qclk ... 111111 = min delay + offset delay + 63/64 qclk
15	RV	0b	**Reserved**
14	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIO1CtlXoverEnable5**: Xover Enable for CTL PI Group 5 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay
13:8	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIO1CtlPiCode5:** PI Code for CTL PI Group 5 000000 = min delay + offset delay 000001 = min delay + offset delay + 1/64 qclk ... 111111 = min delay + offset delay + 63/64 qclk
7	RV	0b	**Reserved**
6	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIO1CtlXoverEnable4:** Xover Enable for CTL PI Group 4 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay
5:0	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIO1CtlPiCode4:** PI Code for CTL PI Group 4 000000 = min delay + offset delay 000001 = min delay + offset delay + 1/64 qclk ... 111111 = min delay + offset delay + 63/64 qclk

4.8.10 DDRIOLogicDelayA[0:1]—DDRIOLogicDelay Register

Logic delay control register. When set, the corresponding PI group is delayed by one qclk.

The LogicDelay register settings are additive delays to either the PhaseDelay setting or the CMD/CTL PI settings, depending on the CmdXoverEnable setting.

DDRIOLogicDelayA[0:1]
Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 318h
Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 318h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:12	RV	0b	**Reserved**
11	RW-LB	0h	**CMDLogicDelay3:** CMD Logic Delay for PI Group 3
10	RW-LB	0h	**CMDLogicDelay2:** CMD Logic Delay for PI Group 2
9	RW-LB	0h	**CMDLogicDelay1:** CMD Logic Delay for PI Group 1
8	RW-LB	0h	**CMDLogicDelay0:** CMD Logic Delay for PI Group 0
7	RV	0b	**Reserved**
6	RW-LB	0h	**CTLLogicDelay6:** CTL Logic Delay for PI Group 6
5	RW-LB	0h	**CTLLogicDelay5:** CTL Logic Delay for PI Group 5
4	RW-LB	0h	**CTLLogicDelay4:** CTL Logic Delay for PI Group 4
3	RW-LB	0h	**CTLLogicDelay3:** CTL Logic Delay for PI Group 3
2	RW-LB	0h	**CTLLogicDelay2:** CTL Logic Delay for PI Group 2
1	RW-LB	0h	**CTLLogicDelay1:** CTL Logic Delay for PI Group 1
0	RW-LB	0h	**CTLLogicDelay0:** CTL Logic Delay for PI Group 0

4.8.11 DDRIOCtlRankCnfgA[0:1]—DDRIOCtlRankCnfg Register

DDRIOCtlRankCnfgA[0:1]
Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 328h
Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 328h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
15:12	RV	0b	**Reserved**
11	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIOEnRDIMM:** RDIMM Enable Setting this bit will decrease the command drive strength (for RDIMM).
9:8	RW-LB	11b	**DDRIOCtlD2RankCfg:** DIMM2 Rank[1:0] CMD/CTL Enable
7:4	RW-LB	Fh	**DDRIOCtlD1RankCfg:** DIMM1 Rank[3:0] CMD/CTL Enable
3:0	RW-LB	Fh	**DDRIOCtlD0RankCfg:** DIMM0 Rank[3:0] CMD/CTL Enable

4.8.12 DDRIOCmdPICodeA[0:1]—DDRIOCmdPICode Register

DDRIOCmdPICodeA[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 30Ch Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 30Ch			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31	RV	0b	**Reserved**
30	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIOCmdXoverEnable3:** Xover Enable for PI Group 3 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay.
29:24	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOCmdPiCode3:** PI Coding for PI Group 3 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
23	RV	0b	**Reserved**
22	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIOCmdXoverEnable2:** Xover Enable for PI Group 2 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay.
21:16	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOCmdPiCode2:** PI Coding for PI Group 2 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
15	RV	0b	**Reserved**
14	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIOCmdXoverEnable1:** Xover Enable for PI Group 1 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay
13:8	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOCmdPiCode1:** PI Coding for PI Group 1 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
7	RV	0b	**Reserved**
6	RW-LB	1b	**DDRIOCmdXoverEnable0:** Xover Enable for PI Group 1 When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay
5:0	RW-LB	00h	**DDRIOCmdPiCode0:** PI Code for PI Group 0 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk … 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk

4.8.13 DDRIOCkRankUsedA[0:1]—DDRIOCkRankUsed Register

DDRIOCkRankUsedA[0:1]
Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 38Ch
Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 38Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:6	RV	0	**Reserved**
5:4	RW-LB	11b	**DDRIOCKRankEnable1** For Ch01: Bit 4 controls the clock enables for the CK0/CK0# Bit 5 controls the clock enables for the CK3/CK3# For Ch23: Bit 4 controls the clock enables for the CK3/CK3# Bit 5 controls the clock enables for the CK0/CK0#
3:2	RV	0	**Reserved**
1:0	RW-LB	11b	**DDRIOCKRankEnable0** For Ch01: Bit 0 controls the clock enables for the CK1/CK1# Bit 1 controls the clock enables for the CK2/CK2# For Ch23: Bit 0 controls the clock enables for the CK2/CK2# Bit 1 controls the clock enables for the CK1/CK1#

4.8.14 DDRIOCkPiCode0A[0:1]—DDRIOCkPiCode0 Register

Defines PI coding for DDR CK pins:

Ch01: for CK1/CK1# and CK2/CK2#

Ch23: for CK2/CK2# and CK1/CK1#

DDRIOCkPiCode0A[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 390h Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 390h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:26	RV	0	**Reserved**
25:24	RW-LB	11b	**DDRIOCkXoverEnable0:** CLK Xover Enable When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay. Recommended to keep CLK, CMD and CTL together For Ch01: Bit 24 controls the clock xover enables for the CK1/CK1# Bit 25 controls the clock xover enables for the CK2/CK2# For Ch23: Bit 24 controls the clock xover enables for the CK2/CK2# Bit 25 controls the clock xover enables for the CK1/CK1#
23:14	RV	0	**Reserved**
13:8	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIOCkPicodeRank2** For Ch01, PI code for CK2/CK2# For Ch23, PI code for CK1/CK1# 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk ... 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
7:6	RV	0	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIOCkPiCodeRank0** For Ch01, PI code for CK1/CK1# For Ch23, PI code for CK2/CK2# 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk ... 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk

4.8.15 DDRIOCkPiCode1A[0:1]—DDRIOCkPiCode1 Register

Defines PI coding for DDR CK pins:

Ch01: for CK0/CK0# and CK3/CK3#

Ch23: for CK3/CK3# and CK0/CK0#

DDRIOCkPiCode1A[0:1] Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 394h Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 394h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:26	RV	0	**Reserved**
25:24	RW-LB	11b	**DDRIOCkXoverEnable1:** CLK Xover Enable When set, the phase interpolator is used. When cleared, the phase interpolator is bypassed and delay is shorter than PI setting 0 due to PI intrinsic delay. Recommended to keep CLK, CMD and CTL together For Ch01: Bit 24 controls the clock xover enables for the CK0/CK0# Bit 25 controls the clock xover enables for the CK3/CK3# For Ch23: Bit 24 controls the clock xover enables for the CK3/CK3# Bit 25 controls the clock xover enables for the CK0/CK0#
23:14	RV	0	**Reserved**
13:8	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIOCkPiCodeRank3** For Ch01, PI code for CK3/CK3# For Ch23, PI code for CK0/CK0# 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk ... 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk
7:6	RV	0	**Reserved**
5:0	RW-LB	0h	**DDRIOCkPiCodeRank1** For Ch01, PI code for CK0/CK0# For Ch23, PI code for CK3/CK3# 000000 = min delay 000001 = min + 1/64 qclk ... 111111 = min + 63/64 qclk

4.8.16 DDRIOCkLogicDelayA[0:1]—DDRIOCkLogicDelay Register

Logic delay of 1 QCLK in CLK slice

DDRIOCkLogicDelayA[0:1]			
Bus: 1	Device: 17	Function: 0	Offset: 398h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 6	Offset: 398h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
7:6	RV	0	Reserved
5:4	RW-LB	00b	**DDRIOCKAlignLogicDelay1** Shifts Clock by one qclk. For Ch01: Bit 4 for Logic Delay Control for CK0/CK0#, Bit 5 for Logic Delay Control for CK3/CK3#, For Ch23: Bit 4 for Logic Delay Control for CK3/CK3#, Bit 5 for Logic Delay Control for CK0/CK0# Applicable both in PI mode and in bypass mode
3:2	RV	0	Reserved
1:0	RW-LB	00b	**DDRIOCKAlignLogicDelay0** Shifts Clock by one qclk. For Ch01: Bit 0 for Logic Delay Control for CK1/CK1#, Bit 1 for Logic Delay Control for CK2/CK2#, For Ch23: Bit 0 for Logic Delay Control for CK2/CK2#, Bit 1 for Logic Delay Control for,CK1/CK1# Applicable both in PI mode and in bypass mode

4.8.17 DDRIOCompOvrOfst2A[0:1]— DDRIOCompOvrOfst2 Register

DDRIOCompOvrOfst2A[0:1]			
Bus: 1	Device: 17	Function: 0	Offset: 41Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 6	Offset: 41Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0b	**Reserved**
30:28	RW-LB	100b	**DDRIOTCOVREFOFST** TCO Vref Offset
27	RW-LB	1b	**OFSTMirror_CR_stlegen1** DQ/CLK Drv UP Static Leg
26	RW-LB	1b	**OFSTMirror_CR_stlegen0** DQ/CLK Drv Down Static Leg
25:21	RW-LB	07h	**OFSTMirror_CR_scomp_cmdctl1** CMD Scomp Offset Value
20:16	RW-LB	0Bh	**OFSTMirror_CR_scomp_cmdctl0** CTL Scomp Offset Value
15:11	RW-LB	18h	**OFSTMirror_CR_scomp_dqclk1** DQ Scomp Offset Value
10:6	RW-LB	dh	**OFSTMirror_CR_scomp_dqclk0** CLK Scomp Offset Value

DDRIOCompOvrOfst2A[0:1]			
Bus: 1	Device: 17	Function: 0	Offset: 41Ch
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 6	Offset: 41Ch

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
5:3	RW-LB	100b	**OFSTMirror_CR_drvcmdl1** CMD DRV UP offset value
2:0	RW-LB	100b	**OFSTMirror_CR_drvcmd0** CMD DRV Down offset value

4.8.18 DDRIOCompOVR5A[0:1] Register

TCO evaluation

DDRIOCompOVR5A[0:1]			
Bus: 1	Device: 17	Function: 0	Offset: 414h
Bus: 1	Device: 15	Function: 6	Offset: 414h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:14	RV	0	**Reserved**
13	RW-LB	0h	**GDCPerChanCompCR:** Comp Repeat Per Channel Enable this bit to have the Comp process run twice, (one for each channel) every iteration uses the channel specific ovr/ofst value. The COMP FSM uses on MCIOCOMP_CH0 setting of this field and ignores MCIOCOMP_CH1 field settings. Meaning: **Ch1 Ch0 compperchannel** 0 0 no 0 1 yes 1 0 no 1 1 yes **Note:** The logic in MC for MC2GDCompUpdate is the AND of both GD2MCCompComplete from DDR01 and DD23. But when gdcperchancompcr is set differently in CH0 and CH2, the GD2MCCompComplet pulses come at different times from DDR01 and DDR23 so that the AND result is MC will not assert MC2GDCompUpdate. Thus, the code will not be updated to the register which controls the buffer in DDR. In order to have CompUpdate, software need to do the following: set both imc_c0_DDRIOcompovr5a0.gdcperchancompcr=1 & imc_c2_DDRIOcompovr5a0.gdcperchancompcr=1
12:8	RW-LB	04h	**GDCCmdSegEn4CompCR** How many segments will be open when evaluating CMD/CTL RCOMP.. For this field, only the values from the Ch0 CR are taken.
7	RW-LB	0b	**OVSel_CR_tco_evalOVR** TCO evaluation override select
6	RW-LB	0b	**OVSel_CR_tco_directOVR** TCO direct override select
5:0	RW-LB	00h	**OVRMirror_CR_tco** TCO override value

4.8.19 DDRIOCompCfgSPDA[0:1] Register

Note: Only channel 1 or channel 3 are connected to the SPD buffers. Programming the A0 (channel 0 or channel2) has no effect.

SPD Comp Config and LVDDR enable, statically configured by BIOS and this is not part of the period RCOMP.

DDRIOCompCfgSPDA[0:1]
Bus: 1 Device: 17 Function: 0 Offset: 420h
Bus: 1 Device: 15 Function: 6 Offset: 420h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:28	RV	0h	**Reserved**
27	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIOBLOCKCOMPUPDATE** 1b: Block all COMP update to CSR, to make sure msg channel update will not conflict with comp update. 0b: Not blocked EV software usage: need to set this bit prior issuing a configuration read access to the RCOMP registers. This bit must be cleared after the RCOMP read; otherwise, RCOMP is not updated Only the DDRIOCOMPCFGSPDA1.DDRIOBLOCKCOMPUPDATE need to be updated. The odd channel register is controlling both channels in each channel-pair. Updating DDRIOCOMPCFGSPDA0.DDRIOBLOCKCOMPUPDATE has no effect.
26	RV	0b	**Reserved**
25	RW-LB	0b	**DDRIODebugSel** Select bit 3-2 from GDDebugMuxExtOut when bit is 1
24	RW-LB	0b	**SPD_Viewdig_en** SPD ViewDig enable
23	RW-LB	0h	**Comp_LVDDR_en** 1.35 V LVDDR3 (DDR3L) enable when set
22	RW-LB	0b	**SPD_ddr_chdbg_sel** Debug mux select in spd, 1'b1 - select ch0
21	RW-LB	0b	**SPD_Slowbuffer_ctl2** Slow Buffer Control, control ddr_viewdig0
20	RW-LB	0b	**SPD_Slowbuffer_ctl1** Slow buffer control Control ddr_viewdig1
19:15	RW-LB	00h	**SPD_scomppctl** SPD SComp P-Control
14:10	RW-LB	0h	**SPD_Scompnctl** SPD SComp N-Control
9:5	RW-LB	0h	**SPD_rcomppctl** SPD RComp P-Control
4:0	RW-LB	00h	**SPD_rcompnctl** SPD RComp N-Control

4.8.20 QPIREUT_PM_R0—REUT Power Management Register 0

QPIREUT_PM_R0 Bus: 1 Device: 8 Function: 3 Offset: 190h Bus: 1 Device: 9 Function: 3 Offset: 190h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
31:28	RWS-LV	0b	**TL0sDriveRemote**
27:26	RV	0b	Reserved
25:24	RWS-LV	0b	**TL0sSleepMinRemote:** TL0S_SLEEP_MIN_REMOTE If # of links supported is greater than 0 then, Link Select must always be used to display the current read value for this field. There is a write dependency for this field based on the value of Can Control Multiple Links? If Can Control Multiple Links? = 0, then Link Select must be used to only write to the selected Link. If Can Control Multiple Links? = 1, then every Link selected in Link Control will receive the written value. **Intel QPI Behavior** TL0sSleepMinRemote and TL0sWakeRemote values are captured from TS sequence and updated in this CSR. Software or BIOS can update these values as a work-around. It means software or BIOS will overwrite whatever values are captured from TS sequence. On subsequent entry to InbandReset causes these values to be overwritten again by hardware with values captured from TS sequence. To make software or BIOS workaround permanent we need another control bit to tell hardware not to update this CSR any more. This field is decoded in the following way. 00 = 32UI 01 = 48 UI 10 = 64UI 11 = 96UI Hardware loads this CSR with captured values from TS sequence if bit 15 is not set. Software or BIOS can always write to these CSRs. Whenever software or BIOS is writes to this CSR, it also need to set bit 15 to make these values permanent. TL0s_ignore_remote_values (bit 15) When this bit is set, hardware ignores values received in TS sequence and uses values programmed by software or BIOS.
23:22	RV	0b	**Reserved**

QPIREUT_PM_R0 Bus: 1 Device: 8 Function: 3 Offset: 190h Bus: 1 Device: 9 Function: 3 Offset: 190h			
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**
21:16	RWS-LV	0h	**TL0sWakeRemote:** TL0S_WAKE_REMOTE Link Select must always be used to display the current read value for this field. There is a write dependency for this field based on the value of Can Control Multiple Links? If Can Control Multiple Links? = 0, then Link Select must be used to only write to the selected Link. If Can Control Multiple Links? = 1, then every Link selected in Link Control will receive the written value. Intel QPI Behavior TL0sSleepMinRemote and TL0sWakeRemote values are captured from TS sequence and updated in this CSR. Software or BIOS can update these values as a work-around. It means software or BIOS will overwrite whatever values are captured from TS sequence. On subsequent entry to InbandReset causes these values to be overwritten again by hardware with values captured from TS sequence. To make software or BIOS workaround permanent we need another control bit to tell hardware not to update this CSR any more. This field is at 16 UI granularity and the value of this field is (count + 1)*16 UI. Hardware loads this CSR with captured values from TS sequence if bit 15 is not set. Software or BIOS can always write to these CSRs. Whenever software or BIOS writes to this CSR, it also need to set bit 15 to make these values permanent. TL0s_ignore_remote_values (bit 15) When this bit is set, hardware ignores values received in TS sequence and uses values programmed by software or BIOS.
15:12	RWS-L	4h	TL0sDrive
11:10	RWS-L	1h	**TL0sSleepMin:** TL0S_SLEEP_MIN If # of links supported is greater than 0, then Link Select must always be used to display the current read value for this field. There is a write dependency for this field based on the value of Can Control Multiple Links? If Can Control Multiple Links? = 0, then Link Select must be used to only write to the selected Link. If Can Control Multiple Links? = 1, then every Link selected in Link Control will receive the written value. **Note:** Intel QPI Specific Field Minimum time remote TX on a port initiating L0s entry should stay in L0s. This corresponds to the time required by local Rx to respond to L0s exit signal by remote port. This field is decoded in the following way. 00 = 32UI 01 = 48 UI 10 = 64UI 11 = 96UI
9:6	RV	0b	**Reserved**

QPIREUT_PM_R0			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 3	Offset: 190h
Bus: 1	Device: 9	Function: 3	Offset: 190h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
5:0	RWS-L	12h	**TL0sWake:** TL0S_WAKE If # of links supported is greater than 0, then Link Select must always be used to display the current read value for this field. There is a write dependency for this field based on the value of Can Control Multiple Links? If Can Control Multiple Links? = 0, then Link Select must be used to only write to the selected Link. If Can Control Multiple Links? = 1, then every Link selected in Link Control will receive the written value. Intel QPI Behavior Local L0s Wake-up time the remote agent must not violate. Set by firmware on both link ports prior to entering L0s. This field is at 16 UI granularity and the value of this field is (count + 1)*16 UI A value is 0 indicates that L0s is not supported on the local agent.

4.8.21 TXALIGN_EN Register

TXALIGN_EN			
Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 4	Offset: 648h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RWS-L	0h	**override_enable**
30:26	RV	0h	**Reserved**
25	RWS-L	1h	**lane19** Enable TX data alignment
24	RWS-L	1h	**lane18**
23	RWS-L	1h	**lane17**
22	RWS-L	1h	**lane16**
21	RWS-L	1h	**lane15**
20	RWS-L	1h	**lane14**
19	RWS-L	1h	**lane13**
18	RWS-L	1h	**lane12**
17	RWS-L	1h	**lane11**
16	RWS-L	1h	**lane10**
15:10	RV	0h	**Reserved**
9	RWS-L	1h	**lane9**
8	RWS-L	1h	**lane8**
7	RWS-L	1h	**lane7**
6	RWS-L	1h	**lane6**
5	RWS-L	1h	**lane5**
4	RWS-L	1h	**lane4**
3	RWS-L	1h	**lane3**
2	RWS-L	1h	**lane2**
1	RWS-L	1h	**lane1**
0	RWS-L	1h	**lane0**

4.8.22 TXEQ_LVL0_0 Register

TXEQ_LVL0_0 Bus: 1		Device: 8 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 7E4h Description
Bit	Attr			
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
29:24	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl4** Transmit Equalization Level0 coefficients for FIR settings	
23:18	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl3**	
17:12	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl2**	
11:6	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl1**	
5:0	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl0**	

4.8.23 TXEQ_LVL0_1 Register

TXEQ_LVL0_1 Bus: 1		Device: 8 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 7E8h Description
Bit	Attr			
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
30	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
29:24	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl9** Transmit Equalization Level0 coefficients for FIR settings	
23:18	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl8**	
17:12	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl7**	
11:6	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl6**	
5:0	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl5**	

4.8.24 TXEQ_LVL1_0 Register

TXEQ_LVL1_0 Bus: 1		Device: 8 Reset Value	Function: 4	Offset: 7ECh Description
Bit	Attr			
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
29:24	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl4** Transmit Equalization Level1 coefficients for FIR settings	
23:18	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl3**	
17:12	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl2**	
11:6	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl1**	
5:0	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl0**	

4.8.25 TXEQ_LVL1_1 Register

TXEQ_LVL1_1 Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 4	Offset: 7F0h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl9** Transmit Equalization Level1 coefficients for FIR settings
23:18	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl8**
17:12	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl7**
11:6	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl6**
5:0	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl5**

4.8.26 TXEQ_LVL2_0 Register

TXEQ_LVL2_0 Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 4	Offset: 7F4h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl4** Transmit Equalization Level2 coefficients for FIR settings
23:18	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl3**
17:12	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl2**
11:6	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl1**
5:0	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl0**

4.8.27 TXEQ_LVL2_1 Register

TXEQ_LVL2_1 Bus: 1	Device: 8	Function: 4	Offset: 7F8h

Bit	Attr	Reset Value	Description
31	RV	0h	**Reserved**
30	RV	0h	**Reserved**
29:24	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl9** Transmit Equalization Level2 coefficients for FIR settings
23:18	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl8**
17:12	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl7**
11:6	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl6**
5:0	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl5**

4.8.28 TXEQ_LVL3_0 Register

TXEQ_LVL3_0 Bus: 1		Device: 8	Function: 4	Offset: 7FCh
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:30	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
29:24	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl4** Transmit Equalization Level3 coefficients for FIR settings	
23:18	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl3**	
17:12	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl2**	
11:6	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl1**	
5:0	RWS-L	3Fh	**bndl0**	

4.8.29 FWDC_LCPKAMP_CFG Register

FWDC_LCPKAMP_CFG Bus: 1 Bus: 1		Device: 8 Device: 9	Function: 4 Function: 4	Offset: 390h Offset: 390h
Bit	**Attr**	**Reset Value**	**Description**	
31:17	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
16	RWS-L	1h	**fwdc lcampen** Enable signal for LC peak amplifier. When this path is enabled, the other parallel forwarded clock path is disabled 0 = LC peak amplifier is disabled 1 = LC peak amplifier is enabled	
15:13	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
12:8	RWS-L	8h	**fwdc lcampcapctl** LC peak amplifier capacitor load control signals. 8 Gbps = 8h (default) 6.4 Gbps = 1Fh	
7:6	RV	0h	**Reserved**	
5:4	RWS-L	0h	**fwdc lcampfbkctl** LC peak amplifier miller cap control signals.	
3:2	RWS-L	0h	**fwdc lcampibiasctl** LC peak amplifier pmos load control signals.	
1:0	RWS-L	0h	**fwdc lcamppbiasctl** LC peak amplifier tail current bias control signals	

§ §